New Ways to Make Yours Faster

Which Integrated Product Is Right for You?

- 3 Simple Workgroup Secrets
- Low-Cost Mac Classic Upgrades
- Fail-Safe Backup While You Sleep
An industry first: six complete, major upgrades. Namely, Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Mail, Works and Microsoft Project. Each one is a precise response to users’ needs, and all were introduced within the past year.

For more information, visit your nearest Microsoft reseller. Stop by today and you’ll get a very rewarding deal on your favorite Mac products. See? Business is already looking up.
And thousands

The butcher, the baker, the satellite maker. Mac users of all kinds have been sending us a constant supply of gripes and great ideas.

We've been listening, which has helped us create hundreds of ways to make everyday business tasks easier. ChartWizard in Microsoft Excel 4.0, for example. And Toolbars in Word 5.1.

But we didn't just wait for ideas to come to us. We went looking, with field tests, focus groups, and our Usability Lab, where we watched Mac users at work. What did all that input produce?
This year, we upgraded six products.
Choosing the Right Laser Printer

By Bruce Fraser

MacUser rounds up 38 of the latest and greatest PostScript printers, ranging from low-cost personal printers (page 140) to midrange workgroup printers (page 146) to departmental behemoths (page 158) in this no-holds-barred special report that lets you read the fine print before you buy.

Getting the Works

By Sharon Zardetto Aker

Five apps for the price of one? That's what you get when you ask for the works. ClarisWorks, GreatWorks, Microsoft Works, and WordPerfect Works each combine word-processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecom modules into one package, with varying degrees of integration, but one of the Works works best.

Wake Up the Boardroom

By Shelley Cryan

Like a shark, a presentation has to keep moving or it dies. One of these six QuickTime-savvy, time-sync-sensitive presentation packages is sure to keep your audience watching.

Managing Your Media

By Aileen Abernathy

Whether you’re an aspiring multimedia artist or a photographer looking to organize your photos digitally, an image-database program that lets you catalog, search for, and retrieve photos, illustrations, sounds, and movies means an end to lost art. We compare eight of these canny catalogers.

Building a Data Safety Net

By Shelly Brisbin

With gigabytes of data at stake, you need safe and strategic automatic network backup. We look at four network-backup software packages that do the job and work with fast, new, high-capacity, perfect-for-backup DAT drives.

Your challenge is not just which printer to buy but also how many.

Easy access to all your images.
Reviews

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML This best-buy personal PostScript printer whips the competition. .........................68

MacWrite Pro The latest upgrade to Claris' veteran program sparkles with new features, but it may not be for you .....70

Tempo II Plus 3.0 Macro-making fun ...........................................76

DeBabelizer This file-format converter can batch-process about 50 file formats from as many as 7 platforms ..........77

DayMaker 2.0 More than 25 enhancements. .........................78

Kodak PhotoEdge This image-processing tool lets you display, alter, and print Photo CD images. .........................79

Data Desk 4 Easy to learn and powerful, this statistics program features a broad range of capabilities. ....................81

Aldus Gallery Effects and Kai's Power Tools Two Photoshop plug-in collections add special effects to images, from Diffuse Glow to Diagonal Agony ...........................................84

FileRunner, Shuttle Pilot, and Synchronize! Three tools sync PowerBook files with desktop Macs' .........................89

Renaissance Renaissance is no competition for large-document DTP programs, but its display-text capabilities make it an interesting option for ad creators. ............93

Snooper 2.0 250 hardware-diagnostic tests. .........................97

QUICK CLICKS


Sections

NEW ON THE MENU ..................................................53
Sculley out; Spindler in. “Look and feel” conclusion. Plus: Claris' new graphics line and a first look at Adobe's new digital-document viewer, Acrobat. .................................................................53

DESKTOP PUBLISHING ........................................225
Step by Step Use Adobe's Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter to bring old photos to life. ........................................226

BRIDGES ........................................................................231
Network Strategies Improve communication (and dare we say it? — productivity) among workgroup members with these simple LocalTalk-based network capabilities: file sharing, messaging, and database sharing ........................................233

Mac to PC “Identical feature sets” may mean “DOS prompt on a Mac,” and other cross-platform caveats. .........................239

POWER TOOLS ..................................................247
Techniques FileMaker Pro does Windows! Now you can use the same FileMaker Pro database in a mixed environment and feel right at home. Here are the seven most important rules to follow. ........249
Mobile Mac Is an upgrade up your alley? ........................................255
Shopping List How to buy fonts ...................................................259
The Mac Workshop How to upgrade the Macintosh Classic .................................................................261
Tip Sheet ...........................................................................263
Help Folder ........................................................................275
ZiffNet/Mac ........................................................................280
Meet the new standard in integrated desktop encryption, shredding and trash management. From the most trusted name in Mac security, Kent Marsh Ltd.

Invincible encryption built directly into the desktop. Just highlight an icon and press a hot key. It's that easy!
Ironclad state-of-the-art code key management, optional Administrator override and network restrictions make CryptoMactic hacker-proof yet very safe to use.

CryptoMactic tools EasyTrash & Incinerate are indispensable time-savers. Need to delete a file? Just click its icon & press delete! No more select, drag, pull, empty & verify. Incinerate shreds files, folders or entire disks - to government standards and beyond. Beat an Undelete at its own game!

Create self-decrypting files for secure communications
Choose from the greatest variety of rigorous encryption algorithms in the industry
Enjoy built-in advanced networkability

Discover what any intruder will discover - you can't beat

CryptoMactic
With EasyTrash and Incinerate
Kent Marsh Ltd.

This guy thinks he can get into anything. . .
But he hasn't run up against

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
**FASTEST WAY TO GET STARTED WITH PHOTO CD.**

- EFI's Cacher®
- Storm Technology's PicturePress®
- Adobe Fetch®
- Kodak Shoebox® Image Manager
- Kai's Power Tools®
- PicturePress
- Cataloguer Deluxe CD-ROM Edition
- Adobe Photoshop® 2.5
- Adobe Photoshop®
- Kodak Photo CD Image Manager
- Kai's Power Tools®

**Hardware - accelerated JPEG image compression and decompression and graphic file format management.**

**Catalog, browse, and retrieve images.**

**The industry standard for image editing in an all-new version. Loaded with extras!**

**Powerful software for managing multiple Photo CD images and multimedia content.**

**33 Adobe Photoshop special-effects plug-in modules, including texture generation, complex blends, and backgrounds.**

---

**INTRODUCING PHOTOSPEED FROM SUPERMAC.**

PhotoSpeed™ from SuperMac. It's a complete, powerful, bundled solution for Kodak Photo CD image processing.

Now you have everything you need to turn your color Macintosh® into a high-performance digital photography and publishing workstation.

PhotoSpeed includes the fastest double-speed multisession CD-ROM drive available, 24-bit color, and over $2,700 of professional imaging software FREE.

In addition, our "Adobe-charged" accelerator card provides the industry's fastest image acceleration for Adobe Photoshop software filters and functions.

For information or the location of your nearest Authorized SuperMac Reseller, call 800-334-3005.

For information via fax, call SuperFacts™ 800-541-7680.

PhotoSpeed PRO is a complete out-of-box solution for getting started with Kodak Photo CD.

**CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD.**

See us at MacWorld Boston, Booth #5344, World Trade Center
More than just a leading multi-platform e-mail system, FirstClass features electronic conferencing and remote access—all in the same package. Use FirstClass for internal mail, workflow communication, and even as a public access tech support solution. All simultaneously from the same non-dedicated server!

MacUser Labs
Labs Director Jeffrey S. Pittelkau
Associate Labs Director Mark Bieler
Project Leaders Tony A. Bojorquez, Jeffrey K. Milstead, Sean Salzedo
Lab Technician Roman Villarroya
Lab Administrator Anthony Stoltz

ZD Labs
Director Robert W. Kane
Macintosh Platform Manager Paul R. Freedman

Art
Art & Design Director Lisa Orsini
Associate Art Director Diane Dempsey
Associate Technical Art Director Peter Alan Gould
Art Production Manager Jan McKenzie Rogers
Technical Illustrator Mark W. Sweeney

Advertising/Sales
Advertising Coordinator Elizabeth McGinnis

Production
Production Director Carlos Lugo
Production Manager Brenda Falco
Assistant Production Manager Monique Rizzo

Marketing
Director of Marketing Jeff Bruce
Marketing Manager Laurel Skillman
Events Manager Stacy Hollingsworth
Marketing Coordinator Renee Weems
Marketing Assistant Erin Gallaney
Marketing Administrator Cristi Leer

Operations
Business Manager Cynthia Mason
Assistant to the Publisher Susan Logan
Assistant to the Associate Publisher
Marcy Yamaguchi
Assistant to the National Sales Director
Diane Powers
Assistant Account Representative Doris Ashman

On-Line: ZiffNetMac
Executive Editor, On-Line Services Ben Templin
Project Leader Shalath (Shei) Syed
Assistant Editor Mark Simmons

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications
Group Ronni Sonnenberg
President, Ziff Desktop Information
Michael Kolowich
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations
Group Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International
J. B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation
Groups Claude P. Sheer
Group Vice President, Direct Publications
Jim Stafford
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul M. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield
Vice President and General Manager
Louis B. Dott, Jr.
Vice President Operations Baird Davis
Vice President Controller Howard Skolnik
Vice President Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President Technology Bill MacDermott
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales
Paul Stafford
Vice President, ZD Magazine Networks
Marina O. White
Vice President, Human Resources Rayna Brown
Vice President/Managing Director
Networks Joseph Gillespie
Assistant to the Chairman Tom McCabe
Executive Director/Information Systems
Dwain Wooton
Director of Licensing Jean Lamersdorff
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki
Director of Sales Training Don Leoni
Director of Corporate Marketing Susan Delman
Editorial Director Louis D’Vorkin
Co-Directors ZD Benchmark Operation
Bill Catchings, Mark L. Yamaoka
Director, Direct Marketing Programs
Allicia Marie Ivan
Director of Public Relations Gregory Jarboe

Art Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
President Phillip B. Korkas
Vice President and Special Assistant to the Chairman Bruce Barnes
Senior Vice President Steven C. Feinman
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller and Treasurer
Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Business Manager
T. L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer
Thor Olson

 Entire contents © 1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of ZD Communications Corporation. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. MacUser is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Unleash The Power.

3-D has been held captive too long with difficult interfaces and outrageous prices. No longer. Strata StudioPro sets the power free. Features include Spline-based modeling, RayPainter™ rendering and an Event-Based Animation System with special effects like Explode, Shatter and Atomize.

With Strata StudioPro you have professional power for your designs and animations. Unleash it today! Call for your free electronic brochure. 1-800-869-6855
Until Now! ultraSHIELD, the most affordable complete data security system.

ultraSHIELD is perfect for preventing unauthorized tampering with your PowerBook or any Macintosh, including Quadras. It's the easiest to use, most full-featured, and genuinely secure password and access control system available.

ultraSHIELD enables you to decide who can access, read, copy, change, and delete files, folders, and applications. It also comes with anti-virus tools, screen saver, three levels of security, activity reports and much more. Also, ultraSHIELD is the first to include a “Warning Banner,” as recommended for compliance with the Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-508).

ultraSHIELD uses the same proven technologies of ultraSECURE," 1993 MACWORLD Editors’ Choice Award; and is compatible with all Macintoshes using System 6, 7, 7.0.1, & 7.1.

If you want the most affordable and full featured Macintosh security, get ultraSHIELD today! Available at better dealers and fine mail order houses.

usrEZ

18881 Von Karman Ave., Suite 1270, Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 756-5140 Fax (714) 756-8810

©1993 usrEZ Software, Inc. usrEZ and ultraSHIELD, ultraSECURE are trademarks of usrEZ Software, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

Net Results

If your Mac is hooked up to a printer, you are — like it or not — a network administrator. Given that, you may want to pay particular attention to two articles in this issue that are especially for people who maintain networks. One brings a fresh perspective to the vital topic of backing up your network (see “Building a Data Safety Net,” page 208). The other presents a series of LocalTalk workgroup strategies (see “Simple Network Secrets,” page 233).

No? You say you couldn’t care less about networks? It’s no skin off your nose if your router’s gone off to Siberia? You just want your documents to print? If that’s your attitude, then MacUser editor (and author of our two networking stories) Shelly Brisbin has some thoughts for you.

“Networking is interesting,” Shelly insists, “and cool. It’s the notion of looking at how people communicate that’s exciting to me.”

Well, it was networking that led Shelly to MacUser. She networked her way from desktop publisher to Mac consultant to systems administrator for the attorney general of Texas. And in retrospect, that was all just training for her current challenging position as MacUser network guru.

And an intensely practical education it all was. “Because of my affiliation as a Mac consultant to companies, I had access to many networks. I could test networking products for networking articles in real-life situations.” Her consultant work also led her to a deep understanding of other people’s jobs. To do that work, Shelly says, “you need to understand what people do with a computer. Who needs what; who has mission-critical responsibilities.”

According to Shelly, we’re asking a lot of networks these days. “We expect them to accommodate more and more users, to provide e-mail, and to support database sharing and workgroup serving.” Fortunately, new networking tools are doing a good job of keeping up — albeit not as quickly as we’d like.

“The technology is growing and changing,” Shelly says. “We’re going to see new ways of connecting machines to each other, new protocols that enable cross-platform communication — and the advent of wireless computing.”

These days, Shelly gets together informally with fellow MacUser editors Mark Bieler, Karen Ohlson, Stephan Somogyi, Sean Saafreed, and John Rizzo to share ideas and investigate new network products and technologies. “We’re really spoiled in terms of the neat things we have access to,” Shelly says. “And the MacUser NetWorkShop is a state-of-the-art testing facility. I try to look at every piece of software in a real-life situation. It’s a challenge every day.” And, Shelly insists, it’s fun.

— Nancy Groth
When It Comes To CD-ROM, We’re for Multiple Choice.

Chinon’s Complete Family Of Quality CD-ROM Drives.

Chinon has just the CD-ROM drive you need—from basic to state-of-the-art.

The 431 series offer unbeatable price/performance in an entry-level drive.

The 435 series drives are fully MPC and Quicktime compatible, with a 64KB data buffer and single-session Photo CD capability. They are multimedia performers that won’t bust your budget.

The new 355 series of 3½” drives are XA compatible, and will read Sony DataDiscman discs, audio 3½” CD’s, or any new software written in the 3½” format.

Our exciting new 535 series drives earn their place at the top of the line. They offer dual speed performance, are multisession Photo CD and XA compatible, and have a huge 256K data buffer. Double doors and a sealed mechanism protect your data from dust.

All Chinon drives have a reputation for rugged construction and rock-solid reliability. And Chinon quality always comes at a very competitive price. So call today for the reseller nearest you—and make the right multiple choice.

CHINON
The Drive to Succeed

Chinon America, Inc., 615 Hawaii Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503  Toll-free (800) 441-0222   In California (310) 533-0274

Sony and DataDiscman are trademarks of Sony Corporation.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
THE BOTTOM LINE
The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-calibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than $2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.

TOP-NOTCH HARDWARE TEAMED WITH INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE MAKES HP'S NEW COLOR SCANNER A WINNER.

The HP ScanJet IIc uses a one-pass scanning method that makes it one of the fastest color scanners we've seen. It also provides time-saving color previews that dynamically display any changes you make to the scan, such as exposure, hue, and saturation modification.

HP combines its excellent color-calibration technology with one of the best scanning engines we've seen. Our tests for resolution, consistent tracking of the scan head, and color accuracy showed the HP ScanJet IIc to be a top performer. In addition, HP's ScanJet IIc set a new standard for affordable desktop gray-scale scanners.

1992 Diamond Awards
For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.

"We were extremely impressed..."
WINNING COMBINATION

To test the HP ScanJet IIc, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box. Other scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the Mac press do it for us.

*Macworld* awarded both the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp their *World Class Award*, and named the HP ScanJet IIc as the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIp as the *Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner*. While *MacWeek* gave their prestigious *Diamond Award* to the HP ScanJet IIc.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. What's more, if you purchase an HP ScanJet IIc between August 1 and October 31, you'll get a $200 rebate when you send in a coupon available from your dealer. Capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. With the rebate, list price on the HP ScanJet IIc is just $1,399. List price on the HP ScanJet IIp is just $879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIc includes Adobe's Photoshop LE.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more information or the location of your nearest authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364. And judge for yourself.
E-Machines Presentor, for only $499, is the only portable dock that turns the PowerBook Duo™ into a presentation machine. Whether you are on the road or in the office, you can create and deliver flicker-free color presentations electronically.

E-Machines Presentor easily connects to the back of your PowerBook Duo and E-Machines Presentor means that travel and setup are easy and efficient. You can use whatever display devices are available, because E-Machines Presentor connects the PowerBook Duo to Macintosh® and SVGA displays, LCD panels, video projectors, and NTSC or PAL televisions.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call (800) 344-7274.

For information via fax, call (800) 541-4787.

See us at MacWorld Boston, Booth #5344, World Trade Center.

© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. E-Machines and the E-Machines logo are registered trademarks and E-Machines Presentor is a trademark of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook Duo and PowerLatch are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
A Mac in Every Pot

I saw John Sculley on NBC’s “Today” show, where he discussed President Clinton’s economic policies. Well, if President Clinton looks after the American people the way Sculley looks after his customers, all I can say is, God save America!

Lou Winklemann
North Adelaide
South Australia
Australia

Double Trouble

Before he wrote his review of TimesTwo (June ‘93, page 57), Andy Ihnatko should have checked his facts relating to StuffIt SpaceSaver. In order to access files compressed with SpaceSaver, users do not need to “run the control-panel software,” as Mr. Ihnatko states. In fact, we developed SpaceSaver so users can start up without extensions and still use their compressed files. Also, he should have noted that SpaceSaver offers one-step installation. We use our StuffIt Installer technology, which is known for its ease of use and speed.

As for Mr. Ihnatko’s statement that compression utilities such as SpaceSaver are “complicated,” I guess he forgot what he said in an earlier review (“AutoDoubler, More Disk Space, and SpaceSaver,” May ’93, page 57): “The SpaceSaver compression utility is noteworthy for its simplicity and flexibility.”

David Schargel
President
Aladdin Systems
Watsonville, CA

I take exception to some statements regarding Fifth Generation Systems’ AutoDoubler that Andy Ihnatko makes in his review of TimesTwo. Mr. Ihnatko wrote that AutoDoubler is complicated to install and maintain and that in order to access a compressed file, you must run the control-panel software. Installing and configuring AD on my ill was simple. What is there to maintain? The Auto in AutoDoubler means just that. Compression and expansion are automatic. I do not remember the last time I had to access the AD control panel.

Charles Downs
Phoenix, AZ

A few words were, uh, compressed during the editing process. My original comments were that such software can be difficult to use and that special system extensions have to be running to access compressed files. Although using a SpaceSaver or AutoDoubled volume can be just as simple as using a TimesTwoed one, that’s not always the case. (And here’s a tip for future writers: When your readers call you Mr., you’re in trouble.) — Al

Open Folder

This month, readers open fire on MacUser. Michael S. Schultz, of Dreieich-Sprenglingen, Germany, counted the number of editorial and advertising pages in the April and May issues of MacUser and discovered that — gasp! — we have more advertising pages than editorial pages. “What about a 50-50 split?” he suggests. “I know you have to make your money as well, but couldn’t you try to eliminate some of this advertising?” That’s an interesting proposition, Michael. We could probably make do with fewer ads, but steel yourself for some sticker shock when our cover price goes to $13.95.

Eve Homsayer, of Aspen, Colorado, asks, “Where is the program, extension, control panel, or who knows what that will make it possible to decipher, master, or lightheartedly accept your page-numbering system? I can cope with the overload of high-gloss advertising pages that are hard to control, tear out, and/or destroy, but how come there are regular pages that nobody get a number? Do they count?”

We let our own Andy Ihnatko tackle this one: “It’s for much the same reason that buildings don’t have 13th floors. Folks in the computer industry, forced to put their blind faith in a higher, unseed, and vengeful power every time they compile their code, are a superstitious lot, and so we skip certain unlucky page numbers. Unfortunately, they have a perception of unlucky numbers that tends toward the baroque: prime numbers, powers of 8, Fibonacci numbers, the number of escape pods on a Galaxy-class starship, episode numbers of The Simpsons that feature an ‘Itchy and Scratchy’ cartoon, the frequency of sonoluminescence in Dr. Pepper, Z-Zhiroffsky sequences, and far too many others to list here.” Got that?

We’ve also been criticized for being too political or not political enough. Case in point: “No matter how you feel about the difficult, complex issue of physician-assisted suicide, the gratuitous attack on Dr. Jack Kevorkian’s character and motivation in the review of Lemmings (June ‘93, page 79) ill become your generally excellent publication,” writes John B. Andrews, of San Francisco. Guess we should have killed that review, huh, John?

Need to get a grip? Groping for an answer? Write to Open Folder, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. The usual caveats about letters apply.
Without training, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.

$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"As a result of your videos my Mac is running lean and mean..."

J. J. Johnson - San Jose, CA

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching TV! Each technique is described in detail with the user seeing each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy 1877 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174

The World's Best Video Training Solution: Microsoft Office, QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Macromedia Director, Aldus FreeHand...
Performa Persistence

Russell Ito states that “Americans will indeed buy computers where they buy vacuum cleaners” and that your choice of software is dependent on “whether your Performa dealer also sells office furniture or washing machines” (“New on the Menu,” June ’93, page 33).

When will Ito and his ilk get over the fact that Apple has had to face reality and sell computers at large warehouse-type stores to compete with the incredibly low prices of 486 clones? (Answer: Very soon, I hope.) How long will Performa owners put up with Ito’s and other writers’ cheap shots? (Answer: Not very.) Am I ashamed that I got a great Performa 600 with a CD-ROM drive for a ton less money than if I had listened to the local computer-store salesman who told me I had to have a loaded Ilvx with FPU and memory cache for home use? Of course not.

Come on, Russell, grow up.

Richard Darling
Palm Desert, CA

Who-o-o Reads Us?

Your publication is an essential tool for us very few Mac users in Indonesia. Without it, we would wallow in ignorance. I have to hide and protect each new copy from my colleagues until I can finish it. This is particularly necessary because one of my close personal assistants is so enthused about your magazine that he tends literally to devour any old copy he can get his claws on. Thanks for keeping us isolated Mac users in touch with the industry.

Karen Mills
Jakarta
Indonesia

Scandalous!

On behalf of the scanner industry, and AVR in particular, I take issue with many of the statements made in “Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners” (May ’93, page 106). Contrary to the statement made in your opening paragraph, most scanners are up to the task and have a proven track record of performance.

Software plays a vital role in a total scanning package. With the notable exception of Hewlett-Packard, most of today’s scanner manufacturers provide Adobe Photoshop ($895 retail) with their scanners. If you add the price of Photoshop to the HP scanner, it costs in excess of $2,000. Definitely not inexpensive, as you assert in your article.

As for hardware, the scanner engine is normally defined as the “brains” of the engine and is commonly considered to be the control board, the hardware, and the design of the optics that surround the CCD (charge-coupled device) — not the CCD itself, as listed in your features chart. Unlike the other manufacturers whose products you tested, AVR produces its own engine and is the only U.S. scanner manufacturer to do so.

Your scanning platform is the Mac IICl, which does not take advantage of the SCSI-2 interface on our scanner. In this price range, the AVR scanner is one of the few that incorporate the SCSI-2 interface. I bet your readers would be more interested in seeing the results with the Quadra, which is optimized for image manipulation, multimedia, and desktop publishing.

Lumin Yen
Product Support Manager
AVR Technology
San Jose, CA

Bundling Photoshop with a product is not the same as providing good scanning software. Photoshop is a very cool program, but it doesn’t drive scanners. It’s excellent for fixing up the bad scans produced by many of the products we tested, though.

As for the engine, you’re right — the CCD is definitely not the engine — and we acknowledge that the engine in the AVR scanner is an AVR engine. Regarding your comment about SCSI-2 support: If supporting SCSI-2 is important, why is it that the AVR scanners were so slow with regular SCSI? They should be able to go as fast as the host SCSI allows, but that was not the case. — MF

I was disturbed to read Bruce Fraser’s article covering scanners, including the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IICl. Many of the author’s complaints centered on Hewlett-Packard’s lack of plug-in support for Adobe Photoshop and compatible programs such as Fractal Design’s Painter. Second Glance has been shipping such a plug-in, ScanTasticps, for a
WOULD YOU BELIEVE THIS WAS DONE WITH MACDRAW® PRO?

MACDRAW® PRO,
ILLUSTRATOR® AND
FREEHAND™ USERS:
TRADE UP TO A
DREAM MACHINE
FOR ONLY $149.

CANVAS 3.5
IS NOW
SHIPPING.

Poor Claris. Once again, Canvas™ is running circles around MacDraw® Pro. In fact, they are still trying to catch up to Canvas 3 while we've added dozens of new features and enhancements to create Canvas 3.5. Like 3-D extrusions of text and graphics, enveloping of text and graphics, smart lines, fine kerning, fractals, automatic concentric circles and spirals, and a tool loader that allows you to add tools as you work. There's even a versatile pressure-sensitive freehand Bézier pen tool. And Canvas 3.5 has really outdone itself with new improvements including object blends, binding of text to shapes and curves, Bézier text conversions, and macro windows. Which is just the beginning, because Canvas also includes all the great features of 3.0 like custom parallel lines and curves, our unique SmartMouse™, and more.

Comparing Canvas to the competition is like comparing a superbike to a tricycle. And only Canvas is self-upgrading, allowing you to add new tools, effects and file translators at will. Last but not least, while MacDraw Pro is idling somewhere back in the Dark Ages, Canvas features seamless file sharing with its recently released Windows version. Add it all up, and it's Canvas. For the ride gives you the ride

NEITHER WOULD WE.

CANVAS™ 3.5
THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM
SOFTWARE

This entire ad was created and color separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas and Canvas ToolPAKS™, call (305) 596-5644. Deneba Software, 7400 Southwest 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPAKS™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® Pro is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Illustrator® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.
year. Our plug-in answers nearly all the requirements for the “ultimate plug-in” that Mr. Fraser outlines in a sidebar.

Lance Gilbert
President
Second Glance Software
Laguna Hills, CA
Because we feel that products should stand on their own feet, our policy has been to test products only in the form in which they’re shipped by the manufacturer. With the advent of third-party scanning products such as ScanTastics, we’re investigating a more comprehensive approach. Thank you for the nudge. — MF

Metaphor for Metamer

Every month I look forward to MacUser’s innovative approach to product evaluation, and the May ’93 issue was no exception. As a consultant and educator in the color arena, I couldn’t wait to read Bruce Fraser’s “Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners.” The piece was good, except for one completely bogus evaluation. Color scanners do not have color gamuts! The word gamut has a specific definition: It is the range (volume) of color that can be produced by a device (a printer or monitor, for example) by mixing colorants, such as dyes or pigments. Gamut is handy for describing printer and monitor performance, and it’s tempting to apply the word to devices such as scanners. But, because scanners are color-measuring devices, not color-rendering devices, using gamut to describe scanners’ performance is incorrect. In color science, the term metamerism describes the mistakes scanners (as color-measuring devices) make.

Peter G. Engeldrum
President
Incotek, Inc.
Winchester, MA
You’re right, Peter, if you assume that scanners are color-measuring devices—a defensible position, with the caveat that some are much more accurate devices than others. We’ll concede that gamut should be applied only to output devices, if you’ll give us an alternative word. Metamerism describes the colorimetric mistakes an individual scanner makes, but it’s meaningless as a way to compare two or more scanners. — MF

In Livid Color

I reluctantly have to agree with John C. Dvorak’s observations on the state of the Macintosh interface (“Mac’s Monochrome World,” June ’93, page 310). The differences between the Macintosh and Windows systems hit me straight between the eyes at a recent PageMaker 5.0 demo. There, on a huge 22-foot screen, were displayed the Windows and Mac versions of PageMaker 5.0. The Windows version of the program looked way cool, but the Mac version looked way dull. Apple has allowed the Macintosh interface to stand still. Although it’s true that you can find shareware items that give you 3-D buttons and check boxes, these often take up more RAM and cause more trouble than if they were an integral part of the system software.

Jeff Gagné
Burr Ridge, IL

As usual, John Dvorak is completely off base. He criticizes the Mac interface for being too oriented toward black-and-white displays. I find the typical Mac screen to be simple, elegant, and refined. I don’t feel I need color to make the most of my machine. When color is present, it is simply an enhancement. In contrast, the typical Windows screen looks like an explosion in a Walt Disney factory. You can’t use Windows with a monochrome monitor (such as the large two-page monitors preferred by desktop publishers) because it is so dependent on color.

Despite Microsoft’s claim that Windows supports a wider range of hardware than the Mac, it forces people to choose a type of monitor that may not be appropriate for their work. Given the choice, I’ll stick with the Mac.

Stephen Lardieri
Atlantic Highlands, NJ

Dvorak is right when he says that color is contributing to the migration from Mac to Windows, but consider: People came to the Mac because it was visionary, a new computer that did things in a new way. These people are just repeating history and going to where the new visions are. The Mac is standing still. People rag on Intel’s 80x86 and BIOS for being
ancient, but what about the Toolbox and the going-on-fifth-generation 68000 (which won't be faster than the Pentium). Apple has always been a step behind everyone else, as proved by the still-unseen Newton. I don't doubt that the folks at Apple can create products (the PowerBooks, for example) that can outperform any other product on the market when they put their minds to it, but can you blame people for wanting to go where the action is?

Jaison Lee
Independence, OH

As a seventh-grader, I know very well the feeling of trying to do a project the night before it's due when all the other students have been working on theirs for two weeks. Dvorak's column "Mac's Monochrome World" shows he's been there too. What the article is supposed to be about is mentioned a third of the way into the second column, and he gives only one reason to support his argument — "you can customize every line and dot on a Windows machine" — and even that makes no sense. I can change the color of the pixels on my Mac also. With no supporting statements, his composition falls apart. I give it a D-. He needs a central theme — and a brain.

End of lecture.
Matthew Burns
Sherman Oaks, CA

Missing Utilities?
Greg Wasson has compiled "13 work-smart utilities you can't live without" (June '93, page 84). Surprisingly, two of the best utilities were left out and belong at the top of the list. First of all, it's vital to include an antivirus product such as the commercial SAM 3.5, from Symantec, or the legendary freeware program Disinfectant 3.2, created by John Norstad. Second, every computer user has lost or will lose data, and Symantec data-protection software, Norton Utilities 2.0, can retrieve trashed files, defragment, optimize, encrypt, and back up, plus perform other chores a Mac user should be doing in any case. Without products such as these, a list may be all you have.

Doug W. Bourquin
Richmond, CA

My One and Sony
I came away from the article "Affordable Luxury: Two-Page Color Monitors" (May '93, page 128) with the million-dollar question still unanswered: Are the Sony, Radius, SuperMac, and RasterOps monitors all really the same? Superficially they look very much the same, and the Sony OEM model numbers also look the same. If value is added by the companies, I wish they would make it clear. It seems that purchasing a good large-screen monitor is still a crapshoot.

Mike Welch
via ZiffNet/Mac

The four monitors you mention do use the same Sony Trinitron tube, but as we've noted, the tube isn't everything: The real value added by each vendor is the product's software, tech support,
warranty, and price. We found Sony’s tech support unsatisfactory. Our bottom-line picks — the RasterOps 20T/ Multiscan, the SuperMac SuperMatch 20T Multimode, the Radius Precision-Color Display20, and the Nanao Flexscan F750i 21” — represent the best all-around value. — EMW

Book Clubs
The article on Mac books by Bob LeVitus (“The Essential Mac Library,” June ’93, page 177), failed to mention an important source for Mac books and information. The Mac Professional’s Book Club (Newbridge Book Clubs, P.O. Box 507, Riverside, NJ 08370) mails a monthly brochure describing a good selection of current Mac books, which can be purchased at a discount by mail. This may be of particular interest to Mac users in rural areas where there are no bookstores or no Mac books in the stores that are there.

Pierette Appasamy
Pittsburgh, PA

Under Their Skin
Concerning recent complaints about Dvorak, I’d like to cast my vote in favor of the guy. I find John’s comments to be some of the most refreshing in the magazine, and I’m glad that he is getting under the skin of some of the most zealous Mac fans. As much as I love the Mac, I begin to recoil whenever I’m around serious Mac-heads, and I react by expounding on the benefits of the PC.

Randolph Garbin
Watertown, MA

 Corrections
We incorrectly reported that the Sicos Colani Mouse, from Moustrak (Personal Macintosh, July ’93, page 197), comes in right- and left-handed versions. The Mac model comes only in a right-handed version. The PC mouse has both right- and left-handed versions.

In the table accompanying “Heavyweight Hard Drives” (July ’93, page 106), the phone numbers listed for Insight were incorrect. The correct toll-free number for the company is 800-927-7848, and the correct customer-service number is 602-902-1176.

The phone number shown for Logical Solutions (Quick Clicks, June ’93, page 80) is the company’s fax number. The correct telephone numbers are 800-645-2495 and 612-659-2495.

The book Newton’s Law, by Andrew Gore and Mitch Ralskife (Power Tools, June ’93, page 191), will be available this fall from Random House Electronic Publishing (800-733-3000 or 212-572-6045).

MacUser September 1993 19
Presenting the world's smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter. Asante is adding a whole new dimension to high-speed Ethernet networking for the Macintosh. Introducing the Mini EN/SC, the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter you can get your hands on.

Specially designed for the PowerBook line, Asante's new Mini EN/SC is so small and light—a mere 6 ounces—that it's a snap to carry. It's also the perfect space-saving solution for desktop Macs without available slots for networking. For added flexibility, the Mini EN/SC comes with SCSI-to-Ethernet connecting cables for both PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Thin and 10BaseT Ethernet at your fingertips. The plug-and-play simplicity of the new Mini EN/SC makes it the easiest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter to install, hands down. It's a powerful solution that puts Thin and/or 10BaseT connectivity at your fingertips. Asante also offers a 3-in-1 SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter, the EN/SC.

The Mini EN/SC is thoroughly tested before shipping and comes backed by the same 5-year warranty and technical support as our other award-winning adapters.

To find out how you can get your hands on the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter in the world, call Asante today at 800.662.9686, extension 52.
Playing Catch-up

But an appreciation of technology will not be enough to put Apple back on track. Although Apple is fundamentally in good shape (good technology, excellent brand recognition, money in the bank), it’s in catch-up mode. The price/performance of too many Apple products is behind the curve again, due to the fierce competition in the PC industry: Windows continues to challenge Apple’s superior user interface, workstation manufacturers such as Sun and Silicon Graphics are entering the fray with superpowerful PCs at affordable prices, and third-party developers are taking resources away from the Macintosh platform and moving them toward Windows development, to name a few examples. Add to that declining profit margins, the pressures that come from being a public company, and a wobbly economy, and you come up with a challenging situation.

It will be interesting to see how Spindler meets these challenges. He’s a tough taskmaster and more than capable of making the difficult decisions needed to make Apple competitive again. By the time this issue is in print, Spindler will have made his move to cut expenses substantially. Although these cuts will be tremendously painful for Apple, a leaner organization will enable Spindler to make more-aggressive pricing decisions to bring Apple products in line with their DOS counterparts. I would also guesstimate that Spindler will streamline the various product divisions to focus on the areas where Apple can win, namely the core Macintosh business — desktop and mobile computing. This all bodes well for Apple’s legions of fans, because Spindler will not forsake the installed base to pursue unknown markets.

It is a daunting task, and I’d like to offer a list of the top ten action items Spindler should focus on:

1. Clone the Macintosh. If you’re ever going to make your market-share strategy happen, you have to let the Mac be cloned. We realize you’ve probably spent a year’s worth of profits on having attorneys threaten anyone attempting to clone the Mac, but this sacred cow must be sacrificed. Give clone manufacturers the low-end, low-gross-margin products, and keep the high-gross-margin products for yourself.

2. Port the Mac OS to Intel machines. Apple’s proprietary point of view has been your Achilles’ heel for years. Actually, you probably should have done this five years ago. Yes, this has the potential to hurt hardware sales if you continue to price Apple products too high, but if you combine Apple’s legendary industrial design with competitive pricing, you should be in good shape. Rumor has it you’re already doing this. Hurry up!

3. Simplify the product line. Users don’t know what to buy anymore, and they hesitate to make a decision for fear Apple will come out with a cheaper, faster, better product two months later. Consolidating the product line also helps you with another problem: reduced resources.

4. Don’t make peripherals if you can’t do them well. To put it kindly, this has not always been the case (the Express Modem comes to mind). Focus on what you do well (printers, monitors), and work with third parties to have them provide the rest of the peripherals for customers. This has two benefits: Third parties may funnel some of the Windows resources back to the Mac market, and you can find another item to cross off the budget. (Watch the movie Dave for a good example of putting your resources where they count.)

5. Don’t cut support and service. We realize that you have to cut costs, but
we implore you not to cut support and service. You may have people who come fix your computer and figure out all the compatibility problems, but average customers get shunted around unmercifully as they try to make sense out of the increasingly complex array of product choices and compatibility issues. Yes, the Mac is easier to set up and use, but it’s not that easy.

6. Make the PowerPC upgrade as painless as possible. This is critical. Because a substantial amount of your sales comes from Mac owners upgrading to a higher-performance CPU, you’d better make sure that their investment in software and peripherals is not left to collect dust when they’re the first ones to fork over the cash for a new PowerPC Macintosh.

7. Price-protect. Yes, this has financial implications, but Apple upset many customers with the IIvx debacle. It’s that kind of shortsighted action that pushes people toward DOS and Windows.

8. Build more PC connectivity into the Mac. Face it, it’s a PC/Windows-dominated world. If you want to get market share, don’t make users struggle to find a connectivity solution. Build it in to the box, and they will come.

9. Make your marketing messages clearer. The Hard Way/Easy Way campaign was a step in the right direction, but you need to go even further. For the uninformed, it’s about as clear as mud why they should buy a Mac over a PC with Windows. If they’re making the decision based on price, Apple loses, unless you’re planning to bring Mac prices into parity with clone boxes running DOS and Windows (hard to believe you’d go that far).

10. Don’t forgo innovation. We know you know this, but people buy the Mac because it’s a better “experience.” Don’t let them down by reducing your investment in user-interface development and other forms of research that will make the Mac truly better, not just good enough.

A Note to Readers
Don’t be surprised if you don’t see Apple in the news as much as you did when Sculley reigned. Spindler is not the master of publicity that Sculley is. That’s not cause for worry, though, because it simply means that Spindler is focusing on getting Apple’s house in order and putting Apple on the right track.

I imagine that you have even more ideas than I do on what Apple should focus on. Send your ideas to my attention at MacUser, and we’ll make sure Apple gets the right message from Mac users.

Maggie Canon, who spent five years managing publications for Apple Computer, is MacUser’s new editor-in-chief. Previously she was editor-in-chief of InfoWorld, A+, and Macintosh Today.
Ever since Apple, IBM and Motorola formed their alliance, people have expected something big.
Well, it's not so big, but it's amazingly powerful.

Introducing the PowerPC® family of microprocessors from Motorola.

How powerful is our first tangible result of the Apple, IBM, Motorola alliance? Unlike any other microprocessor, PowerPC Microprocessors have the power to change the course of computing.

The PowerPC family of microprocessors will bring unprecedented high performance to everything from handheld computers to desktop computers to supercomputers. It will run circles around its only real competitor, the Intel® Pentium® microprocessor, and it will do so at a fraction of the cost. It will run today's standard computer operating systems, as well as those that are
being developed for pen-based and object-oriented computing. In fact, PowerPC Microprocessors will play a pivotal role in the imminent convergence of computing, communications and lifestyle products.

To take a closer look at the future of computing, call Motorola today at 1-800-845-MOTO. We'll be happy to provide you with more information, including our free PowerPC Information Pack. And we'll show you the microprocessors that are changing the course of computing.

**PowerPC Microprocessors. Changing the course of computing. For the better.**

Motorola announced simulation performance of the 66MHz version of the MPC601. thermal comparisons is based upon preliminary Intel specifications for the 66MHz Pentium, and the performance of samples of the 66MHz version of the MPC601.
It doesn't take much to fill up a hard disk, does it?

Install a few applications, add some fonts and DA's, throw in System 7 and you've surrendered some serious disk space. Obviously, you'd like to get some of that precious space back. But you don't want to risk any of your data.

Which is why AutoDoubler™ and DiskDoubler™ go to such extraordinary lengths to protect it. They both create "safety" copies of every file they compress. They write verify everything. They safeguard your data when your Macintosh® crashes or the power goes out. They're even fault tolerant. Which means they reconstruct compressed files that get damaged when something goes wrong on your disk.

No wonder MacWeek says "AutoDoubler's designers obviously put a high priority on safety." No wonder seven out of 10 people who compress their Mac data trust AutoDoubler. Or DiskDoubler. Or both. And safety isn't the only reason.

As MacUser puts it, "If you're looking for the highest compression ratio and the broadest range of features, check out AutoDoubler."

(They also said we "score extra points" for including our zippy CopyDoubler, free, but that's another story.)

AutoDoubler automatically expands your files as you need them. And opens applications so swiftly you'll hardly know it's there.

If you want, you can change compression settings. Check out disk savings. Or exclude special files from compression altogether. If you want even more control—say for communications via modem or transfers via floppy—you'll want to check out DiskDoubler.

That's our hands-on original that not only lets you build self-extracting archives, but gives you every imaginable option for compressing and expanding your data.

For more data about either Doubler, dial 800-666-2904. We'll tell you how both are completely compatible with all your INITS, control panels and apps. And how you're protected by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free customer support. And our one-year, money-back guarantee.

Which are just a few more ways we reduce your anxiety.
The PowerBook from Hell

Apple Computer is a huge, highly profitable Fortune 500 multinational corporation, but for many people, Apple is more than that. Apple is a wonderful group of people who aren't satisfied with The Way Things Are and strive to make things The Way They Ought to Be.

This is an image Apple has carefully cultivated and has steadily profited from. It is also, at least to an extent, true. It's therefore that much more disappointing when Apple behaves like... well, like a huge, highly profitable Fortune 500 multinational corporation. Witness the sad tale of Ilene Merdinger and her simple desire to own a PowerBook.

Ilene, ironically an advocate in a New York law office, is one of those kinds of people Apple's always photographing for its ads and annual reports. From the moment she saw a sledgehammer hit Big Brother during the 1984 Super Bowl, she longed for a Macintosh. She thought the Mac was an extraordinary product; furthermore, she believed she'd be supporting a company she could trust and respect.

In spring 1992, she started shopping for a Mac. On top of reading everything she could get her hands on and talking to dealers, she repeatedly called the Apple Customer Assistance Center. Unlike many dealers, these folks quickly, capably, and thoroughly answered her questions, she thought, helping her focus on the final object of her affections: a PowerBook 140.

Ilene was all set to buy, but she's no fool. She made one last phone call to the center to ask one last question: "This isn't exactly kidney surgery here. I can afford to wait a little longer. Are there any new models on the horizon — anything that maybe I'd want to hold off another three to six months for?"

At this point, if this were a teen slasher film, we'd all be shouting at the screen, "Don't go into the woodshed!" Yes, the Apple Customer Assistance Center assured her, there were no new PowerBooks planned for the immediate future. She asked this dang near every time she called and always received the same answer: nothing on the horizon for the next few months. So she bought her 140 from J&R in New York and called the center to allay her fears one last time before she broke the seals on the box.

Sure enough, things went south soon after J&R's authorized technicians installed a new PSI fax modem in the 140. After a few days of fax nirvana, the modem started wonking up. It refused to receive incoming faxes and sent faxes only sporadically. Worse, Ilene's new 140 was soon cursed with seemingly random system freezes and bombs. J&R did its best, but after a month's worth of various attempts to fix the problem, including twice swapping the modem out with a brand-new one, the 140 was still plagued by sporadic crashing and freezing and was corrupting files left and right. In fact, every now and then, Ilene's PowerBook refused to boot at all. PSI gallantly offered to take a look at her PowerBook themselves. They sent it back to her with the diagnosis that it was hosed in a major way: There was a definite problem, but it wasn't their fax modem's fault. During those first couple of months of operation, Ilene's PowerBook was tested and repaired by authorized technicians on a high-weekly basis.

Meanwhile, not three weeks after she purchased her 140, Apple released the PowerBook 145 — a better machine at a lower price. This would be only the start of Ilene's bad experiences with Apple.

After upgrading her 140 from a 4/40 to an 8/120 configuration, she sent it to Apple for warranty service. There Apple replaced its logic board — and its casing, which had been opened up for service so many times that cracks had formed around its back screws. OK, there are few problems a motherboard replacement can't cure, right? Wrong. Not only was Ilene's PowerBook returned to her with its maladies intact but now her disk drive had also gone south. A week after receiving the computer, she shipped it right back to Apple. Now the company replaced its daughterboard, floppy drive, and displayable shim — if you're keeping score, she now had more or less a brand-new 140 — and for good measure, they removed her third-party memory card, claiming that it was the source of her problems. As a peace offering, Apple sent the 140 back to her accompanied by a form letter of apology and a free battery.

A nice gesture, but it would have been nicer still to send the 140 back to Ilene cured of its infirmities. Oh, and that "defective" memory card? To this day, it's performing flawlessly in the PowerBook of a friend. All in all, the PowerBook has been sent to Apple for service five times, and although Ilene has never been rewarded with a working...
PowerBook, she can give you a great deal on batteries: Apple has sent her four freebies. Once, they even lost her 140 completely; they had absolutely no idea where it was, and after more than a week, it reappeared on her doorstep with no evidence that the shipping carton had ever been opened.

But Ilene hung in there. She'd been talking to Randy Battat, Apple's vice president of portable computing, and he assigned someone to work on her case directly. Let's call him Chip. Ilene regards Chip as one of the good guys, because he almost always returned her calls and took real steps to put things right. At the end of this technical equivalent of Mr. Toad's Wild Ride, Chip decided to just scrap it all and replace Ilene's 140 with a brand-new PowerBook 145 or 170. Ilene asked him if she could have a 160 or a 180 instead and make up the price difference herself. After some negotiations, Chip agreed and told her he'd handle all the paperwork.

But fate intervened. Ilene had contacted Apple CEO John Sculley too, and his office had put another gumshoe into the mix. We'll call her Dale, but Ilene has another name for her: the Customer Service Person from Hell. After a tense series of conversations, Dale intervened and put the kibosh on the happy resolution of Ilene's ordeal. Ilene may have a new 140 or may have her 140 repaired. There were to be no other options.

The final chapter to Ilene Merdinger's sad tale has yet to be written. Now all of Ilene's phone calls are routed directly to Dale, and it's clear that she regards Ilene as little more than a crank; nothing more will be done. Apple, by avenue of ignorance, has taken a customer who would have been more than happy to remain a loyal customer for life and proved to her that her faith and trust were completely misplaced. The people in her office, who once looked at Ilene's PowerBook and wanted one of their own, are now likely to forever associate Apple with bad customer relations. Score one for Microsoft.

Ilene bought a lemon 140. Hey, it happens. But rather than seizing this as an opportunity to prove to Ilene and anyone she happened to talk to that when screw-ups of this magnitude occur, Apple makes equally magnanimous gestures to put things right, Apple shot itself in the foot. Intervention on my part has yielded nothing more than corroboration from Apple of most of the key facts of this story. In fact, several of my phone calls went completely unanswered. Therefore, as folks who have faith in the power of The Macintosh Community, we ought to take action. As I see it, there are three possible conclusions to reach after reading this story. Please look them over and take the prescribed action if you agree that it's appropriate:

Apple's right; Ilene's wrong. Go soak your head.

Apple is in such dire financial straits that they can't afford to send one crummy PowerBook 160 to a customer whom they've put through hell. Please gather canned goods, articles of used clothing in good condition, and deposit bottles and cans and send them to Randy Battat, Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, attn: Free the Merdinger 140. Enclose a copy of this article and a suitable cover letter conveying reassuring words of hope to ease them through their troubled times.

Ilene's right; Apple's wrong. Compose a suitable letter of outrage, and mail it to Mr. Battat at the above address or fax it to him at 408-974-9441.

If you choose one of those last two, I'd be interested in hearing about any replies you happen to receive from the Mothership; send 'em on in to me c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Or e-mail 'em to me at 72511,204 (CompuServe), andy (America Online), andy (AppleLink), or andy@world.std.com (Internet).

Addendum: Just as this issue went to press, I had my semiweekly chat with Ilene, who brought news of a phone call she'd received a few hours earlier from Randy Battat. During the course of their conversation, Ilene idly mentioned to him that she'd been in a store playing with a PowerBook 165c a day earlier. Before she could complete her sentence, Randy said, "If you want one, it's yours."

Furthermore, he promised to personally handle any future problems that might crop up. So although Ilene doesn't actually have that 165c in her hands just yet, there might be cause to hold off on shipping that case of Spam and carton of old sweaters. I'll give you a full update in next month's column.

Oh, and by the way, Randy also assured Ilene that Apple's sudden renewed interest in her case after six months of inaction has nothing whatsoever to do with MacUser's involvement. Just to set the record straight....
Save A Bundle.

Get A Bundle.

When you purchase the under $1,000 Microtek ScanMaker II, you already get Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE. And when you purchase the $1699 ScanMaker IlxE, you get the full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5.

Now, until September 30, 1993, you also get your choice of one of these fabulous software packages Absolutely Free!

#1 MORPH. Smoothly transform two or more images into each other as seen in recent feature films, music videos and TV commercials.

#2 FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER 2.0. 24-bit color paint program simulates tools and textures of natural media — oil painting, felt markers, charcoal and more. Turn any photo into a painting. Emulate brush strokes of Van Gogh and Seurat.

#3 CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS optical character recognition (OCR) software that saves you hours of retyping on every document you process.

This offer ends September 30, 1993. Just select the package you want, fill out the order form, attach your proof of purchase including sales receipt indicating product, serial number, and purchase date, and mail it to:

Microtek, 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502
Attn: Marketing/ GG.

For more information, or the name of your authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

Allow 6 to 8 weeks delivery in the United States. Customers outside the United States are responsible for shipping and customs charges.

*Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 321-2121 (900) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6 Industry East Road III, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., (800) 988-7721 • Microtek Electronics Europe GmbH, Schirnstrasse 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, +49 (0) 211-550774 • © 1993 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. The listing are registered trademarks of their respective holders: Microtek and ScanMaker of Microtek Lab, Inc. Photoshop of Adobe Systems Incorporated • Morph of Mirage Software Corporation • Kai’s POWER TOOLS of DSC Software • Fractal Design Painter 2.0 of Fractal Design Corporation • Calera WordScan Plus of Calera Recognition Systems

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Tired of waiting for slow color printouts? Our new ColorMaster® Plus XF is lightning fast. Prints that took hours now take minutes. It's the newest addition to our family of color printers, one of which was recently named “Best low-cost color printer” by PC Computing magazine.

The print quality surpasses printers that cost thousands of dollars more. Precise 300 dpi color is applied by clean, dry thermal transfer. Solids are vibrant and gradations are smooth, whether you use plain laser paper, printing stock, heat transfer material, overlay film or other materials.

It also supports color management software for accurate matches from screen to printouts to finished product.

Print images up to 11.25" x 17.25" for full bleed tabloid pages or magazine spreads. You can print both sides for accurate layouts and comps.

ColorMaster Plus XF is compatible with Macs and PCs. It's Adobe PostScript® language compatible, with 39 resident fonts included.

See what it can do. Get this FREE Tips & Tricks printout. When you call, we'll give you the name of your nearest dealer so you can see a demonstration. Or order direct with a 30-day money back guarantee.

Call 800-445-6565, ext. 281

We draw on your imagination.

See us at MacWorld, Booth #5658.

Ordering hours are from 7:30 am to 4:30 pm PST. Price is in United States Dollars, does not include applicable sales tax or delivery charges and is subject to change without notice. Leasing program available in continental U.S. color, though third party. For return or repair call 800-CALCOMP for terms and instructions. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1993 CalComp Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Even Apple can't help but do some things right. Lately, it's getting to be a habit.

What Apple’s Doing Right

When the computer company that runs on whizzy demos stages a major event, no observer is supposed to walk away undazzled. Dazzled, then, by Apple’s Worldwide Developers Conference, I can only say that Apple has got its act together and its show on the road.

The Drubbing of Mike Dell. Mike Dell is the king of mail-order PCs. But Dell Computer has just stumbled badly in an area in which it should have done well: portables. One reason for the stumble was the internal disorganization that follows rapid growth; but another, I believe, was underestimating Apple’s PowerBook strategy.

Well, you can hardly blame Dell. Two years ago, the idea that Apple Computer could compete with low-margin king Dell would have been a joke. The two companies were not even in the same market. Now, as reported at the conference, the portable-computer market is dominated by Apple, and it’s not clear that Dell should even be in it. This is extraordinary.

The Hats of David Nagel. Whatever the beltway bureaucrats think about necktie power symbolism (Is yellow or green in?), the ultimate power fashion statement is wearing two hats. The cat in the hats at Apple is David Nagel. His business card tells the story: Senior Vice-President and General Manager of the Macintosh Software Architecture Division and the Advanced Technology Group.

Wearing the boss bonnets of ATG and the Macintosh Software Architecture Division gives one freedoms that elude the singly chapeau’d. You get to brag, “We’ll double the System 7 market in a year” and then later call for scrapping the current Mac interface in favor of something “as different from the GUI as the GUI is from character-based interfaces.” Message? The Mac will continue to evolve rather than, say, die. Nice message.

The Crushing of Steve Jobs. Exhibiting the charm for which he is known throughout the industry, Apple cofounder Steve Jobs once told an ex-employee “we could crush you like a bug.” On later being forced out of Apple, Jobs founded NeXT, a company that produced a superb object-oriented development environment called NeXTstep and a failed machine. After belatedly dropping the hardware and screwing up a deal with IBM (thereby pushing IBM into an alliance with Apple called Taligent), NeXT has finally delivered NeXTstep on a hardware platform with a measurable market, Intel 486 machines. But in the meantime, NeXTstep beaters — including Apple’s Amber, which will be in developers’ hands later this year — have been crawling out of the woodwork.

And Apple is placing Amber in the public domain. That’s great for developers, good for users, and humiliating for Jobs.

The Verdict on Gordon Eubanks. He may get thrown into jail if Borland International’s lawsuit is decided against him, but Gordon Eubanks is Apple’s darling.

Apple is scrapping its own development software, the unloved MPW, and anointing Eubanks’ company, Symantec, as its development-tools source. New Symantec/Apple tools will include Bedrock, a high-level system that will make it easier to develop applications that can run on several platforms.

This is good news for developers, who have groused about MPW forever and who generally give Symantec’s tools the highest marks. And good news for Mac users, who may see applications come to market faster and the disturbing trend toward Windows-first development nipped in the bud.

The Vision of John Sculley. Some have complained that Apple is spreading itself too thin, moving too fast, taking on too much. And when they cite the Ilx fiasco as evidence that Apple is not paying enough attention to its existing customers, it’s hard to argue.

But Apple’s pace is not too fast, and its reach is not too broad. We are now witnessing the beginning of a reorganization of worldwide industries that will redefine telephony, computing, the entertainment industries, publishing, and distribution; create new mega-industries that don’t exist today; and redefine work itself. In response, Apple is sticking out turf in distribution, content, publishing, and consumer electronics — a shotgun blast that is dead on target.

The T of Morris Taradalsky. The last time I saw Enterprise Systems Division General Manager and ex-IBMer Morris Taradalsky address a crowd, he wore a suit and talked too slowly. Apple executives talking about Apple technology are supposed to sound as if they can barely contain their enthusiasm. The phrase insanely great is no longer de rigueur, but bubbling is.

And at the Developers Conference, Taradalsky, bless him, wore an Apple T-shirt and bubbled. Amid all the changes, it’s nice to see traditions honored.
"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4408 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149. A

System 7 is the operating system of choice for more than 6 million Macintosh users, who tell us it's the most powerful, easiest-to-use operating system they've ever worked with. But don't take their word for it. Read through our collection of 25 tips and techniques and see for yourself how this award-winning system software from Apple Computer can simplify your mousework.

If you're a System 6 user, you may be surprised at how much System 7 can do for you and how easy it is to upgrade. Whether you're an individual Mac user or part of a workgroup, System 7 will make you more productive. Look for the next tips that will be of particular interest to you.

If you're already a System 7 user, keep reading! You'll learn what's new in version 7.1 and maybe even discover a few shortcuts.

This is the third in a series of articles from Apple Computer designed to help you get the most out of System 7. In the May issue of MacUser, we focused on personal productivity. In the July issue, we showed you ways to work more easily in groups and to manage a network. In this installment, you'll see how System 7 enables you to work more productively with your favorite applications. More than 6,000 applications are fully compatible with System 7, and hundreds of programs offer time-saving features that are only available under System 7.

25 Ways to Work Faster and Smarter with Your Macintosh

Application power • Faster file access • Multitasking • Up-to-date data • Memory expansion • File sharing
1. Monitoring Your Mac

When you pull down the Apple menu in System 7, you'll see a new command, called About This Macintosh, which replaces the About the Finder command of System 6. Selecting About This Macintosh brings up a window that shows at-a-glance information about your system configuration, open applications, and memory usage.

The top part of the About This Macintosh window lists the Mac model, system software version, amount of installed memory (RAM), total memory (including any virtual memory), and the largest block of unused memory. This last figure, Largest Unused Block, tells you how much memory is available to launch additional programs. The number doesn't always equal the total amount of free memory, however, because memory can become fragmented as you repeatedly open and close applications. To defragment the memory and create a larger unused block—perhaps enough to launch another program—quit all of your applications and then reopen them in sequence.

The bottom part of the window is a bar chart that shows how your memory is being used by the system software and each open application. The amount of memory shown for the system software includes extensions, fonts, and control panels. The memory allocation for an application reflects the value specified in its Get Info window (see Tip 12).

2. Simplifying Network Backups

Retrospect Remote 2.0, the network backup software from Dantz Development, lets you automate the process of backing up and archiving files for an entire network. Under System 7, you can make the process even simpler by using labels. Here's how to do it:

Instruct everyone on the network to use the Labels control panel to name their first two labels Backup and Archive. From this point on, they should assign the Backup label to all of their essential files (select the files and choose the Backup label from the Label menu) and the Archive label to those they rarely use but don't want to throw away.

Each night, Retrospect Remote will automatically scan every disk on the network and copy all files labeled Backup to the designated storage device. Files marked with the Archive label will be copied to a storage tape, verified, and then deleted from the users' hard disks.

This approach offers several benefits. Important files are backed up frequently, safeguarding data and freeing up valuable disk space. And by using System 7 labels, users don't have to shuffle files between folders to take advantage of Retrospect's automatic file backups.

Fast Fact: The single-user version of Retrospect also can use labels to automate backups.

3. Easier Mail Merges

Do you have a form letter or invoice that you regularly send to several people at a time? Then you'll appreciate this tip for simplifying mail merges between two popular Claris products, FileMaker Pro and MacWrite Pro.

Let's say you want to insert customer names and addresses from your FileMaker Pro database into a form letter. First, create the letter in MacWrite Pro, set up the merge fields, and save the document as a stationery file.

Next, use the ScriptMaker feature in FileMaker Pro to quickly create a script that exports the name and address fields of the currently found records to a file, then launches MacWrite Pro and opens the form letter. Make a button for the script in your FileMaker Pro layout so you can invoke it with a mouse click.

From now on, whenever you click the button, FileMaker Pro will automatically export the names and addresses and then place you in the MacWrite Pro document. All you have to do is use the Mail Merge command to select the export file. MacWrite Pro will merge the names and addresses with the form letter and print the letters for you.

This time-saving technique is one benefit of Apple Events, a powerful feature of System 7 that enables programs to work cooperatively, exchanging information and even controlling one another.
Avoiding Extension Conflicts

System 7 handles extensions (INITs) differently than System 6, a bit of trivia that can prove valuable if you need to reorder them to eliminate a conflict that’s hanging up your Mac.

System 7 loads extensions alphabetically, just like System 6, but it runs through the ABCs three times. First it loads the items in the Extensions folder, then those in the Control Panels folder, and finally any extensions at the top level of the System Folder. As a result, a control panel, such as After Dark, now loads after QuickTime, an extension.

To make System 7 load a control panel first, begin its name with a blank space and put it in the Extensions folder. Likewise, if you have an extension that must load last (after the control panels), begin its name with a tilde or diamond and leave it loose in the System Folder. (To easily access control panels that have been moved out of their home folder, place aliases of them in the Control Panels folder.)

If you’d prefer not to sweat the details, use Startup Manager (part of Now Utilities 4.0 from Now Software). This handy control panel displays a scrolling list of extensions, managing your extensions is a breeze with Startup Manager, part of Now Utilities. You can change the loading sequence simply by dragging items to new positions and turn an extension off (or on) by clicking on its name.

To make System 7 load a control panel first, begin its name with a blank space and put it in the Extensions folder. Likewise, if you have an extension that must load last (after the control panels), begin its name with a tilde or diamond and leave it loose in the System Folder. (To easily access control panels that have been moved out of their home folder, place aliases of them in the Control Panels folder.)

If you’d prefer not to sweat the details, use Startup Manager (part of Now Utilities 4.0 from Now Software). This handy control panel displays a scrolling list of extensions, managing your extensions is a breeze with Startup Manager, part of Now Utilities. You can change the loading sequence simply by dragging items to new positions and turn an extension off (or on) by clicking on its name.

Multilingual Computing

Do you need to correspond with colleagues in Tokyo—in Japanese? Want to produce an English/Polish/Russian version of your product literature?

No problem. System 7.1 turns your desktop computer into a true Mac of the world through language kits, extensions that let you work in other languages without changing your system software. The kits are based on WorldScript, a technology built in to System 7.1 that supports most written languages.

To make your Mac multilingual, you simply install an Apple language kit. Now you can run localized versions of applications or use a WorldScript-savvy program, such as Nisus 3.4 or WordPerfect 2.1, to create documents that mix two or more languages.

Apple is already shipping the Japanese Language Kit and will soon have kits available for Chinese, Korean, and Arabic. The Japanese Language Kit lets you input, edit, display, and print Japanese characters in everything from letters and spreadsheets to presentations and promotional materials. You can even run interactive language-learning programs. (You still have to learn the language; the software just makes it easier!)

Nisus Software, the developer of Nisus 3.4, is a market leader in multilingual computing. Nisus 3.4 lets you enter text in several languages within a single document (see figure)—even right-to-left languages such as Arabic and Hebrew. Nisus fully supports Apple language kits and also offers Apple-licensed extensions for Czech, Farsi, Hebrew, Hungarian, Polish, and Russian.
allowing you to reorder items by dragging them to new positions and to turn extensions on or off by clicking on their names. Startup Manager uses underlying System 7 features to shuffle the extensions without changing their names.

Fast Fact: You can disable all of your extensions by holding down the Shift key when you turn on or restart the Mac. To turn the extensions back on, restart the Mac.

6 Fast Timbuktu Connections

Fast Timbuktu for Macintosh, the cross-platform networking software from Farallon Computing, has many time-saving features that are available only to System 7 users. For example, you can save a Timbuktu connection as a Connection Document, an icon you can place anywhere on the desktop. When you double-click the Connection Document, it automatically launches Timbuktu and reestablishes the link. You could maintain a folder of Timbuktu Connection Documents (much like the speed-dialing buttons on your telephone) that let you quickly connect to other Mac or Windows users to exchange files or share screens.

You can use Timbuktu with AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA), double-clicking a Connection Document will automatically redial the ARA link, ARA, a System 7 application from Apple, lets you dial in to a remote Mac and its network—say, from a PowerBook—and access files, E-mail, servers, and printers. Once connected, you can use Timbuktu to view the remote Mac desktop and work with files and applications as if you were actually there.

Fast Fact: You can disable all of your extensions by holding down the Shift key when you turn on or restart the Mac. To turn the extensions back on, restart the Mac.

7 Wireless Messaging

Your Mac can reach right into your pocket to deliver important messages—anytime, anywhere—thanks to Ex Machina's Notify. This system extension uses Apple Events to give your applications the ability to send wireless full-text messages to standard alphanumeric pagers.

The process is simple: You (or your application) select the data to be sent and the person you wish to receive it. The program passes the message to Notify with an Apple Event, and Notify dials into the messaging service's computer and relays the selected data.

With Notify, electronic mail from Microsoft Mail or QuickMail can follow you automatically.

System 7 vs. Windows: You Decide

In March 1993, the Roper Organization surveyed both Macintosh and Windows 3.1 users and found that Mac users are more satisfied with their computers and with the amount of work they can accomplish with their systems.

Why are Mac users happier and more productive than Windows users? We think it's because the Mac has an integrated, intuitive operating system—System 7—that lets you focus on your work instead of your computer. But don't take our word for it; see for yourself.

A Single System

Because Windows runs on top of MS-DOS, you must learn the commands and idiosyncrasies of both operating systems. This is crucial because you have to return to the MS-DOS environment to perform basic chores such as installing applications, setting up peripherals, and checking the system configuration. To check the memory allocation, for example, you must quit Windows and type MEM at the MS-DOS prompt; this brings up a text-based display. Even then, you need to understand terms such as conventional memory, expanded (EMS) memory, and extended (XMS) memory.

The Macintosh has just one operating system, System 7, and you never leave its familiar graphical environment. You can perform most tasks simply by pointing and clicking, without having to learn esoteric commands or terminology. To find out how much memory is available, you select About This Macintosh from the Apple menu. The resulting window also provides a visual display of how the computer's memory is being used by the System and all open applications.

A Consistent Interface

Learning two operating systems isn't the only challenge facing Windows users. Windows itself has a split personality: Program Manager and File Manager. When you start Windows, Program Manager is running and you use it to open applications. If you want to copy, rename, or delete a file, however, you must switch to the File Manager program.
throughout the day. Your Mac-based Easy Alarms calendar can alert you to scheduled appointments when you’re out of the office. If you’re a network administrator, network-monitoring programs such as Dayna’s Network Vital Signs and Neon’s RouterCheck can page you with complete details as soon as they spot a problem.

**Fast Fact:** If your office is on a network, everyone can use a single Notify messaging server.

---

**8 No-Hands Page Design**

QuarkXPress 3.2, the professional publishing program from Quark, supports Apple Events scripting, allowing you to write scripts to automate many repetitive and time-consuming tasks.

For example, you could write a script (a series of commands) that would automatically format the first line of every story in a document with a drop cap and small capitals. For periodic publications, you could use a script to open a QuarkXPress template, import the latest versions of text and pictures, insert the issue date, and save the template as a document.

You also can create scripts that launch other applications from within QuarkXPress and have them perform specific tasks, even if they are on another computer over a network. Catalog publishers, for example, could write a script that would retrieve parts information from a database (such as FileMaker Pro), format the data, and place it in a page layout.

To run a script from within QuarkXPress, you select it from the Script menu. You can write scripts with either UserLand Frontier or AppleScript, the powerful yet easy-to-use scripting language from Apple. QuarkXPress 3.2 comes with a run-time version of Frontier and several scripts for performing chores such as mail merge.

---

**9 Preventing Upgrade Problems**

Have you been postponing the upgrade to System 7 because you’re worried about potential software conflicts or incompatibilities? fret no more. You can uncover any pitfalls before you upgrade by using the Simulation feature of Help, the problemsolving utility from Teknosys.

To perform a “what if” analysis, tell Help which Mac model,
Publish and subscribe lets you create “live” links between documents from different applications. Change the data in this Quicken project report, for example, and the linked Excel chart will be updated automatically.

- **System 7**

**10 Up-to-Date Data**

The publish and subscribe capabilities of System 7 make it easy for you to gather information and keep it up to date. By publishing text or graphics from one document and then subscribing to it in another (or several others), you create a “live” link between the files. Whenever the original data changes, every linked document is updated automatically, even over a network.

For example, you could create your company logo in Adobe Illustrator and make it available to other documents by publishing it. If you revise the original artwork, all files that subscribe to it—letterhead stationery, reports, presentations, newsletters—will immediately reflect the new look. This is a great way to ensure a consistent corporate identity.

If you use ClarisWorks 2.0 to compile a quarterly report showing national sales, you could subscribe to regional totals published by your sales managers from their ClarisWorks spreadsheets. As the sales managers update their totals throughout the quarter, the charts and figures in your report will automatically display the latest sales results.

Finally, suppose you track your business finances in Quicken 4. You could publish a monthly project report and subscribe to it in Microsoft Excel, where you might fine tune the formatting or turn the figures into a chart. You could even use the subscribed data to prepare a forecast for future months.

**11 Organizing Your Time and Contacts**

Personal-information managers are a boon to the busy, and After Hours Software (now a part of Aldus) has made the latest versions of TouchBase Pro and DateBook Pro even more efficient by integrating them via Apple Events.

You could, for example, make...
“Call Richard” a To Do item in your DateBook Pro calendar, then quickly retrieve his address and telephone number from your contact manager. No more tedious rekeying of data that you already have on file! Later, when you’re ready to ring Richard up, click the phone number in your calendar and TouchBase Pro will dial his phone number.

Similarly, when you view Richard’s record in TouchBase Pro, you can retrieve all To Do and Event items associated with him in your DateBook Pro calendar. You can even add new calendar items or edit existing ones—from within the contact manager—all courtesy of System 7 Apple Events.

13 Getting More Info

The Get Info window for a file, folder, or disk icon displays a variety of useful information, including the size, location, and creation date of the selected item. System 7 adds several new options, depending on the type of file you select.

The Locked checkbox, familiar to System 6 users, prevents an application or data file from being changed or deleted. Data files also have a Stationery Pad checkbox; clicking it turns the file into a read-only template. Now whenever you open the document, System 7 will create and open an untitled copy of the original file.

The Get Info window is also where you go to adjust an application’s memory requirements (see Tip 12) and to customize file icons (see Tip 19). Need to find the original file for an alias? The alias’s Get Info window shows the path to its parent; click the Find Original button and System 7 will open the appropriate folder and highlight the file.

14 Postscript Printing on a Budget

Did you know? You can combine System 7 file sharing with ColorAge’s Freedom of Press Classic to provide a clever solution for network PostScript printing to a

Managing Your Memory

System 7.1 gives you more control over how much of the computer’s memory is used by your applications. You can now set minimum and maximum memory allotments for each program—a useful strategy, because the multitasking capabilities of System 7 allow you to run several applications simultaneously, each claiming a slice of the memory pie.

When you open the Get Info window for an application, you see three RAM-related figures. Suggested Size shows the amount of memory the developer recommends for the application to run properly. You can’t change this figure, but it’s a useful benchmark for adjusting the values in the Minimum Size and Preferred Size boxes.

Minimum Size is the smallest amount of RAM in which the program will run. This alternate memory allocation enables you to launch the application in low-memory situations and to run more programs simultaneously. Don’t set Minimum Size to less than 75 percent of Suggested Size, however, or the program may not run at all or may unexpectedly quit while you’re using it.

The default value for Preferred Size is identical to that for Suggested Size. If you have enough RAM installed, however, you may want to increase the Preferred Size by 20 percent or more. This often helps the program run faster and open more (and larger) documents. Typing a larger value in the Preferred Size box can also eliminate “out of memory” messages and unexpected quits. In fact, memory-hungry applications such as Adobe Photoshop will use as much RAM as you can spare.

The Get Info window for an application lets you set minimum and maximum memory allotments. Adjusting the numbers lets you run programs in low-memory situations and avoid “out of memory” messages.
non-PostScript printer—including those that normally can’t be used over a network.

Freedom of Press Classic is a software PostScript interpreter that lets you print PostScript files on inexpensive non-PostScript color and black-and-white printers, including those from Apple, Canon, GCC, and Hewlett-Packard.

To use Freedom of Press Classic as a network solution for PostScript printing, install it on the Mac you want to use as the printer server. Open the program, select the printer, and choose Auto Print. Be sure file sharing is turned on, then share the folder named PS Output (located in the Freedom of Press Folder inside the System Folder). To make the folder available to everyone, open the Users & Groups control panel, select the Guest icon, and click the checkbox labeled “Allow guests to connect.”

Now everyone on the network—even System 6 users—can access the PS Output folder by selecting it in the Chooser. Whenever they drag or save a PostScript file into the folder, Freedom of Press will automatically print it on the selected printer. This allows network users to print any PostScript file, including those from other platforms, without opening the original application.

Fast Fact: To create a PostScript file, select the Print command and click the radio button beside “PostScript file” in the Print dialog box. The document will be saved to disk.

15 Designer Fonts

If you need a bold new look for a product brochure or want to evoke the rustic look of days gone by in a restaurant menu, give your creativity an attitude adjustment with Fontek DesignFonts, a series of spot illustrations available in both True Type and PostScript formats from Letrasel. The six fonts range from the bold geometric cats and masks of Attitudes, to the cut-paper animals and leaves of Incidentals, to the wood-cut food images of Organics.

The custom illustrations in these fonts provide a level of detail typically found only in clip art. Yet because they are fonts, you have hundreds of graphics at your fingertips—in the Font menu—which require a fraction of the disk space of equivalent EPS images. Because they are fonts, you can mingle the images with text in the same paragraph and apply text styles and special effects (such as boldface or color).

Because they are fonts, you can resize the images—from tiny to huge—simply by changing the point size. And no matter what their size, these graphics-cum-fonts will look smooth and crisp, both on-screen and on paper.

16 Managing Your Media

Drag-and-drop file launching is a great way to open files in the Finder. Just drag a document on top of an application’s icon, release the mouse button, and the program will open and display the file.

But drag-and-drop really shines when you use it to catalog image files in a mixed-media database program, such as Kudo Image Browser from Impulse Systems. You can instantly catalog all of the image files in a folder, hard disk, or server simply by dragging its icon over the Kudo icon.

Two other time-saving features in Kudo—Drag and Place, and Reveal Original—rely on Apple Events. Once you’ve browsed the database and located an image you want to use, you can place it directly into a page layout by dragging its thumbnail from the Kudo catalog into an open QuarkXPress or PageMaker document. Too cool.

Kudo’s Reveal Original command lets you quickly locate the original image file for a catalog item. When you select the command, Kudo sends an Apple Event to the System 7 Finder, which opens the file’s folder and highlights the desired file.

17 Staying in Control

If you’re a list maker, you probably love Attain’s In Control 2.0, which lets you organize all of your activities in a prioritized to-do list and calendar. Under System 7, In Control helps fight procrastination by letting you open any document or application directly from your to-do list.
How to do an honest day's work by using an alias.

The new Apple menu allows you to easily access anything on your Macintosh—files, applications, desk accessories, control panels, whatever—by simply placing it in your Apple Menu Items folder.

The Outline View feature lets you examine files inside a folder without having to open up a new window. Clicking on this triangle creates a drop-down list of that folder's contents.

Finding information fast with System 7.

System 7's software comes with an array of new tools that makes accessing information on your Macintosh easier and quicker than ever.

To begin with, you can create an alias. Designed to help you better organize your hard disk, aliases are not full-fledged copies of files but, rather, small 2K "pointers" to files, folders and applications, which you can put in as many places on your Mac as needed. When you click on an alias, you actually open the original—no matter where it's located.

The new Find feature lets you search for files, folders and applications, and then actually brings them right to the front of your desktop for you.

And with Outline View, simply clicking on the triangle to the left of the folder icon creates a menu list of its contents. So you never fill up your computer screen with multiple windows trying to find that buried file.

Of course, these are just a few of the ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

They're also just a few of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-752-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPLE, ext. 250.

And let System 7 give you the power to find what you have always been looking for: 'The power to be your best'.
You could, for example, link a to-do item called “Work on budget” to the corresponding spreadsheet simply by selecting the topic and using the Link To command to choose a file to associate with it. In Control then creates and stores an alias for the linked file.

From now on, you can access the spreadsheet directly from In Control with a single command. In Control will use the stored alias to locate and launch the appropriate application and open the linked document. Near, huh?

You can’t avoid commitments by leaving the office, either, because In Control can use AppleTalk Remote Access to retrieve documents from a remote network. The diligent list manager will automatically dial the phone, connect to the network, and open the linked document on the remote Mac.

**18 Powerful 3-D Modeling**

StrataVision 3d, from Strata, is a modeling and rendering application that creates photorealistic 3-D graphics. Mathematica, from Wolfram Research, can turn equations into sophisticated geometric graphs, contours, and shapes.

Thanks to the Interapplication Communication (IAC) capabilities of System 7, you can now combine the power of these two applications to produce complex, fully rendered geometric designs, such as wave patterns, that would be difficult or impossible for either program to create on its own. If you’re on a network, the programs don’t even have to be on the same machine.

---

### The Future of Publishing

In 1985, the desktop publishing revolution was launched with the Macintosh, the LaserWriter, and Aldus PageMaker. Later this year, Apple will take computer-based publishing to the next level with the release of QuickDraw GX, a system extension that adds robust features in the areas of graphics, fonts, color matching, and printing. QuickDraw GX will make it easy for every Mac user to produce professional-quality work from within any application.

#### Painless Printing

QuickDraw GX uses desktop printers—icons on the Finder desktop that represent the printers you commonly use. To print a document, you simply drag-and-drop it onto a desktop printer. What if you change your mind and want to delete the print job or send it to a different printer? Just double-click the desktop printer to open its window, then drag the job out of the print queue and drop it into the Trash or onto another desktop printer.

If you choose the Print command from within an application, QuickDraw GX will let you select a printer on the fly from a pop-up list, without opening the Chooser. You can also save documents to disk as portable digital documents (PDDs). A PDD file can be viewed and printed—with no changes in its appearance—on any QuickDraw GX-equipped Macintosh, even one that lacks the original fonts or the application that created the document.

#### Graphics, Fonts, Color

But printing is only part of the QuickDraw GX story. It also greatly expands the “under the hood” support for graphics, fonts, and color. With QuickDraw GX, the Macintosh operating system can rotate, scale, and skew both graphics and text. Graphics can have different resolutions and varying levels of transparency. Software developers can use this built-in functionality to quickly and easily add new graphics features to future versions of their applications instead of programming the features from scratch. This richer graphics foundation also lets you cut and paste images between applications without losing data.

The new font architecture in QuickDraw GX supports an unlimited number of style variations, as well as kerning tables and composite characters for both True Type and PostScript fonts. This means all applications will be able to offer excellent typographic capabilities such as kerning, tracking, automatic fractions, and automatic ligatures.

Finally, QuickDraw GX includes ColorSync, a color-matching system that provides consistent, predictable color regardless of the peripheral (scanner, monitor, printer) or software you use. This ensures that the colors you see on-screen match those that appear on paper.

Thanks to QuickDraw GX, advanced graphics, type, and color capabilities will soon be standard in all Mac software, from entry-level programs to professional publishing applications. Furthermore, the QuickDraw GX extension to System 7—in tandem with inexpensive color peripherals such as the Apple Color Printer and Color OneScanner—will help make color publishing as pervasive as black-and-white desktop publishing is today.
How to pull together 3 months of research in under a minute.

With System 7 software and its built-in file sharing, putting together a presentation on your Macintosh has never been easier or quicker. Even when the research you need for it is in someone else’s computer.

Now, despite the fact that you and your colleagues may have different schedules, you can still collaborate on a project over your network. Because file sharing enables you to work with files on each other’s computers.

You simply give your associates access to any designated file or folder on your Macintosh, and they can work with your data from their computers.

So let’s say, for instance, that your boss walks into your office and asks to see where you’re at with your quarterly research summary. But the June findings happen to be on your partner’s Mac, and she’s out to lunch.

No problem. With file sharing, you can access your partner’s data in moments.

Of course, this is just one of the many ways System 7 can help make you more productive. It’s also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you’re a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And see how easily System 7 can give you the power to pull your work together faster. The power to be your best.

© 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleShare, AppleShare Server, LaserWriter, Mac, Macintosh and “The power to be your best” are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. LinkShare and System 7 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.
Creating Cool Icons

Want to amaze your friends and terrify your enemies? Try having Elvis appear on your desktop or making an important folder catch fire. These are just two of the eye-catching options available with Icon 7, the icon editor from Inline Design.

Best of all, you can create your iconic illusions on the fly, without opening an application or doing a copy-and-paste routine. Just install the Icon 7 extension and open the Get Info window for any file, folder, or disk. Triple-click the icon and the Icon 7 editing window will pop up.

Indulge your creativity by editing the existing icon (you can even edit each member of the icon family individually). Or, if you're not a van Gogh, choose a predesigned icon from the existing library. Options range from the practical (custom icons for Excel and Stuffit Deluxe folders) to the whimsical (Elvis, among others).

When you're done, close the editing window and the snazzy new icon will appear on the desktop, ready to catch the eyes of innocent passersby.

Fast Fact: You can have Adobe Photoshop automatically generate a custom file icon for each image file it saves. Just check the Save Preview Icons box in General Preferences.

Printing a Disk Directory

Ever wish you had a printout of all the files on your hard disk? It's a snap under System 7, thanks to the Find command and the new Outline feature in list views.

First choose the Find command (Command-F) and click the More Choices button. In the resulting dialog box, choose the pop-up menus to read “kind contains folder” and click the checkbox labeled “all at once.” Choose a hard disk and click the Find button. The search may take a while, but it will select every folder on your hard disk and display them in a list view.

To expand all the levels of all the folders, press Command-right-arrow. Now you can see every file on your hard disk, in outline format, in a single window. Finally, choose Print Window (File menu). Voilà, you have a complete list of your hard disk's contents.

Fast Fact: To close all of the folders at once, type Command-left-arrow.

Animating Excel Charts

Want to add some pizzazz to your presentations in Microsoft Excel 4.0? You can turn a static chart into a short QuickTime animation by using the Movie Maker utility that comes with Excel.

It's really easy: First open Movie Maker (Macro Library folder). In Excel, select the desired spreadsheet data or chart, choose Create a Movie (Edit menu), and enter your preferences in the dialog box. Click OK and Movie Maker will create and play the animation.

System 6 users, take note

The programs interact through a StrataVision 3d extension that incorporates the IAC capabilities of MathLink, a communications language built into Mathematica. You simply select the extension from StrataVision's Modeling menu and enter the appropriate Mathematica commands in a dialog box. (The extension comes with a variety of predefined equations, which you can modify to meet your needs.)

When you're done, the extension summons Mathematica, which processes the commands and creates the appropriate shape(s). The geometric design is then placed into your StrataVision 3d model, ready for you to add special effects and textures and then render it.

Fast Fact: The Mathematica extension also works with Studio-Pro, Strata's new high-end 3-D modeling program.
How to make sure your pies are always fresh.

System 7 lets you create "five links" between documents from different applications with a tool called Publish and Subscribe. By "publishing" a chart from one document, you can "subscribe" to it and place it in any number of other documents. When you update the original, all the other charts linked to it are updated automatically.

From your word processing document, select "subscribe to" in the Edit menu, and you've placed a copy of the chart in your sales summary. When you make changes to the original chart, this new one will be updated automatically to reflect the changes.

Up-to-date documents with System 7.

With System 7 software and a built-in tool called Publish and Subscribe, keeping reports and documents up to date is as easy as, well, you know what.

For instance, let's say you're working on a sales report in Microsoft Word. Let's also say that you've created a pie chart in a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet showing your company's most recent sales results, and you want to include this chart in your final report.

Experience tells you, however, that these sales figures will continue to change right up to the very last minute.

No problem. With the Publish and Subscribe feature, you can publish the pie chart from your spreadsheet and then subscribe to it from within your word processing document.

This creates a "live link" between the two. Now each time you revise the sales figures in your Lotus spreadsheet, the pie chart will automatically reflect the changes. So your final report will always be revised and up to date.

Of course, this is just one of the many ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

It's also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh® users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And then see how System 7 can give you the power to keep all your ideas fresh. The power to be your best.
Macintosh Easy Open makes opening documents as easy as any other Mac operation. Combine it with MacLinkPlus/Translators from DataViz and you’ll always be able to double-click to open “foreign” documents, regardless of their origins.

You can animate any chart type in one of four animation styles: rotate the chart 360 degrees, add the data points in sequence, show each data series separately. The animation is saved as a standard QuickTime movie file that you can play back with QuickTime utility such as MoviePlayer (from Apple).

By animating charts, you can create eye-catching effects for on-screen presentations, such as flying around a 3-D bar chart or showing a chart series growing over time. such as MacLinkPlus/Translators from DataViz—that can open the file and list them in the scrolling window of its dialog box. Once you select an alternate application, Macintosh Easy Open transparently manages the conversion of the document into the chosen format.

DataViz has adapted its entire library of 700+ file translators to support Macintosh Easy Open. In fact, the Apple extension comes with MacLinkPlus/Translators, so you’ll always be able to double-click to open “foreign” documents, even if they come from MS-DOS, Sun, or Apple II computers.

By combining Macintosh Easy Open with MacLinkPlus/Translators, you can, for example, convert a WordPerfect PC file into a Microsoft Word or MacWrite Pro document—with all the text formatting intact. Or you could double-click a PICT file from an unknown source and open it directly into Canvas.

To round out its file-translation capabilities, MacLinkPlus/Translators comes with Macintosh PC Exchange, an Apple extension that lets you directly access Windows and MS-DOS files on MS-DOS disks.

23 Keeping Track of Coworkers

Tired of chasing down colleagues for a powwow? Or cooling your heels waiting for the projector or conference room to become available? You need Milum’s Office Tracker, an electronic in/out board that lets you track the many people, places, and things in your workgroup or office. Its colorful In/Out Board shows you at a glance who (or what) is In or Out, where they are, and when they’ll be back. You can even tell Office Tracker to notify you the minute someone signs back in or returns the office car.

Office Tracker is an electronic in/out board that uses Apple Events to help you track the many people, places, and things in your office.

= System 6 users, take note
Making the Move to System 7

Still running System 6.x software? Upgrading to System 7 is easier than you may think. And once you discover how much more productive you are under System 7, you'll be glad you made the move. Here are answers to some commonly asked questions about switching to System 7.

- System 7.1 is the current version of the Macintosh system software. Released in October 1992, System 7.1 is shipped with all Macintosh CPUs worldwide.
- System 7.1 requires a hard disk, and we recommend 4 megabytes of RAM. System 7.1 is shipped on 1.4-megabyte floppy disks, but if you don't have a SuperDrive, you can exchange the high-density disks for BOOK disks by calling Apple at 800-769-APPL.
- Individual users can upgrade with the System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit ($99*). To upgrade up to 10 users, you need the System 7.1 MultiPack ($499*). Both are available from many mail-order and retail outlets; call 800-731-3131, Ext. 500, for the reseller nearest you.
- Installing System 7.1 requires just one click of the mouse; the Installer program does the rest. In addition to placing the System 7.1 files in their correct locations on your hard disk, the Installer deletes outdated system files and moves third-party extensions, control panels, and fonts into the appropriate folders.
- Boot your Mac from the System 7.1 Install disk before performing the installation. If you want to run the Installer from your hard disk, turn off your extensions (INI's) first. You don't have to remove your applications prior to installing System 7.1.
- Before installing System 7.1, run Compatibility Checker 2.0, which is included in the upgrade kits. This diagnostic tool analyzes your extensions, control panels, and applications, flagging those that should be upgraded. It can automatically move incompatible extensions to a special folder, allowing you to run System 7.1 without mishap. Compatibility Checker 2.0 is also available from on-line services and Mac user groups. On ZiffNet/Mac (the on-line connection to MacUser, hosted on CompuServe), you'll find it in Library 14 of the Download Forum (GO ZMC:DOWNTECH). The filename is CCHECK.SIT.

If You Already Use System 7.0...

Users of System 7.0 and 7.0.1 can move to System 7.1 by purchasing the System 7.1 Update Kit ($34.95*), available from mail-order and retail outlets or directly from Apple (800-769-APPL, Ext. 250).

System 7.1 is a minor update. You should get it if you want the enhancements listed below or haven't acquired the System 7 Tune-Up.

What's new in System 7.1? The Fonts folder provides easy installation and centralized storage of TrueType, PostScript, and bit-mapped fonts, and file sharing has improved security settings. Tune-Up has been integrated into the system software, and the QuickTime 1.5 extension is included with the update.

* manufacturer's suggested retail price.
sweat: IntelliDraw is one of the many applications that support System 7 Balloon Help.

Just turn on Balloon Help (Help menu) and move your cursor over the mystery item. A pop-up balloon will identify it and tell you how to use it, saving you the hassle of thumbing through the manual or calling technical support.

Balloon Help is available for nearly everything on the screen, including icons, tools, menu commands, and dialog-box options. It makes IntelliDraw—as well as other programs and System 7 itself—much easier to learn and use.

Great Software on the Cheap

Not all software goodies are commercial products. There’s a thriving shareware community that publishes its wares through user groups and on-line services. Shareware programs are usually clever one-trick utilities that would otherwise never see the light of day. You can use them by paying a nominal fee to the author—typically less than $20.

ColorSwitch, for example, is a control panel that places a monitor icon in your menu bar. Click the icon and a pull-down menu will appear, allowing you to quickly change the color depth of your screen display. Very convenient.

AliasMenu lets you add custom menus to the Finder menu bar. The menus can contain any kind of item, and selecting an item from an AliasMenu menu will open it. You could have a menu for applications, another for file servers, and a third for documents. Very cool.

On ZiffNet/Mac (hosted on CompuServe), you’ll find these utilities in Library 3 of the Download Forum (GO ZMC:DOWNTECH). Look for COSWIT.SIT and ALMENU.SIT.

Here’s Our Final Tip: Act Now!

Everyone who uses a Macintosh computer can work faster and smarter with the capabilities provided by System 7. There’s never been a better time to upgrade, so contact one of the resellers listed below for some great deals on System 7 software.
The most complete hand scanning system you can find in a box. Or a store. Or in town. Or in the world for that matter.

Quickly scan text and images into your computer with the OmniScan 256 grayscale scanner. OmniScan produces true 8-bit grayscale at 400 dpi and features advanced illumination technology and solid tracking for the most accurate scanning.

Scan directly into any application with OmniPage Direct. Direct employs Caere’s AnyPage technology to provide the most accurate OCR possible. Font sizes, styles, and formats are no problem for OmniScan Direct’s OCR.

Image Assistant GS makes grayscale image editing and enhancement a snap. The “Assist Mode” displays sample image variations right on your computer screen. All you have to do is choose the one that works best for you. And to help you add your own personal touch to images, Image Assistant GS features a complete set of editing tools and features.

With OmniScan, you can send, receive, OCR, and compress faxes right from your computer using Caere’s FaxMaster technology. All you need is a fax modem. OmniScan does the rest.

Caere’s full integration of grayscale scanning, OCR, image editing, and fax capabilities make OmniScan the most complete hand scanning solution found anywhere. Now that you have discovered it, here’s how to locate the dealer nearest you:

1-800-535-SCAN.

Featured at these resellers:

MICRO CENTER
MAC WAREHOUSE
COMPUTER CITY
caere

Caere and OmniScan are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, OmniPage Direct, AnyPage, Image Assistant, and FaxMaster are trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1993. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 120 on reader service card.
The Ultimate Service Bureaus Offering IRIS Output:

**CALIFORNIA**

1. Cat's Pajamas
   Mansoor Assadi, President
   1000 Sansome Street, Suite 300
   San Francisco, CA 94111
   (415) 705-7975 or 1-800-Cat PJs
   (415) 765-2120 FAX
   (415) 765-2165 MODEM
   IRIS™, IRISPro
   Electronic prepress house serving the printing trade and the design community. Capabilities include an S360 drum scanner, a 20" x 24" flatbed scanner, five image-setters including a Hell 3200 (36" x 40") output, a Hell DaVinci color PostScript™ workstation, IRIS's SignStation, and pagination shipping workstations, final composite film supplied. Darkroom facilities.

2. Digital Pre-Press International
   Sanjay Sakhuja
   150 Spear Street, #525
   San Francisco, CA 94105
   (415) 882-9961
   (415) 882-9982 MODEM
   (415) 882-9977 FAX
   From five PostScript image-setters and four Scitex image-setters, we offer time- and cost-effective solutions. As color and digital-imaging specialists, we specialize in high-quality color seps, output to film or disk, Postscript image-setting on an Agfa® SelectSet® 7000 (22" x 26") and on a Linotype-Hell 3030 R (130" x 40") color separation, electronic imaging, and film proofing. We also offer IRIS digital color printing on matte, semi-matte, glossy, translite, canvas, and archival rag papers. IRIS SmartJet 4012.

3. HEADLINE GRAPHICS
   Jerry Anderson
   627 Encinitas Blvd.
   Encinitas, CA 92024
   (619) 436-0133
   (619) 436-2372 FAX
   (619) 436-2520 MODEM
   IRIS 304
   DFI offers high-quality, color-calibrated IRIS output on various stocks, including watercolor, hand-made, and recycled papers. We also provide high-quality drum scans for IRIS prints or for color separations.

4. In-Color Graphics
   Art Fisher/Robert Hanna
   Tom La Torre/Karen Carter
   1015 De La Vina, Suite D
   Santa Barbara, CA 93101
   (805) 568-0800 or 1-800-676-1611
   (805) 963-2228 FAX
   (805) 963-5400 MODEM
   IRIS SmartJet 3047 (2)
   InColor is Santa Barbara's full-service, high-end digital trade shop. Our IRIS printer is calibrated to match separations from our Scitex image-setters. We also provide Scitex auto-trapping, Scitex scanning, and continuous-tone, digital-color laser prints. As color and digital-imaging specialists, we offer time- and cost-effective solutions.

5. PAGE ONE
   Doug Lax
   2402 Michelson, Suite 100
   Irvine, CA 92715
   (714) 831-1530
   (714) 831-3474 FAX
   IRIS SmartJet 4012
   Orange County's premier prepress service bureau since 1985, PAGE ONE provides the highest-quality digital output. We specialize in high-quality color separations, output from live PostScript image-setters and four color PostScript printers. We also offer high-resolution scanning, digital and film proofing, and film prep 24 hours per day.

6. The Printout
   Arthur R. Rumay
   15000 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 11
   Tarzana, CA 91351
   (818) 778-0055
   (818) 778-6280 FAX
   (818) 778-9233 MODEM
   IRISSmartJet 4012
   With a two-hour turn-around standard and a full range of services, The Printout is a unique service bureau that cares about your work and your deadlines. The Printout also offers very low prices ($49) on IRIS output.

7. Top Copy Graphics & Printing
   Dina Miller/Armando Diaz
   1401 Market Street
   San Francisco, CA 94103
   (415) 553-8611
   (415) 553-6985 FAX
   (415) 553-6308 MODEM
   IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3024
   Top Copy Graphics is the one source for all of your IRIS needs. We have the high-end Mac™ and image-setters, the most fonts, the latest software, and the most knowledgeable staff in San Francisco. We also have a prime sound system and a bottomless candy dish.

8. Tulip Graphics, Inc.
   Mario Assadi
   1715 University Ave.
   Berkeley, CA 94703
   (510) 843-4171 or 1-800-MY-TULIP (CA only)
   (510) 843-1870 FAX
   (510) 843-6996 MODEM
   IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3024 (2)
   Tulip's specialized services include color scanning from a Hell 3800, photo-retouching on a Macintosh™ Quadra 650, PostScript image-setting on an Agfa® SelectSet® 7000 (22" x 26") and on a Linotype-Hell 3030 R (130" x 44") color separation, electronic imaging, and film proofs. We also offer IRIS digital color prints on matte, semi-matte, glossy, translite, canvas, and archival rag paper.

9. Vissus Group
   Ken Bendrick
   12 South Fair Oaks Avenue
   Pasadena, CA 91105
   (818) 356-1785
   (818) 356-5619 FAX
   (818) 356-1616 MODEM
   IRIS SmartJet 4012
   The color of your IRIS proof can match the color of your film. Surprised? We can help you with our Mac-to-Scitex workstation, Hell's SelectSet® 7000 (22" x 26") and on a Linotype-Hell 3030 R (130" x 44") color separation, electronic imaging, and film proofing. We also offer IRIS digital color prints on matte, semi-matte, glossy, translite, canvas, and archival rag paper.

10. Woodstock Graphics
    Tony Mraz/Steve Moore
    3129 West First Street
    Ames, IA 50014
    (515) 964-2914 FAX
    (515) 964-0492 MODEM
    IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3024, IRIS 3047 (2)
    Woodstock Graphics is a premier PostScript color proofing service bureau. We specialize in high-end, color PostScript imaging, and IRIS digital proofing with Scitex Trans4™. Also, Mac/PC to Scitex links including drum scanner separations to the most popular Mac formats.

**ILLINOIS**

11. Image Transform Ltd.™
    (offering services throughout the U.S.)
    John Pans, John Shefers, Troy Kramers,
    and Betty Richlefson
    2309 West First Street
    Ames, IA 50014
    (515) 964-2914 FAX
    (515) 964-0492 MODEM
    IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3024, IRIS 3047 (2)
    Image Transform Ltd. offers wide-angle and narrow-light-fall art prints on a variety of specialty manufactured rag papers, exhibiting true, rich blacks, accurate colors, and 100% shadow detail. Also available is high-resolution scanning for wide prints up to 12 x 48 feet, light-fast, rear-lit and front-lit display panels, mounted, and laminated. Production IRIS printing at less than photographic pricing.

12. Electronic Images
    Jackie Edwards/Rich Grabsch
    430 First Avenue North, Suite 230
    Minneapolis, MN 55401
    (612) 349-9535 or 1-800-441-2166 (outside MN)
    (612) 349-2222 FAX
    (612) 348-1675 BBS
    IRIS 3047
    Electronic Images specializes in large-format, full-color prints from the Mac, MS-DOS, or UNIX™ formats. We also offer high-resolution scanning, photo-retouching and manipulation, design, mounting, and laminating services. Electronic Images prints on specialty papers. Call now!

13. Premier Press
    Juli Cordill
    330 W 18th Avenue
    Portland, OR 97209
    (503) 223-0314
    (503) 223-4601 FAX
    (503) 223-4937 MODEM
    IRIS 3024 (2)
    Premier Press is a full-service commercial printing company. We offer one-color to a three-color full-color printing, foil-stamping, embossing, bindery, and delivery. Our service bureau features three PostScript image-setters - including Agfa SelectSet® 7000, the IRIS SmartJet 4012 for digital color proofing, the ColorGetter® drum scanner for color separations, and film-based final color proofing.

    Sid Harris
    2345 South 2700 West
    Salt Lake City, UT 84119
    (801) 573-0720 or 1-800-221-7226
    (801) 573-7148 FAX
    (801) 573-7003 MODEM
    IRIS 3024
    InterWest Graphics is a premier PostScript service bureau. We specialize in high-end, color PostScript imaging, and IRIS digital proofing with Scitex Trans4™. Also, Mac/PC to Scitex links including drum scanner separations to the most popular Mac formats.
Meet The Ultimate Comp.
Meets Your Deadline. Meets Your Budget.

Nothing sells creative work like a tight comp.
And no comp is tighter than an IRIS print.
Imagine presentations with the full impact of the printed piece.
Colors are exact. There's no guesswork. Text is crisp. With Adobe™
PostScript™ support, you get built-in compatibility with all your
desktop applications. You can even print on a wide variety of
substrates and sizes (up to 34" x 46"), so your clients can see exactly
what they're getting.

Best of all, IRIS prints are fast and affordable. Whether you're
considering an in-house printer or a service bureau, IRIS prints cost a
fraction of what it costs for marker comps, film proofs or other digital
consumables. And your own IRIS printer can produce a print in under
4 minutes — a distinct advantage in these days of ultra-tight deadlines.

So the next time you've got a deadline to meet and a concept to
sell, take along an IRIS print. It's not just the ultimate comp. It's the
ultimate sales tool.

For more information and a sample IRIS print, call your IRIS
representative at 800-947-4712, or contact the Ultimate Service
Bureau of your choice.

IRIS Graphics, Inc.
Six Crosby Drive
Bedford, MA 01730 USA

(800) 947-4712 • FAX (617) 275-8690

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
On October 23, 1970, the Blue Flame blasted across the Bonneville Salt Flats shattering the land speed record at an average speed of 622 mph.

**Introducing The 40 MHz Turbo 040...**

**Up to 50% Faster Than a Quadra 800 or 950**

Record-Setting Performance for Your Macintosh

**Shift into Overdrive**
This is the ultimate performance upgrade. Put the pedal to the metal and blow through your work at red-line 40 MHz speeds. Also available in superfast 25 MHz and 33 MHz speeds.

**Direct Connect to the Power Source**
Your processor direct slot (PDS) is the fastest and cleanest way to connect an accelerator. Easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles.

**Boost to Maximum Speed**
Our external cache card supercharges the Turbo 040 performance by 50%. For the speed freak who demands the most in graphics punching power.

**Compatibility Available Only One Other Place**
Our standard of design is 100% compatibility—just like Apple! You will find that DayStar and your Mac are really the best of friends.

**You Don’t Have To Be a Rocket Scientist**
You won’t need a week of training at space camp. We design for easy installation and smooth operation. After all, that’s why the Mac was created in the first place... to be easy to use.

**Service with a Smile.**
The Turbo 040 is amazingly easy to use and includes documentation with color photos. If you ever have questions, call our toll-free tech support line and we’ll provide you the best of service.

for the Mac IIci, IIi, IIx, IICx, SE/30, IIm, IIvx and Performa 600*

"DayStar’s product in particular is excellent in design and execution... an excellent value."
—MacWEEK, May 9, 1993

**Call for an immediate fax brochure!**
1-800-532-7853
DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 4003

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • Also available on GSA Schedule #GSAXFO93PAY6290

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

*Contact your dealer or DayStar for currently supported platforms.

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card.
Most graphics applications offer more features and complexity than most users can cope with, so Claris (408-727-8227) has launched a new graphics line that's targeted at nonprofessionals.

**ClarisDraw**, which is due out in early 1994, is the successor to MacDraw Pro, and Claris has made a special effort to make its premier drawing package even more accessible in this new version.

**Intelligent tools** governing shapes, sizes, alignment, connection to other objects, and shadows are additions to ClarisDraw. When you resize an object with the size tool, for example, other objects in the scene see their relationships with each other and resize appropriately.

Claris has also added bit-map capabilities: ClarisDraw includes a 24-bit-color paint environment, which also features some image-editing capabilities for scanned images.

ClarisDraw's text capabilities are extensive as well. You can bind text to a curve or an object, and you can wrap text around any object. For simple page layout, ClarisDraw includes linked text frames and custom text styles.

ClarisDraw also includes QuickTime support, a presentation environment with basic transitions, a library of 3,000 pieces of clip art, and an outliner.

For those who may find even ClarisDraw more than they need — or not quite right for their business — Claris has created an intelligent graphics package for business professionals, which will probably be marketed under the name ClarisImpact.

ClarisImpact, which will debut this fall, includes most of ClarisDraw's intelligence, but with a special focus on business needs. For example, ClarisImpact can automatically generate organizational charts, flowcharts, network diagrams, and time lines. All you have to do is enter the data.

For reports and memos, ClarisImpact includes robust word-processing capabilities, with features such as footnotes, multiple columns, and automatic text wrap around objects.

ClarisImpact also includes presentation capability as well as a 3,000-image clip-art library similar to the one that comes with ClarisDraw.

ClarisDraw and ClarisImpact are built on an entirely new graphics engine, but they can also read and write MacDraw-format files. Better yet, the programs are compatible with Macs and Windows-based machines, providing a single file format and similar interfaces for both platforms. At press time, pricing was not set for either program.

---

**Up to Date . . .**

Affinity Microsystems has launched TempoEZ, a recording version of its flagship Tempo II Plus macro maker. TempoEZ offers all the functionality of Tempo II Plus — without conditional tests or support for external commands. 800-367-6771 or 303-442-4840. $79.95. WordStar International has introduced two new versions of the American Heritage Dictionary: the Deluxe version, with 310,000 words, and the Standard version, with a mere 163,000 words. 800-523-3250 or 415-382-8000. Deluxe, $129; Standard, $59.95. 

By Russell Ito
Briefcase Printer

Nothing seals a transaction like a printed document, so Apple has introduced a portable version of the StyleWriter to help you put a quick wrap on your business deals — wherever you are.

Called the Portable StyleWriter (great name, huh?), the new printer is basically a StyleWriter I, without the paper-supply attachment, that can run on batteries. It has the same 360-dpi resolution and the same 1-ppm printing speed as the StyleWriter I.

At about an inch wider and three-quarters of an inch shallower than a PowerBook, the printer isn’t as compact as GCC Technologies’ WriteMove II, and it’s only a couple of pounds lighter than a PowerBook. Unfortunately, the Portable StyleWriter uses a unique battery and can’t even share any of the PowerBooks’ AC power adapters.

Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010. $439.

DeltaGraph, Round 3

For many users, DeltaGraph Professional has become the ideal Excel add-on, and in version 3.0, DeltaGraph Pro has even begun to look like its partner in spreadsheet crime.

Like Excel, DeltaGraph Pro 3.0 includes a tool bar above the window and a fixed status bar at the bottom of the screen. The tool bar contains icon buttons for commonly used functions as well as DeltaGraph-specific commands, such as New Text Page, New Data Page, Plot, and Update. There’s even an Excel-like Chart Advisor that guides you through the process of picking and creating an appropriate chart. The status bar provides information about selected objects and displays on-line help.

DeltaGraph Pro 3.0 allows multiple open documents, and it even lets you select and drag objects such as charts from one window to another without cutting and pasting.

Best of all, DeltaPoint has cut DeltaGraph’s list price by $300, to just $195 (no, you don’t receive a refund for upgrading).

DeltaPoint, Inc., 2 Harris Court, Suite B-1, Monterey, CA 93940; 408-648-4000. $195.

Radius Real Video

Mac digital-video pioneers have been disappointed with the state of the art. Most full-frame digitizing systems that work at 30 fps (frames per second) use either line doubling or pixel doubling to achieve their performance — at the expense of resolution (as much as 75 percent lower!). What those pioneer producers have been waiting for is true 30-fps, 60-field-per-second, 640-x-480-pixel digital video, and that’s what Radius’ VideoVision Studio delivers.

VideoVision Studio is an extension of Radius’ earlier VideoVision system. The Studio system includes a daughtercard that clips onto the VideoVision NuBus card, providing hardware-accelerated JPEG compression that yields true 60-field-per-second full-screen video with 24-bit convolution, for flicker-free output to videotape or NTSC display.

Radius, Inc., 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; 800-227-2795 or 408-434-1010. $4,499.

Ray Dream 3.0-D

When Ray Dream slashed the price of Ray Dream Designer to less than $300 last year, it was news. For the first time, users had access to a sophisticated 3-D-modeling and -rendering tool without having to pay a thousand dollars or more. But Designer was still complex, so in this latest release, Ray Dream has focused on improving the program’s integration of modeling and composition and on making Designer easier to use.

Ray Dream Designer 3.0’s interface now uses a single environment for modeling and scene composition, so you can create, alter, and position your objects in context.

A new 3-D paint function lets you paint directly on your 3-D objects. When you apply the paintbrush to an object, Designer 3.0 understands the object’s geometry and the paintbrush follows the object’s contours.

To help users get started, Designer 3.0 includes an
Movies, Quick!

Everyone wants to be a QuickTime producer, but unfortunately, QuickTime chews up more CPU cycles than a movie mogul chews cigars. VideoFusion has set out to change that situation with QuickFlix, the first QuickTime editor designed specifically for LC-class machines. The program should cost less than $100 on the street.

QuickFlix is a specially tuned version of the firm's flagship product, VideoFusion. By removing all the functions that required an FPU, the developer has produced a package that should run acceptably on a 5-megabyte LC III.

Using QuickFlix's storyboard interface, you can capture, sequence, and edit movies as well as add basic transition effects and titles. VideoFusion has deliberately limited the number and types of effects in QuickFlix to make the package easier to use and more responsive on low-end machines; even so, you can still layer and tint movies and add pan and zoom effects. You can additionally combine multiple sound tracks.

Morph now works on moving images — and it works even if your images are not the same size. You can also create instant caricatures: Simply by continuing the morph beyond the normal stop point, you can automatically accentuate an image, transforming it into a caricature that's more realistic than a cartoon and more surreal than a photo.

With Morph 2.0's warping effect, you can selectively distort parts of images: turn a smiling face into a frowning one, accentuate a jaw, or make a hairline recede.

Gryphon Software Corp., 7220 Trade Street, Suite 120, San Diego, CA 92121; 619-536-8815; $239.

Morph Evolves

Morph, the program that brought dynamic morphing to anyone who had QuickTime, was an instant hit, letting users turn their in-laws into snarling animals with just a few clicks. With Morph 2.0, Gryphon Software has taken the concept further, adding caricaturing and warping to the program.

VideoFusion, 1722 Indian Wood Circle, Suite H, Miamee, OH 43537; 419-891-1090. $149.

Apple Earnings Down, Prices Slashed

CUPERTINO, CA — Although Apple Computer's unit shipments increased 35 percent in the first half of Apple's fiscal year, the company's pricing strategy has meant significantly lower profit margins. Nervous investors battered Apple's stock in early June, and Apple responded with an attempt to reduce overhead through a combination of price cuts and rebates (through September 30) on its slower-moving computers and peripherals. For example, the price for every configuration of the Centris 610 has been cut by $200 — with an additional rebate of as much as $300. Apple hacked the PowerBook 180's prices by $410 in addition to offering a $100 rebate. If this strategy fails to reduce Apple's overhead and increase its profitability through volume sales, many analysts predict the company will resort to layoffs, as it has in the past.

Apple Jumps on a New Bus

CUPERTINO, CA — Future Apple computers will be riding a new bus to expansion. Apple has announced that it will adopt the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnected) Local Bus architecture in the computers it releases following the initial round of PowerPC models. In adopting the PCI standard, Apple is anticipating its needs for a faster bus with broader bandwidth to accommodate the larger data streams associated with graphics, networking, and video. Ironically, Intel was one of the original developers of the PCI bus standard.

AT&T Buys Eo

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA — Another giant has stepped into the PDA (personal digital assistant) battle. AT&T recently bought Eo, the developer of the first PDA to actually ship. Eo's product is a clipboardlike device that uses handwriting recognition as its principal interface and offers wireless fax and e-mail capabilities. AT&T previously held a 20-percent stake in the company and chose to increase its investment to 51 percent for an undisclosed amount of money.
Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD

For Quality, Power and Price/Performance
MiniCad+ and Blueprint Race Ahead!

MiniCad+ 4 $795.00

2D CAD:
- Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- advanced auto-dimensioning
- editable line styles
- pan by scroll bars or hand
- color by object or layer
- DXF translator - free
- unlimited layers
- global symbol editing
- on-line prompts
- unlimited drawing space
- pick-up and put-down attributes
- selection by properties
- auto-insert symbols in walls
- hierarchical symbol library
- add & subtract surfaces
- fractional feet and inches option

3D CAD:
- mechanical projections
- orthogonal or perspective views
- work in wire-frame or solid
- walkthrough and flyover tool
- create 3D view from floorplan
- sweeps, extrusions & meshing

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:
- attach data to graphic objects
- export reports to text, merge, & styles
- familiar spreadsheet interface
- search or select by field value

Programming:
- Over 300 powerful routines
- create default records
- auto update reports

Blueprint 4 $295.00

2D CAD:
- smart walls
- Graphic Guide for locating snaps
- advanced auto-dimensioning
- editable line styles
- pan by scroll bars
- color by object only
- unlimited layers
- unlimited saved views
- hatching
- polylines
- classes
- export EPSF
- free Claris CAD translator
- round wall caps
- scale by layer

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:
- create default records
- auto update reports

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.
The paperless office. You've heard of it. Computers were going to make paper obsolete. They were going to make it possible to distribute, read, revise, and annotate documents on-screen. Major consumers of paper, such as business and government, were to enjoy dramatic cost savings (not to mention saving some trees).

The only trouble was, it didn't happen.

Annual proclamations of the year of the electronic office notwithstanding, most organizations still wallow in paper. The document-display technology that is needed to make large-scale distribution of electronic documents feasible simply hasn’t existed.

What's the hang-up? No standards, for one. Currently, hundreds — perhaps thousands — of commercial applications exist for creating text and graphics documents on several platforms, resulting in almost as many formats for storing said documents. TrueType fonts rule on one computer. Type 1 PostScript fonts hold sway on another. Windows uses GDI for graphics display, the Mac operating system uses QuickDraw, UNIX uses X Window, and DOS barely knows what a graphic is. Although translators exist to convert, for example, a document created in WordPerfect on a Windows-based machine to a format that Microsoft Word can read on a Mac, the translation process is often burdensome and inaccurate. When you add graphics to the mix, things can go haywire if you so much as look at your screen sideways.

Adobe thinks that it has found a solution to these problems. The company has been promoting the idea of portable digital documents for a couple of years, and now it's finally ready to ship its Acrobat (formerly called Carousel) technology, which it believes will provide the tools that will make these portable documents practical. Leveraging its PostScript page-description language, Adobe has designed a document-format standard called PDF (portable document format) and a collection of software products that are capable of creating, reading, navigating, annotating (although not editing), and printing PDF files. Adobe Acrobat will be available initially on Macintoshes and Windows-based computers; it should also be available for UNIX- and DOS-based machines late this year.

Acrobat comprises four main components: multiple-master fonts, PDF readers, printer drivers, and PostScript distillers.

**Multiple-Master Fonts**

One of the biggest barriers on the road to digital documents is font incompatibility. You create a document that uses a group of typefaces from the Goudy family. You send it to a
Arrange multiple floating items with PainterX2, our expert extension to our award-winning natural-media paint application, PainterX2 allows any number of floating bitmap objects to be “live” at the same time. Paint into, around or under them, or save your file with items still floating for repositioning and modification later. PainterX2 gives you the freedom to explore. Get your hands on PainterX2, and make up your mind—again, and again, and again. Just call 800-647-7443, ext. 200.

Figure 1: Acrobat uses two multiple-master fonts, Adobe Sans X and Adobe Serif, to simulate a wide variety of typefaces.

friend. Even though she has the application you used to create the document, the document looks completely different on her machine, because she doesn’t have Goudy fonts installed. If she’s lucky, the document displays and prints in Times Roman; if she’s not so lucky, it appears in Courier. The spacing is all off. The line breaks are different. It’s a mess.

Adobe uses its multiple-master fonts to overcome this limitation. These multiple-personality fonts are not a new technology (see “The Future of Type?” July ’91, page 187). Multiple-master fonts can generate several typefaces, each with a different width (condensed, regular, or wide) and weight (light, roman, bold, or black). This makes them good candidates for use in font substitution.

Acrobat ships with two multiple-master fonts, Adobe Sans X and Adobe Serif, and a new version of ATM (3.6) that is capable of using them for font substitution. Using just these two fonts, Acrobat can mimic the general appearance of practically any font available. What’s most impressive is the precision with which Acrobat preserves character spacing. For standard text and simple display faces, these multiple masters can also do a pretty good job of mimicking the appearance of the original fonts (see Figure 1). They do less well with typefaces that have highly distinctive personalities, such as Adobe’s own Lithos family.

An option in Acrobat Distiller (discussed later in this article) allows you to
The Pinnacle Tahoe™ Portable 3.5" Optical Drive

Introducing the world's smallest portable 3.5" optical drive with a rechargeable battery pack option that provides hours of portable computing.

The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 offers the ultimate in removability and transportability. It provides portable storage for Powerbook computing and is the perfect choice for your desktop computer.

The Tahoe™ 128 MB optical drive weighs only 1.8 pounds and can fit in the palm of your hand. It's small size is so flexible it can easily fit into any briefcase.

The Tahoe™ is the perfect solution for users on the go, such as graphic designers, service bureaus, color prepress or any data intensive personal computer application.

Lake Tahoe, Nevada

$999 Retail
$199 Battery Pack & Travel Case
$69 3.5" Optical Media

The Tahoe™ is the perfect solution for users on the go, such as graphic designers, service bureaus, color prepress or any data intensive personal computer application.

To order a Tahoe™ to go call:

800.553.7070

Pinnacle Micro
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®
Square One™

Square One organizes all your files into an easy-to-use icon palette. Double-click on anything in your palette to launch it. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. End the clutter of a screenful of windows and the hassle of rummaging through your hard drive.

Here's what the critics say:

"...You'll find this product an efficient and well-designed addition to your productivity arsenal." —MacUser

"This dandy application for System 7 provides the best icon-based approach to file management and program launching we've seen." —MacUser, 13 Work-Smart Utilities You Can't Live Without: "Square One is the best kind of utility software. It does what you want, when you want it. More programs should be this well written." —MacWorld

Ask for Square One everywhere software is sold.

Adobe will offer two programs, Acrobat Exchange and Acrobat Reader, for reading PDF files.

PDF Readers

Adobe will offer two programs, Acrobat Exchange and Acrobat Reader, for reading PDF files. Exchange lets users read any document in PDF format, regardless of the platform and the application with which it was originally created. In this case, read means viewing fully formatted text and faithfully rendered graphics, both bit-mapped and outline (see Figure 2).

Exchange also provides several tools for navigating through a document. The tool bar contains arrows for paging forward and backward and for fast-forwarding or reversing to the first or last page of a document. Other tools let you retrace the path you take from page to page as you peruse a document. In addition, you can create bookmarks (to mark specific pages), thumbnails (postage-stamp views of a document's contents), and custom links (buttons that instantly take you from one page to another). Zoom tools let you enlarge a page to see the details or reduce it to see its overall layout. The program's use of multiple-master outline fonts ensures smooth text regardless of how closely you zoom in.

Exchange doesn't let you edit the text of documents: Its intent is to provide a means of reading documents, not modifying them. It does, however, contain a find tool that lets you search for individual words anywhere in your document. In version 1.0, unfortunately, this tool lets you hunt only for single words, not for phrases. Exchange also provides an annotation tool for creating pop-up notes you can attach anywhere on a document. Acrobat Reader is nearly identical to Exchange. The main difference is that Reader doesn't allow users to add pop-up notes to documents or to create custom links. There's also a marketing difference: Exchange will be available for retail purchase by individual users; Reader will be available only in packs of 50 or more.

Printer Drivers

You can create a PDF file in two ways: You can print your document to a PostScript disk file and run it through Acrobat Distiller, or you can use a special printer driver. For the Mac, Acrobat Exchange will ship with a driver called PDFWriter, which installs in your Extensions folder just like any other Chooser printer driver. Using a special printer driver, such as PDFWriter, is by far the simpler approach (see Figure 3).

To create a PDF file by selecting the PDFWriter driver, you use the standard
How cynical of you. Fortunately, Now Compress combines both functions in one rather amazing package. It can double the size of your hard drive by compressing your data smaller than AutoDoubler™, DiskDoubler™ or any other product. Additionally, it creates tiny archives that drastically reduce the time it takes to transfer files throughout a network.

What’s more, it decompresses so quickly you won’t notice when you’re working with compressed data.

In the Now Software tradition, we’ve humanized the interface to make it far simpler to use than other compression products.

Note the Inspector window on the left. It lets you see the status of any file, folder or disk, and perform any compression operation with a click of your mouse. Now Compress. It’s the fastest, safest, most useful compression package you can get.

For the full, non-compressed, story call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer.

©Now Software, Inc. 319 SW Washington, 14th Floor, Portland, OR 97204. Phone: 503-374-3600. Fax: 503-274-0670. AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler are trademarks of Solsoft Software.

Circle 170 on reader service card.
SNEAK PREVIEW

Print command. If you select the PDFWriter driver from the Chooser, it will become the "permanent" driver: All subsequent Print commands will result in PDF files, not printed output. An alternative is to hold down a modifier key, such as the Control key, when you select Print from the File menu. This brings up the PDFWriter Print dialog box for that one print job only, leaving as permanent whatever other printer driver you selected in the Chooser.

The PDFWriter Page Setup dialog box lets you specify the size and orientation of your PDF document (see Figure 4). Custom sizes are possible. From the Page Setup dialog box, you can invoke the PDFWriter Compression Options dialog box, which gives you a variety of choices for compressing the text and graphics in your PDF files.

Ironically, the PDFWriter driver does not do a very good job of producing PDF files from applications that generate their own custom PostScript. These applications include Aldus FreeHand, Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and even Adobe's own Illustrator. The driver also does poorly with documents containing embedded PostScript (EPS) graphics.

Using Acrobat Distiller

If your application generates its own PostScript, you must filter your documents through Acrobat Distiller, in a two-step process, to ensure good results. In the first step, you select the print-to-disk-file option within Apple's LaserWriter driver — version 7.x or 8.0 is required — or Adobe's PSPrinter 8.0 driver to create a PostScript disk file. In the second step, you open this PostScript file in Acrobat Distiller, which converts it to a PDF PostScript file that Acrobat Exchange can read.

Using the PDFWriter Printer Driver

By printing to the PDFWriter printer driver, users can create a PDF file directly from any application. Much like the Mac's LaserWriter driver, the PDFWriter driver receives QuickDraw commands from applications and converts them to PostScript. However, some applications, such as FreeHand, Illustrator, PageMaker, and QuarkXPress, generate their own PostScript, using QuickDraw only for displaying to the Mac's screen. Such applications may yield unacceptable results with the PDFWriter driver.
Outperform Apple's new '040 Macs with the Mobius Speedster for just $699!

It's the easiest, fastest, and most economical way to get a hot new Mac. Without buying a hot new Mac.

The Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator instantly gives you Quadra performance while letting you keep your investment in your current Macintosh. The 40 MHz Speedster actually outperforms the Quadra 950—even the 25 MHz Speedster runs faster than the Centris 610. And, you won't have to mortgage the house to get the Speedster, with prices beginning at just $699.

The Speedster's advanced processor-direct design makes it compatible with virtually all of today's more demanding applications. You'll notice the difference right away, even in 24-bit color mode: instant screen redraws in PageMaker™, FreeHand™, and QuarkXPress™; superfast previews with Illustrator™; speedy recalcs in Excel™, and blazing special effects with Photoshop™. A performance boost of up to 800% over an unaccelerated Mac.

Unlike NuBus alternatives, the Speedster doesn't require that you add expensive memory to the card. With an innovative design that supports almost every Macintosh model, the Speedster offers the widest selection of speed and CPU options, and installs in just ten minutes!

At Mobius, we stand behind you with a rock solid 3-year warranty, no-risk guarantee, and expert technical support. So call us today to place your order, and join the thousands of satisfied Mobius customers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speeder</th>
<th>25MHz</th>
<th>33MHz</th>
<th>40MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speeder</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speeder w/FPU</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available for the Mac IIC, IIX, LC, LCI, Performa 400, Mac II, IIx, IICx, and SE/30. Some Macs require a $49 adapter.
That's because the PDFWriter driver expects applications on the Mac to output QuickDraw descriptions of document pages. And most applications do. But those that roll their own PostScript, such as the Big Four just mentioned, use QuickDraw only to create low-resolution bit maps for screen display. Using PDFWriter with such applications can result in PDF files that have jagged text, grainy graphics, and big blocks of white space where something other than white was supposed to be.

**PostScript Distillers**

That's where Acrobat Distiller comes in. Distiller's job is to take a PostScript file, no matter how it was created, and convert it to a PDF PostScript file that is capable of being read by Acrobat Exchange or Acrobat Reader. This is a two-step process. First, users must print their documents to a PostScript disk file, using Apple's LaserWriter driver 7.x or 8.0 (or Adobe's PSPrinter 8.0 driver, which is identical to LaserWriter 8.0).

Then they open the resulting PostScript file in Acrobat Distiller, which converts it to PDF-style PostScript.

This method is more tedious and time-consuming than using PDFWriter, but it is the only way to achieve consistently good results with documents from the four above-named applications.

Distiller comes in single-user and network versions. The network version can "watch" several folders and automatically convert any PostScript file placed
in a watched folder into a PDF file. Several users can mount a shared volume from a computer running Network Distiller and get their files converted to PDF files simply by dropping them into the folder. This method takes the burden of performing the conversions — and the extremely high RAM and disk-space demands of Distiller — off individual users' machines.

**The Price of Progress**

The pricing for Acrobat products is as follows: Exchange, $195 for a single user, ranging to $14,625 ($146 per seat) for a 100-user pack; Reader, $2,500 for a 50-user pack ($50 per seat), ranging to $17,500 ($35 per seat) for a 500-user pack; Distiller, $695 for the Personal version (single user), $2,495 for the Network version (unlimited users). All these products should be available for Macs and Windows-based machines by the time you read this.

But watch out! Hidden costs may be lurking. Exchange requires 2 megabytes of application RAM. Application RAM is what's left over after your system takes what it needs. If you're running System 7, your system will probably eat up close to 2 megabytes by itself — and can consume significantly more if you use a lot of extensions and control panels. On a 4-megabyte System 7 machine, you're practically guaranteed not to be able to run any other application at the same time as Exchange. But it gets worse: Adobe recommends that you give Exchange 4 megabytes of application RAM.

Still, that's lightweight compared with Distiller, which requires 6 megabytes of RAM (Adobe recommends 12). Remember that most well-designed desktop-published documents — likely candidates as source material for PDF files — are probably created in one of the Big Four generate-own-PostScript applications: FreeHand, Illustrator, PageMaker, or QuarkXPress. And you must have Distiller to create decent-quality PDF files from documents created with these applications. So you can see why you might want to run Distiller on a network. (By the way, Adobe recommends Ethernet.)

Even leaving Distiller aside, one can't help but wonder how quickly Acrobat is going to catch on. Adobe has performed a significant technological feat. It has indeed made fully formatted digital documents possible across platforms and has provided an excellent set of tools for creating and viewing those documents. But although there's a lot going on under the hood with these tools, 2 to 4 megabytes is a great deal to ask of a user who just needs to look at a document now and then. Users' reluctance to spend money on RAM upgrades was one of the big hurdles that prevented faster adoption of System 7. Are managers going to be willing to spring for another couple of megabytes each for hundreds or thousands of users in order to bring Acrobat on-line? Especially when lower-cost alternatives such as No Hands' Common Ground ($189.95) offer far-less-RAM-demanding alternatives?
Introducing the most radical organization since the

How do you improve a product that many people think is already perfect?

In our case, we listened to some pretty radical suggestions from some of the 4 million users who wanted Quicken to be even easier, faster, and more fun to use. The result is the most exciting announcement since we introduced Quicken: new Quicken 4, a major upgrade, with over 100 new features, that breaks new ground in financial organization. Here’s a preview of some of those new features:

Slash data entry with QuickFill.

Just start typing, and as the characters match a transaction you’ve entered before, Quicken fills in the rest of it automatically. Which means you’ll never have to type the same transaction twice. What a time-saver!

Get greater insight with graphs.

Graphs make it simple to spot financial trends at a glance. Use a bar graph to see how your spending patterns change over time. Or a pie chart to provide a dramatic overview of payments by categories. It’s a great way to get real insight into your income and expenses, investments, net worth, and budget vs. actual.

QuickZoom delivers the numbers behind the numbers.

Just double-click on any number in a report or any part of a graph, and QuickZoom shows you the transactions that make up that number. Click again and see a specific transaction in your register. Now getting insight into your finances is incredibly simple!

Easy investment tracking.

Quicken can manage all your investments — stocks, mutual funds, brokerage accounts, bonds, and others. New Quicken 4 offers QuickAction Forms that make potentially complex procedures Quicken-easy. Investment reports let you always know how your investments are performing and provide detailed trade and capital gains information for taxes. So it’s simple to manage, analyze, and plan your portfolio.

Loan amortization made easy.

Quicken tracks your loans by automatically calculating principal and interest, then providing a complete loan payment.
Wouldn't you love to be able to make "what if" calculations to plan for the future? Quicken 4 lets you make smart financial decisions regarding loans, mortgage refinancing, investment and saving, retirement, and college savings.

A better solution for business finances.
Quicken has always been every bit as easy to use for your business as it is for your personal finances. And now we've added a valuable Business User's Guide to make it easy to understand how Quicken handles business needs like A/P, A/R, and tracking projects by job or client.

Two ways to get a terrific price on new Quicken 4.
1. Upgrade directly from Intuit for only $29.95.* Or...
2. Find the best price, then purchase Quicken from your favorite software dealer. If you're a previous Quicken owner, the deal is even better — with a $10 rebate.

As you can see, there's a lot to like about new Quicken 4. But this is just the tip of the iceberg. In all, there are over 100 powerful new features to let you organize all your finances. With the ease-of-use to get it done quickly. And a price that's a true bargain. Plus a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So try new Quicken 4 today. After all, aren't you ready to experience a radical improvement in financial organization?
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML

Compact and affordable, HP's new personal PostScript printer goes to the head of its class.

What's only slightly bigger than a bread box and the best buy you can find among personal PostScript printers? The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML, that's what. This new 300-dpi pint-sized featherweight laser printer is street-priced at less than $1,000. And although the price is low, print quality and speed are anything but. The 4ML delivers outstanding print quality for the price, bests its advertised rating of 4 ppm (pages per minute), and outclasses Apple's comparably priced Personal LaserWriter NTR in most areas.

Personal Best

The first thing you notice about the $1,279 HP LaserJet 4ML is its size. Measuring only 14.5 inches deep, 14 inches wide, and 6.5 inches high, the diminutive printer is ideal for the home as well as for offices where space is at a premium. Moreover, the 4ML weighs in at a scant 15.5 pounds (the original Mac Portable tipped the scales at a hefty 16 pounds!), making it one of the most mobile PostScript printers around.

Setup is a snap — the 4ML comes with an installer that places fonts, drivers, and the printer's utility program in their correct places. To connect a LocalTalk cable (which you purchase separately) and power cord to the printer, you have to remove several side panels — an unusual arrangement that initially had us scratching our heads. In the end, however, we discovered the method in HP's madness — this design keeps cables firmly connected as you move this very portable printer around.

Once you've installed the software and connected the 4ML to your Mac, you use the Chooser to select the printer. The Setup option allows you to select the correct PPD (PostScript Printer Description). The entire installation takes only a few minutes.

The printer comes with the standard set of 35 PostScript Type 1 fonts for the Mac. Although the M in 4ML stands for Macintosh, the printer also comes with the necessary printer drivers for PCs running Windows. The Windows installation disks supply an attractive set of typefaces comprising 35 Intellifont PCL fonts and 10 basic TrueType fonts.

Out of the box, the 4ML comes equipped with 4 megabytes of RAM and both a LocalTalk and a Bitronics parallel port. Although the printer is clearly designed for personal use, it does provide networking features — automatic switching between the two ports as well as between the printer's built-in PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5 languages.

Speedy Performer

The 4ML boasts an Intel 80960 20-megahertz RISC processor that makes it speedy for PostScript printing. It also comes with HP's proprietary RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology) and MET (Memory Enhancement Technology). RET improves the output quality of text by reducing jaggedness; MET enables the printer to handle large print jobs, such as full-page graphics, with a small amount of RAM. The latter operates only in PCL 5 mode — it doesn't work with PostScript. Nevertheless, we encountered no memory-related problems when printing large PostScript jobs, so most Macintosh users will find the printer's standard 4 megabytes of RAM sufficient.

With the printer's utility program, you control various functions, such as downloading fonts and files and printing font lists and samples. The utility also provides controls for the 4ML's EconoMode — a special toner-saving printing mode that's the equivalent of draft mode — as well as access to language-switching options and print-density settings.

The utility gets the job done, but we have one complaint. It would be far more convenient to access several features — print-density settings; RET controls; and most especially, EconoMode — from the Print dialog box. EconoMode reduces the amount of toner used for each print job, and this mode produces quite legible type, even at small point sizes.

The HP 4ML is a little printer with big value. Street-priced at less than $1,000, it delivers PostScript Level 2 support, impressive output quality, and surprising speed for a 4-ppm printer.

The HP 4ML features a toner-saving EconoMode, which reduces the amount of toner used for each print job.
print job by 50 percent, making it a valuable toner- and money-saving option. We'd like to be able to turn this option on and off without having to resort to a separate utility — the added step almost guarantees that most users won't use EconoMode as much as they would if they had more-convenient access to its controls.

The 4ML features intelligent power consumption. It has no on/off switch, but it switches automatically to a silent, dormant mode if it doesn't detect any activity for 15 minutes. In this state, the 4ML consumes only 5 watts per hour. This arrangement not only eliminates warm-up time but also makes it possible to keep a set of downloaded fonts stored in the printer's memory.

Paper handling is adequate, but there's room for improvement. A 100-sheet paper tray handles most common sizes of paper (letter, legal, A4). Envelopes, label sheets, and transparencies, however, must be handled manually, one page or envelope at a time. We had no problems feeding envelopes, but the printer doesn't supply a manual-feed output tray — media simply drop out of the back of the printer. And manual printing is more complicated than it should be. In addition to selecting the manual-feed option in the Print dialog box, you must flip a switch on the back of the processor and then remember to flip it back to automatic feed when you're finished. A one-button, four-light front control panel keeps you informed of printer activity and problems and lets you reset the printer.

The 4ML's $85 toner cartridges are rated at 3,000 pages each. Further enhancing the quality of the output, the cartridges use a microfine toner with particles 20 to 30 percent smaller than those in other cartridges. HP claims the smaller particles result in less toner scatter during printing.

For our tests of the 4ML's print quality and speed, we compared it with the $1,179 Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR. The NTR was a top performer in the personal-printer class of the special report on laser printers in this issue (the 4ML was released too late to be included in the testing for that report). Our test platform was a Mac IIx equipped with 8 megabytes of RAM, running System 7.1. The test files comprised a 10-page Word document, two Adobe Photoshop gray-scale documents, and type samples in sizes from 6 to 48 points.

For gray-scale processing, the 4ML's 20-megahertz Intel processor breezed by the NTR's 16-megahertz AMD Am29005 RISC processor. The 4ML took 2 minutes, 38 seconds compared with the NTR's 3 minutes, 40 seconds to process a 132-dpi full-page gray-scale document. The output quality was virtually identical for both printers, although gray ramps in the test document showed slightly more banding with the NTR.

Type samples showed the 4ML capable of producing crisper, cleaner type than the NTR, especially at small point sizes. The differences weren't as noticeable with larger (48-point) display type, although in general, the 4ML produced more pleasing results.

Our ppm tests showed that the 4ML actually exceeds its official 4-ppm rating — we clocked it at 5 ppm. The NTR met its advertised 4-ppm rating.

We did notice a slight amount of paper curl in the 4ML's output, but the problem was so minor that it didn't affect our overall favorable opinion of the printer.

The Bottom Line

If a personal PostScript printer seems an extravagant luxury beyond your reach, the HP LaserJet 4ML may get you to change your mind — it's a truly affordable personal printer with impressive price/performance advantages. Compact, light, and reliable, the 4ML delivers PostScript Level 2 support, high speed for a 4-ppm printer, and sharp output — all street-priced at less than $1,000. Who could ask for more?

— Gregory Wasson
The long-awaited upgrade to Claris' veteran word processor fairly sparkles with new features. MacWrite Pro successfully narrows the yawning gap that separated its predecessor, MacWrite II, from competing packages. Nevertheless, MacWrite Pro faces a fierce uphill battle for its share of the Mac word-processing pie. Squeezed at the low end by the growing versatility of integrated software, such as its own elegant cousin ClarisWorks, and elevated at the high end by word processors that are more powerful and feature-rich, latecomer MacWrite Pro may have trouble finding a seat at the table, despite its welcome new features.

**Bargain-Priced Page Layout**

By far the most notable MacWrite Pro enhancements are the program's page-layout features. For starters, MacWrite Pro supports column formatting. You can quickly add and delete columns simply by clicking on controls on the text ruler. And by dragging column borders, you can just as easily create variable-width columns.

The program also lets you organize your documents into sections. Each section can have a different format, which makes it easy to incorporate various column formats, header and footer text, and page-numbering methods into the same document.

A major aspect of MacWrite Pro's page-layout capabilities is the program's use of frames. By inserting frames into documents, you can create text boxes, picture frames, tables, and notes. The floating Tools palette provides quick access to each of the four frame tools.

To create newspaper-style sidebar frames, you use the text tool. Text automatically wraps within frames unless you select Auto-resize Frame, in which case MacWrite Pro expands the frame vertically to accommodate more text. Text frames don't support columns or footnotes. With the picture tool, you can place imported graphics within frames. Once you've placed a graphic, you can move it within a frame, crop it, or enlarge or reduce it. The note tool lets you attach annotations to documents; you can then collapse or hide the annotations. Note frames can even include recorded sounds.

MacWrite Pro's table tool is especially impressive, making table creation a snap. Once you've created a table, you can modify it in a variety of ways with Table menu commands — for example, you can insert rows and columns and merge, split, and sort cells. The range of MacWrite Pro's table options is easily on a par with that of Microsoft Word.

Once you've created a frame, MacWrite Pro provides lots of flexibility for placing it in a document. When you insert a frame into existing text, for example, you can specify how it affects text flow. You can wrap text around the frame, insert the frame into a line of text, or place the frame on top of text. In each case, you have the option of making the frame opaque or transparent. When the frame is opaque, you can wrap text around the rectangular frame itself, and by making the frame transparent, you can wrap text around irregular shapes within the frame.

MacWrite Pro even lets you anchor frames to a specific location on a page or anchor them to text, so they move with the text as you make changes to your document. Finally, the program provides a limited set of graphics tools for adding borders and backgrounds to frames — in color, if you want.

**Word Processing with Styles**

In addition to using frames to enhance its page-layout capabilities, MacWrite Pro features Styles commands. You can create separate style definitions for paragraphs (margin settings, tabs, indents, spacing) as well as for characters (font, style, size). Paragraph styles are able to include character formatting as part of their definition.

Unlike with the static character styles used by predecessor MacWrite II, modifications to a style definition are immediately reflected in all existing text formatted with that style. By having this critical feature, MacWrite Pro plays catch-up with all the other leading word processors. However, MacWrite Pro's styles implementation is the easiest to work with, thanks to its Styles palette, which not only maintains a list of all currently defined styles but also provides its own menu bar for instant access to
MacWrite Pro makes it easy to create good-looking tables, complete with colored backgrounds. With the Table menu, you can modify the number of cells and their formats.

most style-related commands.

Its strengths aside, MacWrite Pro's implementation of styles has a few inconvenient quirks. When you change the style for a selected paragraph, the paragraph doesn't reflect the new character fonts for the selected style (plain text to bold, for example) unless you first highlight the complete text of the paragraph before changing the style. An even more critical oversight is that MacWrite Pro's Find/Change command lacks the ability to search for text based on style definition.

Other noteworthy enhancements to MacWrite Pro include the Document Info command, which is useful for generating word counts for entire documents or selected passages, and support for publish-and-subscribe.

Even with all these new features, MacWrite Pro retains the simplicity and superior interface design of its predecessor. The program is a paradigm for WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) word processing. There's no need for preview modes, and there are no separate windows for headers, footers, and footnotes. In fact, when you close all of MacWrite Pro's new palettes, the program looks and performs much like MacWrite II. MacWrite Pro's manual and on-line help also stand out for their clarity and brevity.

Still, there's room for improvement. Some of the program's operations are clumsy — for example, the use of the Transparent selection for wrapping text around irregularly shaped objects is unintuitive. In a similar vein, from the Table menu, you can set MacWrite Pro to adjust the row height in tables to fit cell content, but to do so, you must first go to the Frame menu and select Auto-resize Frame from a dialog box — again, a somewhat confusing implementation.

The Bottom Line

MacWrite Pro will appeal most to those looking for a word processor that can double as a page-layout program. If you're already a MacWrite II user, getting the S99 upgrade — with its welcome support for frames, styles, and tables — is the obvious way to go.

However, winning new users to MacWrite Pro will be a struggle. For those who can forgo the program's styles and section commands, it makes more sense to buy MacWrite Pro's multitalented cousin ClarisWorks. The integrated program's word processor provides many of the same features MacWrite Pro does, including text wrap and the ability to create columns and tables (although ClarisWorks' tables lack the formatting flexibility of MacWrite Pro's).

Moreover, the ClarisWorks word-processing environment provides several significant features that MacWrite Pro lacks, including an outline, linked text frames, and split windows. Another plus is ClarisWorks' drawing tools, which are completely integrated with the word-processing module and are far more extensive than MacWrite Pro's primitive graphics tools.

Last, for about the same price as MacWrite Pro, ClarisWorks delivers not only a word processor but also a whole suite of applications, including a spreadsheet program, draw and paint tools, a communications program, and a database manager. The database manager, in particular, makes mail-merge operations easier with ClarisWorks than with MacWrite Pro. If you can make use of any of its other application modules, ClarisWorks is a much better buy.

For those seeking the high ground in word processing, we give the nod to Microsoft Word over MacWrite Pro, despite Word's steeper learning curve. Word simply outperforms MacWrite Pro in too many areas critical to advanced users — for example, Word provides an outline, a glossary, an equation editor, and index and table-of-contents features. Furthermore, even though MacWrite Pro's table implementation is solid and easy to use, that of Word is more powerful. For example, MacWrite Pro's tables are restricted to 100 cells whereas Word has no such limitation. Worst of all, MacWrite Pro's speed tends to be glacial when you're working with large tables.

MacWrite Pro makes sense for those whose highest priority in a word processor is ease of use. For most people, however, MacWrite Pro delivers too little too late.

— Ted Landau
Upgrade the memory in your Macintosh and we'll give you credit for your old 1MB or 4MB SIMMs. With added memory you'll be able to run the most powerful programs, work on multiple applications at once and take full advantage of System 7 software. Trade in your old SIMMs and receive a $15 credit towards future purchases for every MB returned (i.e. a 4MB SIMM will be worth $60 credit). Do it today. This special offer won't last long.

* Limited-time offer!

*T&I* rules:
Customer may trade in one SIMM (1MB or 4MB chips only) for every SIMM bought - no maximum. All returned SIMMs must be in good working condition as verified by our technician upon receipt. Customer must allow two weeks for processing before credit is granted. All credits must be used within 90 days of the qualifying SIMMs purchase. Minimum upgrade qualifying for credit is two 4MB SIMMs. SIMMs must be received in protective container provided. Call a Mac Zone Sales Advisor for additional details.

Offer expires 8/31/93

AppleLink:

- **AppleLink** $64.98
- **AppleLink w/Performantz** $129

2400 Modem
Connect to AppleLink from anywhere in the US or more than 50 countries and access a wealth of information—with an easy interface from the experts at Apple. And if you don't have a modem, don't worry! This complete package includes the full-featured Performantz 2400 Modem. It connects to online services like AppleLink and CompuServe, sends and receives e-mail and transfers files between computers. Get in touch with Apple and the world with this powerful bundle! Apple #06770

- AppleLink .............. $64.98
- AppleLink w/Performantz 24/96/48 .............. $149

TelePort Gold External Fax/Modem

- One of the highest performance Macintosh fax/modems available.
- Unsurpassed data access speed of 14,400 bps and a top send/receive fax speed of 14,400 bps.
- Comes complete with GlobalFax & GlobalFax OCR communication software. Global Village #06267

- TelePort/Silver ............ $338
- TelePort/Bronze II ...... $95.98

$378

A³ Track Ball

- High performance mouse
- 3-Button Power mode
- Trackball buttons are user definable
- Key sequences, menu selections or mouse actuator keys can be assigned to the buttons

The Power of 3!

- AppleLink pays you back $15 per MB when you trade in your old SIMMs

- **1MB** $39
- **4MB** $149

MacLabel Pro Software

- Fulfills all your labeling needs.
- Extensive template library enables you to design, modify or start from scratch.
- Features mail merge, graphics import and drawing tools.
- Supports ImageWriter, LaserWriter and HP DeskWriter printers.

Avery #03552

FUJI

- **FUJI SCRATCH & WIN SWEETSTAKES!** Quick Cash! $840
- **10-Pack High Density Unformatted Disks** WIN UP TO $5,000
Get a high-density 10-pack for the same price as a double-density 10-pack!

Sweepstakes card available when you buy 1.44MB/HD 10-pack. Contest good from 7/1/93 to 12/1/93

10-Pack

- Fuji #06640

- FUJI #06640

- Avery #03552

Mouse Systems #99788

Mouse Systems

- **3-Track Ball** High performance mouse
- 3-Button Power mode
- Trackball buttons are user definable
- Key sequences, menu selections or mouse actuator keys can be assigned to the buttons

PROMOTIONAL CODE: #5000

Mac Label Pro Software

- Fulfills all your labeling needs.
- Extensive template library enables you to design, modify or start from scratch.
- Features mail merge, graphics import and drawing tools.
- Supports ImageWriter, LaserWriter and HP DeskWriter printers.

Avery #03552

MacLabel Pro Software

- Fulfills all your labeling needs.
- Extensive template library enables you to design, modify or start from scratch.
- Features mail merge, graphics import and drawing tools.
- Supports ImageWriter, LaserWriter and HP DeskWriter printers.

Avery #03552

Mac Label Pro Software

- Fulfills all your labeling needs.
- Extensive template library enables you to design, modify or start from scratch.
- Features mail merge, graphics import and drawing tools.
- Supports ImageWriter, LaserWriter and HP DeskWriter printers.

Avery #03552
**Performantz Multimedia Gallery**
- 7 great CD titles
- Includes Performantz 240 CD-ROM drive
- Also Labtec's SS-700 speakers and stereo headphones

**Laser Quality 300 DPI Printing Under $900**

**$898**

**MicroWriter PS 23**
Finally a printer that has been expertly designed to keep costs down without sacrificing features. The MicroWriter PS 23 offers a quick 5 page per minute speed and crisp 300 dpi resolution, for professional documents in no time! The PS 23 includes 23 true Adobe PostScript fonts, and 2 MB memory.

**$594**

**MiniCAD Plus 4**
MiniCADPlus 4 gives you four CAD programs for the price of one. You get integrated 2D/3D CAD, database CAD, intelligent CAD and programmable CAD. New features include 3D walkthroughs and flyovers, on-line prompts to let you know about “hidden” features, tolerancing and more.

Graphsoft #03540

**$124**

**Illustrator 5.0 Version Upgrade**
- Pressure-sensitive calligraphic pen support
- Now available on CD-ROM with 100 Adobe Type 1 Typefaces!
- Pathfinder Filters manipulate intersecting objects for special effects
Adobe #05808

#99491 Illustrator 5.0 ............... $364
#99496 Illustrator Deluxe CD-ROM Upgrade .......... $188

**$548**

**PageMaker 5.0**
- FREE PTS Beginning PageMaker 5.0
- Built-in color separations
- Superior typography
- Incremental rotation of text & graphics
- Over 100 new features & enhancements
- File-compatible with PageMaker for Windows
- Enhanced control palette & font sizes
Aldus #06972 FREE PTS Beginning PageMaker 5.0 with version upgrade ........ $139

#99491 Illustrator 5.0 ............... $364
#99496 Illustrator Deluxe CD-ROM Upgrade .......... $188

**Allsop Large Volume Organizers and Storage Files**
- DF-30M holds up to 30 3.5” micro disks. Platinum, raspberry, aqua, blue, grape and granite.
- DF-60M holds up to 60 3.5” micro disks. Available in platinum, raspberry, aqua, blue, grape and granite.

#99372 Allsop ......................... $7.98
#99373 Allsop ......................... $12.98

**The Mac Zone is your Computer Superstore!**

**TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1-800-436-8000**

### SOFTWARE TOP 50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04049</td>
<td>Effects Specialist 2.0</td>
<td>$94.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06692</td>
<td>1OMB Power Book 160, 180</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04320</td>
<td>PU Infinity Max Optical</td>
<td>$3,749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06166</td>
<td>Essentials for PowerBook</td>
<td>$88.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05653</td>
<td>1MBx8 · 80ns 2 Pack</td>
<td>$88.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06394</td>
<td>Falcon MG</td>
<td>$42.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05655</td>
<td>2MOx6 · 80ns 2 Pack</td>
<td>$156.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04321</td>
<td>Daystar ... Star Controller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06717</td>
<td>Radius Video Vision #0417</td>
<td>$2,098.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00333</td>
<td>Aldus Freehand 3.1</td>
<td>$393.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04916</td>
<td>MacLink + PC 7.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06222</td>
<td>Pertormantz 105MB Int</td>
<td>$216.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00839</td>
<td>MacroMedia Director 3.1</td>
<td>$798.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06721</td>
<td>RasterOps Movie Pack</td>
<td>$1,708.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04466</td>
<td>Claris Works</td>
<td>$196.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05992</td>
<td>Millie’s Math House ... Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05117</td>
<td>Supermac Spectrum/24 105 Plus Keyboard</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06413</td>
<td>Sony 5.25” Rewrite M.O. 1024 Byte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06840</td>
<td>MacP&amp;L</td>
<td>$168.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04768</td>
<td>SottPC Professional 3.0</td>
<td>$198.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05679</td>
<td>Super 7 Utilities</td>
<td>$62.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06579</td>
<td>Times Two</td>
<td>$88.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04830</td>
<td>BluePrint 4.0</td>
<td>$218.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04805</td>
<td>Oeltagraph Pro ... CDR 25</td>
<td>$198.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03609</td>
<td>Design Your Own Home Architecture</td>
<td>$58.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06722</td>
<td>NEC Multispin CDR 74·1</td>
<td>$636.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03515</td>
<td>Disk Doubler</td>
<td>$46.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00203</td>
<td>Cricket Graph 111 1.5</td>
<td>$93.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06478</td>
<td>DAYSTAR 33MHz Turbo040 for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06701</td>
<td>NEC SilentWriter M95F</td>
<td>$1,349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06593</td>
<td>Claris Resolve Comp Upgr</td>
<td>$98.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06722</td>
<td>NEC CD Express Mac Mac Cl &amp; SI</td>
<td>$1,189.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 04805 | Oeltagraph Pro .. .. Oeltagra...
Unbeatable prices and the products you want!

Remove the clutter from your desktop!

$44.98
Square One 1.5
- Puts your favorite files at your fingertips
- Unclutters your desktop
- Executes QuickKeys macros by name
- The ultimate organizer—easier & quicker than the Finder.
Binary Software #06592

$38.98
Hellcats Over the Pacific
Jump into the cockpit of an F6F Hellcat and rule the skies over Pacific islands in a half-million square mile world. This exciting WWII flight simulator provides fast and fluid graphics, 256 colors and high-quality sound.
Graphic Simulations #01046
#06494 Hellcats Mission Disk .. $22.98

$38.98
Adobe Type Set Value Pack
- 30 of Adobe's best PostScript Type 1 typefaces
- Adobe Type Manager software is included Free
- A value over $1,000
Adobe #05969

$118
Microsoft Excel 4.0 Version Upgrade
New features in Microsoft Excel 4.0 will make your presentations sizzle:
- Drag and Drop for quick data moves
- More power than before
- Unrivaled presentation tools
Microsoft #06545
#00227 MS Excel 4.0 ............... $294

$86.98
TouchBase Pro Datebook Pro—Bundle
- NEW—Completely integrated!
- All you need to manage your day right at your fingertips
- Keeps you organized and on track
Aldus #06713

$168
Mac P&L
A complete integrated accounting and financial management package. With its task-oriented presentation, you can make full use of this program without having to know much about accounting.
Start Accounting #06840
#06841 Mac P&L Multi-User ........ $378

$189
Adobe Type Set Value Pack
- 30 of Adobe's best PostScript Type 1 typefaces
- Adobe Type Manager software is included Free
- A value over $1,000
Adobe #05969

$29.98
Quicken 4
- Radically improve your finances!
- Over 100 new features!
- Tracks investments: stocks, mutual funds, bonds and more
* After manufacturer’s version upgrade rebate
Intuit, Inc. #04230

$88.98
TimesTwo
- Double your disk space without compressing files!
- 100% transparent
- Doesn’t require decompression utility! Golden Triangle #06579
#06809 TimesTwo Competitive Upgrade $44.98
#06774 TimesTwo (800K version) ...... $98.98

TO ORDER NOW
JUST CALL: 1-800-436-8000

OR FAX: 1-206-883-3088

The Mac Zone
Your Catalog Superstore

Please use this code to receive these special prices

30901

Shipping until 2 AM ET • Knowledgeable Sales Advisors • Hassle Free Ordering
Tempo II Plus 3.0

Affinity's refurbished utility brings powerful macro-building features to System 7 users.

For System 7 users, CE Software's QuicKeys has been the only macro utility in town—until now, that is. The latest version of veteran macro utility Tempo not only has System 7 support but its powerful features also outdistance those of rival QuicKeys in several ways.

Reliable Performer

For starters, the new Tempo II Plus 3.0 release addresses the two main problems that plagued its predecessor. First, it supports System 7 and operates much more reliably than the previous version did under System 6. Second, a new well-designed editor lets you alter macros you've already recorded far more easily than the previous version did.

Tempo offers several levels of expertise. At its most basic, the program lets you simply record a series of actions—typing or making menu selections or dialog-box choices, for example—and then play them back. However, even at this basic level, you have access to Tempo's "smart" features. For example, Tempo doesn't simply record a mouse click on a button; it monitors how the click alters the button state—such as whether you've turned it on or off.

Tempo's enhanced macros, called externals, let you work on a more sophisticated level. Tempo's externals, which provide programming-language power, are far more advanced than the extensions offered by rival QuicKeys. The utility provides nearly 50 built-in externals—including plenty of file-handling functions such as DeleteFile, CopyFile, and RenameFile—that you can use alone or incorporate into other macros. Many of the externals serve to retrieve information that you can then use in a macro or store as a variable for later use. The utility is also capable of interacting with Apple events and User-Land's Frontier scripts.

Although the externals are Tempo's most sophisticated component, the most sophisticated level of macro making is branching, or stringing macros together directly or based on conditionals. This feature is not available with QuicKeys. The real power of this function lies in conditional branching—"If the circumstances are such-and-such, do this; otherwise, do that." With externals that check such things as the Clipboard contents, whether a button is available or a menu item is checked, and how two retrieved variables compare, conditional branching provides sophisticated results with little effort.

Using key combinations is the best way to call up the macros you use most frequently. You can assign combinations you don't use often to Tempo's Macro menu, so you don't have to worry about remembering key combinations. You can either position the menu unobtrusively in a corner of the menu bar or configure it to pop up when you click on the menu bar or anywhere else on-screen. You can also activate any macro by typing the first few characters of its name into Tempo's Play by Name dialog box.

Tempo is a powerful productivity tool, but the new release comes up a bit short in several areas. A macro can't use the current mouse position as the beginning of a click or drag operation. Given Tempo's otherwise sophisticated cursor positioning—relative to screen or window, for example—this seems an oversight. In addition, Tempo comes as an extension with a DA, some Fkeys, and a small application that goes into the Startup Items folder. Although you have to install everything only once, we'd like to see a more cohesive installation.

The new release also has a few minor glitches, most of which have workarounds. You can't, for example, put an AutoPaste macro directly into the Macro menu when you create it, as you can any other macro. AutoPaste, for some reason, requires an extra step—you must specify AutoPaste for the Macro menu after you've recorded the macro. Moreover, if you're moving the cursor along the menu bar to view menu contents, the Tempo menu doesn't automatically drop down—you must click on it to wake it up. Tempo also has trouble recording macros from Open dialog boxes that use pop-up menus for file filters and has problems recording selections from submenus when hierarchical-Apple-menu utilities are installed.

The Bottom Line

A few rough edges aside, Tempo II Plus 3.0 is a terrific tool that can satisfy the demands of the most fervent macro aficionados. And for those who don't require the full power of its externals and conditional branching, Affinity is putting the finishing touches on the simpler-to-use $79.95 TempoEZ, due for release around the time you read this.

—Sharon Zardetto Aker
DeBabelizer simultaneously churns out file conversions and image-processing operations.

Applications that convert bit-mapped graphics from one file format to another are old hat. But a program that can convert a multitude of files all at once — rather than one at a time — is hot news. With a wealth of sophisticated batch-processing and scripting tools, Equilibrium Technologies’ Eddy Award-winning DeBabelizer is a godsend to graphics professionals who regularly work with many image-file formats across multiple computing platforms.

Multilingual Utility
DeBabelizer’s forte is file-format conversion and image processing. The utility handles an astounding variety of formats (about 50) created by as many as seven computing platforms, including the Mac; PCs running under DOS and Windows; and machines from Sun, Commodore, and Silicon Graphics.

The program runs in two modes: Simple mode provides file-conversion capabilities only; advanced mode gives access to DeBabelizer’s powerful batch-processing and scripting environment.

With DeBabelizer’s batch-processing features, you can convert dozens of files at once. You can set batch operations to occur unattended, so you can put DeBabelizer to work overnight. And DeBabelizer is smart — if one file in a batch list causes problems, the program doesn’t come to a screeching halt. Instead, it notes the errant file in a log and forges on to process the remaining files.

DeBabelizer comes with a few basic image-editing tools (selection tools, eraser, pencil, brush, paint bucket), but its real strength — in addition to file conversion — lies in image processing. By creating scripts and adding them to batch operations, you can prompt DeBabelizer to process images as their file formats are being converted. In an editing window, you create and name scripts in one of two ways: by selecting commands from menus or by recording your actions with the Watch Me option.

The utility’s processing commands let you manipulate images in a staggering variety of ways. For example, you can optimize color palettes, modify contrast and brightness, and scale and rotate images.

There’s more. You can also remove backgrounds; work with separate channels of an RGB image; and compare one image with another to determine how they differ in color, depth, and size. Still more commands let you create thumbnail-image catalogs and generate slide shows. And with DeBabelizer’s support for Photoshop plug-in filters, you can even apply special effects to images.

DeBabelizer not only speeds graphics work with its support for batch processing and scripts but it also boasts smart dialog boxes that remember your most recent settings. Even better, once you’ve specified your settings, you can have DeBabelizer skip the display of certain dialog boxes altogether.

Novices, Beware
DeBabelizer’s graphics-file magic aside, the program suffers from a poorly designed interface. Dialog boxes are cluttered and unintuitive. The program makes excessive use of hierarchical menus, which are poorly and sometimes illogically organized. The Miscellaneous menu, for example, is a hodgepodge of unrelated commands.

The manual isn’t much help either. It’s essentially a reference that documents commands, menu by menu. It doesn’t provide any overview of how all the parts of the utility work together. And given the program’s complexity, it provides far too few examples of how to use DeBabelizer’s tools.

The package also includes a companion booklet, optimistically entitled Real World DeBabelizing, that’s simply a collection of testimonials. The booklet does little to help users learn how to use the program in a practical way.

As a result, we can recommend DeBabelizer only to savvy graphics professionals who require its industrial-level strength for production environments.

DeBabelizer belongs in every graphics professional’s toolbox. However, its poorly designed interface can be confusing.

DeBabelizer requires System 6.0.7 or later and 700K of RAM. It’s System 7-compatible but not -savvy.

The Bottom Line
Although DeBabelizer’s poorly designed interface and weak documentation detract from its appeal, the program’s talents for dealing with graphics file formats from different computing platforms make it unique. With unparalleled power at automating file conversion, combined with robust image-processing features, DeBabelizer is a must-have for any graphics-production environment.

— Gregory Wasson
DayMaker 2.0

Make your day with Pastel Development's newly enhanced PIM.

Pastel Development took the first version of its multifunctioned DayMaker calendar software back to the drawing board and returned with a solid upgrade that features more than 25 enhancements. Two of the most welcome are support for recurring events and the addition of a To-Do view.

Recurring Events

DayMaker's new support for recurring events provides a slew of scheduling options. For example, you can schedule an event to occur every other day, every weekday, every nth day, or every numerical occurrence of a day (every second Tuesday, for example); you can also schedule bimonthly and quarterly events.

DayMaker also lets you set the first and last occurrence for a recurring event and edit and remove individual recurring items. The program supports as many as six time intervals for a single event. So, for example, you can schedule an event for the first and third Wednesdays of every month and for the 31st of May.

Version 2.0 provides a better way to manage to-do items than the first version did, by displaying them in a separate List view. You can opt to forward "undone" items daily, weekly, or monthly as well as prioritize them. When DayMaker forwards an item, it maintains the original entry, so you always know exactly how far behind you are.

The new DayMaker also presents users with a cleaner and more straightforward interface than that of the original version. The awkward Item view, for example, has been replaced with a more intuitive Item window. However, if simplicity and an easy learning curve are your primary requirements for a PIM, we suggest that you look elsewhere.

DayMaker packs a lot of functionality into a small package, but its interface lacks the simplicity of rivals Now Up-to-Date and DateBook.

DayMaker has five customizable views: Day, Week, Month, To-Do, and List. The ability to customize the program by grouping events and to-do items and displaying them in different views has always been a DayMaker strength. Version 2.0 builds on this advantage by letting you create subsets of your information for viewing and for creating reports. For example, you can design a custom Week view that displays only your scheduled phone calls. You can add any view you create to the DayMaker Views menu and arrange menu items in any order.

You can also create custom event types and sorts and add them to menus, but you can't modify them. To alter a custom event type or sort, you must delete the original and create a new one — an inconvenience. DayMaker is also limited in displaying one view at a time — we miss the ability to view a calendar and a to-do list side by side.

You can create hierarchical categories (tags in DayMaker-speak) for your events. Each category can have an unlimited number of subcategories, and you can further divide the subcategories. For example, you can divide the events in your Business category into Phone Calls, Presentations, Meetings, Addresses, and so on.

You can apply as many as six tags to a single event. Using the tags, you can then create highly specialized views and reports. This is a powerful feature for organizing your schedule, but it has one disadvantage. If you're not careful, you can easily pigeonhole events so that you get confused about which tags apply to which events.

Oddly, unlike its predecessor, version 2.0 doesn't provide any custom printing options. Instead, DayMaker 2.0 incorporates Portfolio System's DynoPage Lite, which scales any DayMaker view to fit the pages of a variety of schedule organizers, including DayRunner, Day-Timer, and Filofax. DynoPage Lite also lets you print two-sided booklets and three-fold directories. Still, we miss the custom-formatting controls for printed output that the original DayMaker provided.

As a single-user product, DayMaker 2.0 can't compete with the groupware-scheduling features of Now Software's Now Up-to-Date. However, Pastel Development is at work on several optional extensions — two of which may be available by the time this review appears — that will expand the calendar program's versatility. The first of these is an extension that will allow groupware scheduling over a network. Another will provide address-book features.

The Bottom Line

DayMaker 2.0 is a solid upgrade to a flexible and versatile calendar program. The new release fills many of the gaps of the original version. If you need to micromanage your schedule, this fully featured single-user PIM may be for you.

— Tom Petaccia
Kodak's Photo CD system—which lets you store your snapshots as high-resolution 24-bit images on compact disc—puts digital imaging within everyone's reach. But once you've shown Uncle Fud your digital pictures of the world's largest frying pan and the Trees of Mystery, what's next?

What's next is Kodak PhotoEdge, an entry-level image-processing application that lets you display, alter, and print Photo CD images as well as images stored in TIFF, PICT, or RAW format. You can also use PhotoEdge to incorporate Photo CD images into other applications and documents by saving the images in TIFF, PICT, RAW, or EPS formats.

**Just the Basics**

Although marred by a few eccentricities, PhotoEdge provides digital-image dabbler's with easy access to several basic 24-bit-graphics tools. It requires color QuickDraw, 30 megabytes of disk space, System 6.0.7 or later, and no less than 4 megabytes of RAM. You'll also want a Photo CD-compatible CD-ROM drive to work with images stored on Photo CD discs.

To select images from a Photo CD disc, you can opt for either a preview of each photo in a dialog box or a contact sheet with thumbnails of every image on the disc. You can load multiple images, subject to RAM limits, but the inability to cut and paste between images makes this merely a convenience feature.

According to Kodak, PhotoEdge primarily addresses the two most common photographic faults—exposure and focus. To correct exposure, you use scroll boxes to tweak brightness and contrast and to fine-tune RGB color balance. The Preview button lets you view the results before you permanently alter a photo. If you dislike the change, Undos restores the earlier state of the image. For performing multiple image changes, however, we wish for one or two more levels of Undos.

To alter focus, PhotoEdge provides the following filters: Smooth, Sharpen, Sharpen More, Find Edges (to generate an etching effect), and Invert (to create a negative). Consistent with the simplicity of the program, these filters change the entire image—you can't alter a portion of an image, nor can you adjust the intensity of the filter.

PhotoEdge provides tools for zooming in and out of images, moving and rotating images, and retrieving such information as the brightness of individual pixels (oddly, though, you can't alter individual pixels). The most useful tool is the cropping arrow, which lets you draw a rectangle to select a portion of an image and to specify the crop dimensions. You can't crop irregularly shaped areas.

When exporting images to other applications, you can convert them from 24-bit color to 4- and 8-bit color or gray-scale or to monochrome formats that use one of several halftone patterns. PhotoEdge displays the converted version of an image in a separate window, but you can't filter conversions without saving and reloading them. Similarly, an apparent bug made it impossible for us to adjust the brightness or contrast on color conversions without saving and reloading them, although the brightness and contrast functions worked fine on converted gray-scale images. Also, images converted to 256-color TIFF format reloaded inaccurately as images in 256-gray formats.

The output quality of images sent directly to a laser printer was acceptable although not outstanding; the quality of monochrome-converted images was a bit disappointing, in fact. However, the output quality of images saved as EPS files, placed into PageMaker documents, and printed with a PostScript laser printer was excellent.

**The Bottom Line**

With its basic image-processing and file-conversion abilities, Kodak PhotoEdge is aimed at inexperienced users looking for an affordable graphics tool designed for the Kodak Photo CD system. However, converting to Photo CD isn't a casual decision. In addition to the hardware and software costs, image transfer to disc (now widely available at photo stores) runs as high as $1.79 per image. For those who have made that choice, though, PhotoEdge's tools are simple and intuitive enough to be instantly useful. Although a few bugs need fixing and data doesn't always export as expected, PhotoEdge provides a good introduction to digital-image manipulation.

—Bob Lindstrom
Looks like Mac users just got their very own HP LaserJet.

The new generation HP LaserJet 4M printer.

At last. An HP laser printer built specifically for the Mac—the new LaserJet 4M. A laser printer with everything Mac users need. From built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ to standard LocalTalk and optional EtherTalk.

The finest print quality in its class. Thanks to HP’s microfine toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and advanced engine designed expressly for 600 x 600 dpi, the LaserJet 4M printer delivers the finest print quality of any 600 dpi machine available.

And with a new RISC processor and 6 MB of standard memory accelerating formatting and I/O speeds, complex PostScript and graphics files are rendered faster and more clearly than ever before.

Greater flexibility. The HP LaserJet 4M printer also sets new standards in versatility, with a wide range of typefaces and two integrated paper trays. As well as the options of a 500-sheet tray and power envelope feeder.

And it’s designed to be shared simultaneously by PCs and Macs. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, and 3 hot I/Os give mixed environments greater flexibility. Without compromise to either.

Of course, with the HP LaserJet 4M printer, you’ll enjoy HP’s renowned quality and reliability. All for only $2,399.* So call 1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3753) Ext. 7340** for print sample† and comparison disk. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.
Data Desk 4
Data Desk is an able navigator for statistical-data exploration.

The latest release of Data Desk builds on the program’s solid reputation as the leading statistics software for exploratory data analysis. The program teams ease of use with advanced features, making it a good choice for novices as well as experienced statisticians.

**Visualizing Data**

Previously published by the now defunct Odesta, Data Desk 4 has returned to its original developer, Data Description. As in the previous versions, Data Desk 4’s primary focus is exploratory data analysis (EDA). EDA helps you see the complex patterns and relationships in data — before you begin hypotheses testing — using interrelated graphs and tables.

Data Desk differentiates itself from competing statistics programs with its ability to link data and plots interactively across multiple windows. When you assign a color to an outlying point in a scatterplot, for example, Data Desk applies the same color to that point when it appears in related plots. This lets you easily view your data in a variety of graphical contexts. Similarly, when you select a group of points in one plot, Data Desk highlights the same group in related plots.

You can also quickly manipulate your data by interacting directly with graphical displays — for example, you can graphically adjust the scaling of a plot and select a subset of points and earmark them for a separate analysis, without going through intervening dialog boxes or the typing of commands.

**Commanding Menus**

Newcomers to Data Desk 4 will find the program surprisingly easy to use. You can perform most plots and calculations with a single command.

For example, to add a new variable to a Linear Model analysis, you simply drag the icon representing the variable to the Linear Model window. The analysis is immediately updated, without the need to redo existing work.

After the program has completed a plot or calculation, HyperView pop-up menus help you decide what to do next. Located within each results window, these menus let you choose from context-sensitive lists of related analyses and modifications. When you select an item, Data Desk performs the requested action automatically.

Data Desk uses an unusual method for data entry and display. Instead of having the row-and-column spreadsheet-like format common to other statistics programs, Data Desk stores each variable (company, assets, or sales, for example) in a separate window. Each window acts in much the same way that a column does in a spreadsheet. You open the windows by double-clicking on icons assigned to the variables. Fortunately, windows are linked, so when you scroll through one window, the program automatically scrolls through the others, effectively mimicking the process of scrolling through a spreadsheet.

This approach takes some getting used to, but it does offer several advantages over the traditional spreadsheet format. For example, you can create derived variables and sort scores without affecting the original data set. And you don’t have to create a new file to store modified data. Instead, Data Desk stores a modified data set as a separate variable with its own icon. Each analysis you carry out is similarly stored as a separate icon in the Results folder. By double-clicking on a Results icon, you can view the analysis.

Although Data Desk’s plots succeed admirably in helping you decipher patterns in data, they’re not well suited to presentations. The Data Desk Layout window lets you easily arrange analyses on a printed page, but the plots themselves are rather sparse and include only a few enhancement options. There’s no support for legends, for example. In addition, several common plot types, such as group means (useful for interpreting interaction effects), are difficult, if not impossible, to create.

Data Desk’s documentation continues to stand out as a beacon of clarity among statistics programs. The package comes with two main manuals — one explains the workings of the program, and the other details...
statistical procedures. The latter is so thorough and well written that it could almost serve as a text for a course in statistics. For those who shun manuals, Data Desk’s excellent online help navigates users through most of the program’s complexities.

Users familiar with the previous version of Data Desk may not immediately notice the many additions and enhancements present in version 4. The changes tend to be more evolutionary than revolutionary. Noteworthy are a much enhanced General Linear Model tool, new nonlinear smoothing functions, and an option for summarizing data by category.

Still more enhancements are planned for the upcoming Data Desk 4.1 upgrade, which should be available by the time you read this. The upgrade will be offered free to current users of Data Desk 4. We looked at a prerelease of the upgrade and noted more than 20 additions. By far the most significant is the new HotSets feature, which makes it easier to compare the results of analyzing subsets of data. This capability is important when you’re trying to decipher whether the patterns in a plot or analysis are consistent throughout a data set or vary from group to group.

The upgrade also features several enhancements to Data Desk’s Layout windows. Users will be able to link plots to their corresponding representations, called pictures, in the Layout windows, so changes to plots will result in automatic updates to pictures in the Layout windows. Data Desk 4.1 also includes popular nonparametric tests, such as the Mann-Whitney U and the Wilcoxon.

The Bottom Line
Data Desk 4 is Mac software at its best. The program is easy to learn and powerful, providing a broad range of statistical capabilities and sophisticated EDA tools.

Data Desk’s closest rival for EDA is JMP, from SAS Institute. Although you can’t go wrong with either program, we found Data Desk more convenient to operate. In particular, navigating JMP’s menus and windows seems unnecessarily complicated when compared with using Data Desk’s graphical-manipulation tools and single-command data management.

Of course, not every statistician requires EDA tools. For those who don’t, Data Desk is also a quite capable hypothesis-testing tool. From t-tests and correlations to multiple regression and ANOVA, Data Desk’s capabilities cover the gamut. However, if you need traditional hypothesis-testing tools as well as high-quality presentation graphics, you might want to consider StatView, from Abacus Concepts, but keep in mind that StatView’s range of advanced statistical functions is limited — the program lacks the Linear Model and multivariate analyses Data Desk includes.

— Ted Landau
It doesn't need to be big to offer outstanding performance...Introducing the
new XXL 560MB
and XXL 1 Gigabyte hard drives, featuring the same legendary 3.5
Micropolis mechanism. Product dimensions are only 2.25" x 0.8" x 2.25".

BigBoys

One Gigabyte with the best package in the business.
Our rugged metal case is stamped to exact performance. Combine with others
that use heavy plastic. It looks good, it's smooth, and it's
small enough to run in a firefighters
side window room left for a Pea

$949
-focus XXL 560MB with free
Software and 5 year warranty

$1129
-focus XXL 1.0GB with free
Software and 5 year warranty

$2299
-focus XXL 2.1 GB with free
Software and 5 year warranty

One Gigabyte with the best package in the business.
Our rugged metal case is stamped to exact performance. Combine with others
that use heavy plastic. It looks good, it's smooth, and it's
small enough to run in a firefighters
side window room left for a Pea

New 3 gig
Only $2999

XXL HardDrives
560MB / 1 GIG / 2.1 GIG

6 reasons to choose a Focus XXL drive.

1. Bigger is Better — lets face it, if you need 300MB
now, you’ll need more storage within 6 months.
The cost-per-megabyte lowers dramatically as
the size of the drive increases. Our 560MB XXL
costs the same as or less than 300MB drives.

2. We Spin at 5,400 Revolutions per Minute —
Focus XXL Drives feature higher spindle speeds
for ultrafast performance. Revving up the disk
speed produces some impressive numbers:
average seek times as low as 9.4 ms, and sustained
SCSI throughput rates approaching 4MB/second.

3. Micropolis Performance and Full Five-Year Warranty — Our new XXL Drive Series Features
legendary Micropolis reliability, Free 800 Technical Support and
a full Five-Year Product Warranty. Call for your XXL Drive Spec Sheets via fax.

4. Because we sell DIRECT, you get the best Price
with the Highest Value. We design, manufacture, and
sell Direct to you, eliminating all the markups
that Warehouses and Resellers add to their prices.

5. Over $400 of FREE Award-Winning Software —
You’ll use these utilities — DiskMover from GoldenTriangle.
Microcom’s Virex, Citadel, and CompleteUndefeat,
Complete with registration cards & manuals.

6. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
and Free 800# Technical Support —
Ordering an XXL Drive is risk free with our
‘No-Questions-Asked—30-Day-Love-It-or-Return-It’
100% Satisfaction Guarantee. Call Now for Big Savings.

© 2000 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. Focus, Focus XXL, DriveSpecs are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. Micropolis is a registered trademark of Micropolis Corporation. All prices, details, and prices are subject to change without notice. All other product names mentioned are property of their respective holders.

Circle 127 on reader service card.
Avid Adobe Photoshop users can enhance their application’s special effects with two new Photoshop plug-in collections. Both Aldus Gallery Effects: Classic Art, Volume 2, and Kai’s Power Tools, from HSC Software, add a wealth of new image-manipulation filters and tools to Photoshop as well as to several other supporting applications. The Gallery Effects collection adds to Photoshop’s suite of standard filters, and Power Tools opens new creative vistas in special effects.

When you copy the Gallery Effects (GE2) and Power Tools (KPT) files into your Photoshop-plug-in folder, the plug-ins appear, ready to use, in Photoshop menus. Because they’re integrated with Photoshop (or another supporting application), the learning curve is simplified. Images you’ve transformed with the plug-in filters are immediately available for further manipulation in the host program. You can apply GE2’s and KPT’s tools to an entire image or to selected areas.

**Aldus Gallery Effects: Classic Art, Volume 2**

GE2’s 16 effects can be applied to scanned photographs and other bit-mapped images to create painting and drawing styles. Effects range from colored pencils to rubber stamps. Most work without a hitch, although the results depend largely on the original image. The Stamp effect, for example, looks muddy when applied to images that contain many tiny details.

GE2’s well-designed interface makes it ultracovenient to achieve desired results. It provides Before and After views, so you can see how different settings will affect the image before you start the transformation process. The modifiable settings are well marked, and most present you with standard click-and-drag sliders with accompanying numerical displays. The Glowing Edges effect, for example, lets you adjust the edge width and brightness and smoothness levels with individual sliders. You can save your favorite settings. Another useful feature is the well-written on-line-help facility, which offers not only clear explanations of how individual settings work but also creative suggestions.

Filters include Accentuated Edges, Angled Strokes, Diffuse Glow, Grain, Note Paper, Palette Knife, Patchwork, Photocopy, Rough Pastel, Sprayed Strokes, and Underpainting.

GE2 filters come in three versions — in addition to those that work with Adobe Photoshop, there’s a version for Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 and another for Aldus Digital Darkroom. According to Aldus, the Photoshop version also works with other Photoshop plug-in-compatible applications, such as Fractal Design’s Painter and ColorStudio 1.5, Adobe Premiere, SuperMac Technology’s PixelPaint Professional 2.0, and Strata’s StrataVision 3d 2.5.

**Kai’s Power Tools**

The Kai in Kai’s Power Tools is Kai Krause, author of MacUser’s Photoshop Tips and Tricks section. In addition to a variety of traditional filters, the 33-filter collection provides more-ambitious offerings that significantly extend Photoshop’s power.

KPT’s Gradient Designer lets you create complex gradients that would otherwise be difficult, or impossible, to do in Photoshop. Gradients can contain as many as 512 color combinations. Even more impressive, you can select Transparent as you’d select any other color, so you can easily create blends of varying opacity. Gradient styles include the familiar linear and sunburst (radial in Photoshop vernacular) and the new radial sweep and square burst. If you fork over another $39, the company will provide you with a code for unlocking additional “expert” features.

You can create your own gradients as well as alter any of the generous number
Save on State-of-the-Art Modems from Focus Enhancements.

When you feel the need for speed, modem your file instantly across town—or around the world.

Our 24/96 Fax + Data modem lets you take the office fax machine with you. That’s right, send fax messages directly from your Mac at 9600 baud. Without printing a sheet of paper to feed into the fax. Economical and Earth friendly. This is the perfect solution to the person who is sending correspondence, exchanging files with AppleTalk Remote Access, connecting to Bulletin Boards and information services. Its small size makes it an ideal traveling companion. At only $99, the Focus 24/96 Fax + Data modem is our price champion, with software and features found on modems costing hundreds more.

PowerBook FaxModem $99.99
24/96 Internal FaxModem $279.99

Completely internal, simply plug a standard phone cord right in your PowerBook and send & receive faxes. Access office mail systems & online services. Plugs into the internal modem slot and requires no battery or external power. Full 5-year warranty.

Our New 14.4 FaxModem can multiply your Communications Performance. If you send large files and graphics, this is your answer. Simply put, this is the fastest modem you can get your hands on for less than $500. Featuring the latest in High Speed technology and State of the Art manufacturing, this modem leaves nothing to be desired. And with our 5-Year Product Warranty, 30-Day “Love it or Return it” Satisfaction Guarantee, you can be assured of many years of high-speed performance. Start reducing your delivery/messenger costs today. Call now to order your FaxModem and give your fax machine a rest.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
MO’ MONEY

Incredible opportunity for motivated salespeople. Take advantage of the only integrated business-to-business contact manager available. Huge commission potential. Great benefits. Low start up costs. No training required. Don’t miss this chance of a lifetime! Cause mo’ money should be yo’ money.

Introducing Field Assistant. Contact, company and activity management integrated with word processing and data communication. Intuitively link it all for powerful results. One-touch mailmerge for fast response. Plus the flexibility of multiple windows to see all your information at once. Light years beyond conventional contact managers. Perfect for PowerBooks. Guaranteed. Only $249 MSRP. Contact your favorite reseller or call (800) 543-4567 now.

SALES

SALES

RESEARCH

MO’ MONEY

supplied with KPT. Gradients are conveniently grouped in a hierarchical menu. You begin to get an idea of the weird and wonderful image transformations you can create with KPT simply by reading the filter names, which include Pixelstorm, Diagonal Agony, and Purploid Sphere. Filter categories include Special Effects, Framing Effects, and Metallic. Like most of the other tools in the collection, Gradient Designer offers a decidedly non-standard dialog box.

You can use the gradients you create and save in Gradient Designer with other KPT modules, including the powerful Gradient On Paths plug-in, which lets you wrap a gradient around any path created with the lasso or marquee tool. This feature offers a rich assortment of customizing options and handy preview windows. It also lets you save custom settings.

KPT’s unique Texture Explorer also merits a mention. This plug-in lets you generate a seemingly limitless set of textures for use as backgrounds or other image elements. With Texture Explorer, you gain access to nearly 200 ready-made textures, including marbles, woods, snakeskin, fire, and paisley. You can also easily create custom textures.

All KPT textures are generated mathematically, which eliminates the need for disk-hogging scans. Customizing controls are visually oriented — you select a texture you like and tell KPT to mutate it. You get 12 variations of the texture, and you can continue to mutate these until you find what you like.

A third major component of KPT is its collection of fractal creators and explorers. You don’t need to know the theory behind fractals to appreciate the amazing designs they generate by using blends from Gradient Designer.

KPT’s more basic tools include filters for smudging and sharpening and for creating glass-lens bubbles and artistic noise. Although some of these filters sound similar in name to proprietary Photoshop effects, KPT generally offers greater control and/or more features. KPT was designed to work with Photoshop, but according to HSC Software, you can also use it in conjunction with Fractal Design’s Painter 2.01.

Overall, the KPT collection presents a decidedly unorthodox interface, although users are well rewarded for their learning efforts. KPT can operate with 8-bit video, but you’ll see a marked improvement if you move to 24-bit. You’ll also need 4.5 megabytes of hard-disk space.

The Bottom Line

Because there’s little overlap between the capabilities of Aldus Gallery Effects: Classic Art, Volume 2, and those of Kai’s Power Tools, it’s not an either/or choice between the two Photoshop plug-in collections. They offer enough mutually exclusive image-manipulation features to justify purchasing both. You’ll get more bang for the buck with KPT, but GE2 offers good value as well.

— Shelley Cryan

Kai’s Power Tools is as trippy a collection of Adobe Photoshop plug-ins as you’ll find anywhere. The collection’s interface (top) is as far out as its effects. Shown here are a Gradient Designer effect (middle) and a Julia fractal effect (bottom).
Step 1: Load Now Up-to-Date 2.0, the software that lets you schedule events, set reminders, manage To Do lists, print calendars and keep your associates informed, allowing you to become disgustingly organized.

Step 2: Notice how incredibly easy Now Up-to-Date is to use. Totally customizable. 100% non-fascist. Just click on a date, enter your info, bang, you’re done.

Step 3: Think to yourself, “Wow, calendar software that’s actually faster and easier than the old pen and appointment book approach. Amazing.”

Step 4: If you are on a network, share events from your calendar with the other folks on your network. In return, they’ll no doubt share meeting dates and whatnot with you. Not on a network? No sweat, Now Up-to-Date still works fine all by itself.


Step 6: Pick up Now Up-to-Date 2.0. Or, for more info, call us at 1-800-237-3611.

Step 7: Quit goofing around reading software ads and get back to work.
You’ve got a lot of stuff to do.


CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
You already own most of what you need to give a great presentation. A television set. A VCR. A Mac® and the software you use to communicate your ideas.

Now, for the first time, you can connect all these everyday items for as little as $349. With L-TV™ from Lapis, you can display directly from your Mac onto a large-screen television. Or record directly to videotape with an ordinary VCR.

No need to spend thousands of dollars for an LCD display panel or special presentation monitor. L-TV makes it incredibly easy to display photographs, graphics, and presentation slides. And it gives you the highest quality TV image and the lowest price ever.

L-TV from Lapis. It's 1993's best computer-to-television display product. Call today for more information or the number of a reseller near you.

1-800-43-LAPIS.

L-TV connects directly to a VCR for one-step recording of presentations, training curriculum, or proofing copies for video production.

In the conference room or classroom, L-TV provides the highest-quality television display from your Mac, at the lowest cost in the industry. L-TV models have list prices from $349 to $499, depending on the features and system compatibility.
Managing files that exist on both a PowerBook and a desktop Mac has always been a dicey proposition. But three new utilities aim to help users synchronize files between portable and desktop Macs. FileRunner, Shuttle Pilot, and Synchronize! all have similar goals, but FileRunner is the only one likely to score with PowerBook users.

**FileRunner**


Our only complaints about FileRunner are minor. Its main window has a Go button that's initially confusing — it seems to indicate that clicking on it would start the syncing process before you've had a chance to view proposed file changes. What it actually does is start the analysis of the Source and Runner volumes. In addition, the ability to include or exclude items based only on simple "name contains" criteria makes us wish for more options, such as "starts with a number" or file-type criteria.

**Shuttle Pilot**

We found Shuttle Pilot lacking in several key areas. Initially, it presents you with a simple setup window for managing the pairs of folders you want to synchronize. Once you've completed the setup, you select one of the pairs and Shuttle Pilot lists the files that need to be updated in either direction. Arrows indicate which way the files will move. The default direction copies the most recently changed files over older files.

A white arrow in place of a black one signifies that both files being synchronized have been changed.

The setup process is smooth, but many problems limit Shuttle Pilot's usefulness. When you're setting up your paired folders, for example, you can't include nested folders — these must be set up separately. After setup for file syncing has been completed, Shuttle Pilot displays only those files that are moving one way or the other — it doesn't contest. Current contenders, in addition to those reviewed here, include Leader Technologies' PowerMerge and Inline Design's Inline Sync and the syncing modules in Symantec's Norton Essentials for PowerBook and Connectix's Connectix PowerBook Utilities.
Lightweight LCIII is heavy weight winner

The LCIII packs the speed and punch of the LC in a compact unit. Fast, versatile and affordable, the LCIII brings a 25 MHz 68030 processor and 32 bit data bus. The expansion slot allows you to use large monitors, Ethernet and even run your kids' Apple II software with an optional card.

**Mac LC III**

$170/mo.

CPU Only Price $1088

This leased system includes:
- LCIII • 12 MB RAM • 230MB HD
- NEC MultiSync 3FGe Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard w/Quickkeys Light
- QuickKor Kare • Norton Utilities • Mouse Pad
- QuickKor TS Laser Printer • Surge Protector

**Award Winner QuickKor TS Laser Printer now costs less!**

Buy printer only for $1188

- 35 resident fonts
- MacDOS compatible
- Auto switch between 4 paper trays
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- MacDOS auto switch

**MacFriends service scores TKO (technical knock out)**

MacFriends service department demystifies the competition with an unbeatable combination punch of knowledge, experience, large inventory of the best products and exclusive QuickKor Kare service. "'Biz, Govt. and Ed. P.O.'s accepted".

**The Bottom Line**

As PowerBooks continue to fly off dealers' shelves, file-synchronization utilities will become an ever more popular means of managing files between PowerBooks and desktop Macs. Of the three utilities reviewed here, we highly recommend FileRunner. It offers one of the best-designed file-sync interfaces we've seen. Shuttle Pilot, on the other hand, presents users with so many hurdles that we can't recommend it. And Synchronize!, with its overemphasis on simplicity, leaves out many key features.
If you're looking for a flatbed color scanner that can handle every serious graphics job you throw at it, get the new UMAX UC1260. You'll be astonished at how **BRILLIANT** it makes everything and everyone look.

Reproduce photographs with flawless **DETAIL**. Create **GRAPHICS** at the highest levels of resolution. Recognize text with ease. Subtle flesh tones reproduce with life-like **QUALITY**. Images literally pop off the page, while difficult contrasts come through with shining colors—even when enlarged.

The UC1260 offers unparalleled **VALUE** with the best line-up of features and the most attractive price available anywhere.

Like **1200 dpi** for image quality found only with more expensive scanners. Single lamp, three-pass scanning with auto calibration that allows for maximum color accuracy and control. The ability to capture 16.8 million 24-bit colors, and 256 shades of gray for unlimited **COLOR** recognition. And built-in SCSI II for the high performance speed needed for high resolution graphics.

You can even get 2400 x 2400 dpi through software interpolation so even your most demanding image requirements can be met.

If you work on **MULTIPLE PLATFORMS** such as Macintosh®, Windows®, or UNIX®, no problem. The UC1260 is compatible with them all. And, Adobe® Photoshop® is bundled free with every unit.

Call us today to get more information on the new UC1260 or the name of the dealer nearest you. Once you get your hands on one, you'll be amazed at how great you look. Call toll free 1-800-866-UMAX (8629)
Fast, Affordable, And Available Now.
The ZEOS EISA File Server. Only $3495!

Waiting to buy an Apple file server? Instead, why not get a high speed file server at a price you can afford...right now?

EISA—Extended Industry Standard Architecture—really means faster performance. *PC Magazine* found that the ZEOS EISA offered performance “easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast)” as a traditional file server with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating. Now that’s fast!

**NO ONE WILL EVEN KNOW YOU’RE USING A PC.**

With other servers, it can be difficult to hook up more users. Your server bogs down dramatically with each additional client.

With the ZEOS EISA, adding more users is a breeze. It integrates seamlessly. So you—and your site users—won’t even know you’re logged onto a PC. All they’ll know is that they can access and share information faster than ever before.

**WE’RE HERE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. 24 HOURS A DAY.**

With ZEOS, we guarantee your satisfaction. That’s why our systems are backed by a 30-Day No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

We also offer Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We’re always here for you.

“This ZEOS has the right stuff to become your LAN workhorse”

—*Computer Shopper*, May 1993, Top 10

**ORDER THE ZEOS EISA FILE SERVER TODAY.**

Low cost. Incredible speed. Flexibility. Fabulous support. Even better, the ZEOS EISA file server is available now. So give us a call. A ZEOS Sales Consultant will be glad to answer any questions you have, any time. Why not give us a call right now?

**486DX-33** $3495
**486DX2-50** $3595
**486DX2-66** $3695

- **CPU:** Upgradable to Intel’s Pentium® OverDrive architecture. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket.
- **Cache:** 256K standard.
- **Expansion Slots:** Six 32-bit EISA expansion slots also accept 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- **RAM:** 8MB, expandable to 72MB on the motherboard.
- **Caching Controller:** EISA SCSI, with 2MB cache expandable to 8MB.
- **Hard Drive:** 452MB SCSI.
- **Floppies:** Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB.
- **Video:** Diamond SpeedStar VGA accelerator with 1MB RAM. Over 16 million colors.
- **Monitor:** ZEOS 14” 1024 x 768 non-interlaced super VGA color, tilts/swivels base. 28 dot pitch.
- **Ports:** Two serial and one parallel, integrated on the motherboard.
- **Power Supply:** High-capacity 200 watt with built-in surge suppression.
- **Case:** Rugged vertical case with ten drive bays and two cooling fans for increased component life.
- **Keyboard:** 101-key, includes: DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools, Windows, Microsoft Mouse.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support,** 24 hours a day.
- **30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.**
- **Options:** 32-bit EISA LAN cards, SCSI adapters and more. Call for details!

**Order Now Toll Free:**
800-554-5231
Fax Orders: 612-631-8969
Gov’t Orders: 800-245-2449
TDD (Hearing Impaired): 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, AmEx, Z-CARD™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!
You’ve probably noticed that Kodak isn’t just selling film anymore. Its forays into the computer-imaging world have resulted in a growing line of software titles for the Mac. One of the latest is Kodak Renaissance, a $695 single-page-design and -layout program that combines desktop publishing, drawing, and image-editing features. Renaissance also brings to the table several special talents that no other Mac program provides. However, in this first iteration, we found the program’s feature set surprisingly incomplete, and its quirky interface may give some users a rough ride.

Electronic Comping

What sets Renaissance apart from other page-layout programs is its focus on creating comps, or mock-up page designs. To help designers do this electronically instead of by hand, Renaissance lets users manipulate page elements directly, without relying on menus or dialog boxes. For example, you can change line weight or text point size simply by dragging a special handle.

Other tricks include pop-up menus that peek out from the sides of tools when you click on them and a wealth of keyboard shortcuts. In addition to its handy menu-bypassing design, Renaissance boasts several other features that make mock-ups easy. For example, you can pour customizable dummy text into text boxes, gain quick access to libraries of canned objects, and attach annotations to any object (you can opt to hide notes at print time).

Renaissance is not designed to replace PageMaker, but it borrows the venerable page-layout program’s most distinctive and popular feature: its pasteboard metaphor (in Renaissance lingo, it’s called the drawing board). It serves as an off-the-page area for objects and text. Borrowing a popular feature from QuarkXPress, Renaissance provides two ways of working with page elements: interactively, by directly manipulating objects, or indirectly, by entering numerical values in dialog boxes.

In addition to a set of basic design tools, Renaissance provides several surprisingly sophisticated features. For example, there are a bewildering number of options for controlling how grouped objects react when resized.

Renaissance is no competition for large-document page-layout programs, but it could squeak by for single-page text-filled projects. The program provides full hyphenation and justification features, kerning and tracking, styles, and even automatic drop caps. You can also link its text boxes and flow text from one box to another.

Considering that Renaissance comes from the company that gave you Kodak-chrome, it’s no surprise to find that it sports a 256-color palette, full Pantone and CMYK support, and a slew of color-separation options. The package also bundles a Photo CD disc that contains 24 sample images.

Renaissance really shines in the flexibility it provides for dealing with display text (which it treats differently from text in boxes). You can work with each character in a block of display text separately, and the block retains the properties of editable text. For example, in the word Splurge, you can make the p green, turn the S upside down, and increase the point size of the g. And you can complete these operations interactively, without ever having to resort to a dialog box. In addition,

In addition, Renaissance lacks a variety of important features. It has no easy way to make selections when masking graphics, no text-overflow indicators for text boxes, and no layer controls. Moreover, the program doesn’t support type outlines or TrueType or Type 3 fonts. And there’s no way to import formatted text, auto-number pages, or draw from the center of an object. A spelling checker is also missing.

Renaissance 1.1
Published by: Eastman Kodak Co., 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650; 716-724-4000.
List Price: $695.
The program’s unorthodox interface is another problem. In its attempt to be innovative and interactive, Renaissance fails to conform to several important interface conventions. For example, you use its eyedropper tool not only to pick up color and fill with color but also to pick up and drop images and text — an unusual approach that can be confusing.

Additional interface glitches include an alignment tool that’s downright unusable and a nonstandard implementation of the Shift key. Also, we were unable to save files until we had deselected all text.

The Renaissance documentation is poorly indexed, and the program provides no on-line help. Kodak’s technical-support department also failed to respond to our calls.

The Bottom Line
Renaissance is an interesting mix of design tools, but its inability to export editable files to PageMaker undermines its credibility as a comping tool. On the other hand, with its single-page-design focus and penchant for display-type tricks, it seems a logical but pricey tool for creating advertising and marketing material. However, given its unconventional interface and incomplete feature set, most designers will probably prefer Multi-Ad Creator, from Multi-Ad Services, for these tasks.

Overall, we found Renaissance impressive in some areas, especially in display-text manipulation. But we advise interested designers to wait for the next version, which hopefully will improve the interface and introduce a wider range of illustration features and export options.

— Dave Valulis

Access more than just Stuffit archives including PC (Zip and Arc), Unix (tar and compress), and Macintosh.cpt files. Cool.

But wait. Maybe you just want to save disk space without learning about any of this. That’s why we’ve included Stuffit SpaceSaver, our transparent compression software, with each Stuffit Deluxe. Also available separately, Stuffit SpaceSaver works invisibly to save disk space without changing the way you work.

Do more cool Stuff. To find out why more people use Stufflt compression software and have for five years, call (800) 732-8881 ext. 40.

© 1993 Madison Systems, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders.

“Do more cool stuff.” — one of our competitors in a recent ad

We couldn’t agree more. The coolest thing about Stuffit Deluxe is the more you Stuff, the more disk space you have.

Enjoy more disk space. Programs today take up enormous amounts of disk space. That’s why file compression has become so popular. And no one compresses tighter or faster than the Eddy award-winning Stuffit Deluxe. Cool.

Talk less, say more. Stuff a file before sending it over a modem or network and it will take a fraction of the usual time to get there. And now, Stuffing is as easy as adding “sit” to an item in the Finder. Presto! An archive. Cool.
Our print systems have the extras built in.

The QMS® 420 and the QMS-PS® 410 Print Systems make options unnecessary! Both printers easily accommodate DOS/Windows®, Macintosh® and Unix® systems while supporting your Windows and other applications by automatically selecting the correct printer language from those available (ESP). They simultaneously receive data on serial, parallel and LocalTalk® ports for greater efficiency (SIO) and can print PostScript® language, HP PCL® and HP-GL® documents.

The QMS 420 Print System. At $1,995, it's your best value in high resolution printing. It features 600x600 dpi printing and is compatible with PostScript Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL and HP-GL print languages. With its 39 fonts for PostScript language printing, resident HP PCL compatible fonts, the efficiency of SIO and the convenience of ESP, it sets new standards of satisfaction for individual users and small workgroups.

The QMS-PS 410 Printer. At $1,595, it's the value leader in 300 dpi printing. It features Adobe's PostScript Level 1 and compatibility with HP PCL (HP-GL is optionally available). It has 45 standard fonts for PostScript language printing, HP PCL compatible fonts, and the efficiency and convenience of ESP and SIO.

Call 800 392-7557 or 205 633-4300 for more information about the QMS 420 and QMS-PS 410.

QMS, QMS-PS and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other products and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 76 on reader service card.
OUR MISSION WAS CLEAR. REDUCE THE SIZE. ENLARGE THE MEMORY.

For the graphic artist, multimedia producer or the busy document image manager, storing large files has always been an enormous problem.

Introducing a very small solution. The new Fujitsu DynaMO: It's the highest performance, external, plug-and-play optical drive for PCs and Macs. The first thing you'll notice is its low profile. (It's just \(1.5'' \times 5.0'' \times 8.0''\))

The next thing you'll notice is its mammoth memory. Each rewritable cartridge saves up to 128 megabytes.

(Roughly the equivalent of 88 3.5-inch double-density disks.)

And because they're removable, and each data cartridge has a life of 30 years, you have virtually unlimited capacity for all of your storage needs.

Get more information on the Fujitsu DynaMO. Call 1-800-831-4094. Or, to receive the facts by fax, just dial 1-408-428-0456 from your fax machine and request document 1367.

You'll be surprised at how easy it is to store megatons of memory in the smallest model ever.

FUJITSU

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. DynaMO is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
We’ve all been there. You fire up your Mac, and Murphy’s Law takes over — your hard disk acts flaky, your spreadsheets take forever to recalculate, your keyboard works only intermittently. Before you panic and rush your machine to a dealer, try running Maxa’s Snooper. Snooper is a hardware-diagnostic utility that can help you decide whether your Mac simply needs a little tender loving maintenance or whether its problems merit a visit to the repair shop.

The first version of Snooper had trouble paying for its keep — it failed to consistently pinpoint problems. The latest release, however, is a vast improvement. Snooper 2.0 features not only more troubleshooting tools but its predecessor but also a greatly enhanced interface. Moreover, our tests showed version 2.0 to be a competent diagnostician that correctly identified a variety of real-world problems, including such anomalies as bad RAM SIMMs and faulty SCSI controllers.

**Put to the Test**

Maxa has designed Snooper to perform three basic types of diagnostic tests. First, the utility can test the overall condition of the Mac’s various hardware components. Second, it can run benchmark tests that measure hardware-component performance. You can use the results to compare your Mac’s performance with that of a similar system tested in Apple’s laboratory. Third, Snooper provides a Help menu that assists in troubleshooting Macintoshes that don’t start properly. Snooper tests virtually all the 250 or so major electronic components that make up a typical Mac, including CPU, SCSI, RAM, video RAM, internal NuBus and PDS expansion slots, audio circuitry, connection ports, add-on accelerator or SCSI cards, keyboard and mouse connections, attached printers and hard-disk drives, and video monitor.

You don’t have to be a hardware technician in order to use Snooper effectively. Snooper puts average users at ease with informative graphic displays. You jump among the program’s four major testing areas — Logic, Disk, Video, and Audio — by clicking on icons. When you click on the Logic Tests icon, Snooper even displays a customized graphic of your Mac’s logic board. When you move the cursor over the board’s various components, Snooper displays detailed information on each component and its function — an especially helpful feature for novices.

Each test area displays icons that initiate individual tests or a series of tests. In addition, the Reset Log icon lets you zero out the current test and the View Log icon reveals the results of the tests. VCR-like controls are provided for Start Cycle, Pause Cycle, End Cycle, and Next Test. Pull-down menus also provide access to Snooper’s testing facilities. The control screens and pull-down menus make Snooper a breeze to operate, even if you don’t know your SCSI bus from your ADB port.

**Custom Reports**

Once Snooper has run a series of tests, it creates custom reports based on its findings, so you can easily compare the state of your Macintosh today with its

---

Snooper 2.0 performs more than 250 diagnostic tests on your Mac’s hardware components, making it the most thorough and capable hardware-diagnostic utility you can buy. Its use of graphical displays makes it easy for novices to use.
REVIEWS

condition a month ago. These reports also come in handy when Snooper finds a hardware problem that requires professional repair. When you take your machine to be fixed, you can save the technician time (and yourself money) by handing over the logs. Another advantage is that Snooper can flag small problems that can be easily corrected before they grow into major disasters. For example, in our tests, Snooper found loose cables before they caused logic or hard disk failure.

Naturally, no diagnostic program is perfect, however, and Snooper’s no exception. On a few occasions, we were able to trick the program into flagging nonexistent problems. For example, when we powered down an external hard drive in the middle of a test, Snooper signaled that the SCSI bus was in distress. Snooper also failed to detect one real problem — we connected an external hard drive with known defects in both its power supply and SCSI address switch to our Macintosh. Snooper missed these problems altogether. In general, however, we discovered that Snooper lives up to its name admirably.

The Competition

Snooper’s best-known rivals are the $149 Peace of Mind utility, from Polybus Systems, and the $99 MacEKG extension, from MicroMAT Computer Systems. MacEKG runs only 35 diagnostic and performance tests, with an emphasis on an overall performance rating for the tested Mac. Peace of Mind conducts about 100 diagnostic and performance tests, compared with Snooper’s 250, and its interface lacks Snooper’s slick design. Of the two, multiple users found Snooper quicker and easier to use. We found that Peace of Mind was as diligent as Snooper at detecting hardware malfunctions — it failed, for example, to flag the same loose SCSI connection problems that Snooper identified as a SCSI-test failure. For serious and complete Mac-hardware diagnostics, Snooper’s hard to beat.

Two Flavors

Snooper is available in two flavors: a $249 software package and a $349 hardware/software bundle for Macintosh II-class Macintoshes. The software package includes a separate emergency startup disk, for really sick Macintoshes that completely fail to boot from their hard disks. The hardware/software package, which we didn’t evaluate for this review, includes a diagnostic board for detecting problems with the power supply, Macintosh handshaking, and the ADB port.

The Bottom Line

Whether you’re a hardware technician or a computer novice, we think you’ll find Snooper a good tool for finding small hardware troubles. Although it is unable to fix hardware problems, Snooper can help you avoid trouble by flagging small problems before they turn into major disasters.

-Don Crab~
Daylight savings.
La Cie is discontinuing our award winning
Cirrus and ZFP drives in favor of our next award-
winning drives. We’re not fooling around, these
products must go. Order now at once-
in-a-lifetime prices while supplies
last. When they’re gone they’re
extinct. Just like the dinosaurs.

Award-winning products & company.
We’ve won more Macworld, MacUser and
MacWeek awards and praise than any other drive
company. We have too many to list. Here’s just a
few: from MacUser, World Class from
Macworld’s readers, Bobker’s dozen from MacUser,
Editor’s Choice from Macworld, hundreds of
extraordinary editorial and customer quotes and the
only Industrial Design awards for Macintosh storage
products. Simply put—best quality, best
engineering and best service and support from the
biggest company.

There’s a Silverlining in every cloud.
Only La Cie includes Silverlining with their drives
(others have asked). We don’t bundle someone
else’s package. We engineer our own disk manage-
ment software and guarantee you compatibility and
performance in Apple’s changing world.

Quantum, direct from Quantum.
La Cie is the only supplier that engineers the drive
mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly
to you. You see, we’re a Quantum company, the
makers of the most popular 3.5” drive in
the world. When you call La Cie, you’re
calling a Quantum company. When
you purchase La Cie, you get more
than a drive, you get the service,
support and security that only a
Fortune 500 company can deliver.

Five (5) year warranty & lifetime
toll-free service and support.
In today’s competitive environment, you need the
surest protection you can get. As a Fortune 500
company, we have the resources to weather the
storm. Purchase your products comfortably knowing
we’re always just a phone call away.

All the extra’s at no extra charge.
We’re cutting prices, not corners. Every drive comes
ready (plug and play) with complete graphic
manuals, ecologically aware packaging and our
famous switchable active termination. Our hard
drives also include both System 6 and 7 and auto-
matically use the correct system for your Mac! Add
to that a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
and this is the most colorful storage event this fall.

1GB
$999

ANNOUNCING
LA CIE’S FALL
CLEARANCE SALE
"Lightweight, portable, well-designed, these external drives are a great option."

Macworld, February 1993

It's a snap to use La Cie's PocketDrive.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and "dock" have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go. With La Cie's PocketDrive you'll never forget a file, at just under 10 ounces PocketDrive puts up to 210MB in the palm of your hand. Take it anywhere you go.

La Cie PocketDrive

Ours
- Can be used with any Macintosh.
- Built-in switchable active termination.
- Easy to move drive without disturbing SCSI chain.
- Smallest drive chassis.
- U.S. and world-wide universal AC adapters available.
- Award-winning industrial design.
- Silverlining hard disk management software with auto drive spin-down.
- Macworld "Editor's Choice" and World Class Awards.

Theirs
- Internal termination does not meet SCSI specifications.
- Moving drives requires reconfiguration of the SCSI chain, some models must be last in SCSI chain.
- AC adapters not readily available.
- Generic design.
- Does not have Silverlining features and benefits.
- No awards.

800-999-
Silverscanner II

$1599

Now Silverscanner II enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. Independent color controls (RGB) on the gamma/contrast/brightness operate on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. So you get clean scans with excellent detail and tonal range in highlights and shadows.

Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user.

Silverscanner II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user.

"... (Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet IIC from Hewlett-Packard Co."

"Top-of-the-line software brings Silverscanner II close to the ideal of push-button scanning."

MacWeek, May 1993

CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service.
And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours!

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted.

Quantum, Direct From Quantum

1735
### Quantum 3.5" Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525MB</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200MB</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quantum 2.5" Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>PowerBook Internal</th>
<th>PocketDrive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. 310MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

### The La Cie Advantage

- FREE Silverlining
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

### 128MB Optical Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It's hard to beat the safety record of optical drives. La Cie's Cirrus optical uses cartridges the same size as 3.5" floppies, but store almost 160 times more. They deliver speed and reliability in our award-winning Cirrus chassis. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining ($149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge ($45 value).

### World Class Triple Crown!

La Cie is the ONLY company to win Macworld World Class Awards in ALL THREE drive categories: Under 80MB, 80-200MB, Over 200MB!

### Warranty Deals!

La Cie is offering a FIVE YEAR warranty on Quantum 3.5" drives and a TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum 2.5" drives. We'll take care of you!

### The La Cie Advantage

- FREE Silverlining
- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved
The new choice for mass media movers, our Cirrus (Macworld “Cream of the Crop Chassis”) 105MB removable media drives deliver dependable SyQuest technology. With fast 22ms access time and small 3.5" cartridges, La Cie’s new compact drive stacks up limitless storage and convenience. And that’s not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining ($149 free value, Bobker’s Dozen) and one free cartridge ($79 value).

105MB SyQuest Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

105MB SyQuest Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These low, low closeout prices will disappear with our inventory, so CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service. And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours!
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted.

170MB as low as $249

Award-winning External Drives

As low as $1599

Colorful One-Pass Silverscanner II

SyQuest Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88C MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

With Color It! $1599

With Adobe Photoshop $1999

With Photoshop & ColorStudio $2099

Optional Transparency Attachment $999

Quantum, Direct From Quantum
RasterOps® presents PaintBoard® Turbo, a price/performance revolution in accelerated 24-bit display adapters. The card features custom integrated circuits that work 16 times faster than standard QuickDraw®. And its 9-bit digital-to-analog converter makes it ideal for sophisticated color management on the Macintosh®. To top it all off, PaintBoard Turbo supports resolutions up to 1024 x 768 on 20" monitors, and offers hardware pan and zoom features so you can enlarge images up to 16 times. With the most advanced true color products at the best prices, it's no wonder RasterOps is turning a lot of heads. Visit your local reseller to test drive PaintBoard Turbo or, for more information, simply call us today at 1-800-SAY-COLOR.

©1993 RasterOps Corporation. 2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Peak performance can be as much as 50 times faster.

Come See The Turbo In Action at Macworld Expo, Booth #5219
QUICK CLICKS

A Hard Day’s Night

The Voyager Company’s QuickTime CD-ROM version of the Beatles’ first film, A Hard Day’s Night, is an easy sell to Beatles fans. Who else would want to step scene by scene through a movie, stop the action at key points (is that a Coke or a Pepsi bottle John Lennon is sniffling?), and check out esoteric factoids such as the exact date George Harrison received the prototype Rickenbacker 12-string guitar that created the movie’s famous opening chord?

But this CD-ROM is too well crafted to appeal only to fans, many though they may be. A Hard Day’s Night is a logical extension of Voyager’s Criterion series of films reissued on laserdisc with added critical commentary and extra footage. Here, though, this kitchen-sink concept reaches new extremes. On one CD-ROM, you get the entire film and much more: the theatrical trailer for the film’s reissue, the script (both as written and as shot), still photos, director Richard Lester’s short The Running Jumping Standing Still Film (which influenced A Hard Day’s Night) in its entirety, plus a long film-criticism essay and copious annotations.

The interface for this collection of treasures is gorgeous, done completely in gray scale (as is the film itself). And the movie is quite watchable, even at the usual QuickTime size of about 3 x 2 inches. We did run into some minor glitches that disappeared after we increased the memory allocation for HyperCard to a whopping 4 megabytes (Voyager recommends the program for 4-megabyte+ Macs; we advise having at least 8).

Bruce Veder’s essay on the film is good, but some factual errors do appear in the film’s annotations, such as when “While My Guitar Gently Weeps” is credited to Paul McCartney instead of to George Harrison and when the writer refers to Lennon’s slide guitar on “Get Back” (obviously confused with “For You Blue”).

In any case, Voyager’s A Hard Day’s Night is a must-have for all Beatles fans as well as for anyone who wants to discover how entertaining a multimedia product can be when classic source material is recast with imagination, taste, and intelligence.

The Voyager Company, 1351 Pacific Coast Highway, Santa Monica, CA 90401; 800-446-2001 or 310-451-1383.
$39.95.
—James Bradbury

Wacom ArtZ Tablet

Trying to create great art with a mouse can be frustrating, but pressure-sensitive tablets are still specialty items with daunting price tags and not-yet-optimal features, right?

Wrong. Wacom’s new ArtZ tablet combines well-designed hardware with impressive software capabilities at a reasonable price — and without hogging a serial port.

The ArtZ hardware offers the same responsiveness as Wacom’s serially connected tablet of similar size (6 x 8 inches) but with improved comfort and convenience. The new pen is the lightest and thinnest on the market, and its side switch lets you perform several different actions, such as double-clicking or executing macros, without taking your hand off the pen. Wacom has also integrated a clear plastic template that makes tracing artwork a breeze. And because the ArtZ plugs in to an ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) port, it doesn’t compete for your serial port with devices such as modems and label printers.

But the big news is Wacom’s new software. The Wacom control panel allows for a tremendous variety of settings not previously available.

A pop-up menu lets you specify how you want certain pen actions interpreted. You can assign one of the following effects to occur when you tap the pen against the tablet and another to occur when you press the pen’s switch: click, double-click, click lock, shift, option, keystroke, macro, screen macro, mode toggle, or ignore (turns off the pen’s switch). These settings can be different for different applications.

Useful settings help you with double-clicking and with achieving precise pressure control. The double-click-assist setting lets you specify that a second click within a certain distance (measured in pixels) from the original click counts as a double-click — a major selling point for users who know how difficult it is to click twice in the exact same spot. The pen-pressure-curve setting allows you to map a range of input pressures (the actual pressures you apply) to different output pressures (the pressures the software uses to create the screen image) along a curve.

Finally, Wacom has added macro capabilities, available through either Affinity Microsystems’ Tempo II (included with the ArtZ) or CEE Software’s QuickKeys. The screen macro is particularly nice: it pops up a scrolling list on-screen at your pen location so you can choose from selected macros. The Wacom software recognizes all the macros programmed into your macro program, but you can choose a smaller subset to appear on-screen.

With its excellent software and streamlined hardware, this tablet rises above all others in ease of use and value. At a street price of about $350, the ArtZ is a must-have for artists frustrated with mice.

—Sean Safreed

ClickChange

The Mac interface is the epitome of elegant design. But you can easily change that by putting your personal stamp on it with ClickChange. It’s not for nothing that the package lists, under System Requirements, “A sense of humor.”

Start with the cursor and the menus: How about a shimmering rainbow arrow cursor or a pulsating flying wedge? Instead of hands on a wristwatch, you can have a bee buzzing in a circle or a helicopter bouncing around. But a fancy cursor makes the pull-down menus look awfully plain — so why not change them too? Add color to the menu bar and menu backgrounds, and then change the color of the menu text. While you’re at it, assign any icon — in full color and even animation — to any menu title. You haven’t fully experienced your Mac until its Balloon Help menu becomes a heart that beats when Balloon Help is active.

Colorizing is only the first step. Next,
QUICK CLICKS

redesign whatever is in and around your windows: Alter the boring stripes in the
title bar, change the scroll-bar pattern,
choose a style and size for the scroll box,
and pick a style for the scroll arrows —
and put two at each end of the scroll bar.
Do your buttons look boring now? Of
course they do, so select from a variety
of styles, colors, and shading for push
buttons, radio buttons, and check boxes.
Then move on to revamping your desk-
top. ClickChange provides numerous pat-
terns and a pattern editor that lets you
use the full color palette in patterns of as
many as 128 pixels square (instead of the
usual 8 x 8 allowed by the General Con-
trols control panel).

When you have everything looking the
way you want, move on to sound. Assign
any of two dozen sounds to any of doz-
en of events — for example, have an
arrow zip into a target when you insert a
disk, an elephant trumpet when you press
the Caps Lock key, and a real trumpet
announce the emptying of the Trash.
Drive yourself (or someone else) crazy
by attaching sounds to such common-
place events as opening and closing win-
dows or clicking the mouse. And if the
standard sound selection isn’t enough,
get the bundle that combines Click-
Change with ClickTrax, 4 megabytes of
sounds and celebrity impersonations
commenting on your Mac operations. The
impersonations range from Reagan,
Hepburn, and Elvis to more-generic
voices.

ClickChange is not entirely without
practical merit. It offers a menu-bar clock
(with a variety of colors and sounds, of
course) as well as PowerBook-specific
options such as thick cursors and a cur-
sor finder. And its double-scroll-arrows
option should be built in to the system
software. But don’t buy ClickChange for
its few practical aberrations — buy it for
the fun.

Dubl-Click Software, 22521 Styles
Street, Woodland Hills, CA 91367; 800-
888-2068 or 818-888-2068. Version 2.0.
$89.95; bundle with ClickTrax, $119.95.
— Sharon Zardetto Aker

How Computers Work

How Computers Work is an interac-
tive CD-ROM that uses lavish illustra-
tions and animations to explain exactly
what its title indicates: the inner work-
ings of computers. It also provides a
look at computing, from the abacus of
the Middle Ages to the biochips of to-
morrow. The program combines photog-
raphy, illustration, animation, voice-over,
hypertext, and plain-text chapters — all
of which are first-rate.

The program has six main sections —
Input, Processing, Memory and Storage,
Output, Programming, and Applications
— each with several logical subtopics.
You also get an introduction, a guided
tour, a detailed historical time line, and
several interactive activities. Sample ver-
sions of several popular applications —

THE COLOR YOU SEE, IS THE COLOR YOU SEE,
such as QuarkXPress, Microsoft Word and Excel, Aldus SuperPaint, and Claris’ FileMaker Pro—are also included (with saving and printing disabled).

The basic unit in How Computers Work is a **screen** (as in a screenful of information). Most screens feature a slide-show or animated demonstration with voice-over narration. By clicking on a book icon, you can access supplemental text adapted from the Time-Life books **Understanding Computers** and **How Things Work**.

Navigation is easy: You can watch the entire production sequentially or use a well-designed set of buttons to browse until you find a topic of interest. Each screen includes forward and reverse buttons plus hyperlink buttons that zip you to related screens. Bookmarks and a Return button (for retracing your steps) help you find your way back to a particular screen. Other navigation tools include an index and the Find command, which lets you search through the entire program or through the current topic or subtopic for a specific word or phrase.

How Computers Work is a model of intelligent interface design, clearly presented content, and thoughtful use of multimedia. Our only complaint is that at $80, it’s a tad expensive (you also need at least an LC, a 13-inch monitor, and 4 megabytes of RAM to run it). Still, for those who are in the market for an entertaining, informative look at computers and computing, How Computers Work is one of the finest multimedia CD-ROMs we’ve seen.

Warner New Media, 3500 Olive Avenue, Burbank, CA 91505; 818-955-9999. Version 1.0. $79.99.
—Bob LeVitus

**CD-ROM ToolKit**

Next to floppy-disk drives, CD-ROM drives are the slowest storage devices known to humankind. FWB’s CD-ROM ToolKit (a younger sibling of the company’s Hard Disk ToolKit) is a set of utilities and drivers that can take some of the waiting out of working with CD-ROMs. The main feature is caching, which speeds up tasks such as opening folders and doing searches on CD-ROM.

Included in the software is a universal driver that supports CD-ROM drives from Apple, Chinon, Hitachi, Sony, Toshiba, and others, and it works with the new generation of double-speed drives too. It also provides drivers that let older CD-ROM drives read the first session on Photo CD discs and audio-discs. You can activate the CD-ROM ToolKit software for as many CD-ROM drives as you have on your SCSI chain, but you need to manually remove any older CD-ROM software first.

You set up caches in CD-ROM ToolKit’s control panel. You can reserve 1 to 4 megabytes on your hard disk, which CD-ROM ToolKit uses to temporarily store data from a CD-ROM. You are also able to designate as much as 1

---

With KODAK COLORSENSE Color Manager, the desktop colors you input will be consistently repeated when you display and print. Until now it’s been nearly impossible to get the same colors out of your system that went in. Those days are over, thanks to this ingenious productivity tool that balances your peripherals so they all speak the same color language. The result? Accurate color across input, display, and output. No more guesswork, surprises, or wasted prints. Saving you time and money. It works with Photo CD input and almost all leading scanners, monitors, and printers, for all MACINTOSH Systems. Look for cross-platform solutions in the future: Windows in 1993, and a Solaris software operating environment solution from Sun in 1994. Call 1 800 242-2424, Ext. 56 for information on the KODAK COLORSENSE ColorManager.

---

**IS THE COLOR YOU SEE.**

Again, the same colors from the printer. Say goodbye to wasted reprints.

---

Even visionaries need to see reality.

---

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
megabyte as a RAM cache, which is typically 100 times the speed of a disk cache. The control panel also lets you tell CD-ROM ToolKit to attempt to improve speed by storing information it expects it will need—a list of files and folders on the CD-ROM, for example, or whatever data is adjacent to the data you’re currently accessing—in a cache.

We found that CD-ROM ToolKit cut the time our Mac IIci took to open a folder from 5 seconds to less than 2. It also cut the time required to do searches, which often occur when you click on a button to get help or go to another screen; with CD-ROM ToolKit installed, searches took half the time they did before—or less, in some cases.

In some instances, such as when we ran QuickTime movies or launched applications and opened files from the CD-ROM, we found that CD-ROM ToolKit had no effect. The time it does save, however, is well worth the software’s moderate price.


—John Rizzo

**Read-It! Pro**

With other trainable OCR packages, such as Caere’s OmniPage Pro and Xerox Imaging Systems’ AccuText, listing at close to a thousand dollars, using Olduvai’s $595 Read-It! Pro sounds like a mighty attractive way to recognize scanned-in text—especially when you find out you can get it for $199 direct from Olduvai. But you definitely get what you pay for.

Read-It! Pro offers two primary modes of OCR recognition. With enough memory (2.5 megabytes or more), it can be used in Omnimenu mode—that is, to process text in any font. With less memory (1.5 megabytes) and much more effort, you can train the program to recognize specific fonts and characters.

A typical Read-It! Pro session involves scanning a page (or multiple pages), interactively selecting text blocks for recognition (or letting the program perform this step automatically), and then setting the program loose on the scanned page for recognition. You can control brightness and resolution settings for improving accuracy on difficult pages. You can also access spell checking, and by using the Send Text To option, you can scan pages directly into any other open application that also supports System 7’s IAC (interapplication communication).

We compared Read-It! Pro with TypeReader and OmniPage Pro on a Mac IIcx with 8 megabytes of RAM running under System 7.1. Read-It! Pro consistently took twice as long as the two high-end products (3 minutes versus 1.5 minutes) to recognize a letter-sized page set in 10-point Times. And Read-It! Pro produced roughly five to seven times as many errors as did TypeReader or OmniPage Pro.

Read-It! Pro’s accuracy increases
considerably if the page is set in a sans serif font such as Helvetica or when the point size is 12 points or more. Accuracy also increases if you train the program to recognize pages set in fonts and point sizes you commonly use or receive. But this process really does take time.

We encountered bugs as well as bombs when trying to use Read-It! Pro’s Send Text To option. Occasionally, the option worked; more often, the program froze, reported errors, or didn’t do anything.

If you absolutely can’t afford one of the more expensive OCR products and are willing to invest a considerable amount of time in training Read-It! Pro — or if you must have trainability for the type of documents you usually deal with — then maybe this program is for you. But it’s too limited and too buggy to earn our recommendation for general OCR.


— Gregory Wasson

Office Tracker

Although an electronic version of an office in/out board may not seem like much to get excited about, the elegance and simplicity of Milum’s Office Tracker make it a pleasure to use — especially over a network.

The server software in Office Tracker’s network version is similar to the stand-alone version of the software. You can create multiple In/Out boards, each board listing the status of the various resources you want to track: people, cars, conference rooms, keys, documents, and so on. Each board displays each resource’s name, type, in or out status, time of most recent check-in (or check-out), current location, expected return time, comments, and other information.

A client application called Viewer lets you log on to the server and see any or all currently open boards. You can customize the appearance and sorting order of boards for your own viewing. You can also sign resources in and out, but you can’t necessarily sign other people in or out, because the software can be configured to prevent people from changing anyone’s status besides their own.

If you don’t have the time (or free memory) to use the Viewer application, you can use the Sign In/Out DA for signing yourself in or out quickly. Pressing a customizable toggle key brings up the sign-out dialog box, which lets you enter where you’re going and when you’ll be back. Once you’ve logged out, the DA keeps the sign-in dialog box on your screen until you return; press the toggle key to sign in and close the DA.

Clever touches abound in Office Tracker. It tracks your habits (figuring you’ll sign out to go to lunch at noon, for example, and filling out the appropriate sign-in options for you in advance) and can notify you when particular resources are signed in or out. It records resource activity in a tab-delimited log file for easy importation into a spreadsheet or

Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience’s attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus UltraColor Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.
database, and it allows you to publish any part of a board (to create an instantly updating pie chart in Excel of how many people are in or out, for example). Office Tracker is also compatible with AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment) and can automatically establish an ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access) connection from a PowerBook after you’ve done it once.

We’d like to see some enhancements, such as remote server administration, in future versions of Office Tracker, but at a little less than $25 per user for a 20-user pack (and less than that for larger purchases), it’s a great value — especially because Milum will give all users a free upgrade to the workgroup-scheduling version, which may even be available by the time you read this.


—Eric Taub

PixelPlay

Tired of flying toasters? Had enough of Mr. Spock? Why not turn your idle Mac into a movie screen with PixelPlay, a new screen-saver module and QuickTime-movie collection from Silicon Sports.

PixelPlay includes two pieces of movie-playing software: One is a module for use with Berkeley Systems’ After Dark screen saver; the other is a stand-alone, continuous movie player that you launch with a standard double-click. The movies and the options are the same for each. You can adjust the volume and set the movies (those included or your own) to move around the screen as they play. You can also frame the movies and create film collages.

The included movies and their soundtracks should appeal to you if you like daredevil sportsmanship. They’re from Warren Miller Entertainment, famous for sports cinematography (and a good name to drop at après-ski parties in Aspen). One especially stunning scene starts with a skier poised at the edge of what looks like a 30-foot, straight-down drop-off. He pushes off and flies through the air before landing in a burst of deep, fresh powder.

Other movies show equally risky maneuvers by sailboarders and snowboarders. Movies last from 3 to 20 seconds, with most around 8 seconds. Because the movies are in QuickTime format, you can use them with other QuickTime-compatible applications, just as you can use the player or the screensaver module to play your favorite QuickTime movies.

A few glitches mar an otherwise fun product. The manual fails to warn you that your system will crash if you use the PixelPlay module as part of After Dark’s MultiModule or Randomizer options. And keep in mind that the stand-alone player (the version of the software that doesn’t require After Dark) isn’t a fully

Mac-To-PC Networking... The Way It’s Supposed To Be.
functional screen saver in itself, because you have to launch it manually.

PixelPlay requires a minimum of 4 megabytes of RAM with System 7 or 2 megabytes with System 6.0.7 or later. As is generally true with QuickTime, playback quality depends on your hardware; you need at least an SE/30 (we had reasonable results with a IIc). You also need a hard drive with plenty of room for the included movies; all ten together occupy nearly 6 megabytes.

Silicon Sports, Inc., 324 High Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301; 800-243-2972 or 415-327-7900. Version 1.0. $49.95.

— Shelley Cryan

**DupLocator**

If you sometimes think certain files on your disks are cloning themselves at will, Midnight Software has a utility program for you.

DupLocator performs file searches, cataloging, and batch processing, as do other programs such as CE Software's DiskTop, but it also offers the unique ability to list duplicate files. To every Mac user who has stumbled upon seemingly countless copies of TeachText, this feature alone makes DupLocator an attractive program.

DupLocator is quite straightforward to use. You scan your hard disk (or sequence of hard disks, network volumes, and floppy disks and other removable media) to get a list of files. You can view the files in a straight list or in a B-tree hierarchy. Choosing Duplicate Files, on the View menu, provides you with just the names of the duplicates — which you can then manipulate (move, delete, rename, and so on), either individually or in a batch.

The one thing we found disappointing about the duplicate-finding feature was that it finds duplicates by name only. As a consequence, the Puzzle DA appears as a duplicate of Puzzle, the After Dark module. The Program would be more useful if duplicate searches took the file type and creator into consideration during the searching process.

Beyond its “duplocating” features, the program has several other useful capabilities. The Batch feature is helpful for copying, moving, and deleting non-duplicate files; changing file types and creators (but only from one type/creator combination to another — you can’t change several files of different types to the same type at once); and doing other tasks. In addition, DupLocator can serialize floppy disks (add a numeric prefix or suffix to the volume name — a big help in printing disk catalogs), batch-compress and decompress StuffIt and DiskDoubler files (if you have these programs), show SCSI-chain and disk/volume information, and give you a category breakdown of a selected volume’s contents (applications, documents, system files, and so on).

Conspicuously missing in DupLocator, though, is the ability to create disk labels (slated for a future version). Another lack

---

**Introducing the Coactive™ Do-It-Yourself Network™**

It’s the quickest, easiest way to share files and printers among Macs and PCs.

Without having to change the way you work with your Mac, just because you’re networking with PCs.

So easy, you can connect each computer to your network in 5 minutes. By yourself. Guaranteed.

All it takes is the new Coactive Connector™.

Just plug the Coactive Connector for Macintosh™ into your Mac’s printer port and the PC Connector into your PC’s parallel port. Join the connectors with standard phone cords, then install the software (DOS or Windows™) on the PC. That’s it!

There’s nothing new to learn. You can transfer files between your Macintosh and PC simply by pointing and clicking the way you always do.

Using your Macintosh’s AppleShare™ client software, you’ll see the shared directory on your PC as a disk drive on your Mac’s desktop. And, if you have System 7, a shared Macintosh folder is seen as a standard directory on your PC.

Coactive’s Connector for Macintosh also makes it a snap to share AppleTalk™ PostScript™ printers with your PCs.

---

**IN JUST 5 MINUTES. GUARANTEED.**

Everything you need is in the box — hardware, software, cabling — at about half the cost of other Mac-to-PC network solutions.

So, visit your favorite dealer today. Or call 1-800-825-2NET (800-825-2638) and ask for extension 105 to order direct from Coactive.

We’ll give you Mac-to-PC networking the way it’s supposed to be. In 5 minutes or less. Guaranteed, or your money back®.
INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT
EVEN BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED,

When WordPerfect set out to give Macintosh users the ultimate works package, we didn’t head for the drawing board. We headed for the most powerful works program in the industry – Beagleworks. A program widely considered to be the top integrated package you can buy.

Then, we improved it, and backed it with a team of support specialists that are unmatched in the industry.

Seamless is the best way to describe using WordPerfect Works.

Thanks to a breakthrough technology called In-Context Editing that optimizes System 7’s Publish and Subscribe feature, you can get into any of its modules (word processing, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw and paint) without leaving your current document. Double-click on an item, and the menu and tool bar change automatically to correspond to the program you’re using.
WORKS.
IT WAS RATED THE BEST.

Text runaround, multiple section layouts and custom type styles help give WordPerfect Works the best desktop publishing capabilities of any word processor.

Even in System 6, you can edit information in a new document and have both the original and the new linked document instantly updated.

And when it comes to the other applications in WordPerfect Works, there are no weak links. In the spreadsheet, there's an automatic sum tool and in-cell editing. In both the paint and draw modules, you get 128 custom fill patterns and 256 custom colors. The communications module gives you editable log-on scripts.

And one look at the screen on this page and you'll see what sets the word processor apart: multiple columns, irregular text wrap (something many desktop publishing programs can't do), and more.

But to truly appreciate what WordPerfect Works Macintosh can do, see your dealer or give us a call at (800) 526-5027. And discover a brand-new product that's already a legend.
"Earth Lovers Landscaping" is a whopping 22 keystrokes. QuicKeys can save one week a year by typing it in just one keystroke.

It all started last June here at Earth Lovers Landscaping when I discovered money doesn't grow on trees. So I went digging for ways to save money and make the Earth a better, more profitable place. Which is how I found QuicKeys. With QuicKeys I have replaced repetitive tasks I perform all day — every day — with a single keystroke or a mouse click. QuicKeys allows me to plant lots of time-saving and money-saving shortcuts directly into my business.

Test Drive QuicKeys for FREE

No matter what business you're in, QuicKeys will make you and your company more productive and more profitable. And with the FREE QuicKeys Test Drive you can start to benefit today.

Just head to your nearest reseller and ask for the QuicKeys Test Drive. Or call toll free, 1-800-523-7638 and ask for Dept. CE318.

Improving your environment is our business.
is in the area of performance. Although DupLocater isn’t painfully slow, the program could definitely benefit from a speed boost.

Overall, though, Midnight has created a clean, useful product. With a few extra features, DupLocater could find itself unduplicated in success.


— Tom Petaccia

InfoLog

If you’re better at pushing paper than you are at keeping track of it, Connectix has a product that can help you—if you don’t mind spending a fair amount of time setting it up.

InfoLog is a specialized database application that lets you track documents or other items so you always know their location. You start by having InfoLog print a sheet of 80 sequentially numbered labels (using Avery 5267 or 5667 laser-printer labels). The program also creates 80 database records that correspond to these numbered labels. You then stick one label on each document (or other trackable item, such as a disk, photo, slide, or piece of hardware). Finally, you type keywords and locations (file cabinet, drawer D, tray 6, and so on) for the items in their corresponding database records. When you fill up the initial 80 slots, you print out 80 more labels and begin anew.

InfoLog provides searching and sorting tools so you can organize your entries in various ways. You can also select records in the main list window simply by clicking on them (multiple and noncontiguous selection is also supported). InfoLog automates keyword entry by putting keywords you have already used in hierarchical menus where you can select them to be entered in the current record. In addition, you can print copies of your database or current selection, and you can export records as tab-delimited text.

Some aspects of InfoLog’s interface struck us as less than intuitive. Keyword and location management can be unwieldy and confusing—for example, to add a new location, you go to the Windows menu (instead of the Locations menu), open the Locations window, and choose New Location. Also, the manual is vague and incomplete in several places—make certain you check the read-me file on the distribution disk for valuable tips.

InfoLog saves you the trouble of trying to set up a similar tracking system in a regular database program such as FileMaker Pro or the database module of a “Works” product. It is marred by some interface quirks and is a bit pricey for what you get, but it’s rock solid and generally easy to use.

Connectix, 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; 800-950-5880 or 415-571-5100. Version 1.1.1. $149.

— Gregory Wasson

Name The World’s Fastest Animal?

© 1993 Radius Inc.

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.
Introducing the Purple Bullet® from ETC Peripherals. The revolutionary device that allows you to upgrade a hard drive without tossing the old one away. Now it’s a snap to boost your internal storage by plugging in any 2½” drive into the NuBus slot. With our special Expander, the Purple Bullet can even carry a 3½” drive as well. And, we include ETC Disk Tools 4.0 so you can create Super Volumes by simply combining two or more drives. Or add the ETC DataPress® to double your capacity at a fraction of the cost. Now you can save your old drive, save desk space, and save a whole lot of money—all at the same time. So call ETC today and load up on the killer new product with the colorful name.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT OUR FULL LINE OF PERIPHERALS CALL:
1-800-727-8159
Phone: (813) 884-2863 Fax: (813) 888-9535
QUICK CLICKS

Bestbooks

All accounting packages promise ease of use, but most expect you to be pretty familiar with accounting principles and terms in order to set up your books and get to the "easy to use" part. Not Bestbooks. It lets you track receivables and payables, print invoices, and track jobs without knowing a word of accountingese. Instead of debits and credits, you find plain-English terms such as spend money and receive money.

Bestbooks comes with a large selection of account lists that are appropriate to common occupations. To set up your books, simply select the account list that most closely matches your occupation. That's it. You can begin writing checks, invoices, and purchase orders right away. You can also enter opening balances and unpaid receivables and payables whenever you get around to it. (Remember that if you never get around to it, reports may turn out to be inaccurate.)

You navigate through Bestbooks' functions from the Command Center. Click on one of the seven function buttons at the left, and the main window displays a flowchart of buttons representing activities related to that button.

Click on Lists, for example, to set up and customize your account list, inventory list, job list, invoice comments, and shipping methods. The inventory list stores item names and prices for easy entry into invoices. Because Bestbooks doesn't track which items are bought and which ones are on hand, it can't calculate the cost of sales or margins. It does report item quantities sold.

Three other logically named functions help you with banking, buying, and selling: Click on Checkbook to spend, receive, or transfer money and reconcile checking accounts; click on Purchases & Payables to enter purchases and payments to vendors and to settle returns; and click on Sales & Receivables to enter and print invoices and statements, enter payments received, and settle credits and returns.

You also get functions for ordering custom forms, entering and managing contacts (Bestbooks can auto-dial them and print or export mailing labels for them), and performing various administrative tasks.

Bestbooks does not provide automatic calculation of payroll deductions, inventory management, or multiuser-operation capabilities. But its quick setup, extreme flexibility, simple interface, and low price make it an excellent choice for individual and small-company bookkeeping.


— Darryl Lewis

Flo'

Three words best describe Flo': digital Silly Putty. Remember the rubbery stuff you used to press onto comic books?

Name The World's Fastest Airplane?

© 1993 Radius Inc.
With Apple Products on the Team, MacLinkPlus is the Most Powerful Solution for Mac-PC Data Exchange.

It takes real teamwork to get any job done these days, especially if you're dealing with incompatible Macintosh and PC files. That's why DataViz has teamed up with Apple to add even more utility to MacLinkPlus. It's the most muscle ever assembled to overcome your toughest file translation problems between Macs and PCs.

For years, MacLinkPlus has set the standard for ease of use. And thanks to two new Apple products, what was once easy is now practically effortless. We now include Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open with every package of MacLinkPlus we ship.

Macintosh PC Exchange makes DOS disks appear on the Mac desktop and shows their contents as Macintosh files and folders. New Macintosh Easy Open is a System 7 extension that helps you open Mac or PC files when the application that created them isn't on your Mac. These technologies from Apple teamed with our translators offer the most complete solution to file transfer and translation available in a single package.

MacLinkPlus contains over 700 conversion paths to and from all popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications. Files are converted quickly and easily, with all of their original formatting intact.

In addition to providing you with transfer capability, MacLinkPlus also translates files transferred via other methods. Such as disk mounting utilities like DOS Mounter and AccessPC, MS-DOS emulators such as SoftPC, and network software such as NetWare and LANtastic. Let MacLinkPlus do the work of converting foreign files transferred with these products into the exact format you need. MacLinkPlus/Translators contains the full translator library, Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open. While MacLinkPlus/PC has all of these, it also allows you to connect a Mac and PC with the included serial cable or via modems.

If you're looking for the best in Mac-PC file translation, put MacLinkPlus on your team today. Call 1-800-733-0030, and look forward to some smooth sailing.
The pictures transferred to the Silly Putty, and you could then stretch it to give Superman a pointy head or to enlarge Dick Tracy’s jaw. That’s what you can do to digital images with Flo’, a new entry in the growing category of image-distortion and animation tools.

Flo’ enables you to distort PICT files at any resolution by using tools from a floating tool palette. Skew, rotate, scale, and do 4-point distortions (to create pointy heads or perspective effects) on either an entire image or just a selection. You can also relocate portions of the image to, say, move eyes closer together. Save resultant images as PICT or TIFF files, or save the process as a series of PICTs, a QuickTime movie, or a PICS animation.

The true beauty of Flo’ is in how well it handles the area surrounding the distortions. If you twist an ear, the adjacent head area distorts accordingly, with no digital artifacts. “Flo’d” people resemble caricatures, and objects take on a Dali-esque quality.

Unfortunately, Flo’ is slow. Using a Mac IIx (Valis, the maker of Flo’, recommends at least a Mac II and 4 megabytes of available RAM) and a 300-dpi, 254-x-359-pixel color image, we found that a nose rotation took 30 seconds. Saving a series of three transformations as a 16-frame QuickTime movie ate up nearly 14 minutes.

Setting up an animation is tedious. You can set an unlimited number of keyframes (frames specifying the state of an image at particular points in a sequence and between which the image is altered). Yet you must display the images on-screen, one at a time, to select them as keyframes.

Therefore, you’ve either got to create transformations in the order you plan to use them or you must cycle through time-gobbling Undos as you locate desired transformations. We would like to see a window with thumbnails of transformations, so you could point and click to set keyframes. A preview window showing keyframes in order would also be a helpful addition to the program.

Although the processing time can be substantial and a few un-Mac-like elements (no scroll bars and an odd Undo function) can send you scrambling for the inadequate manual, Flo’ is generally easy to use and the results can be eye-popping — in more ways than one.

The Valis Group, P.O. Box 422, Point Richmond, CA 94807; 510-236-4124. Version 1.2, $199.

— Shelley Cryan

If your hard disk is bloated with spelling dictionaries installed by every application under the sun, you may want to chuck them all in favor of one universal spelling checker such as Denba’s Spelling Coach Professional.

Name The World’s Fastest Car?
WE CAN TURN your PowerBook INTO A SERIOUS ROAD MACHINE.

If you're on the road and your trip will last longer than your PowerBook's battery, Lind has the solution.

LIND AUTOMOTIVE POWER ADAPTERS

With Lind Automotive Power Adapters, you can operate your PowerBook from a standard auto lighter socket, or simply charge the internal battery while you drive. The PB-2 supplies the necessary power for all PowerBook models 100 through 180. The PB-3 does the same for the PowerBook Duos. Priced at under $100. Call us today at 800-659-5956 or order through your dealer.

LIND

Lind Electronic Design, Inc.
6414 Cambridge St, Minneapolis, MN 55426
Phone: 612-927-6303, Fax: 612-927-7740

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Introducing Radius’ PrecisionColor™ Pro.

Now it joins the cheetah, the Thrust II car and the SR-71 spyplane on the list of world-class speedsters.

Because PrecisionColor Pro is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available for the Macintosh. Period.

It's up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24™. Up to 26% faster overall than Thunder™ II. And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac®

So now you can really scream through color imaging, photo retouching, illustrations, 3-D renderings, and other graphics-intensive work.

And to really accelerate Photoshop®, there's our new PhotoBooster™ with twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 15 times faster than a Quadra™ 950.

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get “on-the-fly” resolution switching. A single keystroke moves you between one-page and two-page views.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor™/20 display.

The price? Just $2,499. Fully backed by our Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 10B. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get PrecisionColor Pro. And start setting some world records of your own, fast.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc.

Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw™ acceleration tests using Hydra Benchmark v2.1.
This should give you
of why we created AI

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as this document made its way down to the printer, the Macintosh it was created on recognized a small problem: 11 x 17 pages can’t fit through 8 1/2 x 11 printers.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you’re like many Macintosh users, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a layout that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a fat strip of tape right down the middle. Enough said.

Introducing the new Compaq Pagemarq Laser Printers, a line of machines that can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. And because they come with up to three with another, only to have your neighbor repeat the process two minutes later. And for

*This service, provided by contract service providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. ©1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved.*
A PRETTY GOOD IDEA
in 11 x 17 LASER PRINTER.

people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to Modules, and store as many as 40 additional fonts. Or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive, and store every- thing from Avant Garde to Zapf Chancery—as many as 1,500 fonts.

All of which print with amazing clarity thanks to the 800 x 400 dpi high-resolution mode—a feature that delivers razor-sharp type and graphics as well as smooth, high-definition gray scales.

Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site limited warranty as well as un- limited phone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, simply call 1-800-345-1518 in either the United States or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep your big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them.

A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate.

Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your Mac into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11 x 17.

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Choosing the Right LASER PRINTER

Dozens of vendors, scores of printers. Paper handling and networks. Your challenge is not just which printer to buy but also how many.

BY BRUCE FRASER

Buying a PostScript printer has never been easier — on the wallet. But in every other respect, choosing a printer is more complex than ever. PostScript printers used to offer 300 dpi (dots per inch), handled paper as large as legal-sized, connected to a Mac via LocalTalk, and came with a variety of engine speeds. It was relatively easy to base a purchase decision on cost and speed alone. But that's all changed. Although cost and speed are still important factors, they're no longer the only issues.

You now have far more choices: output quality, the interfaces a printer provides, paper-handling capabilities, and duty cycles. If your network includes PCs as well as Macs and you all plan to share the same printer, you'll want to consider whether it offers additional emulations such as HP-PCL and HP-GL (Hewlett-Packard's Printer Control Language and Graphics Language, respectively). You'll also want to consider whether it offers parallel and EtherTalk connections in addition...
to LocalTalk and how easy it is to switch among the interfaces and emulations.

To help you navigate the maze of options, MacUser rounded up a herd of the latest and greatest PostScript printers, ranging from low-cost personal printers to departmental behemoths, and had ZD Labs put them through an exhaustive battery of tests. But to make it easier for you to find the right printer, we decided to begin with a discussion of how to analyze your needs. Rather than trying to cover all 38 printers in one enormous story, we’ve divided the printers into three categories — personal, workgroup, and departmental — and organized our results into separate reports for each category.

If privacy and convenience are more important to you than how fast your printer churns out pages or how many pages it can produce each month without working itself into an early grave, a compact, quiet personal printer is ideal. But don’t give it too much to do: A personal printer is designed to fill the printing needs of one person or to be shared by two or three users in a small office — it can produce 3,000 to 8,000 pages per month (see our special feature-table foldout in this report).

A typical workgroup printer, on the other hand, has a printing engine that’s rated about twice as fast as that of most personal printers and that can easily support a busy office. Monthly duty cycles — the recommended pages-per-month rating — of workgroup printers average around 10,000 pages, with some heartier models rated at as many as 20,000 pages. Some also let you print on tabloid-sized paper (11 x 17 inches), a real boon for desktop publishers and financial officers who want to squeeze numerous spreadsheet cells onto a single page.

But if you really want to get serious about page after page after page of high-speed printing, look at a departmental printer. These powerhouse take up where workgroup printers leave off, with monthly duty cycles ranging from 20,000 to a full 200,000 pages per month and printing engines rated from 15 to 32 pages per minute — enough to churn out reams of documents.

Of course, you should take these divisions — personal, workgroup, and departmental — as guidelines rather than as hard-and-fast rules. It’s unlikely that you’d want to use a 30-page-per-minute, auto-collating, emulation-switching monster as your personal desktop printer (for one thing, you’d need a very big desk). But depending on the type of work you do, you might be happy using one of the designated workgroup printers as a personal printer. Conversely, some workgroups may find that a model we’ve classed as a personal printer will fill their needs.

---

### How We Tested Laser Printers

Because user needs differ, testing a printer requires more than finding out how fast and how crisply it can print a single document. An 8-ppm workgroup printer would soon frustrate a large, busy department. Similarly, a departmental printer is much too loud — not to mention expensive — for a single user.

At ZD Labs, we connected each personal printer via its LocalTalk port to a Mac IIfi. (The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 has no AppleTalk connection, so we connected it via its serial port.) We connected the workgroup and departmental printers via their EtherTalk port, if available, or via LocalTalk. We tested all the printers at their highest resolutions and enabled any appropriate resolution enhancements. The printers that supported emulation and port switching were connected to a Northgate SP433 486DX/33-based PC for multiprinter compatibility testing.

We used a Mac IIfi with an 80-megabyte hard drive, running System 7.1. The Mac IIfi had 8 megabytes of RAM, with the RAM cache set to 32K. We enabled 32-bit addressing, disabled virtual memory, turned menu blinking off, and turned background printing on (with PrintMonitor’s memory partition set to 100K). We used the AppleTalk drivers LocalTalk 5.6.0 and EtherTalk extension 2.0 (for the Apple Ethernet NB Card).

We performed each test three times, using a stopwatch to time the interval between when we clicked on the Print button and when the last page landed in the output bin. We then averaged the results for ranking relative performance. We used a suite of documents that were designed to simulate the requirements of personal, workgroup, and departmental users. First, we printed a 50-page Microsoft Word 5.1a file formatted in 12-point Times Roman, a printer-resident font, to test real-world engine speed. Second, to test processor speed and memory-handling ability, we printed a single-page Adobe Illustrator 3.2.3 document containing 15 nonresident Adobe Type 1 fonts.

We used Adobe Photoshop 2.01 to...
How Fast Is Fast?

In making your decisions, first consider the type and volume of work you need to print. Obviously you don't want to wait any longer than you have to for your print jobs. But printer speed as stated by vendors — as a number of pages per minute (ppm) — isn't a reliable guide to the actual results you'll get. The ppm rating applies only to the printer engine, the part of the printer that puts the marks on the paper. Equally important to the real-world performance of a printer is its built-in RIP, or raster-image processor, which interprets the PostScript code sent to the printer and tells the engine where to put those marks on the paper.

A printer runs at its rated engine speed if you print multiple copies of the same page — once the page has been interpreted by the RIP, the engine can churn out copies at full speed. That's hardly a typical use of a PostScript printer, though. Normally, you want to print a single copy of multiple pages, each of which needs to be interpreted.

The type of document you typically print makes a difference to whether you should place more weight on engine speed or on RIP speed. For text documents that use printer-resident fonts (fonts that are built in to the printer), the RIP has little effect on printing speed: The faster the printer engine, the faster the pages print. If you include even simple graphics, the RIP has a larger role to play, and if you use complex PostScript graphics produced with applications such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand, the RIP generally plays a much larger role than the engine — a 4-ppm printer with a fast RIP can often outperform an 8-ppm printer with a slow one.

If you're buying a printer for a network, again, consider the types of documents you need to produce. If the work is fairly homogeneous, a single workgroup or departmental printer makes sense: You'll have only one set of consumables and one maintenance contract to worry about. But if you've got a small art department printing graphics within a larger workgroup that mainly produces text, you might find yourself with a bottleneck. Consider equipping the smaller group with a separate low-cost, low-ppm printer that has a fast RIP, rather than expecting one printer to handle everything.

Know Your Wires

Another factor that affects printing speed is the network interface. LocalTalk is built in to every Mac and almost every PostScript printer, but it isn't the speediest. EtherTalk is becoming more and more prevalent on Mac networks, although not all printers currently support it.
Why PowerBook is popular with people who know nothing about computers.

Always in touch. By adding AppleTalk Remote Access software and an internal fax/modem, users stay connected to all the network resources.

Eye-catching presentations. Apple QuickTime software makes it easy for PowerBook users to put on a dramatic display anywhere, with video, animation and sound.

Service at your fingertips. Apple's toll-free repair hotline ensures that PowerBook owners have access to fast service anywhere in the U.S.

Fits any business. PowerBook can run thousands of Macintosh programs and, with software like SoftPC, thousands of MS-DOS programs, too.

Highly compatible. With the built-in Apple SuperDrive and the right software, PowerBook can read from and write to MS-DOS disks.

There are literally hundreds of technical reasons why our Apple PowerBook computers are the country's best-selling notebooks. But the biggest reason isn't technical at all.

That is, anyone can pick up a PowerBook and get things done right away. There's no need to learn strange commands or deal with confusing system configuration files, as there is with other notebooks.

And because PowerBook computers are so easy to use, they get used more often. Which can help make people noticeably more effective in their work and more successful in reaching their goals.

No matter how far PowerBook users travel, they can easily retrieve files from their desktop computers. Access information from the company database. Exchange e-mail messages. Even send and receive faxes.

Now people in every kind of business are using PowerBook to make dramatic leaps in productivity. They're finding it doesn't matter how much they know about computers—as long as they have the right computer.
Why PowerBook is popular with people who know everything about computers.

An easy decision. PowerBook is easier for a company to set up and easier for people to use — so it's easier to support.

Tailored to everyone. PowerBook computers are the affordable way to give a full-featured notebook to everyone in the company — from the sales force to the CEO.

A range of choices. Four models with built-in floppy drives offer a choice of screens (black-and-white, gray-scale or color), video-out capability and processor speeds. Two PowerBook Duo models turn into expandable desktop systems when used with the Duo Dock.

Simple connections. PowerBook has a full set of built-in ports and easy-to-use communication software, so users stay connected wherever they go.

PowerBook has also built a large following among the world's most discriminating computer audience: people like you, whose business it is to know computers inside and out and who make the hard decisions about their companies' information systems.

That's because, unlike other notebooks, PowerBook is more than a miniaturized version of a desktop computer. Its award-winning design acknowledges that there is a fundamental difference between the way people work at their desks and the way they work outside of the office.

With its extraordinary ease of use, PowerBook takes client-server computing to a new level of simplicity and mobility. From any distance, people can use innovations like AppleTalk® Remote Access for easy and secure access to the office network resources. And because PowerBook is less complicated than other notebooks, it demands far less support.

For all these reasons, more and more companies are depending on PowerBook. After all, you don't have to be an expert to recognize this kind of power. The power to be your best.

Apple
You can use an external Ethernet adapter, but it will add considerably to your bottom-line cost.

If you work on a network that has Macs as well as PCs, you’ll probably also want a parallel interface, because most PCs are set up to print with this type of connection. You’ll also likely want some other printer language in addition to PostScript — many PC-based applications print faster with PCL than with PostScript. If you plan to use both PCL and PostScript on your network, look for a printer that can sense which kind of data is coming in and switch emulations automatically. This will save a considerable amount of time that would otherwise be spent manually switching the printer between PCL and PostScript.

Beyond Speed
Printers capable of handling tabloid-sized paper were once an expensive specialty. They’re still a little more expensive than those that handle only legal-sized paper, but if you work with large spreadsheets or tabloid-sized layouts, they’re worth the extra cost.

Similarly, printers with resolutions greater than 300 dpi were once the exception rather than the rule. Now resolutions of 400 and 600 dpi are commonplace, and you’ll find quite a few examples on the following pages. Many are more expensive, but their output quality is unmistakably better than that of most 300-dpi printers without resolution enhancement. If you plan to use a printer to produce camera-ready copy, one with a higher resolution is worth a look. If you want to produce camera-ready halftone images, one with a higher resolution is a necessity. We also suspect that in a year or so, even

for everyday business correspondence, unenhanced 300-dpi output may begin to look almost as crude as dot-matrix print does now.

Print Volumes
Consider the volume of work you need to get out of a printer. Most vendors now give a duty-cycle rating in pages per month as well as a printer lifetime rating of a given number of pages. These aren’t absolute numbers — a printer rated at 5,000 pages per month won’t suddenly explode if you print 5,300 pages in a 30-day period, and printers that reach the magic lifetime number of pages don’t suddenly stop working. But if you consistently push the printer beyond its rated duty cycle, you’re likely to suffer paper-handling problems or worse. Printers that have reached the end of their life cycles are usually more prone to paper jams and may need replacement of major engine components.

By the time that happens, it may be less expensive to replace the printer, at least if the technology continues to evolve at its present pace, so it isn’t worth paying the premium for a far higher duty cycle than you need. If you print only 5,000 pages a month, it makes little sense to buy a printer rated for 20,000 pages per month with a lifetime rating of half a million pages.

Tray Chic
Next, consider whether your work can benefit from special paper-handling options. Most multitray printers can switch automatically to a second tray when the first is emptied, cutting down on your trips to the printer. Others, with more-sophisticated software, let you print

---

PostScript Level 2 reaches a New Level

PostScript Level 2 — the next generation of Adobe’s industry-standard PDL, or page-description language — has been available in printers for two years. However, its advantages have been unclear, because of a lack of software — in particular, a Level 2-aware printer driver. At press time, Adobe and Apple were poised to ship their versions of this long-awaited missing piece.

Based on a quick look at prerelease versions of Adobe’s PSPrinter 8.0 and Apple’s LaserWriter Printer Driver 8.0, the new driver will make a significant difference to the performance of Level 1 and Level 2 printers. However, the differences will be most dramatic for Level 2 printers — especially color ones — particularly when printing complex PostScript files and those containing large bit maps. The new driver generates more-compact code and uses more-efficient Level 2 operators when it’s printing to a Level 2 printer. It also uses compression on bit-mapped images to speed transmission from the host to the printer.

Another aspect of the new Level 2 driver is that it lets you control printer-specific features such as paper-tray selection and switchable resolutions directly from the host computer. It can therefore replace the software that some vendors ship with their printers to provide such functions.

We’re also beginning to see the first Level 2 printers, such as the QMS 860 PostScript System, and we expect to see more in the near future. Phoenix Technologies, developer of the PhoenixPage PostScript-clone interpreter, has announced not only a Level 2 version of its interpreter but also its own Level 2 driver. Several flavors of Level 2 will be available, and we suspect that the Level 2 clones will have far fewer compatibility problems than was common in the early days of PostScript clones.

Level 1 printers are far from obsolete. If your work consists primarily of producing text, you’ll see little difference in performance between a Level 1 and a Level 2 printer. Similarly, if you use applications that generate their own PostScript code, such as Adobe Illustrator, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus PageMaker, or QuarkXPress, you won’t see any difference.

But if you print significant amounts of bit-mapped art, such as scanned images or clip art, you’ll get a significant benefit from the combination of a Level 2 printer and a Level 2 driver.

— Bruce Fraser
The new HP DeskJet 1200C/PS. $2,399.*

Finally, someone has brought high-quality color and black & white printing to the people.

The HP DeskJet 1200C/PS printer with built-in PostScript™ software represents a new class of DeskJet printers, and it will change the way Mac users think about printing in the office.

Now anyone can access liberal amounts of color. The DeskJet 1200C/PS prints bright, sharp color graphics and type on plain paper. For the clean, conservative look, it prints sharp black & white, too. At business-printer speeds of up to six pages per minute.

Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 software and 35 Type 1 typefaces are built in. So is LocalTalk, for easy networking. Memory is expandable and, because the DeskJet 1200C/PS is LaserJet compatible, it's as easy to use as a LaserJet printer.

To find out more about the perfect printer for the masses, just call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7596 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.
If you need tabloid-sized output — 11 x 17 inches — as well as the familiar 8.5-x-11-inch letter-sized, you've narrowed your choices to 11 printers. Each printer's *ppm* (pages per minute) rating and recommended monthly usage (duty cycle, in pages) are also critical considerations. If your work includes complex documents, make sure to stock up on RAM. ROM-based fonts speed processing considerably, and a SCSI port — either internal or external — lets you connect a hard drive for speedy font retrieval. Choose a printer that offers the appropriate port for your network (if it's optional, we've listed the price), and if you're using your printer with PCs as well as Macs, you'll want it to receive data through multiple active ports.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tabloid output</th>
<th>Pages per minute</th>
<th>Monthly duty cycle</th>
<th>RAM (standard)</th>
<th>RAM (as tested)</th>
<th>RAM (max.)</th>
<th>Fonts in ROM</th>
<th>SCSI for hard drive</th>
<th>LocalTalk</th>
<th>EtherTalk</th>
<th>Parallel</th>
<th>Serial</th>
<th>All ports active</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 ppm</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>3 MB</td>
<td>3 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ppm</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 ppm</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ppm</td>
<td>not rated</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ppm</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ppm</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>3 MB</td>
<td>3 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ppm</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ppm</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 ppm</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 8 ppm          | 20,000           | 4 MB              | 8 MB          | 32 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 8 ppm          | 20,000           | 8 MB              | 8 MB          | 32 MB          | 36         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 8 ppm          | not rated        | 8 MB              | 16 MB         | 16 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 8 ppm          | 20,000           | 6 MB              | 6 MB          | 32 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 10 ppm         | 5,000            | 2 MB              | 4 MB          | 6 MB           | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 9 ppm          | 10,000           | 2 MB              | 3 MB          | 10 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 9 ppm          | 18,000           | 8 MB              | 8 MB          | 16 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 10 ppm         | 10,000           | 2 MB              | 6 MB          | 9 MB           | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 6 ppm          | 5,000            | 2 MB              | 4 MB          | 4 MB           | 8          | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 9 ppm          | 5,000            | 3 MB              | 10 MB         | 10 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 8 ppm          | 10,000           | 6 MB              | 6 MB          | 96 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 8 ppm          | 10,000           | 12 MB             | 12 MB         | 96 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 8 ppm          | 6,000            | 2 MB              | 4 MB          | 4 MB           | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 8 ppm          | 10,000           | 12 MB             | 20 MB         | 32 MB          | 39         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 9 ppm          | 10,000           | 1.5 MB            | 3 MB          | 4.5 MB         | 17         | $249         | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 9 ppm          | 10,000           | 2.5 MB            | 4 MB          | 10.5 MB        | 35         | $249         | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 8 ppm          | 10,000           | 12 MB             | 32 MB         | 64 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 15 ppm         | 30,000           | 4 MB              | 16 MB         | 16 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 15 ppm         | 20,000           | 4 MB              | 16 MB         | 16 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 17 ppm         | 75,000           | 10 MB             | 10 MB         | 26 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 17 ppm         | 75,000           | 8 MB              | 16 MB         | 32 MB          | 39         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 20 ppm         | 100,000          | 8 MB              | 8 MB          | 16 MB          | 45         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 32 ppm         | 200,000          | 16 MB             | 16 MB         | 16 MB          | 45         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 15 ppm         | 50,000           | 4 MB              | 4 MB          | 18 MB          | 35         | $229         | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 17 ppm         | 50,000           | 5 MB              | 5 MB          | 17 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 17 ppm         | 50,000           | 8 MB              | 8 MB          | 96 MB          | 35         | ●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 16 ppm         | 25,000           | 2.5 MB            | 4 MB          | 10.5 MB        | 35         | $249         | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |
| 20 ppm         | 30,000           | 32 MB             | 32 MB         | 32 MB          | 35         |●            | ●                 | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●      | ●               |

*This printer has been discontinued.

*Each $60 package contains two toner cartridges.*
**Costs:** When you’re shopping for a printer, finding out the vendor’s suggested retail price, or *list price*, is just the beginning. You also need to consider the cost of extra RAM (in our tests, we used enough RAM for complex documents), a Mac-compatible interface (if optional), the cost of toner, and the length of the warranty — hidden factors that add to the long-term cost of your printer. Most vendors sell through dealers that offer substantially discounted *street prices*; we obtained those listed from dealers throughout the U.S. in early June 1993. Others sell direct to you, or through VARs (value-added resellers), which offer little or no discounts.

### Table 1: Features of Laser Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price with standard RAM</td>
<td>$1,179</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$2,595</td>
<td>$1,079</td>
<td>$1,789</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$1,384</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td>$2,529</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
<td>$2,398</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price as tested</td>
<td>$1,179</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$2,595</td>
<td>$1,079</td>
<td>$1,789</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$1,384</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td>$2,529</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
<td>$2,398</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price with standard RAM</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>$2,085</td>
<td>$1,175</td>
<td>$2,867</td>
<td>$1,785</td>
<td>$2,867</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$1,875</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price as tested</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>$2,085</td>
<td>$1,175</td>
<td>$2,867</td>
<td>$1,785</td>
<td>$2,867</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$1,875</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price of toner cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td>$123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages per toner cartridge</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table shows personal, workgroup, and departmental printers.*

---

133 September 1993 MacUser
Wake up and smell the...
The new HP DeskJet 1200C/PS.
$2,399.*

Welcome to the dawning of a new era in office printing. Hewlett-Packard presents the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS. The world's first affordable, networkable, 300-dpi black and color printer with Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 software built in.

The HP DeskJet 1200C/PS printer has everything Mac users could want. HP's next generation of inkjet technology and built-in PostScript software, for sharp 600 x 300-dpi black and stunning 300-dpi color on plain paper. LocalTalk for easy networking. Memory expandability. And LaserJet PCL 5 compatibility, so it runs any existing LaserJet printer file or font.

Like any good business printer, the DeskJet 1200C/PS is fast. Six pages per minute for black & white. And only one to two minutes per page for color graphics. It comes with 45 scalable fonts, same as the new HP LaserJet 4M, along with 36 Type 1 typefaces.

The future of office printing is here. To see for yourself, call 1-800-552-8302, Ext. 7596 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.†

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

*Price does not include tax.
†Based on HP's performance claims. Performance may vary. See the User's Guide for more information.
We asked the following questions:

Q. My printer is printing the pages light on one half and dark on the other.
A. The powdered toner has shifted to one side of the toner cartridge. Remove the cartridge, shake it, and reinstall it.
Q. My printer doesn’t show up in the Chooser.
A. Make sure the printer is connected to your Mac’s LocalTalk port.

Q. Your printer can’t find the correct font.
A. Your printer can’t find the correct font. Install the desired font in the Extensions or Fonts folder.

Apple
Tech-support staff answered our first question correctly but failed the first attempt at answering the second question and two attempts at the third question. The reps who answered our calls exhibited little technical knowledge.

Brother
One of the worst. We called Brother’s tech-support line six times, and each time, the staff member who answered failed to provide the correct answers. Our caller remarked that Brother’s customer-service reps lacked technical aptitude and were impatient.

Compaq
Compaq’s tech-support reps are knowledgeable, well spoken, and — even when unsuccessful in diagnosing our problems — had a helpful attitude. They answered our first two questions correctly within 15 minutes; the third question stumped them.

Dataproducts
Dataproducts doesn’t have a tech-support department; instead, tech-support queries are routed to a product distributor. The distributor’s rep answered the first question correctly but was at a loss with the two questions that tested Mac-specific knowledge.

Digital
Digital’s tech-support staff eventually answered all of our questions correctly, although it took several time-consuming calls and transfers. The rep handling the second question admitted that he didn’t really know the Mac but told our caller to “look for a port with a printer icon on it” — close enough.

Fujitsu
If you hate automated voice-mail, Fujitsu’s tech support isn’t for you: a recorded voice that drones on about what might be wrong with your printer. We eventually got through to human reps, who answered the first two questions correctly in less than a minute. A third rep, however, could not answer the third question.

GCC
It’s a pleasure to have calls handled by reps who are customer-friendly, know their company’s products inside out, and are fluent in things Macintosh. GCC’s reps answered all of our questions quickly and correctly.

Hardware That Fits
This tech-support staff provides Texas hospitality at its best — the reps are courteous, friendly, and knowledgeable. They answered all of our questions correctly on the first attempts, and we were never left on hold for longer than 1 minute.

Hewlett-Packard
No hand-holding here. “No, sir, I can’t!” was the rep’s terse reply to our request that he stay on the line while we attempted the fix. HP failed the first attempt to answer the first two questions; the second attempt unearthed friendlier staff and correct answers.

NEC
The first question was answered correctly immediately. On the second question, our caller was left on hold for 15 minutes on the first attempt and 12 minutes on the second, before getting the correct answer. Two reps each failed to answer the third question.

NewGen
NewGen’s tech-support staff failed to answer the second question, even after we provided hints such as, “I had to move the printer, and I’m not sure it’s set up properly.” The first and third questions yielded acceptable results.

Oki Data
Pray that your OkiData printer never malfunctions when you’re on a deadline. Because of relentless busy signals, our caller needed an average of a dozen tries to get through on each call. When they finally connected, the reps answered the first question correctly, failed the first attempt at answering the second question, and failed to answer the third question altogether.

QMS
Don’t expect quick answers from QMS. A rep asks for your name and the nature of your problem and tells you that a technician will return your call the next business day. When no call came, our caller tried again and was told that the technician assigned to his case was out sick and would call back the next day. We eventually got the right answers to the first two questions and the wrong answer to the third question.

Star Micronics
Tech support was not easy to reach, because of repeated busy signals and some unreturned messages. Once we got through, we found that the staff was not Mac-savvy. The rep failed to answer the second and third questions and barely passed answering the first question after our caller gave him a hint.

Texas Instruments
The TI tech-support reps tried to be helpful, but they seemed somewhat baffled that we were having problems with a printer that had printed fewer than 100 pages — not a factor in the second and third questions. Even after much analysis, they answered only the first two questions correctly.

Varityper
You can buy many things for $40 — good tech support is not among them. Each time you call Varityper’s tech-support department, you are charged $40, regardless of whether your question is answered correctly or at all. It took five calls ($200), but we eventually got correct answers to all three questions. To be fair, Varityper’s reps are more familiar with imagesetters, the core of the company’s business.

Xante
Xante’s tech-support reps failed to answer the first two questions on the first attempts. Eventually, all the questions were answered correctly, although it took some heavy hinting from our caller.

— Alfred Melo

Rating Tech Support:

When you lay out a couple of thousand dollars for a printer, you’re also buying access to the vendor’s technical expertise. Smart companies know that they need to keep you — the customer — happy, and to do so, they need to answer your questions quickly and accurately.

To give you an idea of what you can expect from the vendors represented in this report, we placed anonymous calls to each one and asked a set of questions. We then assigned each vendor a rating based on the representatives’ response time, the answers they provided, and their technical aptitude.

Key

Excellent

Good

Fair

Poor
Imaging: A printer's resolution is measured in dots per inch, or dpi — the higher the resolution, the crisper the print. Some printers also offer resolution enhancement, which improves text and line art, or gray-scale enhancement, which produces better halftone and gray-scale art. The Adobe PostScript page-description language, or PDL, is the industry standard for high-quality printing, although many of the PostScript-clone PDLs used in printers without true Adobe PostScript have improved considerably. The PCL 4 and PCL 5 PDLs, developed by Hewlett-Packard, are common in the PC world — if you'll be sharing your printer with PCs, you'll want it to be able to switch emulations automatically.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution enhancement</th>
<th>True Adobe PostScript</th>
<th>PostScript Level 1</th>
<th>PostScript Level 2</th>
<th>PCL 4</th>
<th>PCL 5</th>
<th>Automatic emulation switching</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>400 x 400</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>800 x 400</td>
<td>800 x 800</td>
<td>800 x 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Resolutions of 800 x 800 dpi and 1,200 x 1,200 dpi are achieved by adding RAM; 960-x-960-dpi resolution is also standard.
The HP DeskJet 1200C/PS.
part of a document from one tray and the rest from another. This standard feature of LaserWriter Printer Driver 8.0, Apple’s new PostScript Level 2 driver (see the “PostScript Reaches a New Level” sidebar), is useful if you print correspondence that has letterhead for the first page and plain paper for the rest. Some printers also offer hardware attachments for specialized tasks such as envelope printing or duplex printing — printing on both sides of the paper, with the pages in correct sequence.

Last, take a moment to consider your likely support needs. Most printer vendors specialize in selling to certain platforms — relatively few vendors can provide equally good support for Mac and PC users. If you have a network with more PCs than Macs, your PC-support needs will likely be greater. If you’re a single user or if you’re working on an all-Mac network, look for a vendor whose tech support rated well in our testing — the company proved that it understood the problems of Mac users better than its competitors did (see “Rating Tech Support” in our feature-table foldout in this report).

Make the buying decision easy on yourself: Decide on your price range, your print volume, and the time over which you expect your printer to pay for itself. Next, check out whichever of the following sections — personal printers, workgroup printers, or departmental printers — seems closest to your needs. If you need special paper-handling options or high resolution, narrow the field by using these selection criteria. Then look at the results of our performance tests to find which of the remaining printers is most suitable for the particular types of documents you produce. No matter what your needs, one of these printers will do the job.

For years, contributing editor Bruce Fraser has been writing for MacUser about printers, PostScript, and PostScript printers. Edward O. Griffin, a project leader at ZD Labs, managed the testing for this report.
If you don’t need blazing speed or reams of output, consider a PostScript printer you can call your own.

BY BRUCE FRASER

To some people, a personal PostScript printer may seem to be an expensive luxury. But nearly all the personal printers we tested here have street prices of less than $2,000, and quite a few hover around or are even less than the $1,000 mark. At these prices, if you do much printing at all and particularly if you rely on a service bureau or a copy shop for laser printing, you may want to consider getting personal with a PostScript printer.

For those who work with illustration programs such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand, a PostScript printer is a virtual necessity — a screen preview can give you only a rough guide to how your work will turn out. Perhaps you’re looking for high resolution. Although most personal printers still provide only 300 dpi (dots per inch), the days when 300 dpi could be considered a standard are fast disappearing. Several of the models we looked at offer higher resolutions or resolution enhancement to improve image quality.

Or perhaps you just want to move up from a dot-matrix or inkjet printer for everyday correspondence. Even the slowest laser printer is much faster than a dot-matrix or inkjet printer, and the appearance of the printed page is far superior. No matter what your reasons may be
Letters Galore

If you mostly print straightforward text or word-processing documents, using a printer's built-in fonts, you should give the most weight to our straight-text test (see Figure 3), in which we printed a 50-page Microsoft Word document in 12-point Times Roman. For the most part, the results ranked the printers in order of their engine speed. The NEC Silentwriter 95fx, which has an engine speed of 6 ppm (pages per minute), had the shortest time, followed by the 5-ppm Apple LaserWriter Select 310. We found more variation with the 4-ppm printers. The GCC BLP Elite was the only printer we tested that exceeded its rated 4-ppm engine speed, albeit by a small amount.

The remaining printers each offer some kind of resolution enhancement, which can slow them down. The NewGen TurboPS/660p and TurboPS/880p offer resolutions of 600 and 800 dpi, respectively, so they have more information to process. The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP offers HP's proprietary RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology), but the results of our other tests indicate that it's simply a slow printer — RET doesn't seem to impose much of a speed penalty.

One printer that didn't rank in order of engine speed was the 300-dpi Star Micronics LS-5TT, which uses the same 5-ppm Fuji-Xerox engine as the Apple LaserWriter Select 310. The LS-5TT uses a resolution-enhancement scheme that works only on its built-in fonts, but as with the LaserJet IIIP, the rest of our testing indicates that it's simply a slow printer.

More Than Words Can Tell

If you print anything other than text that uses a built-in font, engine speed — or at least the small difference among the engine speeds of these printers — isn't a factor. Instead, the efficiency of the printer's connection with your Mac (the speed at which it accepts data) and the power of the PostScript interpreter (the speed at which it processes data) are paramount.

O ur remaining speed tests demonstrated this clearly. The NEC Silentwriter 95fx, for example, dropped well into the middle of the pack, and the Apple LaserWriter Select 310, a PostScript Level 1 printer, finished last or failed to print in three of the four remaining tests. The 5-ppm Select 310 is unique in that, rather than using AppleTalk, it has a direct serial connection with the Mac. This lack of network capability makes it a bit too personal. The venerable Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR, a PostScript Level 2 printer, put in a particularly impressive showing, finishing first in three of these four tests and second in the remaining one.

Font Memories

You may need to print documents that contain several fonts that do not reside in the printer. If so, these fonts must be downloadable (sent from your Mac to the printer), which takes extra time. Our font-download test, printing a single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing 15 downloadable fonts, gives a workout to a printer's processor as well as testing its memory-handling capability. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR turned in the best time, followed by the NewGen TurboPS/660p and TurboPS/880p. Considering the extra processing required by the NewGen printers' higher resolutions, this result was impressive. Two printers were notably slower than the others in this test — the HP LaserJet IIIP and the Star Micronics LS-5TT, each of which took almost three times as long as the winner to complete the test. The Star Micronics LS-5TT also produced output that had badly spaced type.

In addition to printing fancy fonts, you may plan to print photographic images. Our gray-scale test involved printing an Adobe Photoshop document containing a 4-x-5-inch 300-dpi gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps. The GCC BLP Elite turned in the best time — a little more than 9 minutes — followed by

Trends

During the course of preparing this report, we stumbled across several tantalizing tidbits of information we could not include. Here are some things you should look out for:

Street prices below $1,000 for personal printers. For slightly more than $1,000, you can choose from several capable printers right now, and more are on the way. However, expect to see a fresh new crop of PostScript printers costing less than $1,000 during the next year.

New 4-ppm printer from HP. The $1,279 Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML is a 4-ppm PostScript Level 2 printer that features 300-dpi resolution and RET. The LaserJet 4ML also features EconoMode, a draft-quality mode that prints pages by using 50 percent less toner.

New high-resolution personal printers. The $1,995 QMS 420 Print System prints 4 ppm at 600 dpi. The printer features QMS' own emulations of PostScript Level 1 and Level 2 in addition to the HP-PCL 4 and HP-GL emulations.

One trend we'd like to see discontinued. The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 is thus far the only PostScript printer that connects to the Mac via a direct serial connection rather than through AppleTalk. Given its lack of networking capability, we hope it remains the only serial PostScript printer for the Mac.
the Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR, the NewGen TurboPS/660p, and the NewGen TurboPS/880p, each of which took a little more than 10 minutes. The Digital DEClaser 1152 and the NEC Silentwriter 95fx took a little less than 12 and 13 minutes, respectively. The rest of the pack was considerably slower. The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 was in a class of its own, taking close to three hours to print the document — and it wouldn’t print it at all until we added a $269 4-megabyte RAM upgrade.

The Power of Process

For a test of raw PostScript-processing power, we used a complex Adobe Illustrator document with processor-intensive elements. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR again turned in the best time, taking more than a minute less than its closest competitor, the Brother HL-4PS, which did well because of the brute force of its 40-megahertz Texas Instruments 34010 RISC processor. The NewGen TurboPS/660p was also speedy. The Motorola 68000-based printers — the HP LaserJet IIIP and the GCC BLP Elite — fared poorly, as we’d expected, but the Star Micronics LS-5TT and the Apple LaserWriter Select 310 were also slow, despite their use of RISC processors.

Our final speed test, printing a QuarkXPress page-layout document containing type, a gray-scale image, and some line art, showed each printer’s all-around speed. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR once again led the pack, followed by the GCC BLP Elite and the NewGen TurboPS/660p and TurboPS/880p. The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 failed to print.

How They Look

Of course, speed isn’t your only consideration when you buy a printer: Output quality is important too. When we subjected pages from these printers to a jury evaluation, the HP LaserJet IIIP, thanks largely to its RET, came out on top (see Figure 1). However, some of the more typographically discerning jury members noticed that RET takes liberties with the outlines of some fonts. The results are pleasing and extremely readable but not

---

**Figure 1: The Big Picture**

*Overall Printing Speed:*

- Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR
- NEC Silentwriter 95fx
- GCC BLP Elite
- NewGen TurboPS/660p
- Digital DEClaser 1152
- Brother HL-4PS
- NewGen TurboPS/880p
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP
- Apple LaserWriter Select 310
- Star Micronics LS-5TT

*Overall Output Quality:*

- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP
- NewGen TurboPS/660p
- NewGen TurboPS/880p
- NEC Silentwriter 95fx
- Apple LaserWriter Select 310
- Digital DEClaser 1152
- GCC BLP Elite
- Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR
- Star Micronics LS-5TT
- Brother HL-4PS

---

*Overall Printing Speed:*

We weighted the results of all of our time tests to arrive at an overall speed ranking. The maximum possible score is 10. We deemed printers with negative scores to be unacceptably slow. These tests included printing a 50-page Microsoft Word document, two Adobe Illustrator documents, a gray-scale Adobe Photoshop document, and a QuarkXPress page layout. For the results of the individual tests, turn to Figure 3.

*Overall Output Quality:*

We asked a panel of experts to judge each printer’s output quality. Here we weighted the jury ratings for an Adobe Photoshop gray-scale document and a QuarkXPress page layout. The image quality of the personal printers varied significantly. The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP, which uses HP’s RET, delivered the best overall image quality. The 600-dpi NewGen TurboPS/660p came in second.
in setup or in replacement of consumables — all came close to the ideal of plug and play. Quadra owners who want to use their machines’ built-in EtherTalk must face some disappointment, however: Only the NEC Silentwriter 95fx and the two printers from NewGen offer EtherTalk and then only as a $499 option — an extra cost that bumps these printers into the price range of the sturdy Apple LaserWriter Pro 630, which includes an EtherTalk port as standard. Likewise, only the NewGen printers have a SCSI port for attaching a font hard drive.

In general, we were impressed by the variety we found in this end of the PostScript market. Although none of these printers stunned us, we found several that could, depending on your work, be a worthwhile addition to your desktop. The major disappointment was the Apple LaserWriter Select 310. It may be the lowest-priced laser printer in Apple’s current lineup, but its extraordinarily slow speed for everything except printing straight text, coupled with its mediocre output quality, makes it one of Apple’s least attractive offerings ever. For our personal-printer recommendations, see the “Bottom Line” sidebar. For a look at higher-volume workgroup or departmental printers, read on.

Figure 2: Page-Layout Samples

Best Output: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIIP
Worst Output: Star Micronics LS-5TT

necessarily faithful to the intention of the type designer. Second and third places went to the NewGen TurboPS/660p and TurboPS/880p, with their respective 600-dpi and 800-dpi resolutions. Of the unenhanced 300-dpi printers, our jury liked the NEC Silentwriter 95fx the best. The Star Micronics LS-5TT and the Brother HL-4PS were judged to have the worst output quality.

None of the printers presented any particular difficulties

Figure 3: Time After Time

Straight Text:
We used a 50-page Microsoft Word document to measure raw engine speed. The 300-dpi NEC Silentwriter 95fx took top honors, completing the test in approximately 9 minutes. The 800-dpi NewGen TurboPS/880p failed to live up to its name, completing the test in approximately 26 minutes.

Font Download:
We printed a single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing 15 nonresident Adobe Type 1 fonts to gauge each printer’s processor speed and memory-handling ability. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR took the least time, completing the test in approximately 3 minutes. Both NewGen printers also delivered respectable times.

Gray Scale:
To test the gray-scale-printing speed of each printer, we printed a document containing a gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps created with Adobe Photoshop. This test taxed each printer’s input/output abilities, because a great deal of information had to be downloaded from the Mac. The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 was an outstanding failure here, taking close to three hours to complete the test. The other printers turned in respectable times.

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Time in minutes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR</td>
<td>SLOWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Silentwriter 95fx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP Elite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen TurboPS/660p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital DEClase 1152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother HL-4PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen TurboPS/880p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Select 310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Micronics LS-5TT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacUser Bottom Line pick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Bottom Line

In the computer field, it's rare for an oldie to also be a goodie, but the Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR ($1,179 list, $1,050 street) is still the best all-around performer in its class. Extremely efficient host/printer communication and a speedy RISC-based PostScript Level 2 RIP make it a fast, flexible performer. Unlike some of the other printers with the same engine, which are limited to a meager 50-sheet capacity, this printer offers an optional 250-sheet paper tray. It also boasts better image quality than most of the other unenhanced 300-dpi printers.

Another low-cost leader is the Digital DEC laser 1152 ($1,199 list, $1,050 street). It didn't excel in any of our speed tests, but it didn't do particularly badly in any of them either, staying consistently in the middle of the pack. It also had the best page-layout output of any of the unenhanced 300-dpi printers.

Finally, for those for whom 300 dpi just doesn't cut it any more, the NewGen TurboPS/660p ($2,195 list, $1,875 street) offers 600-dpi output at a lower cost than anything else around — at least for the moment. Despite having to process four times as much data as its 300-dpi competitors, it made the top three in all but one of our speed tests. It also has a SCSI port for a font hard drive, which combined with its high-quality output, makes it a good choice for individual desktop publishers on a tight budget.

Top honors go to the Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR (above), still the best all-around performer in its class. Although not outstanding, the Digital DEC laser 1152 (not shown) is a good value for the money. For 600-dpi printing, we recommend the NewGen TurboPS/660p (not shown).

Complex PostScript:

To test each printer's PostScript-processing power, we printed a multilayer line illustration created with Adobe Illustrator. Apple had the best and the worst results, with the Personal LaserWriter NTR and the LaserWriter Select 310, respectively.

Page Layout:

This test used a QuarkXPress document that combined many of the elements in the previous test documents. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR performed this task in the shortest time, but the Apple LaserWriter Select 310 failed to print the document at all.

Figure 4: Output Quality

[Graph showing output quality results]

Gray Scale: Page Layout

To judge halftone output quality, we invited a panel of printer experts to rate a gray-scale Photoshop image and ramps produced by each printer.

Page Layout:

To see how well the printers handled type and line art on page-layout proofs, we subjected QuarkXPress documents from each printer to the same rating process.
When you and a few of your colleagues create similar documents, you've got yourselves a workgroup. Now get yourselves a printer.

BY BRUCE FRASER

A ny PostScript printer that has an AppleTalk port is, in theory, sharable, but some printers are eminently more sharable than others. A shared PostScript printer in a workgroup can be cost-effective or a night-mare bottleneck: Achieving the former and avoiding the latter depends on matching the printer to the type of work you do and to your network configuration.

To help you make an informed decision, MacUser and ZD Labs tested 17 printers we judged suitable for small-to-medium workgroups of as many as 30 people. Each has an engine speed of 8 to 10 ppm (pages per minute) and a list price in the range of a little more than $1,000 to a little less than $5,000. Five of them can handle paper as large as tabloid-sized, and the remainder use letter and legal sizes.

For an all-Mac network, the choices are fairly simple. You examine the kinds of documents your workgroup produces and look for a printer that has the right combination of engine and processor speed to deliver...
consistent throughput. If you have an EtherTalk network, you’ll either want to choose a printer with built-in EtherTalk or factor in the cost of an adapter.

You also need to consider paper-handling characteristics. Can the printer hold enough paper to avoid frequent trips to refill the paper tray? Do you need to print from different kinds of paper stock, such as letterhead and plain paper? Is envelope printing important?

Then there’s the question of resolution. The days when 300-dpi output was considered the standard are fast disappearing. Some printers incur a speed penalty when printing at higher resolutions, but many of the new generation of 600-dpi printers are actually faster than their 300-dpi predecessors.

If you have a network that mixes Macintoshes and PCs, you need to consider all of the above but you also have to concern yourself with how well the printer supports PCs in addition to Macintoshes. Most of the printers we looked at for this report offer some version of Hewlett-Packard’s PCL (Printer Control Language), but not all are able to detect which language is being sent to them and switch emulations automatically. In a busy cross-platform workgroup, automatic emulation switching is an almost essential feature — if you send a PostScript job to a printer that’s in PCL-emulation mode, you’ll get a printout of the PostScript code, not of the document. Even if you can rely on users to change the emulation manually to print their own documents, it’s a safe bet that they’ll forget to switch it back when they’ve finished.

Some printers can have all interface ports active simultaneously and can automatically switch among emulations and among parallel, LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or serial ports. Others let you configure each port for a specific emulation. Depending on the type of network you have, one solution will suit you better than another.

**Surprise, Surprise**

In our speed testing of the 17 workgroup printers, we found wide variations that were quite different from what you would expect if you just compared the vendors’ specifications for engine speed, processor type, and output resolution. Our first test involved printing a 50-page Microsoft Word document set in 12-point Times Roman. The conventional wisdom is that engine speed is by far the most important influence on printing speed with documents such as these. This is true up to a point, but our results showed that a fast engine does not alone guarantee fast speed for printing straight text.

The first place in our straight-text speed test was taken by the 10-ppm Brother HL-10PS (see Figure 3), followed by three 9-ppm printers — the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser, the Texas Instruments microLaser

---

**At a Glance**

- Apple LaserWriter Pro 600
- Apple LaserWriter Pro 630
- GCC SelectPress 600
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M
- Brother HL-10PS
- Dataproducts LZR 960
- Dataproducts LZR 965
- Fujitsu Print Partner 10W
- GCC BLP 11S
- Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser
- NewGen TurboFS/440B
- NewGen TurboFS/660B
- Okidata OL-850
- OMS 860 Print System
- Texas Instruments microLaser Plus
- Texas Instruments microLaser Turbo
- Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100
- MacUser Bottom Line pick

---

**Trends**

The trend in the midrange-printer market is a move toward more-specialized types of printers. In the past, printers in this class were differentiated primarily by their engines and processor speeds. But some new trends are emerging:

- **Higher resolutions.** The days of the 300-dpi standard are fast disappearing. Until recently, higher resolutions were generally available only on specialized printers that traded high resolution for speed. Now, however, several major laser-printer-engine vendors, including Canon and Fuji-Xerox, are offering true-400-dpi and -600-dpi engines in a variety of speeds and formats.

- **Larger formats.** Until recently, printers capable of handling tabloid-sized pages were expensive specialty items. Now, a slew of printers that can print tabloid-sized pages are available in the $3,000-to-$5,000 price range, from Dataproducts, GCC, NewGen, and OMS. We expect this segment of the market to grow rapidly.

- **EtherTalk compatibility.** EtherTalk has generally been available only as an add-on option, if at all. Apple has fueled the move toward EtherTalk by offering it as a standard feature in the Quadra line and in the LaserWriter Pro 830. We expect to see other vendors include EtherTalk as a standard interface in future printers.

- **PostScript Level 2.** Now that Adobe and Apple have released their Level 2 printer drivers, developers can write applications that exploit Level 2 features and ones that the Level 2 driver doesn’t address, such as forms caching and pattern caching. Third-party vendors of PostScript-clone interpreters, such as Phoenix Technologies and OMS, have announced or shipped Level 2 versions of their interpreters; other PostScript-clone vendors will undoubtedly follow suit. The result will be faster, more flexible printing with better software control of printer-specific features such as multiple paper trays and switchable resolutions.
Turbo, and the Dataproducts LZR 965 — the latter of which boasts a 600-dpi resolution compared with the others’ 300 dpi. Next came the three printers based on the 600-dpi, 8-ppm Canon EX engine: the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M and the Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 and LaserWriter Pro 630. The fastest printer for printing on tabloid-sized paper, by a considerable margin, was the QMS 860 Print System.

The 10-ppm Fujitsu Print Partner 10W and the 9-ppm Texas Instruments microLaser Plus finished well behind most of the 8-ppm printers. Only three printers trailed them, all higher-resolution tabloid-sized-paper printers...
with 8-ppm engines. The NewGen TurboPS/440B and TurboPS/660B took more than twice as long to complete the test as did the 600-dpi Canon EX-based printers, and the last-place finisher, the 960-dpi Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100, took nearly three times as long as the first-place printer, despite its 8-ppm engine rating.

**Fancy Them Fonts**

You may have more-complicated printing needs, such as wanting to print documents containing fonts that don’t reside on the printer — fonts that must be downloaded from your computer first. Our font-download test consisted of printing a single-page Adobe Illustrator document that contained 15 downloadable Adobe Type 1 fonts — a test of both processor speed and memory-handling ability.

The 600-dpi Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 turned in the best time, followed by the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 and the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser. We were surprised that the LaserWriter Pro 630 took slightly longer than the LaserWriter Pro 600: The explanation, according to Apple, is that the Pro 630’s automatic port switching incurs some overhead. The Texas Instruments microLaser Plus, the GCC BLPllS, and the Okidata OL-850 took much longer than the other printers, suggesting that these three printers’ 16-megahertz Motorola 68000-based RIPS aren’t up to the demands of this test.

---

### Figure 3: Time After Time

**Straight Text:**
We used a 50-page Microsoft Word document to measure raw engine speed. With a few exceptions, all the workgroup printers turned in respectable times.

**Font Download:**
We printed a single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing 15 nonresident Adobe Type 1 fonts to gauge each printer’s processor speed and memory-handling ability. The Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 and Pro 630 outperformed their competitors. (The LaserWriter Pro 630 was slower because of its active-ports overhead.) The Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser came in a close third.

**Gray Scale:**
To test the gray-scale-printing speed of each printer, we printed a document containing a gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps created with Adobe Photoshop. This test taxed each printer’s input/output abilities, because a great deal of information had to be downloaded from the Mac.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser</th>
<th>SLOWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Pro 600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 860 Print System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Pro 630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataprinters LZR 960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataprinters LZR 955</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments microLaser Turbo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC SelectPress 600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu Print Partner 10W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother HL-10PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP llS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen TurboPS/440B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata OL-850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen TurboPS/660B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments microLaser Plus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacUser Bottom Line pick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Photo Finish

We also printed an Adobe Photoshop document containing a 4-x-5-inch 300-dpi gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps to see how quickly these printers could output photographic images. In this test, the GCC BLP IIIs demonstrated that although it may not be up to juggling more than a dozen fonts, it can certainly pull in raw data — in the form of a bit map — through AppleTalk. The BLP IIIs took the surprise first place, followed by the Okidata OL-850. The HP LaserJet 4M, the HTF RealTech Laser, and both NewGen printers also turned in respectable times, beating both of the Apple printers.

Two printers — the Brother HL-10PS and the Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100 — were much slower than the rest. The Accel-a-Writer has a lot more work to do than most, because of its 960-dpi resolution, but the 300-dpi Brother HL-10PS has no such excuse.

When we printed the same document at 300 dpi on the higher-resolution printers, most displayed some speed increase. The notable exceptions were the Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100, which printed the document more than twice as fast at 300 dpi as at its default 960 dpi, and the QMS 860 Print System and the HP LaserJet 4M, both of which, oddly, were slower at 300 dpi than at 600 dpi.

Four of the printers came to us with an EtherTalk option installed — EtherTalk is standard only on the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630. When we printed the grayscale page over EtherTalk to the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630, GCC SelectPress 600, NewGen TurboPS/660B, and QMS 860 Print System, each showed a speed gain of close to 40 percent over the speed of printing the same document via LocalTalk, clearly demonstrating the advantage of EtherTalk's wider bandwidth.

Let 'er RIP

We tested the power of the PostScript processor in each printer, first by printing a complex single-page Adobe Illustrator document and then by printing a single-page
Mitsubishi Flat Square Monitors Give Your World A New Perspective.

Explore a brilliant new world of increased display clarity with Mitsubishi's third generation of flat square color monitors, including the Diamond Scan 15FS, Diamond Scan 17FS and Diamond Pro® 21FS. The Mitsubishi 15", 17" and 21" flat square line reduces image distortion and screen glare while delivering high-end performance, quality and features – all at exceptionally competitive pricing.  

- Each of the models features an ultra-fine 0.28 mm dot pitch suitable for all high resolution applications; an Invar mask for sustained high brightness levels; an ergonomically-designed, compact enclosure with a tilt-swivel base; and the easy-to-operate, microprocessor-based front panel user controls allow you to fine tune the display to your color board. To provide the highest levels of display accuracy, the Diamond Scan 17FS and top-of-the-line Diamond Pro 21FS incorporate Dynamic Beam Forming, which reduces image distortion found at the edges of any monitor not equipped with this feature.  

- Both units also feature Mitsubishi's exclusive new optical quality anti-static and anti-reflective coating on a high contrast tinted CRT.

What's more, all three monitors meet strict international guidelines for low magnetic emissions and are fully backed with a three-year warranty on parts and labor.  

- No matter which Mac® you're using, simply select the appropriate cable adapter from your dealer.* See our latest — and greatest – generation of flat square monitors for yourself. And gain a new perspective on quality, durability and value.  

For more information, call us at 1-800-843-2515. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9630 or in Mexico 91-800-83456.

DS15FS: $645 MSRP  
DS17FS: $1,299 MSRP  
DP21FS: $2,999 MSRP

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Display Products, 5665 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630  
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2  
Visit Us At MacWorld Expo, Boston, Booth #710.

*Mitsubishi Display Products

*Free signal cable adapters available for the Macintosh® LC, Centris, II, and Quadra families.  
Diamond Pro is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Screen images produced from the following companies: Electric Image, Inc.; Eastman Kodak Company (Kodak Photo CD). Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) subject to change. © 1993 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Workgroup Printers

QuarkXPress document containing a gray-scale image, line art, and type in several fonts. The first test is strictly a measure of the printer’s PostScript-processing power, whereas the second combines many of the elements of the previous tests and provides a good measure of a printer’s all-around capabilities.

Two printers based on the slow Motorola 68000 processor — the Texas Instruments microLaser Plus and the Okidata OL-850 — were much slower than the others in both tests.

The Oil' Switcheroo

In addition to performing our exhaustive suite of speed tests, we sought to verify vendor claims about automatic port switching and emulation switching by queuing up a variety of Mac PostScript, PC PostScript, and PCL print jobs and sending them to the printer as they would be sent in a real-world situation. All the printers met their specifications — only the Brother HL-10PS, HP LaserJet 4M, NewGen TurboPS/440B and TurboPS/660B, QMS 860 Print System, Texas Instruments microLaser Turbo, and Xante Accel-a-Writer were able to switch ports and emulations automatically and the others all required manual intervention to switch emulations through the printer’s front panel. The Accel-a-Writer did display one quirk: Unless there was paper loaded in the manual-feed tray, switching from a Mac PostScript to a PCL job produced an irrecoverable paper-out error.

We also tested the printers for TrueType compatibility. The only printer that failed to print our TrueType document was the Fujitsu Print Partner 10W, which uses Microsoft’s TrueImage PostScript-compatible interpreter. After discussions with Fujitsu representatives, we ascertained that although the printer can print TrueType from a PC platform, it can’t do so from a Mac in the current version.

Seeing Is Believing

Finally, our jury looked at the printers’ output quality (see Figure 1). The high-resolution printers had an obvious advantage here: The all-around winner was the GCC SelectPress 600 (which also has the advantage of edge-to-edge printing), followed by the Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100. The QMS 860 Print System, HP LaserJet 4M, NewGen TurboPS/660B, and both Apple LaserWriter Pros also scored well. In short, the printers that had a resolution of 600 dpi or more scored better than those with lower resolutions. The sole exception was the 600-dpi Dataproducts LZR 965, which actually placed behind one of the lower-resolution printers, the NewGen TurboPS/440B. Of the unenhanced 300-dpi printers, two — the GCC BLP IIS and the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser — were judged to have poor output quality.

In general, we found greater variety and more options than ever before in printers of this class. Features such as tabloid-sized printing and 600-dpi resolution were once expensive specialties, but now they’re decidedly within the mainstream. Older printers such as the GCC BLP IIS, the Texas Instruments microLaser Plus, and the Dataproducts LZR 960 are beginning to show their age, although they can still compete in terms of price and have the benefit of being tried and tested in the real world over a period of years. The overall quality of all these printers is good, but a few stand out from the pack. You’ll find the details in the “Bottom Line” sidebar.

The Bottom Line

If you’ve decided to purchase a workgroup laser printer, we recommend one of the following, depending on your situation. For letter-sized output, the obvious choices for an all-Mac workgroup are the Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 ($2,099 list, $1,975 street) and the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 ($2,529 list, $2,400 street). If you need EtherTalk or a SCSI port for a font-caching hard drive, get the Pro 630. If you don’t, adding RAM to the Pro 600 makes it functionally equivalent to the Pro 630 — including the ability to use PhotoGrade, which improves halftone images, and FinePrint, which sharpens type and line art. For a cross-platform network, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M ($2,599 list, $2,000 street) may be a better choice, by virtue of its automatic emulation switching. Its main drawback is that it lacks both built-in EtherTalk and a SCSI port for a printer hard drive.

For tabloid-sized output, the GCC SelectPress 600 ($4,499 list, $3,950 street) performed well. The GCC printer lacks automatic emulation switching, making it more suitable for Macintosh-only networks.

Top honors go to the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 (top left) and Pro 600 (bottom left) and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M (top right). For printing tabloid-sized output, we liked the GCC SelectPress 600 (bottom right).
Yes! I'd Like To Try America Online — Free.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

Name ____________________________________________

Address __________________________________________

City __________________ State ________________

ZIP __________________ Phone __________________

*Free trial limited to one per household.
America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Free Trial Offer. See Other Side For Details.
There's only one way to get the big picture about America Online. Try it. That's why we make it so easy. We send you the software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with your computer, a modem, and America Online, and how easily you can do it.

New Windows To Open All The Time.

America Online offers multi-file downloading, so you can select the files you want with the click of a button and then do something else while they're downloaded for you. When the downloading is finished, you'll automatically be signed off the service. Our Internet e-mail gateway links you to members of other e-mail and online systems for no additional cost. And new services are being added to America Online all the time. When you connect to America Online, you connect to the electronic community of the future — today.

As Easy To Try As It Is To Use.

If you've never tried America Online, now's the time. If you have in the past, try us again — there's a world of new services available. We're sure you'll love America Online, but don't take our word for it. Try it yourself — absolutely free. We'll send you free software, a free trial membership and free connect time so you can learn just how much you can accomplish when you open our windows. All you have to do is call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 7519 or mail the postage-paid coupon.
Instead Of
Getting This Box,

There is not enough room on this hard disk.

OK

Get This One.

WIN A POWERBOOK!
Visit Us At MACWORLD,
Booth #142 For Details.

TimesTwo

Double Your Disk Space. Have you ever said "If I run out of disk space one more time I'll scream?" Well, don't say that any more. And stop screaming.

Get TimesTwo instead. It's the simplest way to double the capacity of your hard disk, whether fixed or removable. And it's the safest way to increase storage because there is no crunching of files; and no cumbersome unstuffing, undoubling or other extra steps to perform.

Instead of smashing files into a fixed space, TimesTwo actually creates more space by using patent-pending compression at the disk-driver level. By creating a logical disk that's twice the size of the original disk, you'll have up to twice as much storage on your hard disk.

TimesTwo installs effortlessly, and transparently doubles your storage without spending a fortune on a new disk. Your PowerBook's 40 MB disk instantly increases to 80 MB. The 80 MB disk on your IICi swells to 160 MB. And the internal 160 MB disk on your Quadra becomes a whopping 320 MB. All without changing the way you work on your Mac.

At just $149, nothing is this affordable, simple or practical. And, it beats screaming.

For more information call:
800-780-5977

Simple, Safe And Completely Transparent.
If you need one laser printer that does it all, to be shared by a large group of busy paper pushers, you need a departmental printer. Departmental printers have fast engines that let them pump out pages of text and fast PostScript interpreters that let them crunch their way through complex graphics without slowing down. An EtherTalk interface is almost essential; LocalTalk is simply too slow to handle the volume of traffic. But speed isn't all you need.

Departmental printers also need to be robust enough to handle the volume of work thrown at them, which means a heavy monthly duty cycle, and they need high-capacity paper trays so that they can operate unattended. Switching among interface ports and among printer emulations is automatic on most of these printers, which also aids unattended operation. A few offer advanced paper-handling options such as automatic duplex printing — printing on both sides of the paper — or auto-collation of print jobs into multiple output trays.

Using a departmental printer isn't always the best solution. If, for example, you have a small art department that typically produces complex graphics, it may make more sense to provide it with a dedicated workgroup printer rather than let a RIP-choking FreeHand or Illustrator file bring printing to a halt for the entire office. But if the work is...
relatively homogeneous, a departmental printer has some obvious advantages. You can standardize on one set of consumables and enter into a single service contract.

We looked at 11 such printers, ranging from medium-duty models priced at around $3,000 to heavy-duty printers capable of printing as many as 200,000 pages per month, with five-figure price tags to match. Overall, we were impressed by the quality of these printers, but four in particular stood out in our speed tests: the QMS-PS 3200, QMS-PS 2000, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX, and QMS 1725 Print System (see Figure 1).

**Text and More Text**

As with the other classes of printers, we started our evaluation with the basics. Our first test, printing a 50-page Microsoft Word document set in 12-point Times Roman, was largely a measure of engine speed.

The QMS-PS 3200 was the clear winner, by virtue of its 32-ppm Ricoh engine, followed by the 20-ppm QMS-PS 2000 (see Figure 3), in general, the printers ranked according to engine speed, but two printers took much longer than we expected: The 17-ppm NewGen TurboPS/440N took almost twice as long as the other 17-ppm printers, and the 20-ppm VariType 5100E turned in the longest time of all, taking almost twice as long as the other 20-ppm printer, the QMS-PS 2000.

If you and your cohorts prefer esoteric fonts, you'll be interested in the results of our font-download test, which tests the printer's processor speed as well as its memory-handling capabilities. The first three places went to the three QMS printers. The two slowest, the Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo and the Compaq PageMarq 15, each suffered from having only 4 megabytes of RAM, which meant they had to do much more juggling to switch fonts in and out of memory.

**Fast Photos?**

Our gray-scale test really taxed the host/printer connection. Printing large images involves sending huge amounts of data to the printer. In this test, the NewGen

---

**At a Glance**

- Dataproducts LZR 1560
- Hardware That Fits
- RealTech Laser 400
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX
- QMS 1725 Print System
- QMS-PS 2000
- QMS-PS 3200
- Compaq PageMarq 15
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIIS
- NewGen TurboPS/440N
- Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo
- VariType 5100E

*This printer has been discontinued.

**MacUser Bottom Line pick**

---

**Trends**

Vendors now realize that it takes more than a fast engine and large paper trays to make a departmental printer. Two vendors in particular - QMS and Dataproducts - are aggressively pursuing the departmental-printer market. QMS has incorporated its Crown architecture into many of its printers, and Dataproducts is expanding printing options with VPT (Virtual Printer Technology).

**Crown**

One of the most useful new features in QMS' Crown architecture is compile-ahead technology. The printing process comprises three phases: compiling the incoming data, rasterizing it into a bit map at the printer's resolution, and printing the bit map on the paper. The Crown architecture separates the compiling and rasterizing phases, storing the results of the compilation in an intermediate display list that can be rasterized quickly. This approach has the following benefits:

- **Fast printing of collated jobs.** Because each page has already been compiled, it is rasterized quickly at the appropriate point in the print job, providing fast collated output.
- **Efficient use of the printer engine.** In most printers, the engine cycles down between jobs and it takes time for the fuser element to heat up and for the moving parts to attain their correct speed.
- **Better throughput.** If the print engine is busy, the printer can still work on compiling and rasterizing incoming print jobs, storing them until the engine is free.
- **Better error recovery.** If a paper jam occurs, the pages are still available in display-list format. Once the paper jam has been cleared, there's no need to resend the file.

QMS has already implemented the Crown architecture in many of its printers, including the three evaluated in this report, but its new 4525 Print System ventures into an area that was previously the exclusive domain of machines with six-figure price tags. This 45-ppm printer features a 2,200-sheet paper capacity, duplex printing as standard, and the option of feeding print jobs into 20- or 40-slot mail bins or into a stapler/stacker that can collate and staple as many as 35 pages at a time.

**VPT**

Dataproducts is taking a different route with VPT in its new LZR 1580 and LZR 2080 printers. Instead of connecting to a network by using multiple connections through different ports, the LZR 1580 and 2080 use a single Ethernet connection. A board lets each printer appear to be as many as 64 devices on the network, each one configured for a specific network protocol and page-description language. This scheme allows network administrators to set up printer configurations for different users. The users then simply select the appropriate virtual printer instead of worrying about selecting the correct page-description language or choosing the right paper tray. Access to each virtual printer can be controlled, so that the users see only the printers for which they have access privileges.

The first VPT-based printers allow context switching, so that downloaded resources such as fonts are preserved when the printer switches emulations. Future printers will also support accounting tracking for each virtual printer, allowing network administrators to keep track of printer use.
TurboPS/440N finished first, followed closely by the HP LaserJet 4Si MX and the Varityper 5100E. All three printers use fixed-sized input buffers to handle the incoming data stream. Next came the QMS-PS 3200, QMS-PS 2000, HP LaserJet IIIsi, and QMS 1725 Print System. The QMS printers use input buffers too, but unlike those of the other printers, the QMS buffers are user-configurable via software. It’s possible that better performance could be attained with these printers if the buffers were configured for gray-scale printing. The Compaq Pagemarq 15 was remarkably slow on this test, taking almost twice as long as its closest competitor, the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser 400. Some of its sluggishness could be ascribed to a shortage of RAM, but the Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo, which also had only 4 megabytes of RAM, finished the test in half the time the Compaq took.

Not Created Equal
To test the PostScript-processing power of each printer, we printed a complex single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing processor-intensive elements such as blends and clipping paths. The first four places were taken by the QMS-PS 3200, QMS-PS 2000, HP LaserJet 4Si MX, and QMS 1725 Print System. The NewGen TurboPS/440N, the HP LaserJet IIIsi, and the Compaq Pagemarq 15 were surprisingly slow, considering that each has a RISC-based processor.

Our final test was printing a composite page-layout document containing line art, a gray-scale image, and type, providing a good picture of all-around printer speed. The QMS-PS 2000 took first place, followed almost neck and neck by the HP LaserJet 4Si MX, the QMS-PS 3200, and the Varityper 5100E. The two slowest—the Compaq Pagemarq 15 and the Texas Instruments

---

![Figure 1: The Big Picture](image)

**Overall Printing Speed:**

We weighted the results of all of our time tests to arrive at an overall speed ranking. The maximum possible score is 10. We deemed printers with negative scores to be unacceptably slow. These tests included printing a 50-page Microsoft Word document, two Adobe Illustrator documents, a gray-scale Adobe Photoshop document, and a QuarkXPress page layout. For the results of the individual tests, turn to Figure 3.

**Overall Output Quality:**

We asked a panel of experts to judge each printer’s output quality. Here we weighted the jury ratings for an Adobe Photoshop gray-scale document and a QuarkXPress page layout. The QMS 1725 Print System produced the best overall image quality, and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX gave above-average image quality.
microLaser XL Turbo — had identical times, taking more than twice as long as the first four printers to complete the test.

**Fast Talking?**

We printed the gray-scale document again to see how much of a speed penalty would be incurred by using LocalTalk instead of the Ethernet connection. Speed suffered considerably on all the printers: The least affected were the QMS-PS 2000, which slowed down by 61 percent, and the NewGen TurboPS/440N, which displayed a 67-percent slowdown. The most affected were the QMS-PS 3200, which slowed down by 75 percent, and the QMS 1725 Print System, which slowed down to almost half of its speed when connected to an Ethernet network. A similar test, using our font-download document, produced a similar pattern of results. When you’re printing drafts of documents, consider running a high-resolution printer at a lower resolution in order to get faster output. Five of the higher-resolution printers we tested can print at 300 dpi in addition to their higher default resolutions. We printed the gray-scale document at 300 dpi on those printers to see if there was a speed difference. The difference was barely measurable with the QMS 1725 Print System and the HP LaserJet 4Si MX and was less than 5 percent with the HTF RealTech Laser 400 and the Dataproducts LZR 1560. But the Compaq Pagemarq 15 showed a 47-percent speed gain at 300 dpi, compared with its default 800-x-400-dpi resolution. Clearly the Pagemarq 15’s higher resolution is worth the cost.

---

**Figure 2: Page-Layout Samples**

Best Output:
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX

Worst Output:
- Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo

---

**Figure 3: Time After Time**

**Straight Text:**
- We used a 50-page Microsoft Word document to measure raw engine speed. The 32-ppm QMS-PS 3200 outpaced the competition, closely followed by the 20-ppm QMS-PS 2000.

**Font Download:**
- We printed a single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing 15 nonresident Adobe Type 1 fonts to gauge each printer’s processor speed and memory-handling ability. The Varihyper 5100E — more imagesetter than network printer — performed better in this test than in the previous one, because of its 40-megahertz LSI Logic microprocessor and 32 megabytes of standard RAM.

---

**Complex PostScript:**
- To test each printer’s PostScript-processing power, we printed a document containing a gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps created with Adobe Photoshop. This test taxed each printer’s input/output abilities, because a great deal of information had to be downloaded from the Mac. The NewGen TurboPS/440N showed good input/output abilities, as did the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX. The Compaq Pagemarq 15 was crippled by the lack of an EtherTalk option.

---

**Gray Scale:**
- To test the gray-scale-printing speed of each printer, we printed a document containing a gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps created with Adobe Photoshop. This test taxed each printer’s input/output abilities, because a great deal of information had to be downloaded from the Mac. The NewGen TurboPS/440N showed good input/output abilities, as did the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX. The Compaq Pagemarq 15 was crippled by the lack of an EtherTalk option.
resolution carries a lot of overhead, which may contribute to its generally sluggish speed in our other tests.

**Making the Switch**

All these departmental printers feature the ability to switch among interface ports on the fly, and most also have automatic emulation switching. We connected Macs via LocalTalk and PCs via a parallel port and then queued up a sequence of print jobs that used Mac PostScript, PC PostScript, and PCL.

The HTF RealTech Laser 400 and the Dataproducts LZR 1560 must be switched manually between PCL and PostScript — a real inconvenience in a shared printer — and the Varityper 5100E is strictly a PostScript printer, offering no other emulations. All the remaining multiport printers were able to switch automatically among the different interfaces and emulation modes.

**Image Makers**

Of course, a speedy printer that turns out unreadable text or messy images isn’t much use. When we evaluated image quality, we found that, as expected, the higher-resolution printers had the advantage. Our jury preferred the 600-dpi output of the QMS 1725 Print System and the HP LaserJet 4Si MX to that of all the other contenders. The QMS 1725 Print System produced the best halftones, and the LaserJet 4Si MX’s RET helped it produce the best type (see Figure 4).

The 600-dpi Varityper 5100E did well for type and line-art quality, but poor halftones pushed its overall image-quality score below that of all the other printers. A Varityper representative, however, claims that the light, flat quality of the images our jury judged as poor halftones is, in fact, intentional. The printing engine in the Varityper 5100E was originally designed to print camera-ready output, used to create plates for printing rather than final output for day-to-day use. Each dot is made smaller than those created by other printers, so that when the resulting image is used to make a printing plate, the inevitable expansion in dot size, called dot gain, will not muddy the printed image.

Among the 400-dpi printers, the Dataproducts LZR 1560 was judged to have the best halftones and the NewGen TurboPS/440N produced the best type and line art. Of the unenhanced 300-dpi printers, the QMS-PS 3200 produced the best-quality page-layout documents.
In terms of overall results, the printers fall into several broad categories. The QMS-PS 2000 and QMS-PS 3200 are heavy-duty workhorses that can print at tabloid size and feature fast speed, high monthly duty cycles, and advanced paper-handling options such as duplexing—but at a premium price.

The VariType 5100E is something of an oddity. It’s driven by an external Adobe Emerald RIP, and its lack of emulations and slow speed in printing straight text suggest that it would be best suited as a plain-paper proofing device for an imagesetter, which could also be driven by the same Emerald RIP. It performed well on our graphics-intensive tests, suggesting that it’s best suited to service-bureau and prepress-house use. As a departmental printer, it leaves something to be desired, particularly considering its high price.

The remaining printers that can handle tabloid-sized paper are relatively inexpensive. The Dataproducts LZR 1560 and the HTF RealTech Laser 400 are basically identical printers, and either would be a good choice where a medium-duty printer with tabloid capability is required and where auto-emulation switching isn’t an issue. The Compaq Pagemarq 15 is based on the same 15-ppm engine but with resolution boosted to 800 x 400 dpi. According to the scores awarded by our image-quality jury, however, the resolution enhancement doesn’t result in a significant improvement in the appearance of the printed page, and it causes a significant slowdown.

For letter-sized output, the QMS 1725 Print System and the HP LaserJet 4Si MX run almost neck and neck throughout the testing. The QMS 1725 Print System is somewhat more full-featured: It has an internal hard drive that can be used for print buffering as well as for font storage, which allows it to accept multiple print jobs simultaneously through different ports; it also has a SCSI port for attaching an external hard drive. The LaserJet 4Si MX has no provision for a hard drive, but it’s a little less expensive than the QMS printer. Both offer an optional duplexing attachment.

The NewGen TurboPS/440N comes in at more or less the same price as the LaserJet 4Si MX and the 1725 Print System, but it’s substantially slower for most tasks and has lower-resolution output. The Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo is one of the least expensive of all the printers evaluated here, and although it turned in relatively unspectacular results in terms of both speed and image quality, it offers basic necessities such as an EtherTalk option and automatic emulation and port switching at a competitive price.

No single printer is ideal for everyone. Each has its uses, but a few seemed to be outstanding in their class. For our top picks, see the “Bottom Line” sidebar.

---

**The Bottom Line**

For those who need to equip a department with a heavy-duty behemoth of a printer, the QMS-PS 3200 ($19,995 direct) and the QMS-PS 2000 ($12,995 direct) are likely contenders. The main difference between the two is in their monthly duty cycles—200,000 for the QMS-PS 3200 and 100,000 for the QMS-PS 2000—and in their prices. Each handles paper as large as tabloid size, and each has a duplexing option.

For those whose print volume is a bit lower and who don’t need tabloid-sized output, the QMS 1725 Print System ($5,995 list, $5,600 street) and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX ($5,499 list, $4,225 street) each offer fast speed and excellent image quality at a reasonable price. The LaserJet 4Si MX was the faster of the two by a hair’s breadth in our tests, but the 1725 Print System has several important features, such as a SCSI port and an internal hard drive that lets it spool incoming print jobs simultaneously over different ports, that the LaserJet 4Si MX lacks.

Finally, for those who need tabloid-sized output and can live without automatic emulation switching, the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser 400 ($3,195 direct) and the Dataproducts LZR 1560 ($3,395 list, $3,125 street) are cost-effective. HTF provided outstanding tech support, which might be a reason to choose its printer over the LZR 1560—in almost all respects, the RealTech Laser 400 and the Dataproducts LZR 1560 are identical printers.

The QMS-PS 3200 (rear) and the QMS-PS 2000 (middle left) are strong heavy-duty printers. For lower volumes, we recommend the QMS 1725 Print System (front left) and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX (middle center). The Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser 400 (middle right) and the Dataproducts LZR 1560 (front right) are good for tabloid-sized output.
The NEW under $1000 TI microWriter PS23 is the best value in laser-quality PostScript printers.

- 23 Scalable PostScript typeface fonts in popular Adobe PostScript formats.
- Crisp, sharp graphics.
- LED technology uses fewer moving parts than conventional laser printers for great reliability.
- Automatically switches between PostScript and HP LaserJet II printing formats.
- Easy to use front control panel.
- "Plug and Play" convenience in both Mac (Apple) and Windows (IBM) environments.
- With available options, can handle up to 3 trays of paper, including envelopes and labels.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more, produce more, do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call 1-800-527-3500.

YOU COULD SPEND A LOT MORE AND HAVE A LOT LESS TO SHOW FOR IT.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

Texas Instruments
Integrated Packages

If you could get four, five — or even more — standard, *useful* applications for less than the price of one dedicated application, would you believe it? Believe it. The integrated-application market, which Microsoft Works once dominated — if not owned — is now competitive, with four packages vying for supremacy: ClarisWorks 2.0, from Claris; GreatWorks 2.0.3, from Symantec; Microsoft Works 3.0, from Microsoft; and WordPerfect Works 1.2, from WordPerfect.

You might think that the modules in an integrated package (word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecommunications) would be too basic and that integrated programs are only for beginners. But you'd be wrong. There are, of course, trade-offs when you opt for an integrated package instead of dedicated applications, but they're not as significant as you might expect. In word processing, you give up things such as style sheets, tables, tables of contents, and indexing. In spreadsheet modules, you sacrifice a few functions, a wider variety of charts, and macro operations. In database modules, you can’t write scripts or automatically exchange information among databases, and there’s not much in the way of scripting or automation in telecommunication modules either. But if you’ve never looked at an integrated package, you’ll be astounded at how much you *can* get, instead of being disappointed at what’s missing.

**BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER**
Integrated Software

The Integrated User
You're a good candidate for an integrated package if
• You bought a Mac, but you're not sure what you're going to do with it. An integrated package is the perfect introduction to basic computer applications.
• You need a little of everything but a little more of one thing in particular. You can pick an integrated package with a strong word processor or a great spreadsheet module, for example, and get all the other modules as a bonus.
• You need a dedicated application in one category and a bit of everything else. If you use Excel, for instance, because of its advanced capabilities, don't avoid an integrated package just because it has a spreadsheet module you don't need. You'll get all the other modules for less than the cost of buying separate applications.
• The dedicated program you'll eventually need doesn't fit in your budget now.

An integrated package is a cost-effective way to get started, as long as it takes care of the basics in the area that concerns you the most. You'll be able to input information that can be transferred later to the major program of your choice, and you will still have the other modules' capabilities at your fingertips.

So, it's relatively easy to decide whether or not you should get an integrated package. If you decide this all-in-one approach is for you, the issue becomes which package to buy. We first compared the four "Works" packages in terms of their basic components (word-processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecommunications) and then considered two other important factors: how well the Works packages work with dedicated applications and how well they integrate their parts. We think you'll find that picking the best package isn't too difficult.

Word Processing: The Basics
Although there's a definite winner — and a clear loser — when you compare the word-processing modules of the four packages, any one of them could fulfill the basic word-processing needs of many users. They all offer the basics and include multiple-line headers and footers, a spelling checker, a thesaurus, basic find and replace functions (although none lets you search by character styles), the capability to copy ruler settings from one paragraph to another, and direct-merge capability with the package's database module for form letters.

Microsoft Works makes the poorest showing of the group. You can't define multiple character formats under a single name (Helvetica 14 for roman, bold, italic, and underline, for instance), a capability you find in each of the other packages. Its simple macro function doesn't make up for this, because you can never be sure if the macro will toggle a style on or off. The program has the fewest options for paragraph and character formatting, and there's no multiple-column capability except as part of the draw layer, where your formatting options are almost nonexistent.

WordPerfect Works has a slight edge over GreatWorks, but not by much. Neither has footnote capability, and GreatWorks is missing a word-count function and a way to define paragraph formats. GreatWorks includes an outliner, but it's a separate module with no links to the word processor. WordPerfect Works is the only word processor in this group that lets you define paragraph formats (see Figure 1). It's also the only one that lets you create sections in a document that can have different headers, footers, column formats, and page numbering. But its column capabilities are limited to equal widths, unlike ClarisWorks’ and GreatWorks’, which allow variable-width columns on a page.

Figure 1: WordPerfect Works is the weakest of the integrated packages, but it does have a full-featured word processor that provides a complete range of paragraph formatting, including defined paragraph formats.

Integrated Software

WordPerfect Works

WordPerfect Works is the only word processor in this group that allows you to define paragraph formats and allows you to create sections in a document.
The ClarisWorks word processor doesn’t have the sections and paragraph definitions that WordPerfect Works provides, but it has an integral outlining function and a more elegant interface, including a floating palette of shortcut icons. Overall, it’s the best of the bunch.

**Database Modules: FileMaker Light?**

When it comes to the database module, ClarisWorks is again on the top of the heap, but this time WordPerfect Works vies with Microsoft Works to stay out of the bottom spot.

Although the Microsoft Works database module is more polished than the one in WordPerfect Works, they both have significant drawbacks. For example, you enter data through a formula bar (as in a spreadsheet program) instead of directly into a field. Whether you’re using the entire file or a selected subset, there’s never any indication of how many records you’re working with. Layout options are minimal, without even grids or rulers for alignment of objects. Sorting is available only on a single criterion; for a multilevel sort, you have do a series of single sorts. The report options are dismal: Design options are limited, and the only functions are totals and subtotals.

The database module in GreatWorks is a vast improvement over Microsoft Works on every level (see Figure 2). Modeled after early versions of FileMaker Pro, it’s easy to set up and has a variety of tools and options in the Design mode. You can format fields to have a unique value, a serial number, or an incrementing number. A floating palette indicates the number of records you’re working with and lets you move easily from one record to another. The report functions include total, average, count, minimum, and maximum.

But the ClarisWorks database module, which looks like a subset of FileMaker Pro, leaves even GreatWorks’ database module in the dust. There’s a sophisticated Layout mode with a variety of options and tools. You can specify that a field be unique, be not empty, hold a value within a certain range, or use a serial number; you can even predefine a field’s values, which show up in a scrolling list when you’re entering data. Reports, designed as another layout within the database, let you apply almost any function across a group of records as easily as applying a function to a single record.

**Spreadsheets: A Good Group**

The spreadsheet modules in each of the integrated packages are much the same — and they’re all good. They have similar interfaces for data entry and printing; allow full formatting of text or numbers on a cell-by-cell basis; and provide a core of mathematical, statistical, financial, and trigonometric functions. Microsoft Works and WordPerfect Works offer 64 and 65 functions, respectively; ClarisWorks has 100, and GreatWorks has 101. The main difference is that the latter two programs include string-handling functions.

Microsoft Works comes in last in a close race, because it can’t handle strings, even within other functions. So, for instance, using ISBLANK() in Microsoft Works returns a misleading TRUE when a cell has text in it; a formula like IF(A1>100, "yes", "no") is invalid. WordPerfect Works, which doesn’t have string functions, can return a text string. It also provides find and change functions, which Microsoft Works doesn’t.

ClarisWorks and GreatWorks provide a greater variety of functions, although they’re both missing the cell-note capability of the other two programs. ClarisWorks beats GreatWorks in some minor areas, such as being able to copy and paste formats from one cell to another.

**GreatWorks**

The database module in GreatWorks is a vast improvement over Microsoft Works on every level. It’s easy to set up and has a variety of tools and options in the Design mode.
Even though reviewers rave about our fax/modems, there's always somebody who buys another brand.
Go with the communications solution that has swept every top Macintosh award. Global Village.

When it comes to communicating from your Macintosh, you can’t beat Global Village Communication. Which is why the industry experts at MacUser, MacWorld, and MacWEEK have all awarded Global Village their top awards.

Whether you choose TelePort for desktop Macs or PowerPort for PowerBooks, all of our fax/modems feature the world’s easiest and most integrated software interface, GlobalFax. MacWEEK called it, “a marvel—flexible for the novice, yet powerful enough for the experienced user.” MacComputing said, “GlobalFax is the epitome of Macintosh desktop applications.” And according to MicroTimes, GlobalFax is “a delight. Pressing the Option key converts from print to fax output. The fax directory, transmission and printing tools are comprehensive and easy to use.”

Perfect for desktop Macs and PowerBooks

Both TelePort and PowerPort are available in Gold, Silver and Bronze price/performance options. From state of the art 14,400 bps to super affordable 2400 bps, there’s a perfect Global Village fax/modem for you. So why stick your neck out with an inferior brand? For the Global Village dealer nearest you, call:

1-800-736-4821 Ext. 383

The GlobalFax™ interface really is simple—if you know how to print, you know how to fax.
Integrated Software

Integrating the Future: OLE 2.0 and Amber

If Microsoft and Apple are right, the term integrated software will soon have a new meaning and integrated packages, such as those discussed in the main part of this article, will cease to exist. The shift involves a move away from integrated applications toward a broader concept of an integrated desktop. The keys to this shift are two technologies being independently developed (naturally): one, called OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) 2.0, is from Microsoft, and the other, code-named Amber, is from Apple.

The New Integration

What Microsoft and Apple agree on is abandoning the current model of “application-centric” computing for a more free-form concept of “document-centric” computing. In an application-centric environment, all the functions we need in order to perform a task tend to be contained in a single application, which makes our applications bigger, more complex, and redundant. For example, practically every word-processing and page-layout application has a spelling checker, but every one works differently, so you have to learn how each one works, even though you’re doing the same thing with them.

With document-centric computing, you’re no longer bound to the features of a single application. Instead, your focus is on the document, and when you need to perform different tasks (say, you need a small spreadsheet in the report you’re creating in your word processor), you simply select that tool from a menu. By creating an environment in which applications can share resources (spelling checkers and graphing modules, for example), OLE 2.0 and Amber will make it possible for users to create complex, compound documents without having to switch applications to create and edit different types of data.

Sharing Resources

Imagine your workstation as a microcosmic network to understand the metaphor underlying OLE. In this metaphor, what’s on your storage devices is servers and clients. The “servers” are “applications,” dedicated “app-lettes” (such as multimedia players and editors, spelling checkers, charting modules, and simple graphics engines) and documents that can share functionality or data. The clients are applications and documents that make use of that functionality and data (see Figure A).

With Amber, the model is more like a distributed network. An Amber document eliminates the concept of a base, container application into which various other data elements are linked or embedded in favor of a nonhierarchical approach in which there are only data elements (called parts) that contain other data elements (see Figure B). So if you are creating a report in a text part and find that it would make more sense to do so in a page-

![Diagram A: OLE servers are small, dedicated app-lettes — for example, a charting module, spelling checker, or draw module — that serve as shared resources, which can be used to create, view, and edit OLE objects.](image)

![Diagram B: Amber part handlers are Amber app-lettes used to create Amber parts. They have two components: part editors and stationery parts. Amber part editors are the engines that create Amber parts.](image)

Amber part handlers are Amber app-lettes used to create Amber parts. They have two components: part editors and stationery parts. Amber part editors are the engines that create Amber parts.
layout part, all you have to do is open a page-layout part and drag all of your text-part elements into the page-layout part.

OLE 2.0 and Amber are the system-software protocols and glue that control how all the data elements communicate, keep track of data relationships, and store version information for the various pieces of a compound document. To see how a compound document built with OLE 2.0 or Amber might look and work, see Figure C.

You Win

Once OLE and Amber have become widely adopted, you'll enjoy several advantages. First, you'll spend less time learning how to use software and more time getting things done. Because OLE and Amber make it possible for a single application, or app-lette, to provide its functionality to any other application, you'll have to learn only a single interface to do a given task.

OLE and Amber also make it possible for you to edit your compound document's elements in place. So if you're in a text document and you need to edit the spreadsheet in that document, all you have to do is click (Amber) or double-click (OLE) on the spreadsheet rather than launch a spreadsheet application.

Both OLE and Amber will also support drag-and-drop across windows and applications, so moving data from one application to another will be more intuitive. Under the OLE/Amber model, if you want to insert a graphic into a text document, all you have to do is select the graphic in its application and drag it onto the text-document icon (or into the open document) and release. No cutting and pasting.

Not Quite the Same

Although their basic function is the same — and Amber will be interoperable with OLE, so OLE objects and applications will work in an Amber environment — there will be a few differences between the systems. For example, Amber will support irregularly shaped parts, but OLE's objects must be rectangular. Also, Amber will support links to data stored on network volumes, but OLE 2.0 won't. (Microsoft says there's nothing in OLE 2.0 that precludes network support and that network support will appear in OLE 2.1, which should be released shortly after 2.0.)

You won't have to wait too long before you start seeing OLE applications. OLE 2.0 is, in fact, already shipping on the Windows side, and Microsoft has promised OLE 2.0 Mac applications by the end of the year. Other developers, including Aldus, have made similar commitments. Amber, on the other hand, is further out. Apple has promised to release the final version around the middle of 1994.

— Russell Ito
Integrated Software

Microsoft Works

In Microsoft Works, all you have to do to create a chart is select the data cells, click on the chart tool, and draw a rectangle on the spreadsheet.

You can't judge a spreadsheet without considering its charting capabilities, and when you do, WordPerfect Works drops to the bottom of the list. Its charts are separate draw-layer documents that don't maintain a link to their data once they've been created. If you force an update when you change the spreadsheet data, you get a new chart document, so you lose any enhancements you made to the first one.

In GreatWorks, the charting module is also separate from the spreadsheet module, although the chart remains linked to the data. Refining charts is somewhat cumbersome, with many separate commands for things that would be more convenient to handle within a single dialog box. In addition to basic chart types, you can create pictographs, using a graphic as the basis for the chart.

In Microsoft Works, all you do to create a chart is select the data cells, click on the chart tool, and draw a rectangle on the spreadsheet where you want the chart to appear. You can choose from six types of charts; you have lots of control over the particulars, such as minimum and maximum values on the axes; and the program even has semilogarithmic scaling (see Figure 3).

But again, Claris Works outdoes the competition by a mile. The program provides perfect integration between spreadsheets and charting: Select some cells, choose the New Chart command, and select a chart type from the dialog box, and the chart appears on the spreadsheet. There are more types of charts available in Claris Works than in the other programs and more built-in options (to save you trips to the draw layer) such as horizontal orientation, shadowing, tilting, and exploding for pie charts. The chart remains linked to the data even after you've graphically enhanced the chart. In Microsoft Works, by contrast, the chart loses its data link if you shadow the bars or explode the pie.

Graphics: Drawing and Painting

The graphics component of integrated packages is evolving. Originally, Microsoft Works offered a floating draw layer that let you superimpose graphics on word-processing documents; later versions let you draw on top of material created in other modules too. In the previous version of Claris Works, you did basic page layout in a graphics module — now you use the word processor for that (see Figure 4). But you can find true graphics capabilities — painting and drawing — in integrated packages.

Microsoft Works doesn't include a paint module, but its drawing functions are no longer limited to a floating layer. The draw module offers all the drawing basics, and because it's page-based, it lets you do some basic desktop publishing. (The draw modules in the other programs are document-based, so doing a multipage layout means working on an extremely large page that will be divided during printing. The other programs assume you'll do your layouts in the word-processing module.) The draw module provides linked text columns that are easy to set up but ridiculously limited. You put text into them by typing or pasting — you can't import a document you've created in the word processor. And when you paste, you lose your paragraph formats — indents, tabs, and justification — and there's no way to indent or tab from within the draw layer.

WordPerfect Works provides a draw module and a paint module. There's nothing spectacular about them, but there's nothing wrong either, beyond a few quirks such as the spray paint tool's using the color assigned to lines instead of the color assigned to fills. Both modules provide almost everything we've come to expect in the way of drawing and painting, but they're missing the fancier options, such as gradients.
The GreatWorks draw module is more complete than WordPerfect Works' module, with its Bézier pen tool, line options, and more elegant feel — there are even little symbols in the tool palette to indicate which tools you can double-click on to get an Options dialog box. The paint module is also elegant and complete and even includes a gradient-fill option.

ClarisWorks has draw and paint modules that are about as complete as you could ask for, including a Bézier tool and 32 gradient fills. The material created in the two modules is easier to combine in ClarisWorks than is in the other packages that offer both modules; there aren't superimposed draw/paint layers as in SuperPaint, but you can put a paint frame into a draw document or a draw frame into a paint document. And as a bonus, ClarisWorks also includes a basic presentation function that lets you create simple slide shows.

Communicating: By Phone and More

The telecommunications modules in these programs are clones of each other, although ClarisWorks and WordPerfect Works provide a phone book for a collection of numbers rather than forcing you to create a separate document for every number you dial. These are all bare-bones text-based communications programs for basic connections and file transfers. They're certainly the least important aspect of each package, because most people who use on-line services, such as CompuServe and America Online, use dedicated software.

But there's another kind of communication to consider: that between a program and the outside world of other applications.

All the programs can export and import text and open PICT files. Beyond that, the word-processor modules offer the most variety in import and export functions, using filters to save and open documents in the Word, Microsoft Works, MacWrite, WordPerfect, WriteNow, and RTF formats.

When it comes to the spreadsheet modules, Microsoft Works provides a variety of filters for opening and saving documents, including those in the following formats: Excel, Lotus, SYLK, PC Works, and earlier versions of Microsoft Works. ClarisWorks has fewer choices, but it includes saving files in the Excel and SYLK formats and opening those as well as Microsoft Works files. GreatWorks and WordPerfect Works save only in their own spreadsheet formats, although both can open Microsoft Works spreadsheets and GreatWorks can handle older Excel files (version 2.2).

Every database module can import ASCII-text data, and some can read a few native formats. Microsoft Works can open PC Works files, and all the others, in deference to Microsoft Works' market penetration, can open Microsoft Works database documents. Only the data is read in, because forms and layouts are unique to each program.

You might think that there would be special communication between Microsoft Works and Microsoft's other products, or between ClarisWorks and Claris' other products, but there's not. The biggest disappointment in this area is the lack of easy transfer between ClarisWorks' database module and its big brother, FileMaker Pro: You can transfer data in the normal way, but you can't send layouts in either direction and neither program reads the other's file format.

Unfortunately, this lack of communication with the stand-alone world also keeps the integrated programs from being ideal PowerBook applications. Having to go through translation filters is a hassle, and there's no guarantee that everything will be translated correctly — if at all. Plus, the
**Integrated Software**

**Which Works?**

With ClarisWorks clearly being the best integrated package on both a module-by-module basis and in terms of overall integration, what's to think about?

integrated programs spin the hard disk about as often as their more sophisticated cousins, so you don't conserve the battery either.

**Total Integration**

When is an integrated package really integrated? When it's ClarisWorks.

Microsoft Works doesn't deserve the designation "integrated." Here's the extent of its integration: There's data merge in the word processor, charts are linked to spreadsheet data (unless you enhance them graphically), and you can float a draw layer on top of material created in other documents. That's not integration. The Microsoft Works modules are like family members who live in the same house but barely speak to each other.

GreatWorks is also a collection of separate programs. It uses publish-and-subscribe for exchanging information among modules, and although it's nice to see someone using publish-and-subscribe for something, those functions were meant for linking independent applications, not for an integrated package. It doesn't feel integrated when you have to select material in a document, publish it, and then subscribe to it from another document. Granted, GreatWorks' Easy Publish and Easy Subscribe commands work like Copy and Paste between documents, but that makes only the original setup easy. You still have to move to another module to make changes to the embedded material, and you have to worry about three files instead of one if you're moving documents from one disk to another: Unless you move the original document, the edition file, and the document that publishes the edition, you lose the links. In addition, GreatWorks offers publish-and-subscribe only among certain of its modules. As noted before, you can't link the word processor and the outlier.

WordPerfect Works also uses publish-and-subscribe to link its modules, but it does it more seamlessly. If you're in the word processor and want a piece of a spreadsheet, you draw a rectangle with the frame tool and select Spreadsheet from the dialog box. When you want to edit the spreadsheet frame later, you just double-click on it. But because publish-and-subscribe is going on behind the scenes and the spreadsheet module is actually launching, the process is slow — and you still have the problem of edition files as the intermediaries between documents.

ClarisWorks foreshadows the future of Macintosh computing, if we believe Apple's and Microsoft's prediction of "document-centric" rather than "application-centric" computing. (That is, you will be able to do whatever you want to a document without being limited by application-specific tools. See the "Integrating the Future: OLE 2.0 and Amber" sidebar.) ClarisWorks takes a frame approach, in which you draw a frame in a document in one module to use the capabilities of another module. The switch to the other menu bar is instant, and the material is truly embedded in the one document rather than being dependent on any other file.

**Which Works?**

It's not often so easy to decide which is the best in a group of programs that purport to do the same thing. GreatWorks is a great package at about half the price of the others, and if you're on a tight budget, it's a good choice. But with ClarisWorks clearly being the best on both a module-by-module basis and in overall integration, and at only $50 more than Microsoft Works and WordPerfect Works, what's to think about?

Sharon Zardetto Aker is a frequent contributor to *MacUser*. Her work in progress is the *Mac Almanac*, to be published by Ziff-Davis Press.

**Table 1: Integrated Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ClarisWorks 2.0</th>
<th>GreatWorks 2.0.3</th>
<th>Microsoft Works 3.0</th>
<th>WordPerfect Works 1.2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>List price</strong></td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company</strong></td>
<td>Claris Corp.</td>
<td>Symantec Corp.</td>
<td>Microsoft Corp.</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5201 Patrick Henry Dr.</td>
<td>1021 Torre Ave.</td>
<td>One Microsoft Way</td>
<td>1555 N. Technology Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA 95052</td>
<td>Cupertino, CA 95014</td>
<td>Redmond, WA 98052</td>
<td>Orem, UT 84057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-727-4227</td>
<td>408-253-9600</td>
<td>408-862-8080</td>
<td>801-228-5377 (fax)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Astound™ Advantage

For slides and overheads, it beats PowerPoint® and Persuasion®...

Great presentations for all mediums.
Astound is the only solution that seamlessly integrates the best of today's "static" presentation products with the newest multimedia technologies. Create slides, overheads, and notes with the familiar "slide" and "outline" approach. Open PowerPoint and Persuasion files as live, editable documents. And for on-screen presentations, quickly add animated actors, moving transitions, QuickTime, sound, and more.

Superior tools and powerful templates.
Flexible text and drawing tools make eye-catching presentations a snap. Business charting is built in with dozens of chart types, including pictographs. And Astound's extensive collection of smart templates will make you look like a graphic designer.

Add multimedia, and it leaves them standing still.

Multimedia power, no training required.
Create brilliant desktop presentations with charts that assemble before your eyes, text that slides into view, video, sound, and more. It's easy because menus and buttons do all the work. Just choose the desired effect from an array of animations and transitions, and you're done. Sound and QuickTime editors are built-in, as well as interactivity.

Cross platform runtime capability.
Share your powerful presentations with your friends, staff or customers without additional charge. With Astound's runtime players, presentations can be viewed by anyone with a Macintosh® or Windows™ PC.

"Astound delivers what I imagined and then some. It's good. Really good." That's how Rich Bader of P.C. Letter reviewed Astound. We think you'll be impressed too.

Upgrade your current software for only $99!
If you use Persuasion, PowerPoint, or any other Macintosh presentation product, you can upgrade to Astound for only $99!* And even if you can't upgrade, Astound is still priced below the leading presentation products at $399. Call (800) 465-3375 (int'l call 416-602-4000) for your nearest reseller. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*CIRCLE 166 on reader service card.

See Us At
MacWorld Expo
Booth #1736

©1993 Gold Disk Inc. Astound and Gold Disk are trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. PowerPoint and Windows Persuasion, Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp., Aldus Corp., and Apple Computer Inc., respectively.
Multimedia presentations combine QuickTime movies, animation, and sound to make your audience sit up and take notice.

BY SHELLEY CRYAN

It’s the middle manager’s nightmare. You’ve worked long and hard to devise an ingenious strategy to unload your company’s abundant stock of glow-in-the-dark wallpaper. To sell your idea to the CEO, you’ve prepared a speech detailing brilliant advertising, pricing, and distribution plans. But while visions of a fat bonus dance in your head, the CEO is snoozing through your presentation.
You might have avoided such a debacle by using one of the excellent slide-making applications that have been available for more than five years (see "Center-Stage Software," July '93, page 116). But with a greater investment of time and effort, you can now deliver a presentation that capitalizes on the very latest boardroom trend: multimedia.

Multimedia presentation software lets you convey valuable information more vividly through more-dynamic visuals. For example, you can show your company’s changing market share by slicing pie charts over time, depict expansion plans by showing subsidiaries that spin off toward the future, or project future sales by lighting up profit centers across the country. And of course, a multimedia presentation wouldn’t be complete without your company’s logo flying across the screen.
Multimedia Presentations

To accomplish such feats, multimedia presentation software differs from its slide-making counterparts in a few fundamental areas. First, your final output medium is the computer screen rather than 35mm slides. Second, all multimedia-presentation-software applications offer some degree of interactivity. In addition, most of the programs come with at least basic animation tools.

The true forte of these tools, however, is showcasing and synchronizing media elements from a variety of sources, including animations, pictures, text, sound, and QuickTime movies. The added element of time that most of these multimedia presentation programs include accounts for the extra layer of complexity — as well as much of the added pizzazz — that serves to set them apart from slide makers.

Don’t let this increased complexity scare you away. All the multimedia presentation programs we tested — Action!, from Macromedia; Cinemation, from Vividus; MovieWorks, from Interactive Solutions; Passport Producer, from Passport Designs; and Special Delivery, from Interactive Media — are geared toward business presenters who create training materials, proposals, and kiosk displays rather than toward multimedia gurus. A quite promising addition to this group of products

PRESENTATION TIP

Use special effects sparingly. Too much on-screen activity confuses your message and annoys your audience. Use special effects and transitions to wake up your audience or to guide them to specific points.

Figure 1: Use Action!’s Timeline window (shown at the bottom of the screen) to adjust start times, end times, and durations of objects’ appearance in your scenes. The horizontal bars representing objects are color-coded and you can type in descriptive names, but other programs offer better visual cues. Action!’s tools for creating buttons and for linking objects are nicely executed, though.

— Astound — was not yet shipping at press time (see the “Astound Your Audience” sidebar).

Multiple Approaches

In the world of slide-making presentation software, Aldus Persuasion and Microsoft PowerPoint, with their nearly identical approaches, have a lock on the market. There is no such uniformity and dominance among entry-level multimedia presentation programs. Instead, the varying approaches and different creation and editing features offered have spawned a dogfight. Some programs — such as Action! and Special Delivery — build on the familiar slide metaphor. Cinemation and MovieWorks, as their names suggest, treat presentations as movies. Passport Producer’s interface, which resembles a multitrack mixer, will be familiar to music-editing aficionados.

Each of the programs we tested has a different view of the needs of business presenters. On one end of the spectrum is Special Delivery, which offers virtually no media-creation or -editing tools, preferring to function as a streamlined presenter of media elements created with other applications. MovieWorks, at the other extreme, provides separate, linked applications for creating and editing sound, text, and pictures in addition to a core presenter application. The other programs fall somewhere in between, offering a few rudimentary media editors. However, none of the media creators or editors fully substitutes for dedicated third-party editing applications such as Adobe Premiere or Macromedia’s MacroMind Director, so you shouldn’t rely strictly on the tools included in your multimedia program.

Additionally, none of the programs evaluated here has text-handling or charting features that can compare with those found in slide makers. Sophisticated outlining features, spell checking, and find-and-replace are completely absent. Also, the top slide makers provide better predesigned backgrounds. For these reasons, you may often want to import static slide presentations into your multimedia presentation program. Some, such as Cinemation, make this process a breeze, whereas others, such as Action!, offer no streamlined way to do this.

Because there is no consensus among these programs as to what features they offer, judging them by mouse rating alone can be deceptive. For example, we did not lower Passport Producer’s mouse rating because it lacks interactivity tools. Instead, the ratings reflect how well each program meets its objectives. Because Producer is touted as a fine-tuned synchronizer and presenter of disparate media elements, we judged it on that basis. To
find the best-performing program that matches your personal working style, check out the pros and cons and the features of each program (see Tables 1 and 2).

Be aware, too, that although this burgeoning category of software offers exciting new ways to design presentations, it still has some serious kinks that need to be worked out. These programs enable you to play multiple media elements simultaneously, but a complex presentation may run unreliably on all but the fastest, RAM-heavy computers. If your hardware is overburdened, QuickTime movies will drop frames and appear jerky, PICT files may appear later than called for, and sound files may not play at all. Those who work on low-level to midrange Macs will fight a constant battle between the capabilities of their program and the limitations of their machines.

**Action!**

Action! 1.01 offers interactivity and animation tools bundled in an application that builds on the slide metaphor of static-presentation packages. To take best advantage of the program, it helps to be familiar with PowerPoint or Persuasion, but Action! is significantly more complex than either of these.

Action! presentations are divided into scenes, which resemble slides. Unlike with slides, however, you have to contend with the added element of time. Objects — such as text, graphics, sounds, and movies — enter and exit scenes over time. To help you manage all this, Action! gives you a Timeline window, which displays horizontal bars representing each object in a scene (see Figure 1). These bars are stacked up under a time line, which is marked off in seconds for the duration of each scene. If an object appears in the scene at the 5-second mark and exits after 20 seconds, its bar will be placed accordingly under the time line.

Changing an object’s entrance time is as easy as dragging the bar to where you want it; shrinking or stretching bars changes how long the object remains in the scene. In general, though, the lack of good visual cues, such as those in Cinematıon and Producer, makes Action! harder to use than these competitors. Action! does let you type in a name for each object on its corresponding bar, but a simple horizontal bar can’t compare to the visual feedback you get from the thumbnails provided by other programs.

The tool palette houses Action!’s basic drawing and text tools as well as tools for adding sound and interactivity. You use the button tool to add interactive buttons to presentations. Clicking on buttons jumps you to specified scenes or invokes a pause or continuation. The link tool lets you add these capabilities to any object already in the scene. Dialog boxes associated with these tools are well designed, filled with convenient pull-down menus and radio buttons.

One way to pull together a presentation in Action! is to import slides in PICT format from a slide-making program and then add sound, motion, and transitions to them. Alas, you have to import the slides one at a time, unlike with the one-step-grabs-all approach of Cinematıon.

A faster method may be to use one of the ten included templates, which contain modifyable backgrounds, formatted text, simple graphics, and motion paths. Substitute your own data and fine-tune it, and you’re set. You can also design your own templates.

Because of Action!’s complexity and lack of good visual cues, you might find yourself climbing the learning curve each time you use the program if you use it infrequently. It’s best suited for those who have to produce many presentations and thus have a better chance of remembering how everything works.

**Cinemation**

If you’d like a quick and easy way to animate existing static presentations created in PowerPoint or Persuasion, look no further than Cinematıon 1.0. Cinematıon’s ability to seamlessly import and animate slides is perhaps the

---

**Figure 1:**

Frame-based Cinematıon offers a Filmstrips window, which displays thumbnails of each frame. Click on a frame in the Filmstrips window, and it will appear in the main window, where you can edit its objects or add animation or interactivity. It’s hard to set sequence durations with this approach, however.

**Figure 2:**

Frame-based Cinematıon offers a Filmstrips window, which displays thumbnails of each frame. Click on a frame in the Filmstrips window, and it will appear in the main window, where you can edit its objects or add animation or interactivity. It’s hard to set sequence durations with this approach, however.

---

**Presentation Tip**

To ensure better playback on low-end Macs, create 8-bit animations and save them with the QuickTime animation compressor set at highest quality. You’ll get smaller file sizes too.
Multimedia Presentations

program's greatest asset. Another virtue is its extremely short learning curve, which makes creating presentations from scratch a snap. If you create only a few presentations a year, the program's easy-to-use structure won't require you to pull out the manual each time you use it.

Cinemation presents you with a Films strips window, which contains thumbnails of each frame in your movie (see Figure 2). Click on any frame, and it appears in the main window, which is where you do all design and animation work. A palette with VCR-like controls lets you navigate through your emerging movie. The tool palette toggles between draw/paint and animation tools and is so versatile that you'll rarely schlep up to the menus.

In Cinemation, you can animate text; objects; and even movies, moving them around the screen, changing size, or rotating. Animating movies yields particularly eye-catching results. For example, you can make a movie of a bird with its wings flapping, import that movie into another presentation, and make the flapping bird fly across the screen.

There are three ways to easily create an animated sequence: record motion as you manually drag an object across the screen; create beginning and ending frames and have Cinemation fill in the frames between them; or draw animations frame-by-frame, using Cinemation's excellent ghosting features. Of course, you can always use the provided animation templates to automatically animate bullet points and objects in predefined paths.

To animate a PowerPoint or Persuasion slide show, save it in Scrapbook format. Launch Cinemation and import the file, and Cinemation will put each slide into a separate frame. (Version 1.0 doesn't support PowerPoint 3.0 files, but the next release, due out by the time you read this, does.) Then spice up your frames with any of Cinemation's animation, draw, and paint features. As with any Cinemation presentation, you can add interactive links among slides. Use the link tool to instruct the

Astound Your Audience

The newest entrant into the multimedia-presentation-software market, Gold Disk's Astound, began shipping too late to be included in this roundup. However, the beta version we saw indicates that Astound is shaping up as a strong contender.

Astound most closely resembles the top slide makers, with a few added twists: basic animation, time-dependent transitions, and interactivity. Its similarity to the slide-based programs sets it apart from the other products in this roundup. Astound's robust Outline view; text-handling features, including a spelling checker and line- and paragraph-spacing control; charting capabilities; and superior background-gradient and pattern options are absent in the other multimedia presenters.

In fact, Astound offers so many of the features found in top slide makers that it competes with Microsoft PowerPoint and Aldus Persuasion as hotly as it does with any of the multimedia presenters. By straddling the two markets, Astound occupies an interesting niche. Other multimedia contenders lack controllable animation and interactivity. Before Astound came along, you had to work with both types of programs to get both sets of features.

Astound's animation features aren't as comprehensive as those you'd find in, say, MovieWorks. You can define straight-line and diagonal entrance and exit paths for any object, including PICS animations, and you can set durations for the enter, hold, and exit phases. This lets you create such things as a bird flying onto the screen, stopping for a moment, and then flying off.

Transition effects really shine in Astound. Along with a host of standard wipes, dissolves, and fades, the program provides some more-unusual transitions that could really be considered mini-animations in themselves. For example, you can have text drop into place letter by letter or you can set drawn objects spinning.

Tools for adding interactivity cover the basics. The button tool lets you add interactive buttons or make any object an interactive control. You can set buttons to send you to a specified slide and to pause, resume, and play sound.

Priced at $399, Astound is set to ship with a healthy assortment of sample pictures, animations, sound, and QuickTime movies. Like the other multimedia presenters, it supports a wide range of formats for importing. The inclusion of both Mac and Windows run-time players expands users' distribution options.

Figure 3: MovieWorks offers excellent animation-path-editing tools. Here, note the path that dictates how a PICT file enters a scene. You can edit the path easily by dragging on the handles. Unfortunately, in other respects, the program is encumbered by a confusing structure and a murky interface.

movie to jump to a specific frame when a viewer clicks the mouse or when a designated sound finishes playing. Add transition effects to make the jump more professional-looking.

Despite Cinematón's overall excellence, the program has a few drawbacks. A bug that Vividus says crops up with certain hard drives (including this reviewer's 80-megabyte Apple hard drive) makes it impossible to keep the Cinematón application and data files anywhere but on the desktop. However, the problem vanished in the beta release of version 2.0 that we tested. (The new version will also have more control over the playback of QuickTime movies, according to Vividus.)

Because Cinematón is frame-rather than time-based, setting sequence durations is a little tricky. The program includes a run-time player, but enormous files cause distribution problems (see the "Pass-Around Presentations" sidebar). A typical, 266-frame movie consisting of four main animated scenes, including sound and interactivity, occupies a whopping 1.6 megabytes. You can reduce this by about 85 percent by saving in an unaccelerated Cinematón format, but the first time a viewer plays a presentation saved in this format, it will run horribly slowly. As a workaround, you can program an early pause and have the presentation load into RAM before it plays.

**MovieWorks**

With its included applications for creating and editing sound, text, and paint-style illustrations, MovieWorks 1.1 seems like a bargain at $195. A fourth bundled application, the Composer, is the heart of this offering and is where you collect presentation elements, animate them, insert interactive links, and save the result as a QuickTime movie. Despite the lure of all these promised capabilities, however, MovieWorks comes up short. Although the animation-path-editing features are excellent, the Composer is needlessly awkward and sluggish.

The root of the problem is Composer's overall structure. The idea is to create a presentation by linking together a collection of movies, which you also create within Composer. The concept seems simple, but its execution is confusing.

Within a presentation, you create as many movies as your RAM allows. Pretty quickly, you can get lost in a sea of movies, especially because MovieWorks fails to provide an easy way to keep track of them. Its MediaBase window helps you control elements in each movie but is little help in giving you a clear overall schematic of your entire presentation.

Tracking elements in individual movies is also murky, even with the MediaBase window and its accompanying TimeView window, which shows every element and its duration. The layout of the TimeView window and a lack of good visual cues make the learning curve steeper than it needs to be.

MovieWorks does shine in a few significant areas. It is QuickTime-based, meaning that its presentations' default format is QuickTime. This lets MovieWorks take advantage of QuickTime's compression capabilities and helps keep presentations in sync on slower systems by dropping out frames as needed. However, this too has its drawbacks. MovieWorks requires you to

Figure 4: Passport Producer's Cue Sheet, which resembles a multitrack mixer, makes it easy to synchronize multiple media elements. Note the icon bar on the left, which contains an icon for each type of media element you can place on the Cue Sheet. Drag an icon to any track to get a dialog box that asks you to select a file or launch a program to create a new element.
Over 100,000 interested computer users rely on ZiffNet for virtually anything that has to do with computing. It’s all here — over a thousand of the best downloadable shareware and freeware titles, including the world-famous MacUser utilities...late-breaking industry news...computer buying information...interactive industry forums...technical support...and more — all available online!

There are over a thousand more top-rated programs to choose from. Just type GO DOWNTech for a complete listing.

Right after Apple® released its new line of PowerBooks, the PowerBook™ development team logged onto ZiffNet/Mac's Executives Online forum to talk with MacWEEK and MacUser editors and readers. The resulting threads about the new technology were a rollicking, diverse discussion ranging from delivery dates and potential problems to what the team planned next. Drop by the Executives Online forum to tell industry insiders what you really think about their products...find out what's hot...and download the latest demo of a product. To see what's in store, type GO CALENDAR.

When Apple Released New PowerBooks, Product Managers Logged On...

Get More Out Of Your Favorite Ziff Magazines ... Online!

ZiffNet/Mac gives you direct access to the archives of Ziff magazine product reviews, buying guides, tips and tricks, and more. You'll also have in-depth information linked to the current printed issues, so you can dig deeper into topics of interest.

For example, when you see a new product reviewed in MacUser or MacWEEK, you can log onto ZiffNet/Mac and discuss it with the lab analysts, ask questions related to your own specific requirements — even download a demo of the product! You can also speak directly to Ziff editors and columnists like MacWEEK editor Henry Norr and
**MacUser** columnist Rob LeVitus to get their opinions and insights. All you have to do is type GO MACMAG. This kind of access to information and industry experts simply isn’t available anywhere else.

**Custom Utilities Put You Into The Power User’s Seat.**

Each month, ZiffNet/Mac, in cooperation with MacUser, brings you a new custom utility, designed to solve some critical System problem or to make life a little easier on the Mac. Best of all, each monthly utility can be downloaded FREE of connect-time charges. Previous offerings include winners like Find Pro 111 and Alias Assassin - both seen in the pages of MacUser. The current FREE utility can be found by typing GO POWERTOOLS. Other utilities, found in the MacUser Forum Library (GO MACUSER), can be downloaded at regular rates.

**Extra!**

What will computer industry insiders be talking about next week? Find out on ZiffNet/Mac! You'll get weekly news from MacWEEK — a controlled circulation publication — not available on any newsstand. But with ZiffNet/Mac, industry news, market trends, even inside information from Mac the Knife are all delivered right to your Mac the Friday night before they're published. There's also NewsBytes, the award-winning international daily newswire, to keep you right up-to-the-minute on late-breaking developments.

**Are You Really Making The Right Buying Decision?**

Before you spend a dime on a system, printer, monitor or software, check out ZiffNet/Mac's Buying Advice. Here, in one place, you'll have access to the information you need to make a smart decision — objective information drawn from dozens of sources. ZiffNet/Mac guides you through the whole buying process. Search through reviews drawn from Ziff magazines...check out editor choice awards...research compatibility issues...even query the MacUser Ultimate Buyer's Guide for the latest MiniFinders reviews. Best of all, you can ask Ziff experts, editors and other users for their opinions before you buy. Just type GO BUYER.

**New Members To Receive Free Software Download!**

Enroll online now, and receive a FREE download of “Mac System Tips & Tricks,” plus the complete ZiffNet/Mac Membership Kit, with maps of the service, the Greatest Hits Software Collection and your first issue of Threads, the ZiffNet/Mac newsletter. To get your FREE software download, type GO MACGIFT after enrollment.

**Point And Click Your Way Onto ZiffMac**

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER**

The CompuServe Information Manager (CIM), ZiffNet/Mac edition, is a graphical interface that makes CompuServe especially easy to use. There's no need to use a text-based terminal emulator to talk with the editors or download software. CIM demystifies the complex world of modern and online services by giving Mac users the familiar windows, pull-down menus and icons of the Mac interface.

**A Great Value — Yours For Just $15.00!**

Receive all this for only $15.00, plus $2.50 postage and handling:

- $15 Credit for Online Time
- CompuServe Information Manager, with ZiffNet/Mac Signup Module
- Quick Start Guide
- Map of the ZiffNet/Mac Service

To order, call (800) 848-8199 and ask for the ZMac Representative.

ZiffNet/Mac membership fee is just $2.50 a month. Standard connect-time charges apply for certain services like downloading software: $12.80/hour at 1200 and 2400 baud; $22.80/hour at 9600 baud. Rates are fully explained online.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Multimedia Presentations

snooze through a time-consuming compression process each time you make modifications, before you can play them back reliably.

Another strong point is MovieWorks’ path-editing tools, which are unsurpassed in this group (see Figure 3). You can use MovieWorks’ tools to create straight, rectangular, oval, curved, or polygonal paths. Handles along these paths make them easy to edit, so your picture, movie, or text will move just the way you want it to.

Unfortunately, these assets don’t outweigh the flaws. Opt for an easier-to-use, speedier program. As those ubiquitous movie reviewers might say: two thumbs down.

Passport Producer

Passport Producer 1.1 is narrower in its scope than most of the other programs in this category. Its interactive controls are severely limited, and it offers no animation tools. Instead, Producer focuses on integrating existing media clips into a coordinated, well-timed, polished presentation. This emphasis allows Producer to offer great depth in this area. Its extremely intuitive interface, extraordinary application-linking capabilities, and support for external devices make Producer particularly well suited for presenters who have access to source materials and dedicated, stand-alone media-creation and -editing programs — and who don’t need interactive features.

Producer’s blissfully streamlined interface centers on five elements: the Cue Sheet, where you place media clips and organize them into tracks; the Cue Palette, where you access media clips; the Counter, which displays the current position in the Cue Sheet; a collection of VCR-like controls called the Transport; and the Stage, where the presentation is displayed (see Figure 4).

This well-designed interface, along with the program’s excellent tutorial, allows you to get up and running with Producer quickly. Use the Cue Palette to select the type of file you’d like to place in your presentation — choose among slide-show, movie, picture, animation, CD-ROM, MIDI, or audio files. Simply drag the appropriate icon to a track on the Cue Palette, and you’ll be presented with a dialog box asking you to locate a desired file or, in some cases, create a new file.

If you opt to create a new file, Producer will launch one of its included editors or a third-party application of your choice. With the exception of the sound and MIDI editors, Producer’s editors are bare-bones, so you’ll often want to turn to a richer, dedicated third-party application. Just make sure you have enough RAM to support both Producer and the third-party program.

In addition to the extensive MIDI tools, Producer’s other audio features help you create a professional-sounding presentation. Although it’s not unusual to be able to adjust the volume of each audio cue separately, it is unusual and handy to be able to alter the volume within a cue. Imagine a two-minute music cue that plays while a few slides and movies play, with a narrator breaking in occasionally. You can easily reduce the volume of the background music while the narrator is speaking and return it to the original volume later.

Producer can play files from a variety of formats and sources. The program supports standard audio-CD tracks as well as external and internal microphones and many MIDI devices. If you have a PowerPoint or Persuasion presentation you’d like to incorporate into a Producer presentation, just save it as a series of PICT files and use Producer’s Add All command, in the Picture Cue editor. If you’re trying to synchronize playback to another device, such as a video deck, you’ll appreciate the ability to work in SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) time code. You can also work in hours/minutes/seconds.

Pass-Around Presentations

Most programs sensibly include a run-time player, which lets you freely distribute presentations to people who don’t have the host application. Considering that interactive multimedia presentations are destined for on-screen viewing, a run-time player is essential. However, just having a run-time player doesn’t mean you’re out of the woods. Presentations created with multimedia software are much trickier to distribute than slide presentations.

Viewers using Macs that are slower than the one on which you created your presentation will have synchronization problems. (Some of the programs save in QuickTime format, which solves synchronization problems, but QuickTime movies can appear jerky on slow Macs.) Additionally, when QuickTime movies are part of your presentation, Apple’s QuickTime extension must be installed in the System Folder of the Mac that’s displaying the presentation.

Don’t forget that you have to include all source files with your presentation, which can make it hard to fit everything onto a floppy disk. Even though some programs gather everything together for you, the elements still hog disk space. As with slide presentations, you’ll be better off if you stick to core fonts. Text formatted with jazzy but unusual fonts may look great on your Mac but will show up as an ugly default font if they’re not loaded in the computer on which your presentation plays.

With the proper hardware, you can eliminate distribution problems by printing to video. Most programs reviewed here offer built-in functions to streamline this process. But with a videotape, interactivity is out the window.
Overall, Passport Producer brings a wide variety of media elements together smoothly and easily and allows for professional-level control over timing. Its excellent support for MIDI devices and other external devices makes Producer the choice for media-intensive presentations in which interactivity and user-defined animation are unnecessary. The crashing problems that plagued an earlier version (see review, May '93, page 71) didn’t show up in this update. As we went to press, Passport announced version 2.0, which promises interactivity, path-based animation, transition effects, and other features that should make Producer more accessible as an interactive-presentations program.

**Special Delivery**

Special Delivery 1.1 is a single-mission piece of software: You use it to create highly interactive presentations. Period. It lets you select snippets of movies and sounds and draw simple lines and shapes, but otherwise the program provides no real media editors or creators. Animation tools are absent. There is also no time-line view, because presentations created with Special Delivery run at the pace set by the person viewing the presentation. You can design self-running presentations, but only by setting a simple duration for each slide.

This narrow scope is intentional. Special Delivery bills itself as an easy-to-use presenter of media elements to which you add extensive interactive controls. But you pay a price: The lack of time-based cues, sophisticated sound control, animation capabilities, and drawing tools makes it difficult to create presentations that are as eye-popping and professional-looking as those you can create with other packages.

On the plus side, Special Delivery’s familiar slide format does make it relatively easy to learn. The most difficult aspect is getting used to a plethora of new tools and views associated with the interactive features. Although its Layout, Note, and Run views are familiar, the Button view, where you specify how you want interactive controls to work, is novel (see Figure 5).

The options for the interactive controls are more extensive than in any of the other programs tested. In addition to the standard Go to Slide, Next, Previous, Pause, and Resume you find in most programs, Special Delivery offers additional controls useful to presenters and kiosk-display creators. You can add Play, Stop, Rewind, and Sound buttons to control the playback of QuickTime movies; set buttons to control sound; and click on a button or another designated area of the screen to hide or display graphic elements or to hide or display the cursor.

Unfortunately, the sophistication of the interactive controls doesn’t carry over into other areas of the program. There’s no on-line help or Balloon Help, and Special Delivery does not offer Producer’s handy hot-link feature to third-party applications. At this writing, there is no run-time player, although by the time you read this, Interactive Media plans to have one available.

Because of its slidelike orientation, Special Delivery may seem like an interactive version of PowerPoint or Persuasion, but unlike the newly introduced Astound, it lacks the outline view, background options, charting, and text-handling features provided by these top slide makers. You can set a graduated-fill background by placing a graduated-fill file (you can’t set it from the menus), but then screen redraw slows to a crawl. Are the additional interactive controls really worth it? Probably not. You can create snazzier presentations with other programs if you’re willing to give up these secondary interactive features.

**The Bottom Line**

If you’re looking for both interactivity and animation, Cinemation is your best bet. Its easy-to-use interface gets you up and running quickly, and its animation-path-editing tools are excellent. Even if you don’t need animation, you’ll prefer Cinemation or Action! over Special Delivery. If you don’t need tools for setting up interactive buttons or for animation, consider Passport Producer. You can coordinate elements much more easily in Producer than you can in the other programs, and Producer conveniently links to third-party editors and external devices.

Shelley Cryan runs a consulting business in New York that specializes in helping companies computerize their graphic-design departments.  

continues ➤
## Multimedia Presentations

### Table 1: Presenting Pros and Cons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action! 1.01</th>
<th>Cinemation 1.0</th>
<th>MovieWorks 1.1</th>
<th>Passport Producer 1.1</th>
<th>Special Delivery 1.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>Vividus Corp.</td>
<td>Interactive Solutions</td>
<td>Passport Designs, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>600 Townsend St. San Francisco, CA 94103</td>
<td>651 Kendall Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94306</td>
<td>1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. Ste. 219 San Mateo, CA 94402</td>
<td>100 Stone Pine Rd. Half Moon Bay, CA 94019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>Vividus Corp.</td>
<td>Interactive Solutions</td>
<td>Passport Designs, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>600 Townsend St. San Francisco, CA 94103</td>
<td>651 Kendall Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94306</td>
<td>1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. Ste. 219 San Mateo, CA 94402</td>
<td>100 Stone Pine Rd. Half Moon Bay, CA 94019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2: Features of Multimedia Presentation Programs

- ■ ■ ■ = Above average
- ■ ■ = Average
- ■ = Below average
- NA = Not applicable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ease of use</th>
<th>Action! 1.01</th>
<th>Cinemation 1.0</th>
<th>MovieWorks 1.1</th>
<th>Passport Producer 1.1</th>
<th>Special Delivery 1.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interactivity</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation tools</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall interface</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media-creation/editing tools</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawpaint</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutorials</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background options</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Templates</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slide import</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition effects</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip-media selection</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import formats</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>AIFF, SoundEdit snd, SoundEdit</td>
<td>AIFF, snd</td>
<td>AIFF, MIDI, SoundDesigner</td>
<td>AIFF, AIF, AIF, still</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Still images</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>PICT, PICT, EPSF, TIFF, PNG, SCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movies</td>
<td>QuickTime</td>
<td>QuickTime</td>
<td>QuickTime</td>
<td>QuickTime</td>
<td>QuickTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animations</td>
<td>PICS</td>
<td>PICS</td>
<td>PICS</td>
<td>PICS</td>
<td>PICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>ASCII</td>
<td>TEXT, ASCII, CD-DA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum requirements</td>
<td>Application RAM</td>
<td>2.5 MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Classic II</td>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>Mac II</td>
<td>Mac II</td>
<td>Mac II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>6.x</td>
<td>6.0.7</td>
<td>6.0.7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript Level 2 printer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Features</th>
<th>DEC Laser 1152</th>
<th>HP LaserJet 1152</th>
<th>Apple LaserWriter NTR</th>
<th>Apple LaserWriter Select 310</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Level 2</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident PostScript Fonts</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simultaneously Active Ports</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Price</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,759</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>$1,079</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No matter what the competition says about our DEC Laser 1152, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 848 to place your order or get the name of your local distributor.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. The DIGITAL logo and DEC Laser are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Apple LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Managing Your Media

You’ve spent two hours stalking your prey though a jungle of hard disks, floppies, CD-ROMs, and SyQuest cartridges. But all you have to show for your tenacity is a headache, a looming deadline, and the same question: Do I have any pictures of giraffes? Or maybe your query has a slightly different slant: Where is that giraffe photo I scanned last month? In either case — rounding up all your artwork on a particular subject or unearthing a specific image from a mountain of media — you can save time, money, and aggravation by using an image-database program.

This relatively new breed of database program lets you organize and track all your graphics, no matter what their format or location. Instead of staring at cryptic filenames, you see a small representation of the image along with pertinent details such as the file type, size, and location. You can find, view, and retrieve graphics ranging from EPS illustrations to scanned photographs to QuickTime movies in minutes.

Sounds good, but are these image-database programs effective tools for managing your media? To find out, we looked at eight programs that hit the shelves in the past year (see “At a Glance”).

BY AILEEN ABERNATHY
Image-Database Programs

Aldus Fetch is a multiuser mixed-media database program that can catalog almost anything — as many as 64 file types in all.

What They Do

Image-database programs differ in interface, features, and performance, but the basic idea is the same: to create catalogs of all your visual media. You can quickly and easily catalog files, folders, or entire disks — up to 32,000 images or more per catalog.

Under System 7, most of these programs let you catalog files by dragging their icons on top of the program’s icon. As the database manager imports each item, it creates a record that contains a small low-resolution image, called a thumbnail, and identifying text. Each record is linked to the original image, which remains in its original location, whether on your local hard disk, a removable disk, or a network server.

No matter how large your original image is, its thumbnail and associated text take up only 3K to 30K in the catalog. (Thumbnail size depends on the program, color depth [8- or 24-bit], and compression setting.) Thus, a catalog of 100 images requires between 300K and 3 megabytes of disk space — far less than the space occupied by just one high-resolution scanned color photograph. Despite the relative swiftness of these catalogs, bear in mind that if you catalog hundreds (or thousands) of images, you’ll still need a roomy hard disk.

You can view your catalog as a scrolling gallery of thumbnails or as a text list. If you tire of squinting at a thumbnail, double-clicking on it will cause most of the programs to retrieve and display the original image (or play the original movie or sound) — without opening the source application. The database program remembers where the files are stored and, if necessary, prompts you to mount the appropriate disk or CD-ROM.

The programs’ ability to let you preview the original image saves time and RAM, and it’s especially handy if you don’t have the application that created a particular graphic, as often happens in departments that share files. If you decide to edit an image in its original application, however, most of the programs will oblige you by sublaunching the necessary application. Afterward, most of the programs update the thumbnail to reflect the changes.

You can sort and search catalogs based on a variety of criteria, including name, file type, date, and keywords. Keywords are identifying words or phrases you assign to images. They are invaluable aids in locating items, whether you want to compile a gallery of graphics on a particular subject or to locate a specific image from among thousands. For example, you might assign the keyword animal to all images (and movies and sounds) that contain animals. In the case of our giraffe scan, you might also attach keywords such as Africa, neck, and — of course — giraffe. Later, you could search on the keyword Africa to see a variety of images related to that continent. Or perhaps all you really need is the giraffe photo but you’ve

At a Glance

- Aldus Fetch 1.0
- Compass Point 1.1.1
- Cumulus 1.1
- ImageAccess 1.6
- Kudo Image Browser 1.0.4
- Media Cataloger 1.1
- MediaTree 1.5
- Multi-Ad Search 2.0
- MacUser Bottom Line pick

Figure 1: Aldus Fetch is the most versatile of the image-database programs we tested. Its thumbnail window identifies each image and location (left); double-clicking on a thumbnail retrieves the original file, such as this Photo CD image (right). You can zoom in or out, select another resolution, or copy the image to another program.
Sharing Images

Unless you’re an MIS specialist, file sharing and client/server applications may be alien terms. But these terms also apply to image-database programs that allow many people to have access to a single catalog of files somewhere on your network. Of the programs we reviewed, four boast this capability: the file-sharing applications CompassPoint, Aldus Fetch, and Multi-Ad Search and the client/server application Cumulus (CompassPoint will also be available as a client/server product shortly). All these programs allow you and your coworkers to access your image catalog simultaneously. But that’s where the similarity ends.

File-sharing applications access information on a file server through standard file services such as AppleShare, or Personal File Sharing under System 7. A workgroup buys a copy of the standard software for each user. When a user requests access to a catalog, the local Mac mounts the server machine on the desktop and opens the catalog just as if it were located on the local hard disk. This approach makes sharing information easy and requires little knowledge of database operations. However, you compromise speed, because you’re limited by the speed of AppleShare and the power of your own Mac as well as by the power of the server.

This is where client/server applications can make a difference. Canto’s Cumulus comes in two parts: The server application provides access to several licensed users and processes all search requests and file transfers; the client software — which is stripped of any network-administration features — is for accessing the catalog remotely. Because Canto built its own server application, file sharing is not required. The server software provides logging capabilities and includes a window for monitoring database activity, something the file-sharing applications do not include. The server also responds more quickly to searches over the network, because it understands the catalog it makes and processes all requests locally, sparing you from the network overhead that comes with a file-sharing application.

How much time can you gain with client/server applications over file-sharing programs? On our Quadra 800 with a gigabyte hard drive running over Ethernet (a configuration built for speed), searches were more than twice as fast under Cumulus (two and a half seconds) than they were with CompassPoint, Fetch, or Multi-Ad Search (six seconds or more).

One last note on speed: We found cataloging a CD-ROM extremely slow, because of the limitations of CD-ROM technology. The seconds of search time gained with one application over another are inconsequential when compared with the hours it takes to catalog a single CD-ROM’s worth of stock photos. It took these four database programs at least 30 minutes each to catalog 100 PICT files from 21st Century Media’s PhotoDisc People and Lifestyles CD-ROM.

— Sean Safreed

 forgotten its filename or location. Search on the keyword giraffe, and all related images — including the desired one — will appear within seconds.

Most programs provide a generic text field for each image, where you can store as many as 32,000 characters of descriptive information such as the caption, location, identities of subjects, and image rights. For those who don’t like lumping all the image details into a single text block, a few programs offer additional, customizable fields. If photo credits are important, for example, you can name a field Photographer. Searching for text in this user-defined field is faster than searching within the generic description field, so you can quickly locate all the photos taken by a particular photographer.

Once you’ve selected the right image for the project at hand, most programs let you copy and paste it into another document. (The original image gets pasted, not the thumbnail.) A few provide a more elegant solution, allowing you to send references — pointers to the original file — instead of entire images to programs such as Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress (this sometimes requires System 7). This approach is faster than copy-and-paste and requires less memory; it reduces document sizes as well, because the receiving application uses the references to create its own links to the original files. If you prefer, you can also print individual images or thumbnail catalogs.

Finally, if you work in an office in which graphics are shared, you’ll be interested to note that four of these products are multiserver or client/server database programs that let several users access a catalog simultaneously over a network and allow administrators to...
set passwords and access privileges (see the “Sharing Images” sidebar). This article focuses primarily on the programs’ single-user capabilities, however.

Aldus Fetch
Aldus calls Aldus Fetch 1.0 a multiuser mixed-media database program, and, indeed, it can catalog almost anything. The program (originally Multi-Ad Search 1.0 before its acquisition by Aldus) supports 27 file types by default, and if that’s not enough, you can add other Mac file types to the list — for instance, QuarkXPress, Microsoft Word, or Deneba Canvas — as many as 64 file types in all. Files in the added file types are usually displayed as document icons rather than as thumbnails, but those icons are still handy for locating and opening files.

You can select multiple images and assign keywords to them simultaneously — a tremendous time-saver — but there’s a catch. Although the program generates a master list of previously assigned keywords, you can’t see it or select from it when attaching those keywords to other images. Instead, you must retype the keyword when assigning it, a recipe for typos, inconsistent data entry, and incomplete searches. On the plus side, Fetch supports Apple’s pinot resource, which allows it to import thumbnails, keywords, and descriptions that were attached to image files by their creators.

Fetch offers four levels of search criteria, which can be expanded through and/or operators, and you can name and save frequently used search definitions. You can’t locate images through searches based on dates or words in the Description field, however, and although the program is speedy for some search types, it required eight seconds to search a mere 250 images based on the search definition “Filename contains girl.”

The preview features are superb (see Figure 1). You can zoom in and out when viewing large images and select any of the five Photo CD resolutions; the QuickTime controller even does loops. Once you’ve selected an image, movie, or sound, you can copy and paste the entire item — or a portion thereof — into another document. Fetch can also send file references instead of entire images to applications that are “Fetch-aware,” a list that includes PageMaker 5.0, Multi-Ad Creator, and QuarkXPress (using a third-party XTension). This allows the receiving application to create links to the original files instead of storing the images in a document.

In the finest Aldus tradition (ahem), Fetch opens only one catalog at a time, although you can export records from one catalog and then import them to another catalog. We really like the program’s PageMaker-like pasteboard, though, which lets you view selected images in isolation. Another bonus is that you can also save selected images as a “project,” a tiny file that contains pointers to the original catalog, and send it to your colleagues for review.
Multi-Ad Search

When Multi-Ad Services lost Fetch (a.k.a., Multi-Ad Search 1.0) to Aldus in 1992, it didn’t throw in the towel. Instead, the company regrouped and developed Multi-Ad Search 2.0, a fast multiuser database program aimed at the graphics and publishing crowd.

Search supports fewer file formats than its predecessor, but it shares the ability to add new file types to the catalog list. You can archive a whopping 160,000 images (or more) per catalog, but we don’t recommend making catalogs that large, particularly because Search can open as many as ten catalogs simultaneously. At that point, media management verges on becoming a bloated bureaucracy. However, Search also can merge catalogs and convert Fetch files into Search catalogs.

Unfortunately, Search’s system for entering keywords is no better than Fetch’s — in fact, it’s worse, because you can’t select more than one image at a time. Search also supports Apple’s pivot resource, however, so when you import an image file, it also imports the keywords and descriptions that are part of it.

As you might guess from the name, Multi-Ad Search’s real strength lies in its image-finding capabilities (see Figure 2). As with Fetch, you can specify as many as four search levels at once, use not as an operator, and save frequently used search definitions. The program can search several catalogs simultaneously, look only within records that contain previously found items, and search on dates (but not on Description text, alas). It’s also fast — searching on “Filename contains girl” with 250 images took only two seconds, one-fourth the time required by Fetch.

Unfortunately, this superior search strategy doesn’t extend to locating original files. Rename a file or move it to another location (say, the desktop), and Search often can’t find it, even using the Find Files dialog box. Hopefully, the next version will remedy this problem by supporting the System 7 Alias Manager, as do several of the other programs in this category.

If Search does locate your original file, however, you’ll see that its preview features are excellent (similar to those of Fetch), and it can send file references to Multi-Ad Creator, QuarkXPress, and PageMaker 5.0.

Cumulus

A German import from Canto Software, Cumulus 1.1 can be used by individuals, but it’s first and foremost a client/server database program — and a speedy one at that. It provides the usual access privileges and security measures for network use, plus the options of keeping a log of database activities and of copying image files to a central folder.

In our tests, Cumulus skipped numerous files during the cataloging process, claiming they had already been cataloged. Turns out that the program uses creation dates to find out whether or not to catalog a file and modification dates to identify different versions of the same file. If two files have the same dates, as is often the case with CD-ROM image collections, the program assumes they’re the same. You can tell it not to skip already cataloged files; of course, this also causes it to reimport images that actually are in the catalog.

Cumulus is a speedy client/server database program with the fastest search engine of those tested.

But Wait, There’s More

At press time, Eastman Kodak released Shoebox ($346), an image-database program optimized for handling Photo CD files (it also supports other Mac formats). The feature set resembles that of Aldus Fetch, but Shoebox also provides more than 100 user-definable data fields plus the best setup we’ve seen for entering keywords and text data. It’s the first program that lets you customize thumbnails’ size and background color, and you can reorder thumbnails simply by dragging them. You can also mark images and view them as subsets of the catalog or save them as projects (à la Fetch), Eastman Kodak Co., 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650; 800-242-2424 or 716-724-4000.

Also watch for Graphics Tools ($169.95), a suite of utilities for managing multimedia and graphics files on the Mac and machines running Windows. A key component is Media Manager, a basic image-database program; other modules will handle file-formal conversion, image processing, screen capture, and compression. DeltaPoint, 2 Harris Court, Suite B-1, Monterey, CA 93940; 408-646-4000.

If you’re looking for a client/server database program, you have more options than Cumulus. Two companies offer client/server database programs that you can customize to your company’s needs, and both, like Northpoint’s CompassPoint, are based on 4th Dimension. Digital Album (single-user version, $485) is primarily a PC product and supports only TIFF, PICT, and JPEG files. But it does let Mac and PC users share catalogs over a network. The Library of Congress has used Digital Album as part of its “library without walls” pilot program, which exchanges images with universities over a fiber-optic link. GTE ImageSpan, One Stamford Forum, Stamford, CT 06904; 203-965-2525.

Thumbs Up (single-user version, $495) was originally created for the art department at Duke University. It currently catalogs only JPEG files, but soon it will support EPS and TIFF as well. Graphic Detail, 4020 West Chase Blvd., Suite 500, Raleigh, NC 27607; 800-234-6835 or 919-633-3366.

— Aileen Abernathy
Image-Database Programs

CompassPoint’s two strengths are a unique image-tracking system and 11 user-definable fields that you can label however you like.

Cumulus’ approach to keywords is better than that of most programs. Although you must apply keywords to each image individually, you can select them directly from the master list — albeit only one at a time. Furthermore, you can import keywords from text files, edit the master list, and even choose to have specific keywords and descriptions attached to images as you catalog them — a tremendous time-saver.

The image records also contain a Status field, which has a pop-up menu of user-defined terms, and a File Type window, accessed by clicking on a small button at the top of the thumbnail, which displays format-specific information such as names of the fonts and the named colors contained in an EPS image. The database stores all image information (unlike Fetch and Multi-Ad Search), so that the program doesn’t have to retrieve original files to display data such as file size and dimensions (see Figure 3).

Cumulus supplies only a single search level, but you can search on all fields, including the Status and descriptive Notes fields, and pick keywords from a pop-up master list. The search engine is the fastest of all the programs’, although our joy was tempered by a bug that prevented the contains operator from working most of the time.

The program’s biggest drawback is its lack of image previews. This forces you to open the creating application (assuming that you have it) both to see a full-sized graphic and to copy it for placement in another document. However, Cumulus does come with a Photoshop plug-in and a QuarkXPress XTension, which allow you to access the catalog from within those programs and select and import images.

CompassPoint

CompassPoint 1.1.1, from Northpoint Software, has two strong points: image tracking and user-definable fields. Its unique Navitrack system automatically records where and when each image has been used and who borrowed it. This is a helpful feature if you want to avoid reusing images in the same publications or need to track down who has a particular graphic.

The program also provides the most data-entry fields of any of these programs — all of them searchable — including 11 fields (check boxes too) that you can label and use however you like (see Figure 4). A special Restrictions field lets you flag any limitations on the use of an image.

Unfortunately, it’s all downhill from there. The same technology that makes possible all those data-entry fields — the underlying ACI US 4th Dimension database manager — is responsible for CompassPoint’s last-place finish in other respects. It was the slowest database program in our tests and also has the largest files, heftiest price tag, and most annoying interface.

It’s the only multiuser database program we reviewed that forces single users to enter a password every time they open a catalog. The catalog window fills the screen of a 13-inch monitor; if you resize the window, the program crops out the control buttons and scroll bars. On the input side, CompassPoint supports only four file types, it didn’t generate thumbnails for several images in our tests, and it doesn’t record any image data besides filename and type.

CompassPoint, like Cumulus, forces you to open an editing application to view or copy original images. It compounds the problem by forcing you through a Navitrack dialog...
That's when you'll find KODAK SHOEBOX Photo CD Image Manager software indispensable. With it, you can easily organize and retrieve thousands of high-resolution images imported from KODAK Photo CD Master or Catalog discs. Plus other image and multimedia files. On your MACINTOSH or WINDOWS systems.

You'll have an expanded indexing capability that lets you design your own database. Set up any number of catalogs. Create more than a hundred customized fields. Pop-up lists let you type in any value just once. So indexing is quick and error-free.

And any search, simple or sophisticated, is easy. Once you locate your file, view it, enhance it, or open it with another application. There's almost no limit to what you can do. Find it now for just $99. Order SHOEBOX software from participating dealers in the U.S. and Canada, and save big on the regular price of $345. Offer expires 10/31/93.

For more information, call 1-800-242-2424, ext. 53. In Canada, call 1-800-465-6325. KODAK SHOEBOX software. You'll find you'd be lost without it. The Power Of Imaging Is Yours.

This advertisement was created using KODAK SHOEBOX software. KODAK, SHOEBOX, and the Photo CD symbol are trademarks. The Photo CD symbol is for use by KODAK and its licensees only and may not be reproduced without permission from KODAK. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993.

*$99 U.S., $129 Canadian.

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Bernoulli® MultiDisk® 150.
Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.
• 150MB capacity.
• 18-msec effective access time.
• Rugged Bernoulli Technology.
• Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
• Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Disks.

Iomega® Floptical® Drive.
A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.
• Reads/writes 1.4MB floppy diskettes.
• Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
• Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability & speed.
• New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

Never-ending storage solutions.
Multimedia, DTP, CAD, graphics, System 7, programming, databases. Today's demanding software needs big storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions provide you with the ultimate in data management.

Need more storage? Our products never fill up. You simply insert new media.

Want data security? You can lock our disks in a safe, file cabinet or even off-site.

How about transporting data? You can mail it or take it to service bureaus without worry. And our disks are more convenient than networks for sharing very large documents.

A company you can trust.
Iomega has won more awards than any other removable storage maker. And we've been doing it for nearly 13 years with a 99% satisfaction rate.

Call 1-800-947-0625 for a free brochure.
Pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our sizeable line of products.

Circle 125 on reader service card.

* Awards won for products using Bernoulli Technology. ©1993 Iomega Corp. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli, and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp. Replicas is a registered trademark of INSIDE Peripherals, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their holders. For customer service in the U.S.A. and Canada, call 1-800-486-9522. In Europe, call 49-761-45040. For worldwide customer service, call 1-800-778-3000. For accessory items, call IOMART at 1-800-723-3770.
Image-Database Programs

box to check out the image or movie, even if all you want to do is look at it.

In short, CompassPoint might be useful for libraries, museums, and other organizations that need to meticulously track an image library; otherwise, the program doesn't have much to recommend it.

ImageAccess
As might be expected for a product from Nikon Electronic Imaging, ImageAccess 1.0 is aimed primarily at companies with large slide collections they want to archive. Accordingly, it supports only a few file types, but you can scan images directly into the catalog, using a Nikon slide scanner. With the scanner's auto-feeder accessory, the program can catalog 300 slides unattended in a single session.

This is the only database program other than CompassPoint that offers user-definable fields. You can label the seven fields to record data about photographers, rights, image numbering, and so forth. You can search on text in fields, but not on keywords; the program has no keyword-search capability. You can specify as many levels of search criteria as you need, but all search criteria must be connected by and, because the program has no or operator.

ImageAccess sports a great-looking high-tech interface, but the program performs sluggishly and has some oddities. Unlike the other programs, for example, it doesn't show you a thumbnail when you select a file in the list view. The InfoSheet window doesn't show file details (dimensions, file size, or dates), although there's a conveniently vacant space for them (see Figure 5). To see this data, you must hold down the mouse button while the cursor is over the filename. A window then appears with the additional information and disappears again as soon as you release the button.

Using pop-up menus, you can organize list views to display whatever information you want — a nice touch. But the program's sorting feature needs work; it's agonizingly slow and is based entirely on the field that's displayed in the first column of the list view.

ImageAccess lets you preview images individually or evaluate a group via its slide-show feature, which is also handy for doing impromptu presentations. Once you've selected an image in the slide show, however, you're at a dead end, because the program doesn't let you copy images to other programs and it can't open an editing application.

Kudo Image Browser
If you're a person who "knows it when you see it," you'll love the Riffle control in Kudo Image Browser 1.0.4, from ImSpace Systems. Press the button at the lower right of the catalog window, and the closest thumbnail becomes a fast-moving slide show, flipping backward or forward through your catalog at speeds of up to ten frames per second.

After locating the image you want, you can select the thumbnail and drag it into an open PageMaker or QuarkXPress layout. Kudo Image Browser finds the original image and places it in the document. Too cool. This drag-and-place feature requires System 7, and the image must be in a file format that the layout applications accept. (For example, neither PageMaker nor QuarkXPress supports native Photoshop files.)

Aside from these standout features, Kudo Image Browser is a fairly limited product (see Figure 6). It stores very little file data, and its Notes field holds a meager 1,024 characters. You can't even edit notes in an
When you drag a thumbnail into a page layout, Kudo Image Browser finds the original image and places it in the document. Too cool.

Image-Database Programs

When you drag a thumbnail into a page layout, Kudo Image Browser finds the original image and places it in the document. Too cool.

image's Info view, the usual approach; it's permitted only in the program's list view.

You can't create keywords either, and the program provides only rudimentary search capabilities (you can search on the Notes field, though). But the most amazing — and serious — drawback is that Kudo Image Browser doesn't let you catalog individual files, only entire folders or disks.

Kudo Image Browser does support a wide range of default file types (second in number only to Aldus Fetch), through its use of Claris XTND translators. XTND-aware applications can share translators, and we were able to catalog Paint files (normally an unsupported format), because a MacPaint translator file (from Media Cataloger) was in the Claris folder of our test machine. Kudo Image Browser is also the only program other than Fetch that supports the Photo CD format; however, it catalogs only the Base resolution (512 x 768 pixels).

MediaTree

The emphasis of MediaTree 1.5, from Tulip Software, is on organizing data hierarchically and helping you prepare presentations. To that end, it offers a novel Outline view that lets you attach images to topics in a text-based outline (see Figure 7). You attach images to outline topics by copying and pasting them from the main catalog, a process that highlights one of the many flaws of the program: It's agonizingly slow.

MediaTree can catalog some unusual file types, including ASCII text files, the contents of the Clipboard, and sounds and PICT images contained in a file's resource fork. It supports Photoshop plug-ins, allowing you to bring scanned images and video frames directly into the program; you also can record sounds and save them as catalog items.

The program organizes its file types into Picture, Sound, Movie, and Text. Because all the graphics files are lumped under Picture, you can't sort or search based on EPS or TIFF. In fact, the sorting options are limited to filename and date cataloged and the multi-level search dialog box has a bug that causes it to arbitrarily replace your choice of an operator (say, contains) with its own (perhaps starts with).

Unfortunately, MediaTree harbors several other bugs as well as a confusing, cluttered interface that consists of eight overlapping windows. It's not always clear how to do things, such as adding keywords. As it turns out, the program generates keywords automatically from the text you enter in an image's description field. The result is a huge list full of irrelevant words such as but and your.

MediaTree has other annoyances too numerous to list. For example, it doesn't properly scale EPS images to fit the thumbnail space, so the outside edges are often cut off. In the case of one horizontal image we cataloged, more than two-thirds was missing from the thumbnail.

On a more positive note, under System 7, MediaTree has a clever Open in Application command that lets you open or place images directly into several other programs. By default, MediaTree will export images to PageMaker, Photoshop, Microsoft Word, and TeachText, but you can add other applications to the list as well.

Media Cataloger

Media Cataloger 1.1, from Interactive Media, is the ideal product for minimalists: least expensive ($150 less than the closest competition), smallest file sizes (amazingly small, in fact), smallest memory requirement (for reasonable performance), simplest interface, and most-limited functionality.

Originally designed as a companion product for Special Delivery, Interactive Media's multimedia authoring tool, Media Cataloger has some similarities to MediaTree. It too organizes catalog items into Picture, Sound, Movie, and Text categories, and it can catalog items from the Clipboard and a file's resource fork. The two programs share one
The acquisition of a printer is often second in expense only to the purchase of your Macintosh. And it makes sense to invest in an intelligently-priced printer that can grow with your system.


At home, school or in the office, the PLP™ II is ideal for an individual who requires laser printer output at a reasonable price. It's the perfect complement to any Macintosh, including the exciting new PowerBooks.

Imagine owning a real laser printer that's priced at a modest premium over inferior inkjet printers. And unlike its inkjet competitors such as the Apple® StyleWriter™ II or the Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriter®, the GCC PLP II is a real laser printer that's rich with valuable features, such as beautiful laser output, and excellent paper handling, including a built-in 200 sheet paper cassette and a jam free straight-through paper path.

With impressive speed and durability, the PLP II prints up to 4 ppm and is rated for a remarkable 180,000 page engine life. The PLP II also features edge-to-edge printing and on-screen print preview. Plus background printing that permits you to continue working while it's printing.

As a growth-oriented investment, the PLP II truly excels. The PLP II can be easily upgraded to our networkable BLP Eclipse™ featuring PostScript® Level 2 and a high-speed RISC processor.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.
Media Cataloger is the ideal product for minimalist: least expensive, smallest file sizes, simplest interface, and most-limited functionality.

The Bottom Line

Image-database programs are an emerging product category, and none of the products in this review is an unqualified success — yet. Most are in their first version, and the developers are still working out the kinks. Whereas each has its Achilles’ heel (or two), the weakest link overall is data entry. None of the programs currently has adequate facilities for entering keywords and text descriptions, the most time-consuming part of building a truly useful database, but watch out for Eastman Kodak’s Shoebox (See the “But Wait, There’s More” sidebar).

That said, there are some clear winners and losers. We suggest that you steer clear of CompassPoint and MediaTree; they are slow and buggy and have unwieldy interfaces. Kudo Image Browser and ImageAccess have a few nice features and are worth a look, but you may find them overpriced for their limited capabilities. Media Cataloger is the bargain-basement alternative, an option only if your pocketbook and hard disk are modest in size.

Our three top choices — Aldus Fetch, Multi-Ad Search, and Cumulus — all have features to recommend them, including network capabilities for multiple users and direct links to page-layout programs. Depending on your needs, any of them can be a good choice. Our nod goes to Fetch, however, because it’s the most versatile and complete of the programs tested. It handles the widest variety of formats, offers many novel (yet practical) features, and has loads of timesaving shortcuts. Simply put, Fetch is fun to use (love that spinning dog-bone icon instead of the wristwatch!), and that’s no small consideration for a database program.

Handy Thumbnails

Using an image-cataloging application is one way to keep track of your pictures, but this month ZiffNet/Mac presents an alternative method that lets you view your image collection without leaving the desktop. This month’s MacUser utility, Thumbnail, is a System 7 drag-and-drop utility that turns the Finder icon of a graphics file into a miniature rendition of the file’s contents. These thumbnail previews show you the document image at a glance, so you can use the Finder as your image cataloger.

Although some graphics and multimedia applications, notably Adobe Photoshop, can also save files with this kind of image icon, Thumbnail lets you quickly and easily perform this operation on all of your graphics files. It can decipher almost any file format, including PICT, TIFF, JPEG, CompuServe GIF, and PostScript EPSF (with a PICT preview); it can also create an icon based on the poster frame of a QuickTime movie. You can process multiple files simultaneously, or process an entire folder or volume, simply by dragging them onto the Thumbnail application.

Created by programmer Robert Mah, author of May’s MacUser utility WindowRanger, Thumbnail is available only on ZiffNet/Mac and under the ZiffNet Selections icon on AppleLink. See this issue’s ZiffNet/Mac page for information on downloading Thumbnail free of connect-time charges.

— Mark Simmons

Free-lance writer Aileen Abernathy is still entering keywords for the 20,000 images in her collection.
To the hundreds of thousands of PowerBook® owners who find themselves wishing there was a portable printer that lived up to their Macintosh®...

**INTRODUCING THE WRITEMOVE® II PORTABLE PRINTER.**

GCC Technologies® has created a printer for the PowerBook that awards you considerable range of motion. It's called WriteMove II: the "biggest" printer to ever come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove II weighs a scant 2.5 pounds including the battery. It measures just 2" x 3.5" x 1.7". A case could be easily made for buying the WriteMove II on size alone. But that would be selling it short. The ultimate measure of any printer is how well it prints. The Write-

Move II will satisfy the most demanding customers. WriteMove II prints near-laser quality 360 dpi on plain paper. It also handles envelopes and transparencies with equal ease. Its on screen print preview saves time. And, background printing permits you to continue working as the WriteMove II quietly prints.

MacWeek and MacUser have cited the WriteMove II as an excellent add-on to the PowerBook, noting its construction, portability, looks, and sophisticated software. MacWeek gave it 4 diamonds for its overall value.

We invite you to make your own comparisons. Then acquire a WriteMove II: a passport to printing mobility, for wherever life takes you.


All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

**THE ULTIMATE BATTERY OPERATED POWER TOOL.**
## Table 1: Features of Image-Database Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Aldus Fetch 1.0</th>
<th>CompassPoint 1.1.1</th>
<th>Cumulus 1.1</th>
<th>ImageAccess 1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price (single-user version)</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-definable fields. Unlimited search criteria. Scans slides directly into catalog. Slide-show feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can't search on dates or text field. Poor keyword support.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes skips files during cataloging. Can't preview images. Bug in Search command.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expensive. Supports only a few file types. Can't copy images or open editing program. No keywords. No printing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>File types supported</strong></td>
<td>EPS, Gallery Effects, JPEG, Multi-Ad Creator, Paint, Persuasion, Photo CD, Photoshop, PICS, PICT, QuickTime, RIFF, sound, System 7 editions, TIFF</td>
<td>EPS, PICT, QuickTime, TIFF</td>
<td>EPS, FreeHand, JPEG, Paint, Photoshop, PICS, PICT, QuickTime, TIFF</td>
<td>EPS, JPEG, Photoshop, PICT, TIFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. no. of images per catalog*</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>32,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog size for 100 images</td>
<td>700K</td>
<td>3,200K</td>
<td>1,400K</td>
<td>1,100K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drag-and-drop cataloging (System 7)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skips already-cataloged images</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens multiple catalogs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previews original image</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plays movies and sounds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports keywords</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has notes field (max. characters)</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>32,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has user-definable fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does multilevel searches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searches text fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finds moved/renamed files</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens editing application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates records for edited images</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copies images to Clipboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has direct links to applications</td>
<td>Multi-Ad Creator, Photoshop, QuarkXPress, RagTime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prints</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company</strong></td>
<td>Aldus Corp.</td>
<td>Northpoint Software</td>
<td>Canto Software</td>
<td>Nikon Electronic Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>206-628-2320</td>
<td>315-543-1770</td>
<td>800-332-2885</td>
<td>800-526-4566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>206-343-3360 (fax)</td>
<td>313-541-1856 (fax)</td>
<td>415-431-6871</td>
<td>516-547-4355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>415-681-6827 (fax)</td>
<td>516-547-0305 (fax)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This is the practical limit suggested by the company. In many cases, the catalog size is limited only by disk space.

1Must sublaunch original application.

**MacUser Bottom Line pick**
GET THE BIG PICTURE, FAST.

True 600 dpi output yields sharp text, rich graphics, smooth curves and no jaggies.

GCC's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microfine toner combined with 600 dpi optics produce ultrasharp output.

Perhaps best of all, SelectPress 600 prints a full two page spread —no more tiling!

17''

For all professionals who yearn for an exceptionally rapid printer capable of producing extraordinary output, your wait is over.

INTRODUCING OUR MOST ADVANCED LASER PRINTER EVER, THE GCC TECHNOLOGIES® SELECTPRESS™ 600.

SelectPress 600 swiftly prints a wide variety of page sizes up to 11'' x 17'', with breathtaking output quality. It is perfect for professional desktop publishing, engineering applications, and financial models which benefit from its large format output and exceptional print quality.

Complex two page QuarkXpress® files are imaged and printed with astounding speed. An experienced desktop publishing expert reported that "the SelectPress 600 has really improved my productivity. All of our brochures and design concepts print out quickly, with near-typesetting clarity. This printer has been a great investment!"

The SelectPress 600 offers true 600 x 600 dpi resolution with all the latest advances in laser printing technology. It delivers the highest quality output of any GCC laser printer, ever. GCC's new microfine toner produces smaller dots and crisper edges than previously possible. SelectPress 600 incorporates precise laser optics with a small laser spot size and a vibration dampened paper path to ensure optimal print quality every time you print.

SelectPress 600 excels in today's business environment where a multiplicity of languages and networking standards exist. It is equally comfortable in either the Macintosh® or the Windows® world. SelectPress 600 includes full support for PostScript® Level 2 and PCL® 5. And it incorporates sophisticated hardware and software that supports LocalTalk® and EtherTalk® as standard, not as an overpriced option.

At the heart of the SelectPress 600 is an incredibly powerful RISC processor and 8 MB of RAM, plus a fast internal hard disk drive for font storage.

SELECTPRESS 600...
THE HIGHER RESOLUTION SOLUTION.
At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Acquiring SelectPress 600 is easy. Purchase it for $4,499. Or if you prefer, lease it for only $125/month.

CALL 800-422-7777...
to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
# Image-Database Programs

## Table 1: Features of Image-Database Programs, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Kudo Image Browser 1.0.4</th>
<th>Media Cataloger 1.1</th>
<th>MediaTree 1.5</th>
<th>Multi-Ad Search 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![yes] = yes</td>
<td>![no] = no</td>
<td>![yes] = yes</td>
<td>![yes] = yes</td>
<td>![yes] = yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price (single-user version)</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$248</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File types supported</td>
<td>BMP, EPS, FreeHand, GIF, PCX, Photo CD, Photoshop, PICs, PICT, QuarkXPress, QuickTime, Scitex CT, sound, TGA, TIFF</td>
<td>EPS, Paint, Photoshop, PICT, QuickTime, resource forks, sound, text, TIFF</td>
<td>Clipboard, EPS, GIF, Paint, Photoshop, PICT, QuickTime, resource forks, RIff, sound, text, TIFF</td>
<td>EPS, gray-scale RIFF, JPEG, Multi-Ad Creator, Paint, PICT, TIFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features</td>
<td>Max. no. of images per catalog* 32,000</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catalog size for 100 images 1,600K</td>
<td>300K</td>
<td>600K</td>
<td>900K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drag-and-drop cataloging (System 7) ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skips already-cataloged images ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opens multiple catalogs ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Previews original image ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plays movies and sounds ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supports keywords ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Has notes field (max. characters) 1,024</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>32,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Has user-definable fields ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Does multilevel searches ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Searches text fields ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finds moved/renamed files ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opens editing application ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Updates records for edited images ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copies images to Clipboard ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Has direct links to applications ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prints ✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>iMspace Systems Corp. 4747 Morena Blvd., Ste. 360 San Diego, CA 92117 800-488-5836 619-272-2600 619-272-4292 (fax)</td>
<td>Interactive Media Corp. P.O. Box 0689 Los Altos, CA 94023 415-548-9745</td>
<td>Tulip Software P.O. Box 3046 Andover, MA 01810 800-872-9859 508-475-8711</td>
<td>Multi-Ad Services, Inc. 1720 W. Detweiller Dr. Peoria, IL 61615 800-447-1950 309-692-1530 309-692-5444 (fax)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This is the practical limit suggested by the company. In many cases, the catalog size is limited only by disk space.

1Must sublaunch original application.
GCC HAS THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS.

GCC's new BLP Eclipse™ 8 has all the right connections—as powerful standards, not expensive options. For starters we've included LocalTalk™ RS-422, and parallel connections. There's also EtherTalk™ to transmit your data over ten times faster than when using LocalTalk.

And with its “all ports active” design, this network-friendly printer automatically switches between ports for ease-of-use in multi-platform environments.

To enhance the speed of the BLP Eclipse 8, we've also equipped it with the new AMD 29200 RISC processor and PostScript® Level 2 compatibility, enabling the printer to process complex documents at an amazing pace.

The output quality of the BLP Eclipse 8 is equally as impressive. With its ultra crisp Eclipse Smoothing Technology™, you get beautiful output that rivals 600 dpi print quality.

The BLP Eclipse 8 is also a powerhouse when it comes to paper handling. Its generous 200-sheet paper tray flawlessly supports letterhead, copier paper, labels, transparencies, and envelopes. There's even an optional 200-sheet Second Paper Tray—at a special price when purchased with your printer.

All of this outstanding performance and value, at just $1799—that's hundreds of dollars less than the Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 or 630.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Call 800-422-7777... to order or for the name of the dealer nearest you.
Building a DATA safety NET

If backing up a Mac network sounds scary, imagine the alternative.

By Shelly Brisbin

Backing up all the Macs in your office used to be a simple proposition: You handed every employee a box of floppy disks and let them click and drag the files they wanted to protect at their individual machines. But that was before networks were in place, before Mac hard-disk capacities got so large, before file and e-mail servers became staples in many offices. Today, you need to back up many megabytes of data, and that fistful of floppies just doesn't cut it. To protect your valuable data and make sure those backups get done, you need a high-capacity tape drive and a software interface — a network-backup system.
Network-Backup Software

Tape drives were made for backup. They’re fast, they’re reliable, and they’re relatively inexpensive. DAT (digital audiotape) is the most popular tape medium available to Mac users, and DAT drives can be had for around $1,500. At $20 for a 90-meter tape, you can back up twenty-five 80-megabyte hard disks for less than $1 each — and the deal gets even sweeter if your tape drives support compression.

But that tape drive won’t do you much good without backup software. That’s because tape cartridges are not Finder-mountable volumes. Unlike with hard and floppy disks and removable cartridges, there’s no tape icon on the Mac’s desktop — you can’t double-click on an icon or use the Finder to copy files between a tape cartridge and a Mac’s hard disk. More important, backup software lets you plan backups and have them execute automatically. The best software makes network backup almost effortless.

The four network-backup software products we tested each provide a measure of automation for backup. Under ideal conditions, you simply connect a SCSI tape drive to your master backup Mac, install a control panel on each client machine (each Mac to be backed up on the network), and configure the network-backup software on the master backup machine. Each client Mac uses Apple’s ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol) to communicate with the master machine (see the “How It Works” sidebar).

Two Roads to Travel

Network backup can be administrator-oriented or user-oriented. Administrator-oriented means that the procedure is centrally managed, scheduled, and maintained by an administrator. With a user-oriented approach, individual users can enjoy the benefits of centralized storage while controlling some of the backup functions themselves. Of the four packages ZD Labs tested for MacUser, two — Dantz Development’s Retrospect Remote 2.0 and Tecmar’s QT Backup 3.02/QTShare 1.1 — are administrator-oriented and two — PCPC’s NetStream 2.11 and Memorybank’s Memorybank Software 4.2 — are user-oriented. In all four cases, a master backup Mac runs the administration software and is

How It Works

All four network-backup products use ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol) to move data between each of the client Macs and the master backup machine.

ADSP is a full-duplex session protocol, which means that it lets two networked Macs send and receive data simultaneously, once a connection has been opened. Besides being used by network-backup applications, ADSP is used by terminal-emulation programs, network-management applications, and workgroup software for moving information among lots of Macs.

ADSP is built into System 7. If your network contains System 6 Macs, you’ll need to run Apple’s Network Installer 1.3.2 to add the current version of AppleTalk (5.0.2 at press time) to each machine. Then drop the ADSP INIT into each System Folder.
Figure 1: Within a simple dialog box, Retrospect Remote offers great flexibility in scheduling.

Figure 2: QTBackup's interface is good. This dialog box lets you create steps, which you combine to form a QTBackup script. Like others in the application, this dialog box is uncluttered and presents a variety of options.

How a network backup works:

1. Looks for a connection. The administrator software, loaded on the master backup machine, tries to establish a connection with other Macs on the network. It creates a connection on the backup machine. Then ADSP sends an open-connection-request packet to the first client Mac scheduled for backup. This control packet — a packet containing instructions rather than backup data — has the parameters a client needs to communicate with the master backup machine.

2. Establishes a connection. When a client receives the backup machine's connection request, it responds with its own open-connection-request packet. When the backup machine confirms reception of this, a connection is opened between the two.

3. Sequences data. ADSP identifies each byte of information with a 32-bit sequence number to make sure data moves sequentially between the client and the backup machine. These bytes move across the network in the form of data packets. Each data packet can contain as much as 572 bytes.

4. Sequences packets. ADSP tracks each packet to make sure it is sent and received in the correct order. The sending machine identifies the packet by number, which the receiving machine compares with its list of packets to make sure everything's progressing without error. If the numbers don't match, ADSP discards the packet and tries again.

5. Controls flow. To make sure the backup machine is not overwhelmed with data from the client Mac, ADSP tells the sending machine how much space is available in the receiving machine's data buffer. It regulates the sending speed to make sure the receiver can handle all the information being sent.

6. Closes the connection. When a backup is finished or if an error occurs, ADSP breaks the connection. Backup applications work with one client at a time, and when one ADSP connection is closed, the master backup machine looks for the next client Mac on its backup list.

— Shelly Brisbin

You can back up twenty-five 80-megabyte hard disks for less than $1 each — if your tape drives support compression, the deal's even sweeter.
Network-Backup Software

connected to the tape drive on which files are stored once they've been backed up.

When choosing among these products, it's important to understand your backup needs. Are people in your office comfortable with undertaking some management of their own back-ups, or do they prefer the certainty of an administrator who takes care of the details? Can users make decisions about what should be backed up? Will they take the initiative? If not, an administrator-oriented backup approach is best. If, on the other hand, users feel a personal stake in backing up and are faithful to the task, you might choose a user-oriented product. Workgroup backup is a variant of the user-oriented approach.

Backup for the Rest of Us

You might not think of a few Macs connected for the purposes of printing and limited file exchange as a network. You might not have the budget for tape drives and high-powered backup software. Backing up, however, is still important for small offices and workgroups of fewer than ten Macs. And you can do it by using a small network and System 7's built-in file-sharing capability.

We examined seven inexpensive backup-software packages that are most often used by individuals, and we used file sharing to adapt them to the needs of small groups of users. With budget constraints in mind, we evaluated the programs' interfaces and ran backup-speed tests with an optical-disc drive connected to a master backup machine. You can find optical drives that cost about the same as DAT (digital audio-tape) drives, and their ability to do double-duty — as backup devices and as portable, Finder-mountable storage devices — make them an excellent choice for the cost-conscious.

Using file sharing as a backup transport system requires users to play an active role in the backup process. The backup medium must be mounted on a user's desktop via file sharing. Although some workgroup backup packages have scripting and limited scheduling functions, they are not truly automated, which makes workgroup backup somewhat more cumbersome than large-network backup. Like those working with user-oriented network-backup packages, workgroup members need to become disciplined enough to initiate backups on their own.

Diversified I/O's SoftBackup II 4.22 has nearly all the desirable features of a workgroup backup program — an elegant interface, fast speed, and sophisticated features made it our favorite workgroup option. Like the big-league network packages, SoftBackup II provides scripting and scheduling and saves each generation of modified files rather than overwriting (and destroying) earlier versions. This feature is a given among network-backup packages but is missing from several of the workgroup applications we tested, probably because the programs are often used with floppy disks, where maintaining catalogs of generational backups across disks is impractical.

SoftBackup II is the only workgroup program we found that is capable of scripting backups of multiple Macs simultaneously on the same storage device. Its $149 price is higher than that of most of the other products in this category, but you get what you pay for.

Although we found that several of the products contain minor bugs, our biggest headaches came while testing Broad Ripple Systems' Late Night Attendant 2.0, which had the dangerous habit of overwriting files or folders with duplicate names, even if they had different attributes and appeared on different nodes. For example, Late Night Attendant saved only one System Folder — the last one modified — when four machines were backed up. Broad Ripple's unresponsive technical support added insult to injury.

We also cannot recommend Fifth Generation's Fastback Plus 3.0, despite bug-free performance and strong tech support. An arcane interface and overly technical documentation make the no-frills program more trouble than it's worth.
You can buy your software and tape drive separately or as a bundled package.

Retrospect Remote and NetStream are compatible with tape, optical-disc, and removable-cartridge drives from a variety of manufacturers. Several tape-drive vendors bundle Retrospect (a single-user version) or Retrospect Remote with their systems.

Dantz sells 10- and 50-user packs of the Retrospect control panel, which can be used with Retrospect to provide a network-backup system. PCPC also sells multiuser packs for its NetStream software.

Tecmar bundles QTBackup and QTSshare (the control panel that lets QTBackup work with clients over a network) with its DataVault 4000 disk for backup. SnapBack was also incompatible with the MicroTech optical drive we used for testing and displayed frustrating error messages when we switched to a Sony SM-5501 drive. We corrected this problem with a call to tech support.

ASD’s FileDuo 1.0.1, Dantz Development's DiskFit Pro 1.1, and Surf City’s SurfGuard 2.24 are all good single-user backup products that can be used with file sharing. We think you’ll find SoftBackup II a better alternative, however.

SoftBackup II, Diversified I/O, P.O. Box 390876, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415-961-5933. Version 4.22. $149.95.


—Jim Shatz-Akin

Several tape-drive vendors bundle Retrospect (a single-user version) or Retrospect Remote with their systems.
How We Tested Network-Backup Software

ZD Labs tested those network-backup products in a real-world setting, duplicating the kinds of situations most often found in workgroup and departmental environments. First, we put together a 19-node Ethernet network consisting of 16 Mac workstations, an AppleShare 3.0 file server, a QuickMail server, and a master backup machine. The Mac models included Quadra 950s, Quadra 700s, IIsi's, IIsi's, and an LC. The workstations were divided into two groups: one to resemble Mac configurations preferred for graphics use and one preferred for business. We loaded 4 machines with graphics-design and page-layout applications, QuickTime movies, and large graphics files. The 12 business Macs contained spreadsheet, word-processing, and database files and applications. The differences in configuration provided a wide variety of sizes and numbers of files.

Memorybank Software and QTB ackup OTShare came bundled with a tape drive, so we used their respective devices to test the software. To test NetStream and Retrospect Remote, we used an Archive Python DAT drive, supplied by APS Technologies. We disabled hardware compression to eliminate the impact of tape-drive differences on our test results. We connected the tape drives to the master backup machine, which ran the software being tested.

ZD Labs tested each product’s backup and restore capabilities as well as the software’s robustness under demanding conditions. In each case, we repeated the tests to arrive at average times. First, we backed up the entire network. After making changes to files and folders on all the user machines, we performed three sets of incremental back-ups. This process tested each product’s ability to use catalog data to distinguish among files to back up. Backup testing concluded with two single-folder back-ups, designed to test how easy it is to script and run customized back-ups.

We also performed several restore tests. First, we erased and restored the AppleShare server’s hard disk, and then we erased that of a single Mac on the network, to measure the ease, speed, and accuracy with which each product restored crashed hard disks. Next, we performed restore tests seeking the most recently backed-up version of a particular folder that we had previously deleted. Restore testing concluded with a single-file-restore test, designed to restore any version of a deleted file but not specifically the most recent version. Testing these functions provided clues about each product’s flexibility and speed, because finding older versions of files requires a more thorough search of a tape.

To test the robustness of our four backup products, we introduced real-world variables into our network. The running-application test, which consisted of back-ups performed while applications and a screen-saver module ran on each workstation, tested how well each product could do its job while “distractions” were present on the workstation.

We also performed a user-name test, in which we altered workstation user names and volume names before executing a backup script that was based on the original user and volume names. We wanted to test whether the products could back up the data on the changed Macs.

The missing-catalog test, designed for those products that use an on-disk catalog file, measured restore accuracy when the catalog file was damaged. In addition to doing exhaustive speed tests, we evaluated each product’s interface, ease of use, technical support, and documentation.

— Jeff Baher

Alternative Routes

Picking a backup system should begin with an understanding of how much data you need to store. First, figure out how many users’ Macs will need to be backed up. It’s a good idea to keep backup sessions within a single network. If you have multiple networks separated by routers, set up distinct backup schedules or purchase a second tape drive and another copy of your backup software. Running backups across a router — a device designed specifically to direct and isolate network activity within a limited area — is slow.

You need to know the capacity of each user’s hard disk(s) and whether it’s important to back up removable cartridges and floppy disks. This information can help you pick backup hardware and media whose capacities are large enough to accommodate your data. Always leave room for growth.

You can buy tape drives that provide hardware compression and backup software that supports it. NetStream and Retrospect Remote each have their own compression system, which takes over if the tape drive you’re using is not a compression drive. Hardware compression is preferable, because it’s much faster. All the software products we tested support hardware compression.

Once you know the potential amount of data on your network, look at the way the data is generated in your organization to decide how often each user’s disks should be backed up. For example, administrative assistants who each produce 50 letters a day can lose a substantial amount of work if a crash destroys their hard disks between weekly backups — it’s better to back up their data every night. On the other hand, a sales team that spends a lot of time on the road is unlikely to generate a high volume of new data each day. You may choose to back up these people’s data less frequently. If you choose a user-oriented product.
such as Memorybank Software or NetStream, the users themselves can participate in this decision, requesting backups when they return from the road.

Next, you need to decide how much to back up. All the applications we tested let you specify that documents only are to be copied, because applications and system files are typically duplicated on floppy disks or on multiple machines on the network. Limiting backups saves time as well as considerable tape space. Retrospect Remote lets you back up the entire contents of networked machines but saves only one copy of duplicate files. The program’s catalog file checks for files that have the same name, modification date, size, type, and creator, backing up only one copy. It keeps track of which files belong to which users, in case there’s a disk crash. Files with only a few attributes in common (for example, the same name and type but a different modification date) are backed up individually, preventing accidental erasure of similar documents. If you choose not to use this feature, you have to uncheck a box within the application, because the program defaults to this setting.

Once you’ve completed an initial backup of a network, you can save time and tape space by performing incremental backups—copying only the files that have been created or modified since the last backup was performed. The programs we tested use a generational approach, retaining all versions of the files that change rather than overwriting the earlier ones. This version history can be a lifesaver, letting you retrieve

---

You can buy tape drives that provide hardware compression and backup software that supports it.
Network-Backup Software

Marching Orders

The hallmark of good network-backup software is its ability to work behind the scenes. Most organizations perform backups at night, when employees are at home and the network is not in use. For this approach to work, your backup software must be highly automated and flexible. You must be able to provide the program with a set of instructions, a script, that it can follow in your absence.

Scripts can launch the backup software, look for Macs to be backed up, perform a backup according to certain specifications (an incremental backup of all the documents changed since yesterday on the Macs in the sales department, for example), log problems encountered, and shut down the backup machine. They can include some or all network nodes and can be set to exclude folders, applications, or system documents not in need of backup.

Each application we tested provides some scripting and scheduling functions. Memorybank Software and NetStream let users request a backup of their data, and the backup is then executed by an administrator who specifies the time. Retrospect Remote and QTBackup/QTShare leave the full backup process to the administrator, integrating the schedule with scripts that tell the software what is to be backed up and where it will reside. Retrospect Remote users can cancel backups of their machines that were previously scheduled by the administrator.

Although the products we tested each offered the basic set of scripting and scheduling features we were looking for, their user interfaces were varied. Retrospect Remote presents a clean, multilayered interface (see Figure 1), with plenty of guidance as you move throughout the scripting and scheduling process. QTBackup, too, possesses a well-organized interface (see Figure 2). NetStream’s dialog boxes are chock-full of options (see Figure 3); unfortunately, the program does a poor job of guiding users through the backup process. The weakest of the four interfaces is that of Memorybank Software, whose cluttered dialog box (see Figure 4) is made worse by the need for every user, not just the backup administrator, to work with it each time a backup is performed.

Setting Up Roadblocks

Backup time might seem a perfect opportunity for breaches in security. Data backed up over a network is vulnerable in two ways. It can be accessed directly on the tape through the use of the backup software’s restore function. More-enterprising snoops can monitor data as it moves across the network, capturing and decoding the packets that comprise your backups.

Password protection is the first line of defense against unauthorized access to backed-up data. Retrospect Remote and the newest version of Memorybank Software let you password-protect the administration application. NetStream lets each user assign a password to requested backups; backup occurs on schedule without the password, but opening the backup file requires the use of the password. Retrospect Remote uses a similar scheme to protect its catalog files. Retrospect Remote’s user passwords are assigned to the remote workstations, which are listed in the administrator application.

QTBackup/QTShare provides no password protection for users or for administrators, although users must activate a check box to allow a network restore of their disks. Memorybank Software lets users restrict backups to a particular master backup machine, so an unauthorized person who has a tape drive can’t use the administrator application to perform backups over the network.

NetStream and Memorybank Software’s user-oriented philosophy lets users choose what’s backed up. Retrospect Remote allows users to exclude entire folders from being
backed up by placing a bullet character at the beginning or end of a folder's name.

Encryption — the scrambling of data before it travels across the network — is the best defense against network snoops. Encryption makes data unreadable by anyone with a network-packet analyzer, or sniffer. Sniffers intercept and decode information traveling across the network. NetStream and Retrospect Remote offer encryption; QTBackup and MemoryBank Software don't. Encryption adds to backup time and may not be important to all users, but it does provide a valuable layer of protection in sensitive environments.

Yellow Light
Speed might seem to be a straightforward and objective measure of a network-backup product's performance. It is unlikely, however, to be as important a consideration as the combination of features and flexibility for which we tested. That's because these products are primarily designed for use when backup tasks have a network to themselves.

If you're worried about getting all of your data backed up overnight, look first to your network. If you're still using LocalTalk, run, don't walk, to the nearest purveyor of Ethernet paraphernalia. Upgrading to Ethernet speeds up all network-based activities, but backup functions show particular improvement. Next, examine the backup choices you've made. Try using a DAT drive that has hardware compression. You can also exclude applications and system files that are present on more than one user's hard disk from the backup sessions.

The Car-Pool Lane
ZD Labs performed nine tests of network-backup and -restore speed (see the "How We Tested Network-Backup Software" sidebar) and noted substantial differences among the four products tested (see Figure 5). In almost all cases, Retrospect Remote was significantly faster than the others, partly because it backs up only one copy of duplicate files, which meant about one-third of the data on our network. NetStream was a consistent second, whereas QTBackup/QTShare and MemoryBank Software had great difficulty keeping pace. As we went to press, MemoryBank shipped upgraded software, which did show improved speed on some of our tests. On the full-backup test, MemoryBank Software's time improved by approximately one-fourth, making its speed comparable with that of QTBackup/QTShare.

NetStream's performance on our network-restore tests is somewhat misleading, because the product does not restore data over the network. You must connect the backup tape...
It's a wild world, and here's how it was created. Original pencil sketch of the Mandrill is scanned for use as a template.

1 Sketch is now traced with Pen tool.  
2 Two shapes that compose ear are constructed with Divide Fill tool. Mane is built with three tools:  
3 Star filter creates a basic jagged shape;  
4 Scribble filter randomizes star points; and  
5 Twirl filter alters star point angles.  
6 To create eyes, three colors are selected and placed in circular gradient.  
7 Multicolor gradient generates this medley of tones with less banding.  
8 Pathfinder tool is used in headline to isolate and create shapes occurring where areas intersect, permitting them to be colored separately.  
9 Clicking on placed images can automatically launch Adobe Photoshop™ and its powerful tools.  
Paint Style Box (not shown) allows quick and easy selection of commonly used colors. This entire ad was created in Adobe Illustrator 5.0. Illustration by Ron Chan.

Adobe Illustrator 5.0

Forgive us if we howl a bit, but Adobe Illustrator™ 5.0 software has so much grace and power, it's hard to call it an upgrade. A new interface helps you manipulate tools with greater freedom, ease and precision. Adobe Illustrator 5.0 is the first drawing application that gives you Plug-in filters to expand your options. Powerful new Pathfinder technology provides precise control of intersecting areas or overlapping objects. Other surprises include Unlimited Layers, Edit in Preview, Multiple Undos, and a Pressure Sensitive Pen tool to create stylized paths and calligraphic effects. More discoveries await you in Adobe Illustrator 5.0. Remember, it's a jungle out there, and here's what you need to prevail.

Call 1-800-833-6687, Dept. J, Ext. 1101 for information and your nearest Adobe™ Authorized Reseller. If you can dream it, you can do it.
Network-Backup Software

The Bottom Line

Our evaluation of network-backup software left us with one clear winner: Dantz Development’s Retrospect Remote 2.0.

Retrospect Remote has long been the cream of the crop among backup products, for networks and for individuals, and many tape-drive vendors have bundled it with their products, for good reason. Retrospect Remote 2.0 combines speed with a complete set of features and options and an interface that is much improved over that of its previous versions.

Among the backup products we tested, Retrospect Remote won almost every performance test. Its speed is also much improved from previous versions. Retrospect Remote supports a wide array of backup devices, including those with hardware-compression capabilities. We were also pleased with the quality of Dantz Development’s technical support.

Retrospect Remote comes with a license for 10 users, and 10- and 50-pack are available for adding more users. Street prices range from $12 to $27 per user, an excellent value.

Version 2.0 of Retrospect Remote makes a great network-backup product even better. It’s slick, fast, and powerful.

Table 1 Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software list price</th>
<th>The vendor’s suggested retail price for the software.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Software street price</td>
<td>The price of the software through mail order or at dealers surveyed across the U.S. in April 1993.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundle list/street price</td>
<td>The price charged for the package, when the backup software is included with the company’s DAT drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>The tape drive sold with the software and that we used in our tests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media type</td>
<td>The tape format used by the drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanism</td>
<td>The name of the mechanism inside the tape drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media supported</td>
<td>The tape and disk formats to which the software can back up data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-loader support</td>
<td>Does the software support automatic tape-shuttling devices?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archiving</td>
<td>Can the software back up data to tape and then delete it from the original medium?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-launch</td>
<td>Can the software be scripted to start itself up, unattended?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression</td>
<td>Can the software compress backed-up data?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session-log file</td>
<td>Does the software create a log of its activity during each backup session?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative-log file</td>
<td>Does the software track and accumulate a log of backup activity over time?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restore AppleShare volumes — Does the software re-create all AppleShare file and folder privileges when restoring servers?

Restore over network — Does the software allow restoration of data to remote Macintoshes over an AppleTalk network?

Scripting/scheduling — Does the software provide scripting and scheduling functions for unattended backups?

Server password — Does the software allow passwords to be set within the administrative application?

Encryption — Does the software support encryption of data as it is backed up over the network?

Client-controlled scheduling — Can users choose when data will be backed up to the tape drive?

Back up client floppies — Can the software copy the contents of floppy disks installed on client Macs at the time of backup?

Client-cancelable backup — Can users cancel previously scheduled backups of their machines?

Client-excludable files/folders — Can users exclude files or folders that are on a mounted volume from a network backup?

Do Your Homework

Network backup is truly a strategic exercise. It requires an understanding of the way data is created, modified, and stored on individual workstations and file servers. It also requires spending some time with the software you choose to learn what it can do and make those capabilities work for you. Our testing of this varied crop revealed a clear winner. You can find out which it was by reading the “Bottom Line.”

Shelly Bristle is a MacUser associate editor who backs up her hard disks every single night. Can you say the same? ZD Labs project leaders Jeff Baher and Jeff Davis managed the testing for this report.

drive directly to the Mac that has the crashed disk. Restores performed this way are not limited by the speed of the network. If you don’t want to bring the tape drive to the problem machine, PCPC suggests that you connect the tape drive to a file server; restore data to the server; and Finder-copy files to the crashed disk, using file sharing. Some people may prefer these methods of data restoration to use of the network. Unlike backups, restores typically occur during the business day, when the network has other things to do.

We also simulated two common office situations that, if not anticipated by software developers, can trip up the backup process. First, because leaving applications running on users’ Macs can slow down a backup, we tested each package’s robustness by backing up three Macs that had a screen saver and an application running (see Figure 6).

Backup applications utilize a Mac’s user name or the names of mounted volumes to identify nodes and hard disks for backup. For our second simulation, we changed user names and hard-disk names on two of the Macs on our network and ran another backup with the names changed. Only Retrospect Remote handled the changes gracefully.

Table 1 Criteria

Software list price — The vendor’s suggested retail price for the software. Software street price — The price of the software through mail order or at dealers surveyed across the U.S. in April 1993. Bundle list/street price — The price charged for the package, when the backup software is included with the company’s DAT drive. Model — The tape drive sold with the software and that we used in our tests. Media type — The tape format used by the drive. Mechanism — The name of the mechanism inside the tape drive. Media supported — The tape and disk formats to which the software can back up data. Auto-loader support — Does the software support automatic tape-shuttling devices? Archiving — Can the software back up data to tape and then delete it from the original medium? Auto-launch — Can the software be scripted to start itself up, unattended? Compression — Can the software compress backed-up data? Session-log file — Does the software create a log of its activity during each backup session? Cumulative-log file — Does the software track and accumulate a log of backup activity over time? Restore AppleShare volumes — Does the software re-create all AppleShare file and folder privileges when restoring servers? Restore over network — Does the software allow restoration of data to remote Macintoshes over an AppleTalk network? Scripting/scheduling — Does the software provide scripting and scheduling functions for unattended backups? Server password — Does the software allow passwords to be set within the administrative application? Encryption — Does the software support encryption of data as it is backed up over the network? Client-controlled scheduling — Can users choose when data will be backed up to the tape drive? Back up client floppies — Can the software copy the contents of floppy disks installed on client Macs at the time of backup? Client-cancelable backup — Can users cancel previously scheduled backups of their machines? Client-excludable files/folders — Can users exclude files or folders that are on a mounted volume from a network backup?

continues ➤
WE OFFER THE MOST PROTECTION FROM RUTHLESS CRIMINALS LIKE THESE.

Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents?

Nope, they’re computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn’t think you’d need any protection from them. But you do. Or should we say, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppydisks and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it’s the only program that will scan compressed files in System 6.0 and 7.0.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What’s more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking system, as well as a single-user Mac. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM handle the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It’s the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.
## Network-Backup Software

### Table 1: Features of Network-Backup Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Memorybank Software 4.2</th>
<th>NetStream 2.1.1</th>
<th>QTBackup 3.02/QTShare 1.1</th>
<th>Retrospect Remote 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software list price</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$299 + $49.95/user; 10-pack, $199.95</td>
<td>10-pack, $149</td>
<td>$449 (10 users); 10-pack, $249; 50-pack, $1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software street price</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$170 + $40/user; 10-pack, $170</td>
<td>10-pack, $125</td>
<td>$275 (10 users); 10-pack, $150; 50-pack, $625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bundle list price</strong></td>
<td>$2,680/unlimited users</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$3,744</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bundle street price</strong></td>
<td>$2,680/unlimited users (direct)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,255</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bundled hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Media type</th>
<th>Dimensions (L x W x H)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>FCC certification</th>
<th>Media supported</th>
<th>Auto-loader support</th>
<th>Minimum Mac configuration</th>
<th>Minimum System version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT30</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>9.5 x 5.25 x 3.25 in.</td>
<td>5 lb</td>
<td>Archive</td>
<td>Class B</td>
<td>DAT, 8-mm tape</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>6.0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>DAT, 8-mm tape, all mountable media</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>512Kb</td>
<td>6.0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataVault 4000</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>12 x 2.75 x 6 in.</td>
<td>7.4 lb</td>
<td>Archive</td>
<td>Class B</td>
<td>DAT, 8-mm tape, DC 6000</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>512Kb</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>DAT, 8-mm tape, QIC tape, all mountable media</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>Plus with hard disk</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Memorybank Software 4.2</th>
<th>NetStream 2.1.1</th>
<th>QTBackup 3.02/QTShare 1.1</th>
<th>Retrospect Remote 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archiving</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-launch</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session-log file</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative-log file</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restore AppleShare volumes</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restore over network</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scripting/scheduling</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server password</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encryption</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client-controlled scheduling</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back up client floppies</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client-cancelable backup</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client-excludable files/folders</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>90 days (money back)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memorybank Software 4.2</th>
<th>NetStream 2.1.1</th>
<th>QTBackup 3.02/QTShare 1.1</th>
<th>Retrospect Remote 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memorybank, Inc.</td>
<td>PCPC</td>
<td>Tecmar</td>
<td>Dantz Development Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2223 Packard Rd., Ste. 12</td>
<td>4 Daniels Farm Rd., Ste. 326</td>
<td>6225 Cochran Rd.</td>
<td>1400 Shattuck Ave., Ste. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor, MI 48104</td>
<td>8 Daniels Farm Rd., Ste. 326</td>
<td>Solon, OH 44139</td>
<td>Berkeley, CA 94709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-562-7593</td>
<td>800-522-2888</td>
<td>800-624-8550</td>
<td>510-849-0293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313-761-2782</td>
<td>813-650-0123</td>
<td>216-349-0600</td>
<td>510-849-1708 (fax)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313-761-3263 (fax)</td>
<td>203-243-5321 (fax)</td>
<td>216-349-0851 (fax)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Software supports hardware compression.
Log files track all backups on a given day and are then reset.
Server password feature added in version 4.3.

**MacUser Bottom Line pick**
MicroNet's Raven-800. Disk Array Power For The Quadra 800.

MicroNet is the first to bring disk array power to the Quadra 800. With a matched pair of fast spindle drives, the Raven-800 delivers up to 9.2 MB/second sustained transfers with access time as fast as 4 ms.

Disk arrays can improve performance up to 400 percent over standard drives. Combine MicroNet's Raven-800 disk array with the speed of the Quadra 800 and you have an unbeatable system for applications such as PhotoShop, file servers, and full rate digital video and audio recording.

Cost effective two drive disk arrays are available in capacities of 1030 to 5560 MBytes and are expandable to more than 38 GBytes. MicroNet also offers single disk drive systems that can be upgraded to a Raven-800 disk array at a later date.

Built on award winning technology, the Raven-800 takes full advantage of Apple's existing hardware. One drive connects to the native SCSI port of the Quadra, and one connects to a MicroNet NuPORT-III, SCSI-2 host adapter. Together, these two drives create a fast, parallel, 16-bit data path.

MicroNet has designed a complete family of internal storage systems for the Quadra 800. Included are SyQuest removable systems, rewritable optical drives, and DAT backup systems. All are shipped complete with custom designed bezels.

To put high performance disk array power in your Quadra 800, call MicroNet's Sales Department for configuration assistance or the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.

Quality You Can Count On

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 581-1540 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611
Raven-800 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Fonts are like money; the more you have, the more you’re able to do. Just think what you could accomplish if you had access to an infinite number of fonts.

Fontographer 4.0, the type manipulation and design program from Altsys, gives you that.

And more.

Fontographer actually lets you open copies of your fonts and—without drawing a thing—automatically modify characters and add new ones, turning your existing typefaces into entirely new personalized PostScript® language and TrueType® fonts.

Logical one-step commands make font customization quick and easy. With our new version of Fontographer, anyone can blend two fonts to make a brand new one. Vary italic angles. Automatically space and kern any font. Autotrace scanned images to create new characters. Or instantly increase and decrease type weight.

Fontographer also lets you incorporate graphics into your fonts. Imagine a company logo or your signature as a keystroke.

Here’s one we recently added to this font: our 4½ review rating from MacUser. According to MacUser’s Bruce Fraser, Fontographer is the “tool of choice for creating fonts on the Macintosh.”

Fontographer’s straightforward interface means you can be creative without being confused.

In fact, the hardest part about using Fontographer may be dreaming up names for all your new creations. But just in case you do need some help, we offer free, unlimited, technical support.

To purchase, contact your local dealer or call us at 1-800-477-2131.

Ask us about our Windows version.
Back to school: After patiently explaining \textit{ppi versus dpi versus lpi} to a confused reader, I wished I had a copy of Pixel Ink’s interactive tutorial on resolution to send him. Among other things, this two-disk set deciphers the differences between pixels per inch, dots per inch, and lines per inch and spells out the relationship of scanned-image, monitor, and output resolutions. 415-564-0962. $32. *If you’re ready for \textbf{header stuff}, graduate to Electronic Halftone Principles, Segment Two, an animated, interactive CD-ROM, from Vision Publications. This tutorial describes the conventional printing process, including dot generation and dot gain, and then explains how digital techniques simulate the process with rational and irrational screen angles. The graphics and narration are clear and informative, but watch out if hearing phrases such as “electronic matrix perturbations” makes you queasy. 215-255-0798. $99.50.

Font fables: Most font vendors hawk their wares in pretty catalogs. But if you’d like to learn about type and the people who design it, consider subscribing to these two quarterly magazines-cum-font-catalogs (\textit{marketzines}?): \textit{U&lc}, published by International Typeface, and \textit{x-height}, published by the folks behind FontHaus. \textit{U&lc}, now in its 20th year, features articles about top designers working in all fields and provides a historical perspective on type-related issues. With each issue designed by a different person, \textit{U&lc}’s look is often uneven, but it’s still a showcase for display typography. 212-371-0699. $30 for a three-year subscription. \textbullet{} \textit{x-height} has undergone several incarnations since it began, in 1991. It’s now an elegant magazine featuring interviews with type designers, samples of new type, pages of FontHaus type samples, and other tidbits. A recent interview with type designers Matthew Carter and Cherie Cone made \textbf{fascinating reading}. 203-367-1993. $18 for a one-year or $29 for a two-year subscription. Adobe’s much admired \textit{Font & Function}, by the way, is on a hiatus, perhaps permanently.

Type drawer: If you’re more interested in seeing the fonts you already have, you’ll need a type-cataloging program such as theTypeBook 3.0, by Jim Lewis. This software lets you automatically generate hard-copy \textbf{specimen sheets} of your fonts. You just select the layout style and pick the fonts, and the application does the rest. theTypeBook’s customizable layouts contain such useful information as font ID number and format, and its six-up layout is great for comparing the attributes of extended families. It’s yours if you send a disk and an SASE with 52 cents of domestic postage to Golden State Graphics, 2137 Candis Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92706; 714-542-5518. *And remember that \textbf{fonts are fun} too — take Letraset’s way-happening Fontek DesignFonts. This collection of dingbats comes in both Type 1 and TrueType formats and can be used as typographic elements or full-blown illustrations. Buy each set (Attitudes, Organics, Naturals, Radicals, Primitives, and Incidetals) for $89.95 each or all six for $349. 800-343-8973 or 201-845-6100. \textbullet{}

By Pamela Pfiffner
Family Pictures

Use Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter to add color and painterly detail to scans of family photos.

By Janet Ashford

Faded photos from the back of a drawer become beautiful digital color paintings in the hands of New York illustrator Ellie Dickson. Using Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Design's Painter, and a Wacom graphics tablet, Dickson adds color and texture to old family photos. Although most of Dickson's work is commercial art, she's especially fond of working on commissioned paintings.

Dickson begins by scanning a photo at 300 dpi and lightens the scan in Photoshop. "It's a little like working with ghosts of the image," says Dickson. "I try to lose literal details so that I can reapply them in a more painterly style." Still using Photoshop, she adds a layer of color tint to areas of the scan and then opens the image in Painter, employing that program's natural-media tools and the Wacom tablet to add bold brush strokes and fine lines.

For a 1935 picture of three children, Dickson used Painter to exaggerate the light and dark areas, add rich colors, and apply a paper texture. She made customized tools for adding strokes of color, used the water-drop tool to blend color areas, and finished by using a customized eraser tool to emphasize the highlights.

The artist printed the final image with an Iris SmartJet printer on 11-x-17-inch, 90-pound cold-press Arches watercolor paper.

1 Lightening the Photo
Dickson scans the original photo as a 300-dpi gray-scale TIFF image, using a Microtek 300Z scanner (a). She opens the scan in Photoshop, calls up the Brightness/Contrast controls (under Adjust, on the Image menu), and lightens the photo by moving the Brightness slider to the right to a value of +85 (b). Dickson's goal is to remove some of the fine detail so that as she reworks the image, the final result looks more like a painting than like a tinted photo.

2 Adding Color Tints
When painting photographs, Dickson builds up layers of color. She starts the process in Photoshop by using the lasso tool to select areas of the scan and apply color tints. (She softens the edges of the selection areas with a 1-to-2-pixel feather). To create custom colors, Dickson calls up the floating color palette (the command is Show Palette in Photoshop 2.0, Show Colors in 2.5; both are on the Window menu) and changes it to HSB (hue, saturation, brightness) mode. She blends colors in the palette's mixing area (a) and then uses the eyedropper tool to choose the colors she wants. Working in Color Only mode, she uses the Fill command to apply colors at 15-percent opacity, which lets the underlying gray-scale values show through (b).

3 Exaggerating Lights and Darks
After bringing the image into Painter, Dickson applies a fine-grain paper texture. She then creates a custom version of the chalk tool (a), specifying a penetration of 23 percent (this determines how the electronic “paper” absorbs the color) and a concentration, or opacity, of 77 percent. With her Wacom stylus in hand, she uses her custom Artist Pastel Chalk tool to emphasize the lightest areas of the image with white and to exaggerate the darkest areas of the portrait with deep colors (b).
4 Softening the Image
Dickson continues to layer colors with her custom chalk tool and to draw small details with the colored-pencil tool. After applying bold brush strokes to the background, she uses Painter’s water-drop tool to blend between color areas and to soften edges.

5 Refining the Palette
To tone down the image’s color palette, Dickson paints over and softens the chalk strokes, using Painter’s watercolor tool — now with fewer colors. She continues to use the water-drop tool to soften the edges between color areas.

6 Highlighting with the Eraser Tool
Finally, Dickson uses a customized eraser tool (with penetration set to 80 percent and concentration set to 75 percent) to highlight the children’s faces and clothes by removing some of the color value. Using the chalk tool, she adds emphasis to the darker edges and then darkens the background to make the figures stand out.

7 Creating More Electronic Paintings
Using similar techniques, Dickson transforms this snapshot (a) into a painting (b). In this case, she crops the original photo and uses Photoshop’s rubber-stamp tool to sample the background and paint out the extraneous figures that appear behind the mother and two girls.
Imagine upgrading your printer with just one of these.
Dayna Has More New Features Than Any Other Cards On The Market

The company that set the standard in Ethernet connectivity with our award winning EtherPrint™ has set a new world class standard for Ethernet adapters. Check the comparison chart on our competition. Then look at the latest improvements we've made to our DaynaPORT™ line, including our new lower prices. We think you'll agree that our Ethernet cards are in a class of their own.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>Dayna</th>
<th>Asante</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Card for every desktop Macintosh</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet for PowerBook Duos</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Ethernet driver compatible</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime warranty</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-in-1 Ethernet connectors</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media compatibility guarantee</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Ethernet adapter</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% Apple SCSI manager compatible</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple driver in ROM (LC cards)</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple SNMP support</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network distribution software</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-hour repair or replacement</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Network Distribution Software
Managers of large networks will buy Dayna for this hot new feature alone. Every DaynaPORT adapter now supports NetInstall™ our unique distribution software. Save time and effort by distributing drivers to users across the network from one central location.

2. Apple Ethernet Driver Compatibility
Our NuBus and LC cards are fully compatible with Apple's Ethernet driver. And as an added bonus, our LC cards come with the Apple driver already in ROM, making them truly "plug-and-go."

3. Support for Apple SNMP
For network managers with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) management software, our cards now support AppleTalk Connection for Macintosh, Apple's new SNMP agent. All important statistics can now be reported to an SNMP console from our cards.

4. Low Price on 3-in-1 Adapters
Our single media cards start at $229 and now our 3-in-1 models are just $269. Which makes these remarkable Ethernet adapters the best value on the market.

For quality, value and leadership look to Dayna. And get yourself a world class Ethernet network. For fast facts on Dayna versus Asante, call our FAX response system at 801-269-7340 and ask for document 2104.

Dayna
Macintosh Networking Specialists
Bulletin-board bulletin: SoftArc (416-299-4723) now has a Windows client for FirstClass, its popular Mac bulletin-board system. The client view of a FirstClass BBS is highly graphical, so it's easier to navigate than character-based systems are. With the new Windows-client support (starting at $395), users of both platforms can BBS the day away in their native environments. * PacerForum 2.0, the new version of Pacer's groupware/network BBS package, is stepping up its pace, with improvements for users and administrators. Users get more-flexible notification plus easier navigation and topic organization; administrators get easier ways to monitor server load and maintain users and groups. 619-454-0565. $549 for 5 users; $1,995 for 25 users (upgrades from previous versions are $109.95 for 5 users and $399.95 for 25 users).

Local boosterism: People love to hate LocalTalk, but it's still popular. P-Con (408-270-3200) may add to this popularity with its new, nonintelligent LocalTalk hubs: the 12-port P-Shooter (we kid you not), for $695, and the 24-port PS-2400, for $895. These hubs regenerate packets rather than simply retransmitting them, a strategy that P-Con claims significantly improves LocalTalk performance and reliability.

Remote-access revelations: For an easy way to set up ARA connections, check out Trilobyte Software's $19.95 ARACommander. It lets you create double-clickable connectors that contain all the configuration information needed to set up a link. Connectors are also able to automatically mount volumes and open files or folders once the ARA connection is established. 513-777-6641. 10-pack, $149.95; 20-pack, $239.95; 50-pack, $459.95; 100-pack, $799.95. * APT now has a three-port Ethernet ARA server that surpasses all others in security features. The $1,695 APT Dial Server lets you limit individual dial-in users' access to specific networks, zones, and even devices; you can also apply limits to groups of users. Each server has many monitoring mechanisms for easy troubleshooting, and you can configure multiple servers in one fell swoop. 800-842-0626 or 301-831-1182.

Software surveyors: Yes, you can ease the thankless chore of policing software-license compliance — with the latest version of Sassafras Software's KeyServer. As well as keeping track of the number of simultaneous users for each application, KeyServer 3.1 supports server fault tolerance and lets individuals use licensed software away from the network by "checking out" a key. 603-643-3351. $35 to $70 per client, depending on the size of your setup. * Teknosys (813-620-3494) now has a network version of its Help! diagnostic and support tool. Help! Network contains a database of known software conflicts and other problems; after collecting profiles from Macs on the network, Help! Network compiles a list of potential problems and gives you advice about solving them. $520 for 25 users; $989 for 50 users; $1,656 for 100 users; quarterly database upgrades, $149 per year. *

By Stephan Somogyi
Farallon introduces new products—and new prices—for the savvy Ethernet shopper.

**Ethernet Cards for the Mac**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>SRP*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac II (Nubus) family—10BASE-T</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac II (Nubus) family—Thinnet</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac II (Nubus) family—Combo</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac LC—10BASE-T</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac LC family—Thinnet</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac LC family—Combo</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac LC family—10BASE-T w/ FPU</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac LC family—Thinnet w/ FPU</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac LC family—Combo w/ FPU</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac llsi &amp; SE/30—10BASE-T</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac lssi &amp; SE/30—Thinnet</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac lssi &amp; SE/30—Combo</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac lssi—10BASE-T w/ FPU</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac lssi—Thinnet w/ FPU</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac lssi—Combo w/ FPU</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac SE—Combo</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ethernet SCSI Adapters for Macs & PowerBooks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>SRP*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac SCSI/Mac—10BASE-T</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac SCSI/Mac—Thinnet</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac SCSI/PowerBook—10BASE-T</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherMac SCSI/PowerBook—Thinnet</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ethernet Transceivers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ether10-T Transceiver—AUI</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ether10-T Transceiver—AAUI</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherThin Transceiver—AUI</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherThin Transceiver—AAUI</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ethernet Hubs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ether10 T Starlet, 9-port 10BASE-T hub</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ether10T StarController, 12-port, 10BASE-T, 110V, managed hub</td>
<td>$1399t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ether10T StarController, 557, 12-port, 10BASE-T w/SNMP, 110V, managed hub</td>
<td>$1599t</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you're shopping for Ethernet, it's always great to find what you need. It's even better to find great prices.

With Farallon, you not only get both, you also get compatibility with Apple EtherTalk Drivers, SNMP support, special education pricing and a lifetime warranty. All from the company that's connected more Macs than anyone.

We make it easy to get more information, too. Just call 1-800-998-7760 extension 0. What a bargain.

---

*Prices are suggested retail and subject to change.†For Concentrator version. Stand alone add $200. ©1993 Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved. StarController and the Farallon logo design are registered trademarks, and EtherMac, Starlet, and Ether10-T are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. For customer service, call (510) 814-5000. Or contact us on America Online® or AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410,2702. Internet ID: farallon@farallon.com.
Three simple, low-cost ways to get more out of your small-business network — and some tips for getting more ambitious.

By Shelly Brisbin

Starting a small network of Macs can be so easy that you may want to go little further than the initial plug 'n' play. Once you have everyone in the office printing to the LaserWriter, what more do you need? After all, your small department or business can't afford fancy network capabilities that cost a lot of money or a lot of someone’s time to maintain.

Ah, but your simple network can do more for you than you think. With a lot less work and expense than you might expect, you can implement three basic capabilities — file sharing, messaging, and database sharing — that let you make much more productive use of those modest gray LocalTalk cables that connect the Macs in your office.

Sharing Some Files

Besides printing, sharing information with other Mac users in the office is the best use you can make of your network. Replacing sneakerNet (copying a file to a floppy disk and handing it to your colleagues, who copy it onto their hard disks) with an electronic means of file transfer makes sense. And if you have System 7, you have the capacity for electronic file transfer built right into your system software: It's called file sharing, and it lets everyone in your office exchange files as easily as copying them to a floppy disk.

With System 7, you can become a file-sharing host — that is, share the contents of your hard disk, or even of single file folders, with other users on the network — quite easily: Use the Users & Groups control panel to specify who can access your disk, use the Sharing Setup control panel to turn file sharing on and off, and use the Sharing option on the File menu to set the access privileges that regulate others’ use of a selected folder or disk. To see and use the contents of another user's shared folder or disk (assuming you have the appropriate access privileges), just open the Chooser, select a shared Mac, and mount the folder or disk from the shared Mac on your own Mac’s desktop. You can then copy files to and from the shared volume or open documents stored there.

Here are some tips for using file sharing:

• **Create an electronic inbox.** Create a folder on your hard disk. Call it Mary’s In Box or something similar. Set access privileges to allow people in your office to drop files into the folder. You may want to set privileges so that coworkers are prevented from seeing or removing what’s already in the folder.

• **Share project files.** If several people are working on a project, create a shared folder on one hard disk and store all the project’s files there. Each user can copy or open the file from the shared volume. Everyone sees the same, current version of project files, and changes become instantly available to the entire group. Again, you can use access privileges to restrict access to those people who are working on the project.
**Is this the way you still do calculations?**

There's a better way to do scientific and engineering calculations than by hand. It's called Mathcad® 3.1. And it's the world's best-selling alternative to your calculator, scratch pad or spreadsheet.

Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Choose from more than 200 built-in numeric and symbolic functions. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Optional Electronic Handbooks give you instant access to interactive formulas, diagrams and tables from popular reference books.

**File sharing lets everyone in your office exchange files as easily as copying them to a floppy disk.**

**File Sharing Software**

Chatting It Up. Most chat software comes from shareware or freeware developers. You can find several such programs on ZiffNet/Mac. Broadcast 2.0 (BCAST.SIT, in Library 3 of ZiffNet/Mac's Download & Support Forum) is about as basic a chat server as you can find. Chat is a private, threaded conversation you can have with anyone in the office, even if they're not sitting in front of a Mac. Just enter their name in the chat window, and type your message. Each message is displayed as it's received. You can even send files as attachments.

Putting all of your shared files onto a dedicated Mac with no user overhead is a logical way to share files more efficiently as well as to make them easier to find...
program as you can get. Once you’ve installed Broadcast around the office, just open the Chooser, click on the Broadcast icon, and pick the person to whom you want to send a note. Type a three-line message into the dialog box, and click on the Send button. A window displaying your message then appears on the recipient’s screen. The recipient can respond to your message, and voila — you’re having a two-way network chat.

NetChat (NETCHA.SIT, in the DAs/Fkeys section of CompuServe’s Mac Systems Forum) and other products take the process one step further, allowing several people to have a “live” conference, sending and reading each others’ messages. You can even save the entire conference as a text file. This way, you can hold a meeting on your Mac and have an instant (and accurate) record of everything that’s said.

Chat software offers many possibilities for enhancing small-office communication:

- **Send an all-points bulletin.** If your office doesn’t have an intercom system, use a chat program to locate the only person in the building with the key to the storeroom.
- **See into your waiting room.** A receptionist can send a message (while you’re on the phone, no less) that your most important client is waiting to see you.
- **Have a short meeting.** Get a few people together electronically to brainstorm new marketing ideas. You’ll find that people aren’t quite as long-winded and back up. You’ll want to use Apple’s AppleShare (version 3.0, for small networks, costs $1,100) or other file-server software on the server Mac rather than System 7’s file sharing, which is slower and less capable. AppleShare lets you divide the server’s hard disk into volumes and set access privileges for those volumes. In addition to security features, AppleShare provides some print-spacing features (you can view information about documents waiting to print at a particular printer, for example, and cancel jobs as needed) and it can easily handle many simultaneous users.

One caveat: Although AppleShare runs in the background, permitting you to run other applications as well, we don’t recommend that you use an AppleShare server for any other purpose.

- **Efficient database sharing.** Putting a multuser database onto a server frees networked Macs from the strain of running the database program and users’ applications. As your database grows, you’ll definitely want to have a high-capacity hard drive for your server Mac.
- **Group scheduling.** Group scheduling software lets you arrange meetings and share calendars with everyone in the office. Although schedulers such as Now Software’s Now Up-To-Date 2.0 ($99 for one user, $399 for five users, $599 for ten users) or ON Technology’s MeetMaker 1.5 ($495 for five users, $895 for ten users) aren’t meant to reside on a user’s Mac, these programs can run comfortably on a server with some other multuser applications.
- **Full-service e-mail.** As more people join your company, or as you find yourselves communicating more and more via e-mail, simple e-mail or chat software may no longer fit the bill. If you decide to move up to a mainstream mail package such as Microsoft Mail, CE Software’s QuickMail, or Lotus’ cc:Mail, you will need to invest in a server. These store-and-forward mail packages use the server to create and maintain mailboxes that store the mail for each person on your network.

- **Most of the above?** Provided that no conflicts exist among the packages you want to use, you can employ a single server to give users access to multiple server-based applications. You might well want to use the same server for a shared database program and a group scheduling application, or for implementing both a scheduling system and a full-featured e-mail system. To keep things efficient, however, you probably won’t want to put more than two applications on one server — or more than one, in the case of AppleShare.

You can find e-mail applications that offer messaging capabilities without making much of a dent in your budget.

**Stunning Active-Matrix Color is here!**
The PowerBook 180c gives you 256 brilliant clear colors - the best quality color of any notebook. Its 33MHz 68030 makes speedy work of the most complex business challenges.

You don’t have to try to run system 7 on just 4 MB of RAM… we ship our PowerBooks with 6MB!

**Affordable color to go anywhere you do**
The Powerbook 165c gives you the same speed and storage as the 180c with an astounding clarity, 256 color screen but the best news is that it is $1500 less than the 180c!
within the constraints of chat software as they are in person.

- **Don't get carried away.** Using chat software to get your coworkers’ attention can be fun, but be considerate of others whose work might be interrupted by lots of messages popping up on-screen without warning. If you don’t want to be interrupted yourself, temporarily turn the software off from the control panel.

**E-Mail Options.** Using an e-mail application such as SpeedMessage (shareware — $10 per user — filename SMESSA.SEA, in Library 1 of the ZiffNet/Mac Download & Support Forum) is another way to get your message across in a small-business environment. E-mail recipients get an alert or a flashing icon, depending on the program, when new mail arrives and can read and respond to the message at their convenience. If you have SpeedMessage and your Mac is equipped with a microphone, you can send voice messages as well.

The commercial products IsisNotes, from Isis ($100 for five users, $160 for ten), and SnapMail, from Cassidy & Greene ($125 for five users, $200 for ten), are a bit more sophisticated. Each adds file transfer to basic e-mail. In SnapMail, you just attach a Mac file or the contents of your Clipboard to messages you send. In IsisNotes, you need to send the file separately. You can also use SnapMail for live conferencing. These products aren’t as snazzy as the e-mail packages favored by big-budget corporations, but they don’t require a dedicated Mac and are a lot less expensive.

**Shared Databases**

Every organization has some sort of database, whether it’s a list of customers and invoices or a newsletter mailing list. Unless you have an efficient way to share such information, however, it’s unlikely that your business is making the best use of its data.

By sharing databases, everyone can use the same information, with instant access to changes. Each user can look up addresses, part numbers, and other valuable business data without riffling through stacks of paper or bothering an overworked database administrator. With careful planning, you can accomplish this at a reasonable cost.

There are two ways to share databases without setting aside a Mac (or PC) as a server: file sharing and using multiuser software.

The **File-Sharing Approach.** As we’ve discussed, file sharing lets you make information stored on one Mac available to some of or all the people in your office. This approach works best with databases that are managed by one person, with others needing access only occasionally. Put the database software and files on the Mac of the main database user, and grant file-sharing access to others. The catch is that only one person can use the file at a time. Ask all users to close the database immediately every time they finish using it.

If you use a file-shared database, be sure to check the box (in the Sharing dialog box, on the File menu) that prevents users who share the database from moving, renaming, or deleting it. You’ll want to take this precaution with any file shared by lots of people regularly, but it’s particularly important with databases. If the file-shared database isn’t where it belongs or if several versions are floating around, the resulting confusion can cost you lots of time and money. Protecting databases is also a good way to keep novices from inflicting accidental damage on your files.

The **Multiuser Method.** Multiuser database programs such as Claris’ FileMaker Pro ($399) let several people work with information at once. The database to be shared resides on one user’s Mac.

**What Cost, Ethernet?**

Networks are like computers: The more things you find to do with them, the slower they get. When a LocalTalk network’s speed becomes insufficient, it’s time to make the move to Ethernet.

Need some numbers? Ethernet gives you four to ten times the real speed of your LocalTalk network. The dollar—amount numbers are more complicated, however, because you need three types of special hardware for Ethernet: wiring, adapters, and hubs.

**Getting Wired**

Unlike LocalTalk networks, which snap together effortlessly, Ethernet requires more and sturdier wiring. If you’re wiring for a small business, chances are that 10BASE-T, the cheapest and most popular type of Ethernet wiring, is for you. A 10BASE-T network requires two pairs (four wires) of twisted-pair wiring, similar to that used for telephone wiring. If your LocalTalk network uses regular phone...
By sharing databases, everyone can use the same info, with access to changes.

and the program’s multilayer password system lets the host give some people access to the whole database and restrict others from access to sensitive portions, such as the salary field in a personnel file. Users can open the database file, look up the information they need, and (if they have the necessary access privileges) print or change it.

Obviously, creating an efficient multuser database requires planning:

• Put the file where it changes most. If a data-entry person most often makes changes to the file, locate the file on that person’s Mac.

• Run reports from the host. If you generate reports with the database program that require it to find, sort, or calculate data, try to use the host Mac (where the files are stored) to run your reports.

The Next Steps

Sharing files, exchanging messages, and making database information available to everyone will make your business more productive by improving communication and efficiency; it’ll also whet your appetite for getting even more out of your network. You’ll realize that you can easily share other peripherals besides printers — a fax modem, perhaps, or a tape drive or optical-disc drive for performing network backups (see “Building a Data Safety Net,” in this issue). As your network gets busier and you begin pushing the limits of the strategies we’ve discussed here, you’ll start thinking about getting a server and faster wiring (see the “Becoming Server-Savvy” and “What Cost, Ethernet?” sidebars). These steps require an investment of time and money, but they’re likely to bring you substantial productivity gains and long-term cost savings.

For now, start simply; the strategies described here will give you a solid head start. But also start saving your pennies for those productivity-boosting next steps. You may be ready for them sooner than you think!

Shelly Brisbin is a MacUser associate editor who tinkers with networks ... for fun?

*wiring, find out whether that wiring contains four wires instead of just the two that LocalTalk requires. If it does, you can use your existing wiring for Ethernet. If it doesn’t, you’ll have to have your offices wired for Ethernet. The cost of wiring a small office for an 10BASE-T network isn’t particularly high. Unless you’re a wiring expert, however, you’ll want to hire a professional to do your installation. You should plan all wiring to minimize unnecessary cabling and should thoroughly test it before you begin to use your network.

Adapting to Ethernet

The good news is that Ethernet adapters are not very expensive. You’ll probably pay between $100 and $250 per Mac. You need a free NuBus or PDS slot in each Mac you plan to put on the network. If you want to put slotless Macs on your network, you can use an adapter box that plugs in to your Mac’s SCSI port; the SCSI approach isn’t quite as speedy as NuBus Ethernet, but it’s still a definite improvement over LocalTalk.

Hubby Considerations

Ethernet networks, unlike the LocalTalk variety, can’t simply be wired together in a daisy-chain or backbone configuration. You must use a hub, sometimes a concentrator. A hub sits in your phone closet and is connected to each Mac on the network via ports and cabling. Its job is to manage network traffic, moving it efficiently from source to destination.

Hub prices start as low as $400 for an eight-port hub with no management features built in. When choosing a hub, divide the price by the number of ports you get, to figure out your price per port. If you want sophisticated software to manage your hub’s traffic flow and keep track of activity on the network, you’ll pay lots more.
New SoftPC® 3.0.
Extended Memory. VGA. MS-DOS® 5.0.

SoftPC Professional 3.0 for your Macintosh includes MS-DOS 5.0 installed and ready to go. Fast. With new enhanced emulation technology and a new lower price.

Now your Mac is completely compatible with PC software. You get everything a Mac can do, plus everything a PC can do, in 256 vibrant VGA colors.

SoftPC Professional’s protected mode processor emulation provides extended memory, so you can run applications that require more than 640Kb of conventional PC memory. That means you can run more than 50,000 standard and custom PC applications. Lotus 1-2-3, PC Globe, Paradox, QuattroPro. Virtually any PC application.

And you don’t have to give up your Mac to do it. In fact, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics from PC to Mac applications, so you get the best of both worlds.

SoftPC Professional even emulates an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations, and runs PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive!

If your PC applications don’t require extended memory and VGA graphics, Universal SoftPC 3.0 is what you need. It runs on any Macintosh with a SuperDrive® supports PC CD-ROMs and includes MS-DOS 5.0. All for a new lower price.

Contact your nearest dealer or call 800-848-7677.

Now your favorite PC applications run in all 256 sharp, brilliant VGA colors on your Mac.

Get all the PC you want right in your Mac. With the right features. At the right price.
Cross-Platform Shopping

What to look for — and what to look out for — when you're buying software to run on all the machines in your office.

By John Rizzo

"Now, this one's a real beauty," the salesman says in a voice that vies with his loud plaid jacket for my attention. "Recently upgraded, comes stock with OLE and DDE..." He stops abruptly, spotting my PowerBook. "Of course, we have a Mac version too," he adds, with all the political correctness of a restaurant owner who's just added a parking space for the handicapped.

Welcome to the wonderful world of cross-platform shopping — that is, shopping for software that runs on Macs and on other platforms or operating systems such as Windows or UNIX. It's a buyer-beware kind of place, full of pitfalls that include monoplatform salespeople, difficult-to-convert data, and creeping Windowization of previously dependable Mac applications.

I took to the floor at a Comdex trade show in Atlanta with the express purpose of honing some strategies for smart cross-platform shopping. A trade show is a good place to do comparison shopping — particularly if you like to buy from mail-order companies — but those who wisely prefer to avoid the crowds can use many of my strategies when buying from local software dealers.

Demo Dos and Don'ts

The first thing you should know is how to control a product demo. I say "control" rather than "attend" because a savvy software shopper should control the demo, not be led by the software rep (or salesperson or friend) who's demonstrating the software. Having some control over a demo is particularly important when you're looking at cross-platform products, where it's easy for someone to gloss over tricky compatibility questions.

Without further ado, some dos and don'ts:

• Don't rely on canned demos. At trade shows, I never attend the big group demos where they toss out mouse pads to a cheering audience. Instead, I get a one-on-one (or at least a one-on-four) demo at a nearby demo station, where I can make sure the demonstration addresses cross-platform issues.

• Do look at both versions. Make sure you see both the Mac and the PC (or UNIX) versions. Software vendors often say, "They're both the same," but check out both versions anyway. "Both the same" can mean different things — and they're not always good things, as I'll explain later.

• Don't rely on one demonstrator. Try to get a demo of each version from someone who really knows it; I often discovered that the person giving a demo knew one of the platforms very well but basically guessed about the other.

• Do count steps in a task. Ask the demonstrator to show you the exact sequence of steps involved in the tasks you care about. Notice how many steps it takes to accomplish these tasks — remember, fancy graphics on a screen don't necessarily mean that the product is easy to use. And don't be afraid to ask if you can try the product out for yourself.
Cheap Thrills

Bloopers is a dozen cute, clever, and funny programs, all for less than the price of an amusement park ticket.

Voyeurism

Watcher's eyeballs follow your mouse cursor wherever it goes.

Exhibitionism

Urp!

Your Macintosh will make the most delightful sounds with Burp, Fart & Vomit.

Dirty talk

Your face looks like your butt

Use Funny Message to surprise a friend.

And much more...

Only $25

Bloopers

a dozen goofs, gags & practical jokes for your Macintosh

Ask for Bloopers everywhere software is sold.

What to Look For in Cross-Platform Software

Compatibility. Each version should be able to read the other versions' files, either by using a binary-compatible file format or via a built-in translator.

Similar feature sets. Both versions should allow you to do the same things, although not necessarily in exactly the same way. Features should be implemented in a manner appropriate to each platform.

Support for OS features. Each version should support appropriate platform-specific operating-system features. Mac applications in general should support System 7 features such as QuickTime, Macintosh Easy Open, and AppleScript. Upcoming versions of Mac graphics software should support QuickDraw GX, and upcoming connectivity software should support AOCE.

Platform-appropriate interfaces. Interfaces should use the best features of each platform, not the least common denominator.

Multiple-network support. Connectivity products should support network protocols for both or all platforms (such as AppleTalk, IPX, and/or TCP/IP).
ANEW SET OF POWER TOOLS

APS Technologies, leader in quality storage products introduces powerful Accessories for your PowerBook

If you're a PowerBook® user, here are some products that you won't see on Home Improvement, but will make life with your PowerBook easier.

### APS PowerBook Drives

If you're looking for more storage in your PowerBook, APS PowerBook drives are the ideal replacement to expand the drive storage capacity in your PowerBook. APS PowerBook drives are carefully power matched for internal PowerBook operation, and fall comfortably within optimal power guidelines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS GRS 80</td>
<td>$239.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS G0 120</td>
<td>329.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS GRS 180</td>
<td>459.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS T 213</td>
<td>569.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS T 340</td>
<td>799.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APS Companion Drives

The editors of MacWorld chose the APS Companion drive the best external drive product for your PowerBook because of its portable, battery-powered design and esthetic styling. It can operate on a single charge for over four hours!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Battery/AC powered</th>
<th>AC-Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 80MB</td>
<td>$369.</td>
<td>$299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 120MB</td>
<td>459.</td>
<td>369.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 160MB</td>
<td>509.</td>
<td>519.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 202MB</td>
<td>699.</td>
<td>629.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 324MB</td>
<td>929.</td>
<td>859.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model  Battery/AC powered  AC-Only

### Konnexx Kit

The Konnexx Kit is a must for PowerBook or PC laptop users who travel a lot, telecommunicating with their computers. It has all the tools, connectors, and adapters necessary to make almost any telephone system work with a modem, including a 9600 baud acoustic coupler.

$149. Konnexx Konnector 112 $119.

### APS SCSI Boy! & APS Doc!

It's such a hassle to carry two or three cables with your Apple PowerBook computer just so you have the right one when you need it. Now are two simple, innovative devices that end the confusion. SCSI Boy has a 30-pin PowerBook SCSI connector in one end and a 25-pin connector at the other end. SCSI Doc is a DB25-30 adapter for the Apple PowerBook computer and a SCSI docking cable.

The APS PowerBall

Express yourself with the APS PowerBall! A precision trackball replacement for your PowerBook trackball, the APS PowerBall is manufactured to the same high tolerances as Apple's original equipment trackballs by one of the world's finest precision ball manufacturers. The APS PowerBall is available individually in neon orange, green, hot pink or yellow, or in sets of all four colors. All are sized for PowerBook 100s, Duos and 140 through 150 models.

$299. APS PowerBall $19.99

### Mannesmann Tally MOBILE Writer®

Finally a great printer that you can take on business trips and to trade shows the Mannesmann Tally MOBILE Writer® delivers up to six pages per minute, 300dpi resolution and is fully PostScript compatible with 35 resident PostScript compatible fonts. A built-in battery prints up to 150 pages on a single charge! The MOBILE Writer® provides both AppleTalk and Parallel interfaces as well as Apple LaserWriter LINT and HP LaserJet II emulation. The flip of a dip switch lets you switch from PowerBook to PC laptop input!

The MOBILE Writer® comes with one ribbon cartridge and a serial printer cable.

$999.

### APS Modems

Available in two configurations for internal installation in your PowerBook, APS Modems include a comprehensive installation guide and communications and fax software.

APM Modem 9600 v.32 279.

APM Modem 14,4 v. 32 bps 299.

### Replacement NICad Batteries

Using a heavier-duty cell than Apple's original equipment battery, this replacement battery from BT! is the ideal replacement. $99.

#### Charger $79.

Call 800-443-4996

M-F 7AM-9PM CST, SAT 10AM-6PM CST.

FAX: 1-916-483-3077 24 Hours

Call for a free PowerBook products catalog.

APS Technologies

30-day money-back guarantee. All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

CIRCLE 142 on reader service card.
Watch out for vendors who have decided not to implement new System 7 features in the Mac versions of their software. Some have opted to support Windows features with Mac add-ons from Microsoft—an inefficient approach.

Adobe Acrobat, a new cross-platform document creator and reader, is an example of software that should support System 7’s Balloon Help but doesn’t. Instead, the program requires you to open a help file every time you want to find out what a button does. Better is DeltaGraph’s status-bar help, which displays a button’s function when you pass the cursor over it. However, the constant flickering of changing text as you move the mouse can be annoying.

Spotting System 7 Shirkers

Of course, lack of support for Balloon Help is just the tip of the iceberg where System 7 shirking is concerned. When you’re looking at cross-platform software, check whether the Mac version supports all the System 7 features you’re going to want. Macintosh Easy Open is an important feature when you work with files from other platforms, because it helps you open files for which you don’t have the creator application (see “Apple Opens Up,” July ’93, page 191). Look for AppleScript support if you want to automate interapplication tasks. Also, make sure that any connectivity software you buy will support AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment) and that graphics applications will support QuickTime and the new QuickDraw GX (which adds many new graphics and typography features). And if you’re looking for cross-platform video and animation, make sure the Windows version of the software supports QuickTime for Windows—it’s generally superior to Microsoft’s Video for Windows, which is not cross-platform.

You can’t necessarily fault vendors who haven’t yet implemented some of the newer System 7 features (AOCE and QuickDraw GX are too new to be supported yet), but watch out for vendors who have decided not to implement them at all. Some have opted instead to support Windows features with Mac add-ons from Microsoft— which is why an installation of a Microsoft application for the Mac now puts more than 2 megabytes of Windows operating-system software into your System Folder.

Microsoft’s Windowization strategy involves eventually replacing pieces of the Apple operating system with Microsoft pieces: OLE in place of publish-and-subscribe, DDE in place of Apple events, MAPI in place of AOCE, and ODBC in place of DAL. Microsoft is trying to persuade software developers to make their applications compatible with the Windows feature set (and the Windows interface) in the name of cross-platform compatibility.

The problem with the Windows add-ons for the Mac is that they’re not efficient, because they’re not as closely tied to the core operating system as are Apple’s System 7 extensions. They’re also not currently supported by most Mac applications. The only Windows extension that adds anything special for Mac users is OLE, which is basically a more powerful publish-and-subscribe. However, Apple is getting ready to release Amber, its own multiprocessor document-linking standard, which is likely to get more support from Mac application developers than OLE will.

As for supporting System 7 features in its own applications, Microsoft is lukewarm. I asked several Microsoft reps, including product managers and public-relations people, if Microsoft’s applications would support AOCE and got answers ranging from a flat “no” to “we’re looking at it.”

Does this mean you should avoid Microsoft products like the plague? No, not if they’re the best products for what you want to do (Word is still my favorite word processor, for example). But make sure you know which System 7 features...
Introducing the extraordinarily powerful, portable, and highly affordable PocketHammer525FMF™. It's one of the fastest drives Macworld magazine ever tested, so fast it earned Macworld's Editor's Choice award for the mid-capacity drive with the best overall quality. Like its big brother, the hammer1000FMF, it works with any Macintosh, Quadra, or Centris (an internal version works with most models). And because it's a Hammer®, you'll enjoy the quality and performance you've come to expect from FWB—Hammer PremiumService™, a two year warranty, and our advanced Hard Disk ToolKit™ SCSI utility software for unparalleled control, security, and versatility.

So if you've been thinking you'd have to make a tradeoff or pay a bundle to get the very best in a 500MB hard drive, think again, and call FWB today.
they support and which ones they don’t, so you know what you’re giving up.

The Right Stuff

Fortunately, Windowization and System 7 shirking aren’t the only trends in cross-platform software; there’s good news as well. One of the positive forces is Symantec’s new Bedrock software-development environment. In Bedrock, developers write just one core program; Bedrock automatically adds Windows interface features such as tool bars and status bars to the Windows version and Mac features to the Mac version. Bedrock also adds appropriate operating-system features for each platform.

Applications developed with Bedrock haven’t yet reached the market, but you can find currently available applications that have avoided the pitfalls and created exemplary cross-platform implementations. One of the best is FileMaker Pro, from Claris. The Mac and Windows versions have the same features, with neither platform getting shortchanged, and users of either version can access the other over an AppleTalk or IPX network. The interface of the Windows version is virtually identical to that of the original Mac version, which is simple, elegant, and intuitive — without violating any Windows conventions. PC users aren’t complaining either, as evidenced by rave reviews in the PC press.

Another commendable cross-platform product is Macromedia’s MacroModel 1.5, the hottest 3-D drawing program on the Mac and the only cross-platform spline-based modeler available. MacroModel was designed from the ground up as a cross-platform application. Although it’s among the most powerful modelers around, it’s also the easiest to use. Most actions require only two steps: Choose a tool, and then click and drag to create 3-D objects or to stretch, bend, or twist them. You can also type in numbers for precision modeling. The Windows version is tailored to make Windows users feel at home, with Windows-like icons and a status bar, whereas the Mac version has Mac-appropriate equivalents.

On my way out of the show, I was lucky enough to catch a demo of the ultimate cross-platform product — Voyager’s A Hard Day’s Night. The entire Beatles movie is squeezed into a QuickTime movie (and QuickTime for Windows) on a CD-ROM, along with commentary and other movie clips. The simple, HyperCard-like interface is exactly the same on both platforms, yet it doesn’t look out of place on either. Some-time later this year, there will no longer be two versions but rather a single disc that runs under both the Mac operating systems and Windows. You can’t get much more cross-platform than that!

We'd like to compare our color prints to theirs, but we don't have all day.

When you can get photo-like output like this from a dye-sublimation printer, who wants to wait? Especially when you can use that vivid, continuous-tone color for everything from overhead transparencies to proofing your layouts before going to film.

That's why we made the new Phaser™ llsox the fastest Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 dye-sublimation printer around. Its powerful RISC CPU processes large scanned images at about the same speed as a dedicated raster printer, but with all the convenience and shareability you've come to expect from a network PostScript printer.

The Phaser llsox can be shared with Macs, PCs (Windows/DOS or OS/2), and workstations—simultaneously. It switches automatically from user to user using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk™, or optional EtherTalk™ and TCP/IP Ethernet™ ports. And it's as simple to operate and maintain as a standard office laser printer.

Call us today for a free sample print. Our number is 800/835-6100, Department 29-A.

For faxed information, call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1231.

Tektronix
You’d be surprised what five cents buys you in typesetting these days. The ImagerPlus 12 from NewGen Systems gives you a full 11x17 page of 1200-dpi output — for a fraction of what you’d pay your local service bureau.

With NewGen’s Image Enhancement Technology, the ImagerPlus 12 produces amazingly clear type and graphics as well as smooth gray scales. Then, there’s the convenience of getting typeset quality straight from your Mac or PC. No more driving diskettes across town to your service bureau or tying up your modem with a 20MB file. And speaking of large files, the ImagerPlus 12 handles them with ease — thanks to 40MB of memory. What’s more, the product’s powerful RISC processor delivers output in seconds. Without rush charges. Call NewGen at 1-800-756-0556 for details. Or better yet, send us a file of your next project. We’ll send you camera-ready output from the ImagerPlus 12. And it won’t even cost you a nickel.

Approximately $.05 worth of 1270-dpi Linotronic output (about 1/400 of a page)

Approximately $.05 worth of 1200-dpi output from the ImagerPlus 12

See us at MacWorld Expo, Booth #1720


©1993. NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.
Tinker toys: The beauty of utilities is that they allow you to tinker with your Macintosh without getting your hands dirty. For example, take Jump Development’s Optimem, a $129 extension that automatically reallocates memory to open applications as it’s needed, so you get fewer “out of memory” messages.

What’s the best use for this utility? Install it on an older Mac with a 4-megabyte RAM limit, and you might even be able to take advantage of memory-hogging System 7. Call 412-681-2692. If you find appealing the idea of having a Macintosh that understands how you work and helps you do it better, check out Open Sesame!, an application/extension that observes all your actions, learns repetitive patterns, and suggests ways to automate them. You can use it to do such things as rebuild your desktop once a month, empty the Trash as soon as it’s full, group-launch documents, and automatically open nested folders. Developed by Charles River Analytics, Open Sesame! should be available now for about $99. Call 617-491-3474.

Fine print: Add an internal drive to the LaserWriter Pro 630 with APS Technologies’ LW Pro-Drive. Available in 80-, 120-, and 160-megabyte configurations, the 2.5-inch drives cost $279 to $499. And if you’ve recently upgraded your PowerBook’s hard drive and have a 20-, 40-, or 80-megabyte hard drive lying around, APS also has a $69 LW Pro-Kit, which includes everything you need to install your leftover drive in a LaserWriter Pro. Call 816-483-6100.

Business buzz: Run out of business cards again? No problem. With Avery Dennison’s Laser Business Cards, you can whip up a batch whenever you want. For $12.95 you get a box of 25 sheets, each of which holds ten standard-sized, white business cards. The cards are made of stock that’s flimsier than conventional business cards to avoid jamming the laser printer, but they’ll do in a pinch. Call 800-252-8379 or 909-869-7711.

If you’re like most people, you probably use paper clips to attach disks to important folders, letters, and presentations. A better method is a file folder with an attached disk pocket. Paper Direct’s slick Horizontal Floppy-Folders (bound on one side) and Vertical Floppy-Folders (bound on two sides) cost $17.95 per ten-pack (less if you buy in bulk). Call 800-272-7377 or 201-507-1996.

By Victoria von Biel
Where do you go for a free drive?

La Cie's & MacWorld's Porsche Sweepstakes.

We'd love nothing better than to give you a high-performance drive.

Who says La Cie's drive speed has to be in milliseconds? This August, some lucky winner of our FREE 1990 PORSCHE CARRERA 2* will get the La Cie® drive of their lives in miles per hour. As the industry's leading manufacturer of mass-storage solutions for Macintosh computers, we never stop thinking of great ways to give our customers streamlined styling and high-speed performance. And what better way to remind you of La Cie's state-of-the-art drives, than to give away the kind of trend-setting hardware that inspires us.

LA CIE'S SWEEPSTAKES RULES
1. Winner will be selected in August 1993 in a random drawing conducted by La Cie, Ltd. or its designee. All decisions are final. Prize is valued at over $45,000.
2. Sweepstakes is open to all residents of the U.S. over 18 years of age except employees of La Cie and Quantum and where prohibited or restricted by law which includes without limitation New York, Rhode Island and Florida.
3. Drawing is limited to one entry per person. The entry deadline is Aug. 7, 1993. Entries received after August 7, 1993, will automatically be eligible for our next sweepstakes.
4. Winner to be notified by mail or phone and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a release as a condition of receiving prize. In the event that the winner does not respond within 30 days, an alternate will be chosen.
5. Odds on winning depend on the total number of entries received. No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.
6. Original entry form must be completely filled out to be eligible. Facsimile or copy not acceptable.
7. Taxes, liability, and delivery of the prize are the responsibility of the winner.
8. For notification of the winner, send a stamped self-addressed envelope to La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company, 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005.

*Porsche shown is not the actual sweepstakes prize described herein.

To enter, simply fill out the entry blank provided and mail to La Cie, Ltd., 8700 S.W. Creekside, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. Deadline for entries is Midnight, August 7, 1993. See sweepstakes rules below. Be sure to fill out the entire form and please print clearly. To qualify for drawing, all questions must be answered on the original form provided below.

Be sure to look for our La Cie product ads on the following pages and in the direct mail section of this publication.

ENTER NOW TO WIN, AND REQUEST A FREE CATALOG!

To enter, simply fill out the entry blank provided and mail to:

La Cie, Ltd., 8700 S.W. Creekside, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. Deadline for entries is Midnight, August 7, 1993. See sweepstakes rules below. Be sure to fill out the entire form and please print clearly. To qualify for drawing, all questions must be answered on the original form provided below.

Be sure to look for our La Cie product ads on the following pages and in the direct mail section of this publication.

Enter me in the La Cie Porsche Carrera 2 Sweepstakes

Name
Company
Title
Street__________________ 
City, State, Zip _____________ 
Phone Number _____________ 

Number of Macs at my location:___

Which of the following applies to you:

* Personal | Business | Fortune 1000 | Government | Dealer
| Distributor | Education | Other

La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd., 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Double-Duty Databases

Mac and Windows users can now share the same FileMaker Pro database. Here’s what you need to know to make sure both platforms see the same thing.

By Gregory Wasson

Claris is currently offering a Windows version of its popular flat-file-database program, FileMaker Pro, which, oddly enough, amounts to great news for Mac users. Now you can use the same FileMaker Pro database in a mixed Macintosh/Windows office or over a network and still feel right at home: FileMaker Pro is virtually the same whether you’re dealing with it on Platinum Gray or Big Blue.

But despite the nearly complete transportability of FileMaker Pro files across the two platforms, there are some techniques and cautions Mac users should keep in mind when designing a database that will be shared by Macs and Windows PCs. Here are seven of the most important rules:

1. Use DOS Naming Conventions
One of the biggest problems when Windows and Mac users access the same FileMaker Pro database is filenames. Mac users can call their files just about anything they want. When you try to bring these files over to the PC, however, problems erupt, because the PC environment, even under Windows, is far more persnickety about what you call your files. You have to limit yourself to the DOS convention of a filename of eight or fewer characters followed by an optional three-character-maximum extension that usually identifies the application that created the file.

There are several ways to transfer Mac FileMaker Pro database files to a PC-formatted floppy disk. One way is to use the Apple File Exchange (AFE) program, which comes with your system software. When AFE finds a file with a name that would be unacceptable in the DOS or Windows environment, it simply shortens the filename to eight characters. In Figure 1, AFE ran into trouble, because the first four filenames all start with the same eight-character sequence. It named the first one PROSERI$ but choked on all the others except for the two files — PROPHONE.FM and PROREGIO.FM — with which we had already used DOS filename conventions.

The moral? Insist that users on your network or in your mixed environment follow DOS filename conventions, whether they’re working on a PC or a Mac. Your database setup will come to a crashing halt if you don’t make this an implacable rule.

2. Add Menu Shortcuts
Most Mac users rely on keyboard shortcuts for such common operations as Open and Quit to streamline their work. Unfortunately, the pull-down menus in FileMaker Pro for Windows have few of the shortcuts Mac users take for granted. And the ones that are there, such as Alt-F4 for Quit, aren’t familiar to Mac users. Fortunately, you can add the common Mac shortcuts to Windows — just remember that the Control key subs for the Mac’s Command key.

To add shortcuts, turn on the Show Mac Accelerators option. Here’s how: On the PC, open the CLARIS.INI file (it’s located in the Windows directory) in a text editor such as Notepad. Use the Find command to locate the line that reads “Show Mac Accelerators=NO.” Change the NO to YES, and you’re all set. FileMaker Pro’s menus (such as the one in Figure 2) will now display some common Mac commands.
Out of touch?

Get InTouch!

Let InTouch rescue you from a sea of information. This amazingly powerful yet surprisingly simple program can instantly organize your contacts, lists and time. Enter and find names and phone numbers in a flash. With just a few mouse clicks you can print an envelope, label, fax cover sheet, address book, or shopping list. Automatically dial the phone, set reminders and schedule your day.

InTouch includes Snap~, a unique time-saving utility that works from within any application. Just highlight a name in a document, press a key, and Snap~ finds the person's address and pastes it in the document. Snap~ can also dial the phone and print an envelope or label; without ever launching InTouch!

Ideal for your PowerBook! Also ask about lightning fast InTouch Network.

Get InTouch to stay in touch for only $99.95. Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee.

"Brilliant DA"
MacWorld Magazine

Advanced Software, Inc 1095 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-800-134-3592 Fax: 408/733-2335

Available from MacWarehouse, MacConnection, MacZone and all major software retailers.

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

3. Ban Chicago

One of the most common fonts in the Mac world is Chicago. It pops up everywhere - from menus to button labels. Mac database designers naturally tend to use the Chicago font in layouts and reports, but that's not a good idea if the database is going to be used in both the Mac and Windows environments.

Because there's no Windows equivalent to Chicago, if a Mac FileMaker Pro database containing Chicago is used on a Windows machine, users will see such things as clipped text (as in Figure 3) and truncated button labels, which can disfigure a layout so badly that novices might find it difficult to use the database at all. Not to mention that it just plain looks bad.

So when you're designing a database, choose a big, bold font that is available on both platforms, such as Helvetica Bold. Or remap the Windows font-substitution table so that you get an appropriate substitution for Chicago on Windows machines.

4. Remap Essential Fonts

It's not always possible to use fonts in your layouts that are available to all computers on your network. One way around this problem is to remap. To do this, open WIN.INI on your PC in a text editor such as Notepad or in SysEdit and use the Find command to search for the section called [FontSubstitutes]. Enter the unavailable Mac font on the left, an equal sign, and the Windows font you want to use instead on the right. (If you don't specify a substitute font, Windows will automatically select a substitute for you that you may not like or that isn't appropriate. Most Windows machines automatically use Arial as the substitute font for Helvetica.)

Another option is to standardize on either True Type fonts or Type 1 fonts with Adobe Type Manager for both environments. The same font might be available in Type 1 on one platform and in True Type on the other, but the kerning and width values of the fonts can differ subtly, causing spacing problems in layouts.

5. Avoid Custom Characters

Although Windows computers and Macs can share the same fonts, these fonts may not have the same characters available on both platforms. The fonts will have the basic ABCs, of course, but more esoteric items - the greater-than (>) or equal (=) signs or fractions - may not appear on both platforms or may not correspond to the same keystroke. Steer clear of odd characters, especially those accessed via the Option key. If you do need to use an unusual character in a layout (as a design element, perhaps, or as a field label), create it in a graphics program and then insert it as a graphic.
6. Avoid Shadow and Outline Fonts

A couple of popular Mac styles, outline and shadow, aren’t supported in FileMaker Pro for Windows: They’ll simply drop out and the text will appear in a plain face.

If you must use outline and shadow, create styled text in a Mac bit-mapped-graphics program and then incorporate the text as a graphic in your layout. Use an image-manipulation program such as Adobe Photoshop, and you will have anti-aliased text that won’t look half bad.

7. Beware of Layout Snafus

When you design a FileMaker Pro database to be used on both Windows PCs and Macs, you’ll find that layout elements often don’t quite match on both platforms — colors may drop out, lines may not meet, or fields may be too small for the text they enclose. The mismatched elements probably won’t affect the way your database operates, but they will change how it looks (as in Figure 7a).

Color mismatches occur because the FileMaker Pro color palettes for the Windows version are close to but not exactly the same as the Mac version’s color palettes. Both versions’ palettes have 88 colors, most of which are identical, but a few don’t come close. In Figure 7b, for example, the fifth color (counting from the left) in the first row in the Mac palette (top) is clearly brown whereas the Windows equivalent is more olive green. In most cases, such color discrepancies won’t mean a lot to users, but it’s a phenomenon to be aware of in cases where it might make a difference.

Don’t use the full 88-color palette in a layout unless all the computers that will use the database are capable of displaying 256 colors or more. Otherwise, vital colors will be unattractively dithered or may even drop out of the layout altogether. If one or more of your computers can display only 16 colors, switch your Mac to 16 colors when you design the database so you don’t use colors that other users won’t have.

DesignCAD
2D/3D

$155

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle

$89

MiniCad+4

$219*

DynoDEX 3.0

$55

Fractal Design Painter X2

$279*

WristSaver or MousePad

$15 ea.

Typestry

$189

SoftPC Professional 3.0

$199

Score-Rx

$65

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279
ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT(EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
Design Absolutely Anything with Ease On Your Mac!

The easiest way to plan an addition to your house, design your new office, even create a piece of furniture...and much, much, more!

Use Key CAD Complete to plan with precision any space or thing you can dream of - exactly to engineering specifications - without going further than your Mac's keyboard. Produce mechanical, architectural, and construction drawings, plus electrical schematics, office layouts, flow charts and so much more! Get all the features of $400 to $900 programs for this incredibly low price of only $49.95!

**Key CAD Complete For Macintosh**

PR0015

Publisher: Softkey

$49.95

---

**Bulk Mailer Plus/Bulk Mailer C.A.S.S. Bundle**

- Qualify for lower postal rates with Bulk Mailer C.A.S.S. (Coding Accuracy Software System) is a CD-ROM that automatically adds Zip+4 to your mailing list. It works seamlessly with Bulk Mailer Plus or files exported from a database program. Certified by the U.S. Postal Service for accuracy. Includes redemption coupon for latest Postal Service quarterly update.

Publisher: Satori

BU00317

$345

---

**MacEKG**

- On your drive slowly dying out on you? Is that new extension taking more processor power than it deserves? If you use a virus program, you're checking only PAIR of your machine. MacEKG is a professional diagnostic program that verbs you when your computer's health is better. MacEKG performs advanced compound-level tests to isolate faults and help diagnose intermittent failures. MacEKG teaches you how your Mac behaves and may make you aware of small problems before they become major catastrophes.

Publisher: MicroMat

UT00285

$89

---

**KaleidaGraph 3.0**

- Now you can import data, analyze data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one robust, easy-to-use program. New features include: enhanced interface, Publish, Subscribe and Apple Event support, import Excel files directly, full color support, independent upper and lower error bars, store up to 16 user-defined curve fits for use on a single plot, extrapolate curve fits to the axis limits, and much more.

Publisher: Synergy

STA0038

$149

---

**SuperPaint 3.5**

- New release! SuperPaint 3.5 combines the best of paint and draw packages for anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art. New features include: Copy Brush, Crop Mark tool, Grid tool, Magic Marker tools, pressure sensitive tools, templates, System 7 savvy. Also: 1 thru 256 color, texture, gradients, full color TIF & EPS graphics support, AutoTrace, Bitmap Editing, Arrows, Dashed Lines, Color Balancing, Brightness & Contrast, Masking.

Publisher: Aldus

GRA0035

$45

---

**Year 2 Learn**

- Join Snoopy and the PEANUTS gang in 5 activities designed to make learning fun! Kids can learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring and Flying Ace games. This Interactive title provides hours of fun and education for the entire family and is actually five complete software packages in one! Winner of the Editor's Choice Award, MacComputing Magazine. Requires 12" color monitor; 4 MB RAM; 11 MB hard disk space; System 6.0.7 or higher.

Publisher: Image Smith

EDE0017

$45

---

**FileGuard 2.7**

- It's sleek, fast, and safe. I highly recommend it. MacUser review. Protect your hard drive from copying, erasure and unauthorized access (including security bypass with a System diskeve). Protect applications, files, and folders (including System Folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying. Deny desktop alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on system usage with FileGuard's User Log which continuously tracks user group activity. System 7.0 Compatible.

Publisher: ASD Software

UT0015

$139

---

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

**FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MU0993**

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription

1730 Oak Street, P.O. Box 303, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

Name: __________

Address: __________

City: __________ State: __________ Zip: __________

To receive your first issue within 1-2 weeks.

---

T'rn Kerry, call me at

**MacWAREHOUSE**

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 908-905-0440

FAX: 908-905-0270

CompuServe Code: GOMW

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-925-6227

Midnight Express Service available weekdays.

---

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

**FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MU0993**

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription

1730 Oak Street, P.O. Box 303, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

Name: __________

Address: __________

City: __________ State: __________ Zip: __________

To receive your first issue within 1-2 weeks.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business &amp; Presentation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astris Software</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueStacks for Mac</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SerenityPro Bulk Order System</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entertainment &amp; Educational</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitalist Pig</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ultimate Challenge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Experience the challenge of building your own business, as you battle for
curtains or bankruptcy.                                                  |        |
| Make crucial decisions every minute, and only you can suffer the
correspondences. Capitalist Pig is the
title of "Game of the Year." You have
ever known business could be so stimulating. |        |
| **MacWarehouse**                                                            |        |
| MacWarehouse, Inc.                                                          | $34    |
| MacWorld Expo Booth #1401                                                    |        |
| **UPGRADES & DRIVES**                                                       |        |
| 100 MHz 76.8 MHz 4MB Simm Modules                                           | $99   |
| 512 MB Fast Memory Card                                                    | $399  |
| **Utility & Programming**                                                   |        |
| Apple Magic Capabilities                                                   | $147  |
| The best way to manage thousands of images on your desk!                    |        |
| You can catalog, index and search high quality images and multi-media
objects as simply as point-and-click. Now you can instantly index, catalog
and search the images with key words, attributes and captions. |        |
| Publishers: Amsure Systems                                                 |        |
| MacWarehouse                                                                 |        |
| **Gaming**                                                                  |        |
| GameCheater®                                                                 |        |
| The control panel device that allows you to cheat on dozens of
Mac games. Be unbeatable!                                   |        |
| Every small purchase will be rewarded with all new games
from the Houses of Prince of Persia, Rats in the
English Garden, and GameCheater and you'll be
immediately rewarded.            |        |
| Publishers: Baseline                                                       |        |
| Entertainments                                                              |        |
| MacWorld Expo Booth #1401                                                    | $34    |
| **Technical Support**                                                       |        |
| Technical Support Address: 1060 Massachusetts Ave., Brookline, MA 02146. |        |
Upgrades Ahead

So you thought accelerators and other upgrades were just for desktop Macs? Wrong! There are at least a couple of new ways you can speed up your PowerBook.

By Sharon Zardetto Aker

Not many computer users subscribe to the “if it ain’t broke, don’t fix it” philosophy. After all, even if it ain’t broke, it can still be upgraded. Accelerators, FPUs, DSP cards, and other goodies galore are designed to beef up desktop Macs. But very little is available for PowerBooks — you can’t swap your 160’s passive-matrix screen for an active-matrix one, retrofit your 170 so it can address 14 megabytes of RAM, or adapt your 165c so it can slide into a Duo Dock.

In fact, until recently, PowerBook owners had to be content with the most basic of upgrades, such as adding more memory, installing a bigger hard drive, or buying a faster modem. Now, however, if you own a PowerBook 140, 145, or 160 and you’re overwhelmed by the urge to fix what ain’t broke, you can speed it up by adding an FPU and/or upping the speed of the CPU. But before you whip out your credit card, ponder this: Do you really need an FPU or a faster processor in your PowerBook?

Transcendental Computation

An FPU, or floating-point unit, is the math coprocessor that handles transcendental math functions. If that brings to mind nothing more than the Beatles and their Maharishi, just think of it this way: When a lot of computation is going on, it’s easier for the main processor to hand the task off to a chip that’s specifically designed to handle math with floating-point numbers. This coprocessor, although more narrow in its abilities than an all-purpose processing chip, performs its limited repertoire much more quickly.

What constitutes “a lot” of computation? It’s more than just the obvious calculations going on in a big spreadsheet. The behind-the-scenes calculations needed to figure out how your 3-D image in a CAD program should look when you rotate it 30 degrees are computation-intensive, as is the use of some Photoshop filters (Photoshop itself doesn’t require an FPU, however).

But do you use Photoshop or a CAD program on your PowerBook? Most people do word processing, presentations, communications, and spreadsheet calculating with their PowerBooks, and only the last task benefits from an FPU: Microsoft Excel recalcs two to three times as fast with an FPU as it does without one.

Processor Elimination

The only difference between the PowerBook 140 and the 145 that replaced it is the processor speed: The 140 runs at 16 megahertz and the 145 at 25 megahertz. So faster is not only better but it’s also important, right? Well — you can have a definite maybe on that.

All the current PowerBooks run at either 25 megahertz or 33 megahertz. Granted, 25 megahertz is about 50 percent faster than 16 megahertz and 33 megahertz is almost a third
10 GREAT WAYS TO PUT MORE POWER IN YOUR POWERBOOK

Buy the award-winning Connectix PowerBook Utilities 2.0 and you can:

1. Extend your battery life by as much as 100%
2. Keep valuable data secure
3. Keep your files current between your PowerBook and your desktop Mac
4. Select items without touching your trackball
5. Monitor battery status, disk activity, date, and time of day
6. Create function and page keys
7. Automatically adjust processor speed to save battery power
8. Put your PowerBook to sleep with a single keystroke
9. Make your cursor larger and easier to see
10. Select printers and turn on AppleTalk automatically

Best of all, CPU 2.0 is affordably priced. Get the only PowerBook utilities set to win MacUser’s “Editor’s Choice” award. Contact your favorite software supplier or call Connectix direct to order today.

phone: 415-571-5100  
fax: 415-571-5195, or call toll free 800-950-5880

GREAT
WAYS
TO PUT
MORE
POWER IN YOUR
POWERBOOK

faster again. But where’s the speed gain? If the bulk of your PowerBook work is word processing, you’re not going to type any faster and you probably can’t read as fast as the window can scroll. So the computer will still be waiting for you — only it will be waiting faster.

That’s not to say that you won’t see an immediate difference: Programs will launch faster, for instance. But faster CPUs have the option of running in Power-Saver mode, at 16 megahertz, to conserve battery power. I can’t tell at which speed my 170’s running unless I check the setting; the last time I looked, it was running at 16 megahertz.

For the four popular PowerBook uses, the only place a boost in processor speed seems to make a real difference is for presentations involving QuickTime movies or other animations.

Upgrade? And How?

At the risk of sounding like a Luddite, I’m not making any blanket recommendations for increasing clock speed and adding FPUs. Two general guidelines: If you use QuickTime, increase your processor speed; if you use Excel, get an FPU. If you don’t fall into either of these categories, think twice — or thrice — before shelling out three or four hundred bucks for something you might not need. And remember that these are general guidelines: Maybe saving a few minutes a day while using Excel is worth hundreds of dollars to you, but maybe it isn’t.

OK, say you’ve decided to go for it. Apple doesn’t offer an upgrade path, but as usual, third parties have come to the rescue. Shreve Systems

THINK TWICE BEFORE SHELLING OUT THREE OR FOUR HUNDRED BUCKS FOR SOMETHING YOU MIGHT NOT NEED.

800-227-3971 or 318-424-9777 and Digital Eclipse (510-547-6101) each offer an upgrade for the 140 that includes an FPU and a CPU-clock-speed boost to 25 megahertz. At $299, Shreve’s price is $100 less than Digital Eclipse’s, but Digital Eclipse includes shipping to and from the company and a full-year parts-and-labor warranty, compared with Shreve’s three-month warranty. Digital Eclipse also offers other upgrades (FPU and 33 megahertz for the 160; FPU for the 160 and 145), and I like the company’s attitude: It even supplies the shipping box.

How do Shreve and Digital Eclipse perform their miracles? The FPU addition isn’t all that miraculous, actually. The 140/145 board’s design is basically the same as the 170’s, and the 160’s is

PowerBook Secrets: Upgrade Your Batteries

Each generation of PowerBooks has called for more power: the 160 and 180 with their video-out capability, followed by the 165c with its color, double-backlit screen. And guess what? With each new generation, Apple has quietly upgraded both the capacity of its NiCad (nickel cadmium) batteries and the capability of the AC adapter. So if it’s time to replace your batteries or adapter, make sure you get the latest models — you’ll get longer-lived batteries and faster charging, even for an older PowerBook.

The original 2.3-ampere-hour NiCad battery is labeled 140/170, only to differentiate it from the 100’s lead-acid battery; its model number is 5417. Second-generation batteries (model number 5653) are rated at 2.5 ampere-hours, and the latest batteries (model number 5654) are rated at 2.9 ampere-hours. Buy the latest battery, because for the same price, you get longer-lasting power — about 20 percent more from the second battery than from the first, for example. If you can’t order by part number at a dealer, just say that you have a 165c and you need the right battery for it.

The PowerBook’s AC adapters have changed along with the batteries. The first model, the M5140, is only 15 watts; the second design, the M5651, is 17 watts; and the third design, the M5652 (also marked 24W on the plug), is a 24-watt model. Older PowerBooks can use the newer adapters, and if you’re buying a second adapter, you should get the latest design — your battery will charge faster. Although a newer PowerBook can use an older adapter in a pinch, you may find that its battery won’t charge — or might even slowly discharge — if you have an external monitor attached to the PowerBook.

— Rich Wolfson

©1990 Connectix Corporation. CPU and CPU 2.0 are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
the same as the 180's. Because the 170
and the 180 both have FPU's, there's no
problem adding an FPU to the 140, 145,
or 160.

Changing the CPU speed involves a
little more work, because swapping the
PowerBook clock crystal for a faster one
isn't always enough; sometimes the CPU
can't work at the increased speed. When
that's the case, Digital Eclipse puts in a
new CPU chip. It also tests other compo­
nents to make sure that everything's
working up to speed (so to speak) and
adds a heat sink, because the faster clock
speed makes the PowerBook work up a
little more of a sweat. Everyone I've
talked to, though, assures me that the
heat sink is just extra insurance, because
the PowerBook is rated to cope with the
extra speed. Even so, the folks at Digital
Eclipse don't take the 140 to 33 mega­
hertz — they know it can take the 25-
megahertz strain, because the 170 does;
they're sure the 160 can take the 33-
megahertz strain, because the 180 can,
but they don't push it beyond that. Any­
way, the one-year warranty should ease
any worries — to some extent.

And speaking of warranties, remem­
ber that these upgrades void your Apple
warranty. That may not be much of an
issue if your PowerBook is nearing its
first birthday. In fact, Digital Eclipse's
customers have reported that they re­
ceived Apple warranty service for unre­
lated problems after a Digital Eclipse
upgrade; it's not clear whether the Apple
service people were even aware of the
upgrade. But don't count on kindness or
understanding: This type of alteration
absolutely voids your warranty, even if
the upgrade is an FPU and the problem is
deaf internal floppy drive.

More Dynamic Duos

There are a couple of other upgrades
to consider too. Although neither Duo
model has an FPU, nor is there room for
one, the Duo Dock has a socket just
waiting for one. This is an Apple-sancti­
oned — and planned-for — upgrade, but
you don't have to get it from Apple.
The FPU (a Motorola 33-megahertz
68882) is available from most chip ven­
dors and costs only around $65; the in­
stallation is relatively simple, with the
hardest part being opening the Dock.

And what about the poor PowerBook
100, beloved by those who own it but
limping along at 16 megahertz with its
68000 chip and no FPU? Well, nothing
is available yet, but Digital Eclipse has
an upgrade under consideration that may
be in research and development even as
we speak. How would you like a 33-
megahertz 68030 chip in your 100 so
you can sneer at the slow, overweight
models? If you're interested, contact
Digital Eclipse; enough interest may spur
the R&D along.

Sharon Zardetto Aker and Rich Wolfson are co­
authors of The PowerBook Companion.

---

ISN'T IT TIME SOMEONE
DEVELOPED A PAINLESS VIRUS
PREVENTION PROGRAM?

The only thing that's worse
than a virus is anti-virus software
that's a pain to use.

Which is why we developed
Virex 4.0. Powerful protection
you simply put in and forget.
It's the simplest to
install. The easiest to use.
And the only one that
never bombard's you
with false positives.
But while it's painless
for you, it's deadly for
viruses. Because Virex
handles everything from check­
ing for any unknown viruses to
repairing infected files.

Plus, your first upgrade is free.
And our subscription service is an
effortless way to get a lifetime of
up-to-the-minute virus
updates on disk.

So ask your retailer
for Virex or call us about
site licensing programs
today. Both you and
your computer will feel
much better.

VIREX

4.0 VERSION NOW SHIPPING.

Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks of Datawatch Corporation.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Unleash the performance of your SCSI hard drives with the PLI QuickSCSI, a NuBus SCSI-2 adapter that eliminates the SCSI bottleneck that can compromise your system’s overall performance.

PLI QuickSCSI enables most Macintosh hard drives to operate at their maximum speeds by supporting impressive data transfer rates as high as 5 MB/sec (sustained) and 7.5 MB/sec (burst). But there’s more to QuickSCSI than startling performance. You can mirror drive partitions or add up to four QuickSCSI cards to your Macintosh — that’s support for up to 28 SCSI devices. And, expect complete compatibility with new SyQuest and Magneto Optical mechanisms.

“PLI QuickSCSI is the fastest overall.”
— MACWORLD, May 1992

800-288-8754
Peripheral Land Incorporated
47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Font Basics

By Victoria von Biel

How to Buy

Fonts

Want to build up your font library but don’t understand all the available options? Here’s a quick guide to font basics.

- Which font technology — TrueType or PostScript — should you standardize on? Both are outline-font technologies (meaning that the fonts are stored as a set of mathematical descriptions) and can be printed at virtually any size and still look good. TrueType is Apple’s outline-font technology; PostScript fonts were originally developed by Adobe but PostScript-clone fonts are now manufactured by other font vendors.

- Standardize on PostScript fonts if you’ll be sending files to a service bureau (most of which have PostScript fonts installed) or if you work in an office with Macs as well as PCs, because most PCs use TrueType fonts. If you use PostScript fonts, you may need to install ATM (Adobe Type Manager), an extension that gives you access to the fonts. If you use TrueType fonts, you should standardize on TrueType if you’ll be sending output to a service bureau (most of which have TrueType fonts) if you won’t be sending output to a service bureau (most of which have PostScript fonts installed) or if you work in an office with Macs as well as PCs, because most PCs use TrueType fonts.

- For a quick overview of high-quality, low-priced fonts, check out the $99.95 Microsoft TrueType Master Set for Macintosh, which comes with 102 TrueType fonts for the Mac, including the 14 system fonts in Windows 3.1.

- If necessary, you can translate TrueType fonts to PostScript and vice versa, using a font-management utility such as FontMonger (Ares Software) or Metamorphosis Professional (Altsys).

- Make sure you have a font-management utility such as Suitcase II (Fifth Generation Systems) or MasterJuggler (ALSoft). These utilities let you open sets of fonts only when you need them rather than having them loaded permanently in the System Folder, which can eat up memory and slow down application launching.

- Low-priced fonts are often copies of well-known high-priced fonts and may not be well designed. You probably don’t need the highest-quality fonts if you’re printing only letters, memos, and informal reports, but you also may run into problems, such as characters that won’t print, with poor-quality fonts.

- If you’re evaluating a font, look at samples of small and large sizes (6 point and 24 point, for example) and see if the characters are legible and regularly formed at each size. Serifs (the crosswise strokes at the ends of letters in fonts such as Palatino and Times) should be fine and unbroken. Letters should have smooth contours and fit together well, without large gaps between them.

- A good way to quickly build up a large font library is to buy collections of fonts on CD-ROM. For a price as low as $30, you get a collection containing hundreds of fonts, some of which are instantly accessible but most of which are locked until you’ve called the vendor and bought an access code to unlock some or all of them. This option makes the most sense if you need many fonts at your disposal or if you already have a CD-ROM drive.

- When buying a CD-ROM, shop for the vendor that gives you the best price on font unlocking rather than on the basic CD-ROM itself. Confusingly, although the font foundry (rather than the company that sold you the CD-ROM — a mail-order house, for example) gives you access to the fonts, the access price depends on which company you bought the CD-ROM from in the first place.

- As convenient as a CD-ROM collection is, access to locked fonts may not be instantaneous. You may have to wait for as little as a couple of minutes or as long as 24 hours to receive an access code to your locked fonts.

- Shop around for fonts. Even expensive designer collections cost less if you buy them from mail-order outlets or font houses such as FontHaus (800-942-9110 or 203-846-3087) or Precision Type (800-248-3668 or 516-864-0167). It’s worth paying a little more for good support, though: Some font sellers are willing to give you advice on selecting and using fonts.

- For more on buying fonts, see “Fonts on Demand,” May ’92, page 165. Another good source is Stop Stealing Sheep ($24.95), from Adobe Press (415-961-4400), 1993.
When the printed page is a reflection of your creativity, don’t let the printer compromise your work. Xante’s Accel-a-Writer 8100 will ensure the printed page is as good as the person behind it.

The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is an 11" x 17", 600 x 600 dpi laser printer that provides full PostScript® compatibility and a level of performance that will improve the quantity of your work as well as the quality.

Supporting 11" x 17" paper is only one of the paper handling benefits. The Accel-a-Writer 8100 comes with two input trays, allowing you to print on different size pages without having to reload the printer. A third tray can be installed to allow for up to 850 sheet capacity.

Xante combines resolution technology and ultra-fine toner to break the 600 dpi barrier and provide unmatched quality. With the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you can upgrade to 800 x 800, 960 x 960, and even 1200 x 1200 dpi.

Supporting 11" x 17" paper is only one of the paper handling benefits. The Accel-a-Writer 8100 comes with two input trays, allowing you to print on different size pages without having to reload the printer. A third tray can be installed to allow for up to 850 sheet capacity.

Xante combines resolution technology and ultra-fine toner to break the 600 dpi barrier and provide unmatched quality. With the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you can upgrade to 800 x 800, 960 x 960, and even 1200 x 1200 dpi.

Including your budget

You may be surprised to find you won’t be forced to compromise your budget either. At $3,995, it is the most aggressively priced printer in its class.

Don’t compromise your work. Call Xante directly to order your Accel-a-Writer 8100.

1-800-926-8839
Ext. 2205
Fax 205-476-9421

Xante
Innovations In Output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Resolution (dpi)</th>
<th>Accel-a-Writer™ 8100</th>
<th>QMS® 860 Print System</th>
<th>NewGen® TurboPS 660</th>
<th>CalComp® CCL-600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Resolution (dpi)</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Resolution (dpi)</td>
<td>800 x 800, 960 x 960 &amp; 1200 x 1200</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard RAM</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Disk Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,595</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Gray Scale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
<td>$4,595</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Optional

© 1994 XANTE. Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 1032, Mobile, AL 36608-9920, USA, Tel. 205-476-8199.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
The Mac Classic was Apple’s first response to the demand for a low-cost Macintosh. With its 8-megahertz 68000 processor, 1 megabyte of RAM on the logic board, and optional 40-megabyte hard drive, it marked the first time Apple actually **downgraded** its current level of technology to put out a new product.

In many ways, the Classic is a throwback to the Mac Plus and earlier models: It has no natural means for expansion (besides RAM), it has the same basic CPU as the original Mac 128K, and its all-in-one construction discourages do-it-yourself upgrades.

If you do want to perform an internal upgrade yourself, you will need a 9-inch or longer T-15 Torx screwdriver, a 1-inch carpenter’s spring clamp (or a tool with the most unfortunate of names: a Mac cracker), a grounding strap, some type of alligator-clip grounding wire, and a flat-head screwdriver (for

---

**Upgrading the Mac Classic**

Here’s how to get a little more power out of Apple’s first low-cost Mac.

The stock Classic came with a 40-megabyte internal hard drive. **Higher-capacity drives** are available from several companies, with prices from $200 to $500 for 80-megabyte to 240-megabyte drives. Don’t spend too much time comparing various hard drives’ access speeds (often measured in milliseconds). Classics are unable to work at top speeds, so most low-priced drives will do just fine.

To go beyond the Classic’s built-in 1 megabyte of RAM, you’ll need a special 1-megabyte RAM-expansion card, which has two 1-megabyte SIMM slots. Apple sells expansion cards for $109 apiece, and they’re available from third-party memory vendors for $60 to $75 each (check the back pages of this magazine for companies). Add two 1-megabyte SIMMs (around $30 apiece) to the expansion card to take the Classic to its maximum of 4 megabytes.

You can take your Classic to PCI speeds and beyond with an **accelerator**. DayStar Digital (800-982-2077 or 404-967-2077) has a Power-Cache adapter (around $45) for its line of 68030 Universal PowerCache cards ($400 to $850). NewLife (800-663-6395 or 613-592-9738) offers a 16-megahertz 68030 NewLife Accelerator! card ($465 with FPU, $600 with video option). Each card includes RAM slots, which take the place of the Classic’s expansion card. These slots can use four 4-megabyte SIMMs, letting you add as much as 16 megabytes of RAM to your Classic.

---

By Tom Petaccia
Attention Network Managers:
Introducing The Ultimate Network Schematic Manager

A network schematic is an essential part of any network administration toolkit. Without it, network problems can take hours or even days to diagnose and correct. MSA's new SuperVisor LANscape makes network schematic management a breeze by helping you create live, detailed network schematics and topology maps. As part of the award-winning family of Network SuperVisor products, LANscape incorporates asset management and fault monitoring in a drawing environment to produce an essential network management tool.

Save time. Save money. Buy LANscape today!

For more information: 800-366-4622

©1992 Management Science Associates, Inc. LANscape is a trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. Network SuperVisor is a registered trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. MSA-TECH-105-CB3-03en

Job promotions
for sale.
Cheap.

You'd love to be noticed. Respected. Rewarded. Then it happens. The office hard drive goes stupid. Locks up. Hiccups away volumes of precious company data. And you're the guy responsible. You're about to be noticed - big time. So what's it gonna be? Doom or glory? If you've had Retrospect Remote on the job, you're flyin' high. It backs up automatically. Whether it's one computer (Retrospect) or a whole network (Retrospect Remote).

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94563 510-253-3000

Now! 2.0 with every MicroNet tape drive. For info: 714-581-1540

You’d love to be noticed. Respected. Rewarded.
Then it happens. The office hard drive goes stupid. Locks up. Hiccups away volumes of precious company data. And you're the guy responsible.

You’re about to be noticed – big time. So what’s it gonna be? Doom or glory? If you’ve had Retrospect Remote on the job, you’re flyin’ high.

It backs up automatically. Whether it’s one computer (Retrospect) or a whole network (Retrospect Remote).

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94563 510-253-3000

Now! 2.0 with every MicroNet tape drive. For info: 714-581-1540

The Classic was Apple's first response to the demand for a low-cost Mac. Apple actually downgraded its current level of technology to put out the new product.

For those who’d like to add an external black-and-white monitor, many accelerators — the DayStar and NewLife products, for example — have a video-out option. Monochrome monitors cost $500 to $1,000, depending on brand and size. SCSI-based video options, which let you connect a monitor via the SCSI port — such as SeqgyzGraph, from Aura Systems (800-241-2872 or 619-438-7730) — are available as well, but they are painfully slow.

Classic trivia: Many Classic owners aren’t aware that their machines have System 6.0.3 embedded in ROM. You can access this system software by pressing Command-Option-X-O at startup. Use the older system software to occasionally troubleshoot possible system-related software problems; however, Apple does not recommend that you use this system software full-time.

Is it worth upgrading your Classic? Probably not, beyond the basic steps of adding more RAM and a larger hard drive. To boost speed, you’ll spend around $650; to add video-out capability, you’ll have to shell out $100 to $200 plus the cost of a monitor.

Rather than upgrading, check out a new Mac, especially as the street price of a brand new Classic II is about $900 nowadays and you may be able to find a Color Classic for about $1,100. And don’t forget the new Performa models, which cost $1,200 to $1,500, including the monitor.
N obody ever said you had to live in Cupertino to be a Macintosh expert. Know-it-alls are everywhere, from Manhattan to Malibu—even in Waldport, Oregon, where we found our own Mac guru, Philip Russell. Each month Phil shares his own tips plus the best from the 70-odd Macintosh-user-group (MUG) magazines he reads each month. But Phil can’t do it alone. To those whose undocumented Mac tip MacUser prints, we pay $25, and the Reader Tip of the Month earns $100. Be sure to include your full name, address, and phone number, to Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

You can also contribute tips electronically via ZiffNet/Mac, the on-line service for MacUser. Send them to Gregory Wasson at 72511,36. Be sure to include your full name and mailing address along with the text of the tip.

By Philip Russell

Reader tips compiled by Gregory Wasson

For those who like to use keyboard shortcuts for menu items, **Now Utilities 4.0.1**’s NowMenus makes it easy. Just select the menu item, and while holding the mouse button down, press the shortcut keys you want to use. For example, to make a keyboard shortcut for the Make Alias command on the Finder’s File menu, select Make Alias, hold the mouse button down, and press the shortcut keys you want to use (Command-M, for example). The key command will now appear in the File menu.

If you’re still a **System 6.0.x** user, haul MultiFinder out of the System Folder, park it on the desktop, and set your Mac to start up to the Finder. When you want to use MultiFinder, press Option-Command-double-click. (Thanks, AppleJack Digest.) If you have On Cue, from ICOM Simulations, install MultiFinder as an application on the On Cue menu. Now specify the Finder in Set Startup. When you want to use MultiFinder, select it from On Cue.

You can select objects within a group in a **FreeHand 3.11** document without ungrouping them. Option-click on an object, and you’ll be able to resize it, move it, or change the fill and line characteristics. Hold down the Control and Option keys to dig through the layers to get to the desired object.

Here’s a quick way to produce a list of folders or documents in a folder. Select all, and copy. In any word processor, paste. The titles of the folders and documents will appear. However, this method lets you grab only the first 255 characters, so check the name of the last item in the folder to make sure it appears in your printout.

If you keep fiddling with column widths in **Excel 4.0** to get them just right, you can stop now. Simply select the column or columns you want to adjust, and then double-click on the right margin of the rightmost selected column. All the columns will instantly adjust to exactly the space needed for the longest row entry in each selected column.

You can easily include a map of your **HyperCard** stack, consisting of miniature pictures of key cards, in the stack. Hold down the Shift key when you paste a copied card onto the map page. The result is a minicard. Overlay the minicard with a transparent button. Script the button to take you to the real card.

When you’re dragging a line or a text block from left to right across a **PageMaker** screen, the Toolbox or some other palette sometimes gets in the way. Drop your cursor down low on the screen, and continue dragging. When you let go, your line or text block will end exactly at the horizontal location your cursor reached when you let go of it.

To duplicate styled text in **PageMaker**, copy a word in the style you want and paste it where you want to duplicate the style. Highlight the word, and start typing. Your new text will conform to the style of the copied text.

Thinking of printing on legal-sized paper (8 1/2 x 14 inches)? Think again. When I select legal-sized for a **PageMaker** (any version) document, my LaserWriter Plus Print dialog box shows that I can print to 85.76 square inches of the sheet of paper. When I select letter-sized paper, the Print dialog box shows that I can print to an area of 86.4 square inches. Strange but true—you can get more print area on a sheet of normal letter-sized paper than on a sheet of legal paper. Check the Print dialog box to see what area your printer lets you print to.

Excel 4.0: Take Note

To add a hidden Cell Note, click in the cell you want to annotate, go to the Formula menu, select Note, and type your note in the Text Note box. Click on OK when you’ve finished. The cell will now have a dot in its upper right corner. To see the hidden note, double-click on the cell. If you have a Mac with a microphone (built in or not), you can record a sound note while you’re in the Cell Note dialog box.
TIP SHEET

The width of a space when you press the space bar depends on the font, size, and style you’re using. That’s why you should never use the space bar to line up text in columns on a page. Use the indent icon in the ruler for paragraph indents, not the Tab key or the space bar. Use tabs for columns. Use the centered option for centering material.

Here’s an easy way to print a logo at good resolution on a non-PostScript printer. Export it as a PICT, and then shrink it to one-quarter of its original size in your target document. This will approximate 300 dpi when you print.

If you have a paragraph in Word 4.0 or later with superscripts in some lines, the leading may be uneven because of the superscripted characters. Use Option-space bar to place a space in superscript style at the end of each line that doesn’t contain superscript characters. This will even out the leading for the entire paragraph.

READER TIPS

System 7 Application Menu

You can automatically hide the current application by Option-clicking in any other window. To hide the current application and reveal a hidden one, hold down the Option key and then choose the hidden application from the Application menu.

Bryan Wu
New York, NY

Excel 4.0

Do you want Excel to add up the timings on a tape or a CD? Or the total number of hours put in by a part-time worker? Excel won’t let you add hr:min or min:sec (try it) unless you use the following formula:

\[
\text{TEXT}((\text{SUM}((\text{SUM(A3:A5)}*24)+100)+\text{MD}((\text{SUM(A3:A5)}*24)),1)*60),"0:00:00")
\]

Replace A3:A5 both times with the appropriate cell ranges from your spreadsheet, and make sure that all the quote marks are dumb (straight).

Michael Gibson
Westfield, NJ

DeltaGraph Pro 2.0.2

Eliminate the overlapping that can occur between the starting scale values on the vertical and horizontal axes of a DeltaGraph 3-D graph (see Figure 1). First position the arrow cursor on an offending scale value. Click once to select the graph, wait a moment, and click again to select the group of scale values that holds the unwanted value. Wait another moment before clicking again to select the individual scale value (if you click too quickly, the axis label dialog box will open). Select Hidden from the Text menu, and the offending text will disappear.

Dan Kuchera
Waterloo, IA

System 7 Desktop

If you like to avoid using the mouse, press Command-D to get to the desktop without clicking on the Desktop button in the standard Open dialog box.

Stephen E. Maas
West St. Paul, MN

QuarkXPress

Here’s one way to speed up the spell-checking procedure in QuarkXPress (for another method, see Tip Sheet, April ‘93, page 249): Use the shareware product WindowShade to completely hide the document (except for its title bar). This still leaves it available for a spelling check. This method requires no screen redraw whatsoever, even when you’re checking several pages or spreads. The same technique should work in other programs. [WindowShade is available in the ZiffNet/Mac Download & Support Forum as file WISHAD.SIT in the Extensions library.—Ed.]

Jeff Negran
New Brunswick, NJ

Word 5.1

Word 5.1’s Annotation feature is useful if you’re working on a document with several people. However, there’s no built-in keyboard shortcut for inserting a comment once you’ve written it, so you have to mouse up to the Insert button in the Annotation window, which wastes time. Here’s a workaround:

After you’ve written your comment, press Escape and Return in quick succession. Escape brings up a dialog box that asks you if you want to save changes in the annotation (even if you’ve only just entered it). Because the default choice is Yes, pressing Return instantly inserts your comment, without your having to mouse around. You must have the Text Annotation command module installed in order to add annotations to a document.

Arnice Keller
Victoria, BC
Canada

If you want to proofread a document on-screen but the type is too small, you can jump up your type size for the whole document even if it includes different-sized fonts. Rather than selecting a specific size from the Font menu, select the entire document and then press Command-Shift and the (greater than) key to increase the type size to the next available size for each point size in the document: 10-point type becomes 12-point, 18-point type becomes 24-point, and so on. Remember how many times you pressed the > key.

When you’ve finished, select the entire document again and press Command-Shift and the (< less than) key to key the same number of times, and your text will return to its original point size.

David Fitzjarrell
West Jordan, UT

Tip of the Month: FileMaker Pro

FileMaker Pro is great for storing pictures, but because it has a 32-megabyte file-size limit, a database of stored graphics can break that limit quite easily.

However, when storing QuickTime movies, FileMaker Pro stores only a 3K alias to the original movie file, so the file size grows only slightly. By using the QuickTime application ConvertToMovie, you can convert the PICTs you want to store into single-frame “movies.” Use FileMaker Pro’s Import Movie command to place the alias in the database. One advantage to this approach is that the screen redraws much faster.

Kim Hunter
Mission Viejo, CA
The Mac User's Choice

Supra FAX Modem

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS®
PM14400FXMT

14,400 BPS Fax/Data
V.42bis
MNP 2-5
Serial & Phone Cables
Class 1 & Group 3 Fax
Bundled Software:
QuickLink II™
$299.00 SRP

SUPERA FAX MODEM™
144LC

✓ 14,400 BPS Fax/Data
✓ V.42bis
✓ MNP 2-5
Serial & Phone Cables
Class 1 & Group 3 Fax
Bundled Software:
FAXSTF™, Microphone™ LT, AppleTalk Remote Access™ CCL Files, and CompuServe Information Manager™
Durable Metal Case
Silent Answer™
Allows you to receive faxes & voice calls on a single telephone line
 Caller ID™
✓ $199.00

US Robotics Sportster®
14,400 Fax Modem Mac+Fax
14,400 BPS Fax/Data
V.42bis
MNP 2-5
Serial & Phone Cables
Class 1 & Group 3 Fax
Bundled Software:
FAXSTF™ and Microphone™ 1.7
$329.00 SRP

Other Top-Selling Supra Products:

US Robotics Sportster®
14,400 BPS Fax/Data
V.42bis
MNP 2-5
Serial & Phone Cables
Class 1 & Group 3 Fax
Bundled Software:
FAXSTF™ and Microphone™ 1.7
$329.00 SRP

SupraFAXModem V.32bis includes above features plus: Alpha-numeric status display, Silent Answer™ line sharing, Upgradable to voice, Class 1&2 fax, $239.95
SupraFAXModem 144PB Internal for PowerBook models 100-180, adds MNP 10, Wake Up Mode, on-board CPU, and more, $299.95.

SupraFAXModem V.32bis includes above features plus: Alpha-numeric status display, Silent Answer™ line sharing, Upgradable to voice, Class 1&2 fax, $239.95
SupraFAXModem 144PB Internal for PowerBook models 100-180, adds MNP 10, Wake Up Mode, on-board CPU, and more, $299.95.

* Caller ID requires service from the local telephone company.

1-800-944-8772

Supra Corporation®

Made in USA

Featuring Rockwell
Modern Technology

SupraFAXModem 144LC

$199.00

SupraFAXModem V.32bis

Caller ID

Supera FAX Mode 144LC

$199.00

Supra Corporation®

1-800-944-8772

Other Top-Selling Supra Products:

SupraFAXModem V.32bis includes above features plus: Alpha-numeric status display, Silent Answer™ line sharing, Upgradable to voice, Class 1&2 fax, $239.95
SupraFAXModem 144PB Internal for PowerBook models 100-180, adds MNP 10, Wake Up Mode, on-board CPU, and more, $299.95.

* Caller ID requires service from the local telephone company.

SupraFAXModem V.32bis includes above features plus: Alpha-numeric status display, Silent Answer™ line sharing, Upgradable to voice, Class 1&2 fax, $239.95
SupraFAXModem 144PB Internal for PowerBook models 100-180, adds MNP 10, Wake Up Mode, on-board CPU, and more, $299.95.

Supra Corporation®

1-800-944-8772

Other Top-Selling Supra Products:

SupraFAXModem V.32bis includes above features plus: Alpha-numeric status display, Silent Answer™ line sharing, Upgradable to voice, Class 1&2 fax, $239.95
SupraFAXModem 144PB Internal for PowerBook models 100-180, adds MNP 10, Wake Up Mode, on-board CPU, and more, $299.95.

* Caller ID requires service from the local telephone company.

Supra Corporation®

1-800-944-8772
Looking for deals?

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We carry over 3500 Macintosh products; the newest releases, the latest versions. A partial listing follows. Note: (CP) denotes software is copy-protected. Most software today is System 7 compatible. Our System 7.1 Video w/Don Crabbe, is just $9 (2244) or free if you order System 7.1 for $79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *.

If unsatisfied with any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging/reg. card within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

POWERBOOK UTILITIES, DRIVES, CASES

Free stuff to boot!

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

Fractal Design
1564 PainterX2—An extension to Painter 2.0; revolutionizes the way artists and designers combine and orchestrate multiple graphic elements. Floating selections can be painted, scaled, rotated & distorted. special offer $79.

* Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG
* WillMaker 4.0 35. 1204 Living Trust 43.
* Now Software ... 30 day MBG 1793 Now Up-To-Date 65. 2366 (10 pack) 519.
* Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG 6975 Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 ...................... 75.
* Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG 1785 DayMaker 2.03 ...................................... 79.
* Peachtree ... 60 day MBG 9584 Acc. for Mac 115. 9588 Insight Acc. 299.
* Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG 7992 DynoPage 2.0 or 6916 Dynode ... ea. 49.
* ProVUE ... 60 day MBG 4582 Panorama II .......................... 299.
11540 PowerTeam ........................................... 95.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

3G Graphics
12082 Images with Impact: Places & Faces .... 63.
* Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
* Adobe Systems
12724 Acrobat Starter Kit (10 User) ................ 669.
12732 Acrobat Exchange (1) 125. 12731 (5) 489.
12791 Acrobat Exch. UPG. (1) 95. 12790 (5) 375.
2224 Acrobat Reader (60 User) ..................... 1559.
10167 Adobe Dimensions 93. 9001 Streamline 119.
10259 SuperATM ... 89. 10423 Upgrade ... 49.
4145 Adobe Premiere 429. 3199 Upgrade ... 149.
11843 Illustrator 5.0 368. 6644 Photoshop 548.
AGFA
7971 Agfa Type CD-ROM ...................... 69.
12103 Type Chart ... 65. 12104 Kern Edit ... 99.
* Aldus ... 30 day MBG 6874 Personal Press 99. 2461 Gallery Effects 128.
10176 Fetch ... 699. 7541 IntelliDraw ... 154.
3505 SuperPaint ... 96. 4751 Persuasion ... 325.
1330 FreeHand ... 394. 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.
Altsys
1983 EPS Exchange 89. 1185 Fontographer 258.
* Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
3008 Apple Font Pack .................................. 74.
* Broderbund Software
3572 Kid Pix 1.2 ... 34. 7283 Companion ... 23.
1427 Print Shop ... 35. 6831 TypeStyler 2.1 128.
* Corel
4930 OmniPage Professional 649. 7705 Direct 259.
* Claris ... 30 day MBG
2516 MaxDesign Pro 275. 8007 Claris Card 599.
* Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG
11203 Brushstrokes 95. 11473 Comp. UPG. 75.
* DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
11580 Special Offer: DeltaPoint Pro Bundle 99.
* Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG 11055 artWORKS ... 99. 6365 UltraPaint ... 54.
3227 Canvas 3.0 ......................... 259.

* Eastmond Kodak ... 30 day MBG 12265 ColorMaker 3.0 12265 ColorMatch 3.0 $69.

While supplies last

$99.99

9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape ...

12267 Photo CD 26. 12265 ColorSense Mgr ... 92.

Ergonomic
12316 Panamini CD Volume 2 ................. 92.

4870 Expert Color Paint, 1737 Landscape, ... 30 day MBG
1068 Sketcher 1.0 ......................... 93.
10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1584 Painter2x special 79.

Gold Disk
12276 Animation Works 115. 12279 Astound 95.

Graphsoft
11723 Blueprint ... 199. 11724 MiniCad + ... 589.

Gryphon
4202 Morph 1.1 ......................... 89.

* Letrasel ... 30 day MBG
Letrasel FontTek Library - Full line avail. call 4709 LetraselStudio ... 139. 6300 FontStudio ... 299.

* Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG
4990 Ready.Set.Go! 6.0—Offers powerful tools for all phases of the publishing process: an electronic paste board; customizable grids; text rotation; kerning; text-wrap; style sheets and glossaries; and advanced graphics tools $219.
Great buys for kids,

Postcraft International
2210 Effects Specialist 2.0—120 dynamic effects, each modifiable in thousands of ways. Full color support. Transform any PostScript, bitmapped or TrueType fonts. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program... $89.

Light Source
11059 Qolo 2.01.......................... 275.
* Linguist’s Software ... 60 day MBG
2569 Cyrillic II.... 99. 2641 Laser Hebrew... 89.
Macromedia
7651 Action! Mac 349. 7441 SwivelPro...
12459 MacroModel Competitive Upgrade... 629.
* Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG
4990 Ready,Set,Go! 6.0 .................. 219.
Macromedia
11727 CalendarMaker 39. 8024 QuickKeys2... 69.
Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295.. 10065 Upgrade 125.
* Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
12475 Bloopers 1.0 ........................................... 19.
PROGRAMMING
1725 CryptoMactic—Invincible encryption built directly into the desktop. Optional use of override makes its security impenetrable. Includes EasyTrash & incinerate, indispensable utilities for trashing or shredding w/a single keystroke $55.

*Teknosys ... 30 day MBG
5203 Help! 88. 12291 Competitive Upgrade 49.
* TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG

LEARN & PLAY
* Binary Software ... 30 day MBG
12475 Bloopers 1.0 19.
Broderbund Software
11959 WordSearch Creator ............................. 30.

* Centron Software ... 30 day MBG
11773 (1.44)-Double your disk

* Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG
9513 FolderBolt 71. 1839 NightWatch II 89.
* Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
11773 TimesTwo (1.44)—Double your disk space without compressing files! Expands your disk up to twice its original size, leaving all of your data unchanged... $95.

* Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG
11773 TimesTwo (800K) 95.
Trekkies, and suits.

Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG
7942 KidWorks 2—Gives kids all the tools they need to create & hear their own stories! $34.
1076 Zoo Keeper—Kids learn about all sorts of wild & wonderful animals. Real-life photos, sounds, and animations ... 34.

Colorado Spectrum
2554 Mouse Yoke (aircraft yoke adapter) ...... 29.
2574 MathBlaster Plus ....................... 34.
7842 KidWorks 2 ............................ 34.
1076 Zoo Keeper........................................ 34.
Delta Tao Software
2536 Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Conq. 36.
8527 NumberMaze or 3471 DaisyQuest .. 34.
6219 Expert Astronomer 1.1 .1 29.
2536 Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Conq. 36.

Articulate Systems
Voice Navigator II—Voice Recognition Hardware & Software for all Macs........... ea. 469.
Choose Headset or Desktop Mike with either.

HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
(French, German, Italian & Spanish)
Word Tutor ea. $32. Tennis Tutor ea. $38.
 Pronunciation Tutor (Span., Fren.) ea. $32.

Inline Software ... 30 day MBG
1562 3 in Three..... 31. 7646 Times..... 39.
11188 Pax Impeira ......... 35.

Interplay Productions
1894 BattleChess ... 29. 1893 CheckMate... 31.
10935 Out Of This World .................................. 34.

Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
Reader Rabbit Series ea. 34.
3281 The Writing Center 1.0 ....................... 51.

Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 Reunion 3.0 ................................... 115.

Maxis ... 30 day MBG
11272 SimAnt ...... 29. 11270 SimLife ...... 39.
11629 SinCity Supreme Bundle .......... 46.
11628 A-Train Bundle ......................... 46.

MECC ... 30 day MBG
3960 Number or 3958 Word Munchers ea. 18.
9636 Oregon Trail 1.1 ....................... 26.

Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
7871 Berlitz Interpreter ... 29.
5736 MacRecorder Sound System PRO ... 239.

Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Russ., Japan., & Heb.) ea. 35.
VocabuLearn/ce Level III (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Russ., & Japan.) ea. 35.
Pluma, Inc.
8695 Capitalist Pig ....................... 34.

Que Software ... 30 day MBG
9743 Typing Tutor V ............... 29.

Sierra OnLine
11098 Crosswords ... 20. 7396 Red Baron... 39.

Software Toolworks
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 (CP) ... 29.
3464 Tetris ...... 22. 3017 WordTrail 1.0 ... 28.
4835 Super Tetris 28. 9113 Falcon Color. 39.
StudyWare
ACT, GMyAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. 29.

Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
7624 NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe 99.

Toshiro 
9999. 519.

VIDEO AND SOUND MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

Articulate Systems
7007 Voice Recorder 56. 2034 Voice Impact 79.
Voice Navigator SW (HeadDesk Mike) ea. 316.
Voice Navigator II (HeadDesk Mike) ea. 469.
Nema Music Technology
8188 MusicPro 2.1 189. 5604 Finale 549.

Mackromedia
10639 Action! Mac Competitive Upgrade ........ 99.
7651 Action Mac 149. 5087 Director 3.1 ... 799.
12920 Director Ver Up from 3.0 175. 12221 2.0 359.
10639 Director Comp. Upgr. from SuperCard 589.
4598 MacRecorder Sound System PRO ... 239.

Media Vision ... 60 day MBG
12577 Pro Audio Spectrum LC .................. 299.

Alternative Fuels
800-800-4444

MacConnection©

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlboro, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.
### Our bundles will

#### Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manhole</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HammerHead</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ToolKit</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11582 HammerCd</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster's Dictionary</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperGlot Software</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(French, German, Italian, or Spanish) ea.</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berlitz Think &amp; Talk</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BattleLesch CD-ROM</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Instruments</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE Series Vol. 1</td>
<td>ea. 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUND Series Vol. 1</td>
<td>ea. 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Series Vol. 1</td>
<td>ea. 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Holy Land Vol. 1</td>
<td>ea. 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDR-36 Portable CD-ROM</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDR-74 CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Land, Inc. (PL)</td>
<td>$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Session CD-ROM Drive Bundle</td>
<td>$69.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto Stu</td>
<td>$30 MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Journeyman Project</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Leap Tech.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesoplix</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queue, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volvo Rabbitt</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greatest Children's Stories</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Toolworks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Atlas 34</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groller Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warner New Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Storm 27</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11007 Word Teles</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Flute</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Orchestra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayzata Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font Pro Vol. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10188 Magnificnt 7.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Multimedia Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Complete Works 19</td>
<td>$11004 Audubon 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Doctor HyperCard Version</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CD-ROM

- Star Wars 30
- Star Trek: Original TV Vol. 1 or 2
- Star Trek: Next Generation Virtual Data 30
- Star Wars 30
- 20" Plus Color
- 21" Platinum Two-Display
- Family Doctor HyperCard Version
- 17" SuperMatch Multimode
- Spigot & Sound
- VideoSpigot Pro or 3619 Pro si. ea.
- Thunderstorm 619
- Thunderl24 2299.
- The Holy Land Vol. 1
don't have the creating app. or fonts $122.

#### No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG
11194 Common Ground—Create documents that are pixel-for-pixel identical with the original & can be viewed & printed by anyone, even if they don't have the creating app. or fonts $122.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11195 Magnet</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communications

#### COMMUNICATIONS, MAIL, NETWORKS

- Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
- Mac PC Exchg.
- AppleTalk Remote Access
- AppleTalk Plus
- MacPPP
- QuadraLink...
- Asante Technologies, Inc.
- Asante Lite Ethernet Cards
- 10T Hub 8: 249
- 10T Hub 12: 499

- BOCA Research
- M1441 4 325x Fax/Modem
- 41, 239
- Cardinal Technologies
- 30 day MBG
- MVM24MAC 69
- MVM36MAC 179
- MVM14MAC 489
- CE Software ... 60 day MBG
- QuickMail (5 user)
- 279: 399
- 286: 10 199
- ComputeServe ... 60 day MBG
- 30 day MBG
- 1676 Mac Membership Kit
- Navigator 3.2...
- 49: 1674 Bundle...
- 72
- Datawatch ... 30 day MBG
- ScreenLink Twin Pack
- DataViz...
- 20.5
- Media Vision...
- 60 day MBG

- Dayna ...
- 60 day MBG
- DOS Mounter Plus...
- 54
- Safe Deposit Personal
- Daynafort E: (6NO or 10 BASE-T) ea. 149.
- EtherPrint or EBBB (10BASE-T) ea. 336.
- 1011 EtherPrint 3...
- 479.
- PathFinder...
- 598.
- Daynastar Hub 24
- 868.
- Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG
- DoveFax
- 119
- 3352 NuBus...

#### Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver—Beam aboard the Enterprise & prevent screen burn-in—15 screens to select from $34.
- 5737 After Dark 2.0x (30 screened)...
- 28
- 2196 After Dark & More After Dark Bundle 39.

- 9634 DoveFax X-V...
- 189.
- 4111 NuBus...
- 2196 DoveFax 144E
- 239.
- 10200 Pro...

- 399.
- Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
- 5295 Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership
- 24.
- Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
- Full line of EtherMac Cards available...
- call
- 4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIAM)... 195.
- 2006 PhoneNET StarController 307...
- 879.
- 802 Star 377...
- 1299.
- 9805 Timbuktu...
- Remote 3.0...
- 129.
- 9516 PowerPath...
- 105.
- 9518 LocalPath...
- 139.
- Freesoft ...
- 30 MBG
- 6115 White Knight
- 65.
- Global Village ... 30 day MBG
- 2175 TelePort/Silver...
- 319.
- 2179 Gold...
- 369.
- Hayes
- 10822 ACCURA 2400...
- 69.
- 11419 ACCURA 144 + Fax 144...
- 235.
- 11422 ACCURA 96 Fax...
- 209.
- 2306 Smartcom II Mac...
- 3226 Upgrade 44.
- 5971 OPTIMA 24
- 119
- 11589 OPTIMA 96
- 399.
- Insignia Solutions
- 7557 Access PC...
- 3441 SoftNode 2.0...
- 69.
- 4089 Univ. SoftPC...
- 1055 SoftPC Win...
- 299.
- 11631 SoftPC Pro 3.0 Fax/Modem Bundle...
- 195.
- Logicode Technology
- 5525 Quickel M9624X 132.
- 5523 M1414VX 265.
- Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG
- 8123 cc-Mail Remote Mac 2.0...

#### MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 MacEKG II—Performs diagnostic tests to inform you of problems...
- $89.
- 11794 MicroProbe ADB—Quickly tests Mac's ADB as well as other vital components...
- 69.
SAVE BIG TIME!

DEAL!
MacTools & Now Utilities
$99.

FREE!
Cartridge and Hard Disk ToolKit PE with MDS 44 MB SyQuest Drive
$389.

FREE!
Star Trek Bundle with free Star Trek Communicator Pin
$49

THOUSANDS OF MAC PRODUCTS to choose from, all at terrific savings. Check out the latest releases, newest versions, and special bundles. Call today for a FREE catalog subscription!
800-800-4444
### Whole Lot of Loot

- **FREE CHOICE OF:** Fractal Design's Painter 2.0, or Kai Design's PowerTools & Gryphon's Morph, or Calera's Wordscan Plus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10926 1 GB Drive</td>
<td>1739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10849 170 MB</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11470 PLI Infinity 88/RW 44 Turbo</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10499 Transportable Multi Disk 150 MB</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11963 MOS 120 MB Upright Drive</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10500 21 MB Floptical Drive</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11880 210MB</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11863 540MB</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11962 210-Upright</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11961 540-Upright</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOMEGA</td>
<td>6499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS Microsystems</td>
<td>2573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9270 120 MB HD</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3678 120 MB Port. HD 345</td>
<td>3693 210 MB 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10649 DataPak 86c</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7006 Hitch-Hiker Portable Drive</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS Drives</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6432 5&quot; Optical Media</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4645 PLI Infinity MO 3.5&quot; Optical Drive</td>
<td>1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11470 PLI Infinity 88/RW 44 Turbo</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2864 PLI Infinity Floptical Drive</td>
<td>21 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10926 1 GB Drive</td>
<td>1739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10499 Transportable Multi Disk 150 MB</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)</td>
<td>6432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53&quot; Optical Media 52</td>
<td>9737 (10 pack) 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4645 PLI Infinity MO 3.5&quot; Optical Drive</td>
<td>1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11470 PLI Infinity 88/RW 44 Turbo</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2864 PLI Infinity Floptical Drive</td>
<td>21 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10926 1 GB Drive</td>
<td>1739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10499 Transportable Multi Disk 150 MB</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>1749 VideoVision Studio—Record full-screen, full-motion, 60 field/second, digital video input and output, along with stereo audio and from your hard disk!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC</td>
<td>7671 CT600H 60 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1580 DC2120</td>
<td>22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11013 105 MB Cartridge</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11864 3'12' OS Disks</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11865 3'12' HD Disks</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11866 3'12' OS Disks</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11867 3'12' HD Disks</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SuperMac/E-Machines</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2256 ThunderStorm Deluxe</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10322 PowerLink Presenter</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEDIA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749 Ultimate Classic 60</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2242 (63)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11770 3'12&quot; HD Disks (10)</td>
<td>12, 2241 (50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4693 3'12&quot; HD Disks (20) with storage case</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KAO Infosystems</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11866 3'12&quot; DS Disks (10)</td>
<td>18, 11865 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11864 3'12&quot; DS Disks (50)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11870 3'12&quot; HD Disks (10)</td>
<td>12, 11869 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11867 3'12&quot; HD Disks (50)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KOMAG</strong></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10439 MOS 88c SyQuest w/SW &amp; cartridge</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10442 (5)</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sony</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3297 3'12&quot; DS Disks (10)</td>
<td>9, 11864 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3296 3'12&quot; HD Disks (10)</td>
<td>13, 6375 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603 DG36MS</td>
<td>15, 2520 DG390M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995 HQD2120 19</td>
<td>11254.5&quot; Opt. Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SyQuest</strong></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5912 44 MB Cartridge (1)</td>
<td>65, 5528 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3903 88 MB Cartridge (1)</td>
<td>100, 5530 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11711 106 MB Cartridge (1)</td>
<td>79, 11710 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10256 Apple Security Kit</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4973 Pwr. Tree 20</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2559 Apple Security Kit</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4973 Pwr. Tree 20</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I/O Design** | 30 day MBG |
| 1473 PowerBook Attache Case 3 - A fine leather attache with all brass fittings, padded PowerBook compartment, pockets for disks, pens, papers, etc. A premium case (burgundy) | $149 |
| 11742 black | 149 |
| 11741 brown | 149 |

**RasterOps**

11258 Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution—RasterOps' single-slot solution for full-motion digital video recording, playback, CD-quality sound and print-to-tape. Includes MediaTime, MoviePak and the VideoExpander II | $3379 |

**Moustrak**

30 day MBG

Star Trek Mouspad | ea 14 |

**Peachpit Press**

30 day MBG

2267 Mac Bible 4th Edition | 24 |

**Targus**

60 day MBG

7389 Notepac | 35 |

7370 Business Traveler | 190 |

**OUR POLICY/SHIPPING**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
- If your order is over $1000, you may pay with bank draft or certified check.
- All U.S. shipments insured: no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: U.S. $100 minimum.
- Manufacturer supports and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks cleared same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.'s & bids accepted. Call for info.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items are subject to availability. Prices and promotions are subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines open continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices: 803-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

**CONTINENTAL U.S.:** The total shipping charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phone in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. Orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-4444 for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7771 for information.
Insignia Solutions
4089 Universal SoftPC—Run MS-DOS on your Macintosh computer. Load MS-DOS programs into your Macintosh—even those that come on a PC CD-ROM—and use them like you would on a basic IBM 266 AT. $99.

Hayes
11419 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144—Cost effective V.32bis/14,400 bps data & Group 8/14,400 bps FAX modem. V.42 V.42bis, MNP 5, plus 9600 -300 bps data. Free Smartcom ver. 1.0a Mac data & FAX software & Mac-to-modem cable $235.

**NEW ACCURA LINE!**

TechWorks ... 30 day MBG
1582 Groet, An/Net Mgr. 5775. 1584 Corp. 6666.
12467 GraceLAN Network Manager (5 server) 465.

**U.S. Robotics**
11842 Sportster (14-4) Mac & Fax 229.

**Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
7757 Fax/Modem AFX (8000/34800) 74.
10737 Fax/Modem PBK (PowerBook) 92.
3576 FX60N4 Speed/Receive V.42 Fax/Modem 119.
2311 V.32 Modem 139, 4698 V.32bis 215.
3553 Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis 225.
7917 Pocket FaxModem 99.

**INPUT/OUTPUT**

*Advanced Fax* 
9963 Mouse Stick II 69.

**Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
11343 ADB Mouse II 79.

**Appoint** ... 30 day MBG
2769 Mouse Pen Pro 65, 10415 Gulliver ADB 65.

**Canon Computer Systems**
10105 BJ200 (with SDT PowerPrint) 429.

**CoStar** ... 30 day MBG
1885 Stringer ADS 79.
1884 LabelWriter II 185, 1880 Plus 239.

**Curist Manufacturing** ... 30 day MBG
8046 MVP Mouse (MVP-II) 89.

**Datadisk ... 30 day MBG**
9830 MAC161E 129, 2364 w/QuickKeys 159.

**Data Products**
10318 LZR 960, 1099. 10319 LZR 965 1899.

**Epson**
11480 EpsonTalk to LQ Printer 199.
3052 Micro Interface Kit for ES-600C or ES-800C 325.
11308 ES-600C SCST Color Scan. (req. int. kit) 899.
1074 ES-600C Scanner 1199.

**GAT Softworks** ... 30 day MBG
2299 PowerPrint 99, 10171 PowerPrint LT 275.
2964 DeskWriter C 599, 8368 LaserJet 4 2199.

**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB 107.

**KeyTronics**
6974 Mac Pro + Kybd. 139, 1070 TrakPro 219.

**KIOSS Speakers**
5460 HD 19, 11700 HD w/AC Adapter 79.
1123 HD/4 with Equalizer & AC Adapter 55.

**Kraft**
7519 KM30 Joystick 42.

**Logitech ... 30 day MBG**
1671 MouseMate (10) 229.

**MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG**
6621 MacTAC ADF 2.0 (SE & II family) 75.

**Micrelabs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
11802 ScanMaker II with Otolo 2 1049.
11801 ScanMaker II with Otolo 2 1329.
5438 ScanMaker II w/Adobe Photoshop LE 899.
5441 ScanMaker II w/Photoshop (full pkg.) 1169.

**Monster Design Group**
1486 MacSpeakers (two, stereo) 169.

**Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7520 Little Mouse ADB or B001 Plus 68.
9471 A+ Mouse 74.

**NEC**
5377 SilentWriter Model 95 1439.

**Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG**
7958 LaserJet 4 MB 109, 7965 (4 pack) 399.
7959 LaserJet 4 MB 179, 1796 (4 pack) 599.

**Sophisticated Circuits** ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey 2017, 7998 Remove 32.

**Thunderware**
4994 LightningScan 400 319, 3107 Pro 256 149.

**VCOM ... 30 day MBG**
11259 The Artz (6" x 8" Graphics Tablet) 325.

**UPGRADES & DRIVES**

SIMMs ... Various SIMMs for all Macs. Includes installation manual and videos. $call.

**Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
12252 FastMath for LC III ... 105.
8361 1.44 MB HD Drive 229, 5220 Plus Drive 299.

**Cartesian**
1226 Classic (40 MHz) 399, 1200 with FPU 549.

**FATEC 4300 Series** Does not incl. FPU 10283 LC (33 MHz) 425.
10284 (40 MHz) 389.

**DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**
11156 FastCache 1012, 10333 Charger 869.
11613 FastCache 040 (Quadra 700 or 900) 279.
11957 FastCache 040 (Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950 509.
1312 Turbo 040 20 MHz 719.

**PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIX, IIX, IIX, LC 40 MHz 589, 50 MHz 769.

**FastAV, Inc.**
7567 PocketHammer 80 449, 7568 II 120 559.
9425 PocketHammer 170 338, 2314 PH 240 733.
12011 PocketHammer 525 1349.
7570 hammer 8012s 297, 7579 Int. 1201 739.
7991 hammer1000FM 1749.
12012 hammer1025 2029.
Jonathan Seybold... Still Helping People See the Future

A Visionary and Touchstone to Help You Prosper

You've known Jonathan Seybold for many years as head of Seybold. His gift for envisioning the future of computer publishing has helped you survive and prosper through some very tough times. Seybold events have been your touchstone for quality and reliability as technology changed over the years. You know you can always trust Seybold for complete, unbiased information to help you make important business decisions with confidence.

Exposition Bigger and Better Than Ever

If you're looking for new technology this year, this is definitely the place to be! Over 250 of the industry's top exhibitors show you all your product options in one place. Compare products, talk to the experts, find out for yourself what works and what doesn't—then make your best buying decisions.

Seybold San Francisco 93 Continues the Tradition

Once again, a rich and varied conference program promises a realistic view of your industry now and into the future:

- Top keynote speakers addressing issues of the 21st century will help you plan and prepare for your future.
- Seven well-organized tracks make it easy for you to follow your special interests. Topics include color, document distribution, new technology, multimedia and workflow systems.
- Four in-depth, two-day seminars are a quick, convenient way to increase your knowledge and expertise in Photo CD, SGML, Aldus and Windows publishing solutions.
- Nearly a dozen intensive courses are designed to make you more productive—fast. Learn new tips and tricks for PhotoShop, Quark, multimedia and more.

Call 800 433 5200 Ext. 620 for information and a FREE Expo Pass

Other inquiries call 310 457 8500 or fax to 310 457 8599.
Questions, anyone? Here’s where to get answers from the experts. Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko are the authors of the best-selling *Dr. Macintosh’s Guide to the On-Line Universe*. Andy Ihnatko is also a longtime activist with BCS-Mac. They’re ready to answer your questions about everything Macintosh. Write to Help Folder, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Don’t want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, MacUser’s on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004,2076), Andy (72511,204), or one of the other MacUser experts. See the masthead in this issue for instructions on how to sign up.

By Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko

**Bob:** In the May issue (page 252), I said I didn’t know of a utility that could extract the outline fonts from your printer’s ROM and that even if there were such a beast, it would probably be illegal. Fortunately, several readers did know of one: Metamorphosis Pro ($149), from Altsys (214-680-2060). I still don’t know how legal it is, although I suspect that copyright law allows you to extract the outline fonts from a printer’s ROM for use with that same printer.

**In Leaving Color**

**Q.** Is it me, or was my old Mac SE/30 actually faster than the shiny new LC III I bought to replace it? I know that the III is supposed to be several times faster, but when it’s running certain applications (ZTerm and FileMaker Pro especially), it seems to be lagging.

**Ann Stevens**

**Shreveport, LA**

**Andy:** Well, I haven’t actually met you, Ann, so I can’t comment on that end of your question, but I’m guessing that either (a) your SE/30 had a lot more memory than your new LC III does — more elbow room almost always yields higher speed — or more likely (b) you’re seeing the magical performance hit of color video.

**Andy:** You’re probably used to the SE/30’s built-in black-and-white (1-bit) video. When you switched to a color system (probably instinctively setting your monitor to display as many colors as possible (256 colors, let’s say), you unknowingly made the task of putting a dot on the screen eight times as taxing for your Mac. So, when you use applications that rely on being able to put a lot of information on the screen quickly, it’s disappointment city.

This is especially noticeable when you’re using a telecom program. Most of what ZTerm does is shovel text onto the screen as fast as the modem can ladle it into memory. To recoup the speed loss, either buy a video-accelerator card (bucket-maximus) or simply use the Monitors control panel to lower your video depth before entering those applications in which the slowdown bugs you the most. Or download Victor Tan’s neat shareware control panel DepthMaster, available from user groups and on-line services. Once you’ve configured it, DepthMaster automatically changes the screen depth as you launch your favorite applications and switch in and out of them.

**Bob:** Even though I have a wicked-fast Mac and SuperMac Thunder 24 video accelerator, I generally work in black-and-white unless I actually need color. Like for a game or something.

If you use CE Software’s QuicKeys 2, you can use its ScreenEase extension to create a single-keystroke macro for each color depth you use. On my Mac, Control-Shift-1 switches the monitor to black-and-white, Control-Shift-2 switches to 256 colors, and Control-Shift-3 switches to 16.7 million colors.

**Maximum Overdrive**

**Q.** I have a Illsi with an internal 40-megabyte hard drive, and I want to expand my hard-disk space. I know I can either buy an external hard drive or replace my internal drive with one of higher capacity. If I choose the second

---

**... But Were Afraid to Ask**

We answer simple questions too, so send 'em on in. To protect your identity, we'll say your question was submitted by a poster boy for the Slacker generation, selected at random.

**Q.** Could you tell me about a folder called Rescued Items from HD80 that appears every now and then in my Trash? (HD80 is the name of my hard drive.) When I open it, there's really nothing in there that I can identify.

**Buddy Bradley**

**Seattle, WA**

**Andy:** If you think what I think you think — that System 7 keeps an eye peeled for files on volumes that have gone south and sticks them into a special folder — you’re kind of right. System 7 has an invisible Temporary Items folder, which is where applications are supposed to stash any temporary data files they create. For instance, if you’ve just typed ten pages’ worth of information in a word processor but haven’t saved it yet, your word-processing application will probably stash everything in a temporary file. Applications are supposed to delete these files automatically when they’re no longer needed — when you quit the program, for example.

If either the program or your system crashes, those temp files will remain intact. When the Finder sees those files hanging around at shutdown or startup, it senses that something must be amiss. It valiantly makes those temporary files visible, creates a Rescued Items folder in the Trash, and moves those puppies into that folder.

Here’s the upshot: Whenever there’s a crash of some stripe and you realize that you foolishly didn’t save your work, dive into the Trash and look for the Rescued Items folder. You may very well find all your work right there waiting for you.

Two final comments: Emptying the Trash destroys Rescued Items folders, so yank that data outta there promptly. Second, if the data within were of any real value, it would’ve been worth saving in the first place, wouldn’t it?!
option, is there a device that will let me use the old 40-megabyte drive as an external? And where does the SCSI ID reside — on the drive or on the motherboard?

Curt Geiger
Oldenburg, IN

Andy: Personally, I prefer externals, because each has its own power supply, so that when one drive wipes out, it doesn't take your Mac down with it. But if you want to slap in a new internal drive, there's no problem putting the old drive on external life support. Just grab your MasterCard, call the people at Casa Blanca Works (415-461-2227), and order one of their external SCSI enclosures. For $88, you get a box the size of a large Whitman's chocolate assortment; $85 buys you something a little more portable. Pocket enclosures for housing former PowerBook drives are also available, for $60 and up. All enclosures include Drive7 Lite, a slightly limited version of Casa Blanca's popular universal formatting utility.

Installing a drive in these enclosures is a piece of cake. Chonk in three cubicles (SCSI, power, and one for selecting the SCSI ID — yes, it's on the drive and not on the Mac), and then tighten four screws to hold it in place. Quick and simple, and it won't look half as bad as the drive I built five years ago.

Bob: I also prefer adding drives externally. I recommend that you leave the 40-megabyte drive inside your Mac (or order an external SCSI enclosure as Andy mentioned) as a spare. Move everything — System Folder applications, and data files — to the new external drive; it's probably faster than your old internal drive. Keep a minimal System Folder on the internal drive so that if anything goes wrong with your big new external drive, you can boot from the internal drive and get on with your work. As long as you have a good backup, you can restore anything you need to the internal drive and continue working while the external drive is in the shop.

If you decide to purchase an external enclosure and feel like comparison-shopping, you should know that Alliance Peripheral Systems (APS) also sells a wide range of enclosures, starting at $79. Bracket kits for internal drives cost $29 and up. You can reach APS at 800-874-1434 or 816-478-8300.

Kustom Kolors

Q. Although System 6 users are relentlessly bashed and heckled in these pages, I am (in defiance) still using System 6.0.5 — and with good reason: I haven't heard of a System 7 utility that even comes close to what Kolor does for System 6. Using Kolor [a freeware program available from ZiffNet/Mac (filename KOLOR.SIT) — Ed.], I can totally customize the color of menus, menu bars, buttons, scroll bars, and more. I have spent painstaking hours selecting soothing colors for my work environment, so the thought of a white menu bar with black letters sends chills down my spine and has sorely tax your Mac's resources. Trust your Uncle Andy on this one.

Bob: A font-management utility is a good investment if the ability to load and unload fonts at will without all that unsavory dragging appeals to you. It appeals to me. But I switched from Suitcase to MasterJuggler ($49), from ALLSoft (713-353-4090), which gives you most of Suitcase's font-management and conflict-resolving abilities and also includes a file launcher, a sound manager, and several other bells and whistles you don't get with Suitcase.

![](https://example.com/image.png)

**Figure 1**: For a more tastefully decorated desktop, try ClickChange 2.0. It lets you customize your Mac environment until you're blue in the face.
VOTED BEST NEW SCIENCE/ENGINEERING PRODUCT

The Editors’ Choice: StatView 4.0

"If you’re looking for the most fully functional statistical package, look no further than StatView 4.0.” — MacUser

Macintosh experts agree — StatView 4.0 is the best integrated data analysis and presentation system.

Why?
Because StatView 4.0 is the only package that lets you analyze data and present results — in a single application.

StatView 4.0 integrates data management, statistical analysis, graphing, drawing, and color presentation into one powerful, elegant package. From data entry to finished presentation, StatView is the only program you need to get your work done.

NOT JUST ANOTHER STATS PACKAGE

With StatView 4.0, Abacus Concepts introduces many unique features not found in traditional data analysis software, including

• instantly access data, analyses, and results through floating browsers
• results update automatically if data changes
• generate new data columns using other variables and/or over 150 built-in functions

• specify and save simple or complex criteria to restrict analyses to data subsets
• customize and annotate graphs and tables in with a full set of drawing and presentation tools

Best of all, you can save your work as templates and apply them to any other data. Because templates remember everything you do — analysis and graph specifications, formatting, text, drawings — you save time and never have to repeat your work.

These features (and many more), combined with seamless integration and unparalleled ease of use make StatView much more than just another statistics package.

CRITICS AND USERS AGREE:
STATVIEW IS THE BEST

The editors of MacUser awarded StatView the 1992 Eddy for Best New Science/Engineering Product. Our users have voted StatView five MacUser World Class Awards. And it’s the most popular statistics software on the Macintosh. Before you try the rest, try the best.

ORDER NOW!

StatView 4.0 lists for $595 (U.S.). Academic discounts, lab packs, lab licenses, and site licenses are available. To order with a credit card, please call Abacus Concepts at 1-800-666-STAT.

© 1993 Abacus Concepts, Inc. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Overseas offices: France: (+33) 76-41-84-30; Switzerland: (+41) 32-23-54-65; Belgium: (+32) 25-54-45-35; UK & Ireland: (+44) 0 865-784800; Japan: (+81) 03-590-2311; Sweden: (+46) 08-753 22 23; Germany: (+49) 030 31 59 13-0; Australia & New Zealand: (+61) 03 326 5255. CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Andy: Aw, phlbht to file launchers and sound managers; I have yet to see anything in the former category (MasterJuggler included) that works better than a hierarchical Apple Menu Items folder (OK, Square One, from Binary Software, is neat). Anyway, I’ve tried MasterJuggler and I think Suitcase offers a simpler interface for font manipulation.

Bob: A simpler interface? What have you been drinking, Andy? Suitcase has one of the worst user interfaces I’ve ever seen. It’s confusing, confounding, and contrary. Besides, Suitcase can’t play my Arnold Schwarzenegger sounds when I restart (“I’ll be back!”) or shut down (“Hasta la vista, baby”), and it can’t play Meg Ryan screaming “Yes! Yes! Yes!” when I launch an application. MasterJuggler’s interface certainly won’t win any prizes, but it’s more intuitive than Suitcase’s.

Word Crash

Q. What is the interrupt button on my Mac for, anyway? If I press it after a crash, I get a cursor, but what do I do from there? The reason I ask is that every so often, my Mac crashes after I use Word’s spelling checker. I usually save before I spell-check, but sometimes I forget and lose it all. Is there any way I can recover after such a crash?

Keith A. M. Duff
Wheaton, IL

Bob: That check-the-spelling-and-crash-into-oblivion thing used to happen to me all the time too. Then I increased Word’s memory allocation from 1,024K to 2,048K, and now I rarely crash when I invoke the spelling checker. Just single-click on the Microsoft Word icon in the Finder; go to Get Info, on the File menu; and then change the preferred size to 2,048K. (Note: Preferred Size was known as Application Memory Size in system versions prior to 7.1.)

As to recovering from a crash, the first thing to try is the forced quit. If your Mac freezex, press Command-Option-Escape. You should see a dialog box asking if you want to force Word to quit and reminding you that unsaved changes will be lost. Click on the Force Quit button. If you’re lucky, Word will quit and you’ll be able to save any files that were open in other applications. As soon as you’ve done so, restart. Your Mac is in an unstable state after a forced quit; restarting sets things right.

Because you asked about the interrupt button (see Figure 2), here’s another thing you can try if you freeze or crash.

Read MacUser with your ears.

Now MacUser is available on tape!

It’s for those people with visual or physical impairments who cannot read the printed edition.

The cost is only $25.00 a year.

So if you need to read MacUser with your ears, or know someone who does, subscribe to MacUser on tape by contacting Recorded Periodicals at the address or phone number below.

MacUser on tape is made possible in part by the generous people at MacUser and the Ziff Davis Copyright office. Both of whom had the foresight to let subscribers read with either their eyes or their ears.

Recorded Periodicals

Mr. John Corrigan
c/o Associated Services for the Blind
919 Walnut Street Philadelphia, PA 19107
Telephone: 215 627 0600
Press the interrupt button, type SM 0 A9F4, and then press the Return key and type G 0. This doesn’t succeed as often as the forced quit, but it’s useful sometimes as a last resort.

Andy: If you want to impress passersby, download and install Apple’s MacsBug (filename MACSBUSIT, available in ZiffNet/Mac’s Download & Support Forum in Library 14). It’s a sophisticated low-level debugger for propellerheads that pops up whenever a crash occurs or the interrupt button is pressed. It has two advantages: It offers one or two easily remembered commands for getting out of crash situations, and because it’s just a big screen full of numbers, it makes you look as if you really know what you’re doing. Trust me, a screen full of MacsBug data is good for at least 15 minutes of goofing off while you “contemplate” the problem.

Someday My Prints Will Come

Q. There are a couple of things we don’t understand about our new NEC SilentWriter 95 laser printer. First, it claims to have 2 megabytes of RAM, which makes the constant “out of memory” errors seem a bit strange. When we used a PostScript-download utility, less than 350K was available as free memory. Is this typical?

We also don’t understand the six-page-per-minute speed claim. We seldom see our first page any sooner than two or three minutes after we’ve triggered the Print command.

Don and Rita Gillespie
Vancouver, WA

Andy: Two megabytes of printer RAM is borderline; for most medium-duty PostScript printing, you need at least 4 megabytes if you want a sporting chance that pressing Command-P will actually result in a printed page. If you do get an “out of memory” error, though, you might be able to get around the problem by shutting off the printer and then turning it back on again. This wipes your printer’s memory clean and usually causes your next print job to go right through. The best solution is to pony up the bucks for a RAM board and upgrade your printer to at least 4 megabytes.

As for speed claims: Six pages per minute means that it takes the printer ten seconds to grab a sheet and whip it through the paper path after it’s processed the information to be printed, which, as you’ve found out, can take a while. NEC uses a somewhat poky microprocessor, and now that the market’s flooded with wicked-fast RISC-based printers, older printers tend to be left in the dust.

Bob: Remember that a RAM upgrade for your NEC printer means getting proprietary SIMMs currently available only from NEC at outrageously high prices ($199 for 2 megabytes and $399 for 4 megabytes). Fortunately, rumor has it that several mail-order vendors have cloned the NEC RAM board and will be offering their versions at much lower prices, probably by the time you read this. Look for this RAM in any ad for a mail-order outlet. Just be very, very careful that you get a money-back guarantee.

THE BEST IN 3D GRAPHICS

If you use programs like Adobe Premiere, Photoshop or Illustrator, Specular’s Infini-D is the best way to add the impact of 3D graphics. Infini-D’s interface is the easiest to use, making it a snap to create professional 3D graphics and animation. And Infini-D’s awesome feature set earned MacUser’s prestigious “5 Mice” — the best possible rating.

If you’re involved in desktop video, multimedia, graphic design or illustration on the Macintosh, call today for Specular’s free interactive tour to see how Infini-D can put the amazing world of 3D graphics at your fingertips.

1-800-433-SPEC

Specular International

If you use programs like Adobe Premiere, Photoshop or Illustrator, Specular’s Infini-D is the best way to add the impact of 3D graphics. Infini-D’s interface is the easiest to use, making it a snap to create professional 3D graphics and animation. And Infini-D’s awesome feature set earned MacUser’s prestigious “5 Mice” — the best possible rating.

If you’re involved in desktop video, multimedia, graphic design or illustration on the Macintosh, call today for Specular’s free interactive tour to see how Infini-D can put the amazing world of 3D graphics at your fingertips.

1-800-433-SPEC

Specular International
It’s said that 80 percent of users take advantage of only 20 percent of a program’s features. If so, why pay for the 80 percent you’re not using? Rather than shelling out for a top-of-the-line commercial product, you may find that by checking out user groups and on-line services (such as ZiffNet/Mac), you’ll discover a streamlined shareware or freeware program that provides all the power you’ll ever need. Although professional work probably requires a high-powered commercial program (which includes technical support and extensive documentation in its price), anyone with simpler needs can assemble an excellent stable of low-priced software by tapping the thriving Mac shareware market.

Use the “Shareware Alternatives” table as a starter shopping list as you investigate shareware alternatives. All these freeware and shareware programs are available from ZiffNet/Mac.

### Table 1: Shareware Alternatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Commercial product</th>
<th>Shareware</th>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawing application</td>
<td>Canvas (Deneba, $399), MacDraw Pro (Claris, $399)</td>
<td>StudioCraft (STUDIO.SIT, Library 1), $35</td>
<td>Provides Bezier curves and text manipulation. Elegant and easy to use.</td>
<td>No plug-in tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-end painting</td>
<td>MacPaint (Claris, $125)</td>
<td>LightningPaint (LPAIN.T.CPT, Library 1), $14; for students, $7</td>
<td>Large selection of tools, options, and special effects. Can create only monochrome pictures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen saver</td>
<td>After Dark (Berkeley Systems, $49.95), Pyrol (First Generation Systems, $39.95)</td>
<td>Dark Side of the Mac (DARKSL.CPT, Library 1), free</td>
<td>As an application, not an extension, avoids compatibility problems. Has fewer, and less elaborate, modules than After Dark. Requires System 7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet application</td>
<td>Excel (Microsoft, $495), Lotus 1-2-3 (Lotus, $495)</td>
<td>Mariner (MARINE.CPT, Library 1), $40</td>
<td>3-D worksheets. Supports on-sheet graphics and charts, formulas, and cell formatting. Can import only text files. No macros or color support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecom application</td>
<td>MicroPhone II (Software Ventures, $195), Smartcom II (Hayes Microcomputer Products, $149)</td>
<td>ZTerm (ZTERM.CPT, Library 1), $30</td>
<td>Supports all CIP download protocols. Has simplified dialing and downloading. Lacks sophisticated scripting capability.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text editor</td>
<td>Vantage (Baseline Publishing, $99.95), Nisus (Nisus Software, $395)</td>
<td>BBEdit Lite (BBLITE.SEA, Library 1), free</td>
<td>Supports plug-in extensions. Offers grep search-and-replace. grep expressions can be saved for later use. No rulers, macros, or font and style formatting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Thumbnail

**Thumbnail**, this month’s MacUser utility, lets System 7 users preview graphics files right on their desktops. Simply by dragging a graphics file onto Thumbnail, you turn its Finder icon into a scaled-down rendition of the file’s contents — Thumbnail automatically creates an anti-aliased icon for the file. Based on these thumbnail previews, you can tell whether a 10-megabyte file named Untitled contains a scan of your neighbor’s cat or the fruits of your attempts to prove yourself the Pablo Picasso of the digital era, without having to launch your graphics application and open the mystery file. If you want to select a portion of the graphic to use for the icon, holding down a modifier key as you drag a file onto Thumbnail lets you isolate just the part you want. You can process files en masse by dragging multiple files and folders onto the application.

Thumbnail supports a variety of graphics file formats, including PICT (with or without QuickTime compression), TIFF, JPEG, Compuserve GIF, MacPaint PICT, and PostScript EPSF (if the file was saved with a PICT preview). It can also create a custom icon based on the first frame of a PICS file or the poster frame of a QuickTime movie.

Thumbnail is the brainchild of Robert Mah, author of Window-Ranger, the May ’93 MacUser utility. Based in New York City, Robert also helped create the commercial personal-finance program WealthBuilder, from Reality Technologies. You can contact Robert on ZiffNet/Mac at 76437, 320.

Thumbnail is available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac and from AppleLink’s ZiffNet Selections. ZiffNet/Mac members can download Thumbnail free of connect-time charges until August 25, 1993, by typing GO ZMC:POWERTOOLS. After that, you can find the file THUMB00N.SIT in Library 3 of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER). If you’re on AppleLink, look for it in ZiffNet Selections: MacUser Software: Utilities.

By Mark Simmons
80,000 articles
75,000 product specs
updated monthly

1 little disc!

Visit us at booth #5112 at MacWorld

COMPUTER SELECT®
All you need to know about thousands of computer products.
Call 1-800-827-7889 ext. 812
to qualify for a FREE copy of this month's disc.*
APS MS 1.2
"The overall winning combination of software, documentation, design and construction, speed and after-sale support belongs to the APS Micropolis 1.2GB."

- MacUser July 93, Bottom Line Pick.

The APS MS 1.2 provides the best mix of performance and price in its class. The 5400 RPM spindle speed of its Micropolis 2112 mechanism delivers spectacular sustained transfer rates that run as high as 2.9MB per second. With seek times averaging 9.1 ms and a five year warranty, you can see why this is the ideal high-capacity drive for high-performance applications.

APS HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 85 ELs</td>
<td>85MB - 245MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 127</td>
<td>Quantum 127ELS mechanism</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 170</td>
<td>Quantum 170 ELS mechanism</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 240</td>
<td>Quantum 240 ELS mechanism</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 245</td>
<td>Master 7345 mechanism</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 345</td>
<td>Master 7345 mechanism</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS F 520</td>
<td>Fujitsu M2645S mechanism</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 525</td>
<td>Quantum Love 25 mechanism</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 540</td>
<td>Master MXTE40 mechanism</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.1 software, at least 9.2MB of compacted publicnly distributable software, and APS Technologies' ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner. Full-free technical support as often and for as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 10 am to 4 pm Saturday, Central Time.

Visa/MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

Great Prices! Priceless Support!

APS Technologies

APS Brings You A Proven Winner

APS MS 1.2 Internal $12999 APS MS 1.2 External $13699

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 1.2GB</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS F 1.2G</td>
<td>Fujitsu M2566 mechanism</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 122S</td>
<td>Quantum 122S mechanism</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 1240</td>
<td>Master MXT1240S mechanism</td>
<td>1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.4G</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 3.0G</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$3099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISK FIT DIRECT INCLUDED WITH ALL DRIVES

15 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty
World Class Storage

APS TurboDAT—The Award Winning Backup Solution

APS TurboDAT
The APS TurboDAT is based on Archive’s Turbo Python DAT Mechanism, the fastest DAT mechanism available. The APS TurboDAT is more than 20% faster than all other DAT units and can store up to 5GB on a 90 meter tape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal *</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS TurboDAT</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Internal models for Quasair 900B & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

APS TurboDAT Internal $1299

APS TurboDAT External $1399

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

TURBO DAT

Model Internal* External
APS TurboDAT $1299 $1399

MODEMS

9600 baud v.32 $279
14,400 baud v.32 bis 299

All APS Modems for the PowerBook include a 30-day Money Back Guarantee, comprehensive installation guide, and APS Communications & Fax software.

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model Internal* External
APS 128MBMO $969 $999
Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model LW Pre 630 Internal AC/DC Case
APS 80GRS $249 $199 $329*
APS 120 $349 $299 $429*
APS 160GRS $449 $399 $529*
APS T213* Toshiba 2224 mechanism
APS T340* Toshiba 2224 mechanism

TAPE DRIVES

Model MB External
APS 155 MB Tape Back Up $499
APS 600 MB Tape Back Up $699
All APS Tape Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model Internal* External
APS SQ555 44MB $379
APS SQ5110c 44/88 549
APS SQ3105 105MB 689

SCPSCSI DOC

Model Internal* External
APS SQ555 44MB $379
APS SQ5110c 44/88 549
APS SQ3105 105MB 689

M-TH 7AM-9PM CST. SAT 10AM-4PM CST.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800-235-7559

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Your window to the latest Macintosh products, the Advertising Gallery features new advertisers and their products. Turn to this section every month and find out what’s new on the Macintosh market.

For special rates and details contact your local MacUser advertising sales representative.

E-mu’s SoundEngine™ Music Module with your Macintosh™ gives you hundreds of professional 16-bit, CD-quality samples of musical instruments and sound effects—and it won’t cost you a fortune. Now the same audio technology used by professional musicians is at your fingertips for games, multimedia presentations, and composing or playing back MIDI music files. Add Sound Module’s General MIDI sounds to any MIDI-compatible keyboard and let it drive your imagination! The easy-to-use Music Module allows you to play up to 32 sounds simultaneously! It can be used as your Mac’s MIDI interface and has an extra port so you can use it without losing your printer or modem ports. Order now and receive FREE sequencing and editing software—all for just $595. Get the SoundEngine Music Module—and break the desktop sound barrier! Call (408) 439-0368 for your nearest E-mu dealer or to order direct.

E-mu Systems, Inc.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward Fall-Back. And multi-level security features Call-Back Security and Password Protection. You can even answer calls selectively with Caller ID.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection* for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a Cellular Option for our PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments including DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga®—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe line do the work of three? Get all this intelligence in the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice/FAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem
4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 693-8808
815 (714) 693-0762 FAX (714) 693-8811

The All-In-One Small Business Solution
ZyXEL's intelligent modem integrates data, fax and voice/data answering capability.

*Auto Data/Fax/Voice detection available on DOS® version. Windows® version available with Auto Fax/Voice detection. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Asterisks and the property of their respective owners.
Five Year Warranty

Size Access Internal External
3.5" 9ms 719 779
3.5" 8.5ms 1179 2139
2139

Capacity Size Access Internal External
283mb 3.5" 16ms 339 399
344mb 3.5" 12ms 451 511
600mb 3.5" 10.5ms 889 949
1.2gig 3.5" 9ms 1089 1149
1.6gig 5.25" 15ms 1289 1349
2.2gig 5.25" 12ms 1589 1659
2.4gig 5.25" 11ms 2039 2139
2.5gig 3.5" 8ms 2229 2289
3.4gig 5.25" 10ms 2729 2829

Sure it’s Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE’s comprehensive COMPUTEROWNERS® coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount of Insurance</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $2,000</td>
<td>$ 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 2,001-$ 5,000</td>
<td>$ 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 5,001-$ 8,000</td>
<td>$ 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 8,001-$11,000</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$11,001-$14,000</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For rates on higher amounts
Underwriting requirements may vary

Your signature
Mail to: SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

TMCU

Tape Backup Systems
Includes one Tape
Capacity Model Media Int Ext
250mb Archive Viper DC6250 459 499
500mb Archive Viper DC6250 619 659
1.3 - 2gig Archive 40320 4mm 939 999
1.3 - 6gig ArchiveTurbo 4mm 1199 1259
1.3 - 2gig Exabyte 4200 4mm 999 1059
1.3 - 5gig Exabyte 8205 8mm 1506 1659
1.3 - 10gig Exabyte 8505 8mm 2224 2379

Optical Drives
Includes One Cartridge
Capacity Model Access Ext
128mb Ricoh 30ms 855
128mb Fujitsu 30ms 855
600mb Ricoh Hyperspace 28ms 1999
1.0gig Panasonic 90ms 2999

CD ROMS
Includes One Warranty
Toshiba 3401 522
All CD ROMs are bundled with "Publish IT" or "Atlas" for CD’s available

Telex 3024 451
All CD ROMs are bundled with "Publish IT" or "Atlas"

Hitachi
Capacity Size Access Internal External
1.2gig 3.5" 11.8ms 999 1049
1.6gig 3.5" 11.8ms 1539 1599
3.7gig 5.25" 12.8ms 2729 2829

Direct Connections
800-572-4305
30 day Money Back

Tape Backup Systems
Includes one Tape
Capacity Model Media Int Ext
250mb Archive Viper DC6250 459 499
500mb Archive Viper DC6250 619 659
1.3 - 2gig Archive 40320 4mm 939 999
1.3 - 6gig ArchiveTurbo 4mm 1199 1259
1.3 - 2gig Exabyte 4200 4mm 999 1059
1.3 - 5gig Exabyte 8205 8mm 1506 1659
1.3 - 10gig Exabyte 8505 8mm 2224 2379

Optical Drives
Includes One Cartridge
Capacity Model Access Ext
128mb Ricoh 30ms 855
128mb Fujitsu 30ms 855
600mb Ricoh Hyperspace 28ms 1999
1.0gig Panasonic 90ms 2999

CD ROMS
Includes One Warranty
Toshiba 3401 522
All CD ROMs are bundled with "Publish IT" or "Atlas" for CD’s available

Telex 3024 451
All CD ROMs are bundled with "Publish IT" or "Atlas"

Hitachi
Capacity Size Access Internal External
1.2gig 3.5" 11.8ms 999 1049
1.6gig 3.5" 11.8ms 1539 1599
3.7gig 5.25" 12.8ms 2729 2829
The Best Flatbed Scanner In The Business!

Scanned images look just like the originals. Built to stand up to the punishment of constant use, the new ScanOffice grayscale scanner is the ultimate office scanning solution. The 600 dpi color scanner is the perfect first scanner for Mac users wanting crisp, rich color. The 800 and 1200 dpi color scanners are the choice of professionals who demand the last word in ultra-sharp focus, exacting color and consistent performance. All UMAX scanners feature the best flatbed design and are paired with extraordinary optics – with onboard self-alignment, pin-point precision and single-light accuracy. New software interpolation doubles the resolution – and it's free with every scanner!

SUPERMAC HIGH PERFORMANCE

Color Publishing Perfection. SuperMac is the award-winning answer to all your color publishing desires. For fast, crystal-clear, high-quality images that fit into your workspace. SuperMac features: state-of-the-art craftsmanship, presenting crisp and clear images in 600 dpi and you'll be hopelessly addicted to the rich tones, crisp detail and ultra-sharp focus. ScanOffice was designed around the concept that any office can do it all in-house – for an extraordinary low price. All you need is ScanOffice, a PC and a printer. This 256-grayscale, full-size, precision scanner can even be upgraded in the future to full color capability.

VIDEOSPIGOT TIGER BUNDLE

Make Movies On Your Mac! Capture video from a camcorder, VCR, or laserdisc player and convert it to QuickTime™ format to play on your Mac®. Videospigt™ delivers high-quality 24-bit color digital video, sequences, and clips. Smooth, rich-quality video running at 30 frames per second – it’s motion-picture quality! Videospigt opens the door to a world of possibilities. Audio and video are automatically synchronized for tight sound. Presentations, storyboards, training, education, and promotional materials explode off the screen! And because Videospigt is full digital video, you get unbelievably crisp detail and rich color.

VideoSpigot NuBus .............................................. $49.99
Adobe Premiere LE 2.0 with QuickTime Extensions $99.00
MacRecorder Sound Kit ........................................ $49.00
KÖSS “Hard Drivers” Speakers .............................. $60.00
SuperMac CD Tool Kit ................................. $20.00
Beyond the Mind’s Eye Video ............................... $29.99

A Complete Package Worth $1,525.95!

NOW JUST $599.00

SPECIAL

BGT1728 SuperMac 20+ T XL Display ............... $2499.00
BGT2742 Thunder/24 Video Adapter .............. $2399.00
BGT1391 VideoSpigot Tiger Bundle ............... $599.00

HERE’S WHAT YOU GET!

UMAX 600 dpi Full Page Grayscale Scanner .... $999.00
TypeReader by EsperVision .......................... $695.00
Publish It Easy by TimeWorks ....................... $149.00
Ofoto by Lightsource ................................. $395.00

Worth $2338 – Yours For Only $825

UJMAX

BGT2746 UMAX ScanOffice ............................... $825.00
BGT2707 UM 630 with Photoshop LE ....... $845.00
BGT2931A UC 840 Color Flat Page .............. $1249.00
BGT2930 Transparency Adapter ................. $794.00
BGT2918 Automatic Document Feeder ........... $439.00

Call for system requirements.
Macintosh Systems

$3899
Mac Quadra 800
8 MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet. Add 16 MB Ram upgrade. SuperMac 20” multimode trinitron display with Thunder 24, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7. Complete System $10,149

$2539
Mac Centris 650
4 MB Ram, 80 MB HD. Add SuperMac 17” trinitron display, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7. Complete System $3895

Mac Centris 650

All Mac’s aren’t created equal! All our Macs are Snooper tested and come complete with the system software installed—so you’re ready to plug and play!

Express Direct specializes in custom configurations. Let us recommend the system perfect for your applications and your budget.

Dayna

Why pay outrageous consultation fees? Let us help you configure a high-speed network, including the cabling—all at truly affordable prices.

Macintosh Systems

PLI

Storage
New PLI 44 Removable
Includes 1/4 MB Syquest cartridge
PLI 88RW44 Removable
One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges
PLI Floppical
21 MB on a simple 3.5” diskette
PLI MiniArrays
240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free QuickSCSI
PLI Multi Session CD-ROM

$469
$659
$399

SUPERMAC

Express Direct specializes in custom configurations. Let us recommend the system perfect for your applications and your budget.

Displays & Video
SuperMatch 17xT
17” Multimode Sony Trinitron display.
SuperMatch 21
Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus
24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21”
Spectrum /24 Series IV
Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20”
Thunderstorm
Industry’s fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop
E-Machines Futura SX
24-bit accelerated color for 16” & 17” screens

$2449
$2099
$1499
$829
$629

NEW - LOW PRICE

$899
UMAX UC630LE Color Scanner
600dpi, interpretation up to 1200 dpi
24-bit Color
With Photoshop LE

Color Scanners
UMAX UC630 Color Scanner
CALL
600 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop
Interpolates to 1200 dpi
UMAX UC840 Color Scanner
$1299
800 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop
Interpolates to 1000 dpi
UMAX UC1260 Color Scanner
$1995
1200 dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop
Interpolates to 2400 dpi
UMAX Transparency Option
CALL
User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies. Works with UC630, UC840, 1200S & 1260
Kai’s Power Tools
$99
$33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

Snooper tested and Apple ergo adjus/abh• keyboard come comple1e 7. The system software te System $5 199 installed so you’re ready to plug and play.

CALL

UMAX UC630 Color Scanner
•CALL
600dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop
UMAX UC840 Color Scanner
$1299
800 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop
UMAX UC1260 Color Scanner
$1995
1200 dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop
UMAX Transparency Option
CALL
User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies. Works with UC630, UC840, 1200S & 1260
Kai’s Power Tools
$99
$33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

Call a Mac? Get it

SMOOTH ANIMATION, MULTIMEDIA SENSATION

CALL
Thunder /24
MacWorld’s ‘93 editors’ choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12-21” screens.

CALL

$2589
SuperMatch 20+TXL
• New 20” Multimode Sony Trinitron display
• 4 Resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870.

Storage
New PLI 44 Removable
Includes 1/4 MB Syquest cartridge
PLI 88RW44 Removable
One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges
PLI Floppical
21 MB on a simple 3.5” diskette
PLI MiniArrays
240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free QuickSCSI
PLI Multi Session CD-ROM

$469
$659
$399

SUPERMAC

Express Direct specializes in custom configurations. Let us recommend the system perfect for your applications and your budget.

Displays & Video
SuperMatch 17xT
17” Multimode Sony Trinitron display.
SuperMatch 21
Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus
24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21”
Spectrum /24 Series IV
Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20”
Thunderstorm
Industry’s fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop
E-Machines Futura SX
24-bit accelerated color for 16” & 17” screens

$2449
$2099
$1499
$829
$629

NEW - LOW PRICE

$899
UMAX UC630LE Color Scanner
600dpi, interpretation up to 1200 dpi
24-bit Color
With Photoshop LE

Color Scanners
UMAX UC630 Color Scanner
CALL
600 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop
Interpolates to 1200 dpi
UMAX UC840 Color Scanner
$1299
800 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop
Interpolates to 1000 dpi
UMAX UC1260 Color Scanner
$1995
1200 dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop
Interpolates to 2400 dpi
UMAX Transparency Option
CALL
User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies. Works with UC630, UC840, 1200S & 1260
Kai’s Power Tools
$99
$33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

Call a Mac? Get it

SMOOTH ANIMATION, MULTIMEDIA SENSATION

CALL
Thunder /24
MacWorld’s ‘93 editors’ choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12-21” screens.

CALL

$2589
SuperMatch 20+TXL
• New 20” Multimode Sony Trinitron display
• 4 Resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870.
CALL

NewGen Turbo PS/880p
- 800 dpi
- 12 MB Ram
- RISC PostScript Processor
"beats the 4M hands down"

$699
New PLI 105 MB Removable
• 105 MB on a 3.5" syquest cartridge

$1099
Dataproducts LZR 960
- 300 dpi
- 9 ppm
- RISC PostScript Processor

$2899
Dataproducts LZR 1560
- 400 dpi
- 14x17
- Up to 3 input trays
- RISC PostScript Processor

Printers
NewGen Turbo PS/300p
- 300 dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

NewGen Turbo PS/600p
- 600 dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

Dataproducts Jolt
Color Printer
- 300 dpi, True Adobe PostScript level II, plate paper

Dataproducts LZR 965
- 600 dpi, PostScript Level II, 35 fonts, 9 ppm

Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.

Full warranty coverage. Unlimited toll-free technical support. Authorized service & sales.

International orders shipped daily
Fax: 312.549.6447
Ph.: 312.549.0030

Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

Apple and Macintosh trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returns/cancellations may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for B&M before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple-based products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agent only. All other manufacturer's warranties will apply.

1801 W. Laramie Ave., Chicago IL 60612 USA

Express Direct
"The Mac Systems Company"

$1295
E-Machines T-161L
• 16" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
• 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

$1019
Dataproducts Jolt

CALL

NewGen Turbo PS/300p

CALL

NewGen Turbo PS/600p

Dataproducts LZR 965

Dataproducts LZR 1560

Call Express Direct
800-535-3252

Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm
24hr Fax, 7days/week

Circle 129 on reader service card.

direct!
Macintosh CPUs
Macintosh Classic II
Mac Color Classic
Macintosh LCIII
Quadra 950
Macintosh IIX
WorkGroup Servers
PowerBooks
PowerBook 160
PowerBook Duo 210
PowerBook Duo 230
Apple DuoDeck
CPU Accessories
ETC PowerGlide Extended Keyboard $99
ETC PowerBook ADB Keypad $75

Accelerators and More...

DayStar Digital
40MHz PowerGlide + fpu $649
50MHz PowerGlide + fpu $859
33MHz Turbo 040 $1349
50MHz Turbo 040 Call
Radius Rocket 53 $1999
Radius Rocket Share $499
AE Transfer CI 50/503 $746
AE Transfer LC-vi 35 $527

We've Got It!

The PowerBullet™ and Purple Bullet Expansion™ from ETC Performers will turn any NuBus slot into a powerful NuBus plug-in. Their advanced technology is designed to be compatible with all NuBus slots and is compatible with all NuBus-based workstations.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Purple Bullet $79
Purple Bullet Expanded $12
Purple Bullet+ 80MB HD $436
Purple Bullet+ 120MB HD $499
Purple Bullet+ 213MB HD $560
All come complete with SCI access, LED, ETC Disk Tools 4.0, mounting hardware, cables, and detailed documentation.

Turn any NuBus slot into a Hard Drive!

We offer a full line of software and CD-ROMs for both home and business. Call us and we will help you select the right package.

Mac & More accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, and corporate, local, state, and federal purchase orders.

Mac & More accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, and corporate, local, state, and federal purchase orders.
## The Photoshop Wow! Book

This book uses step-by-step illustrations and clear practical guidelines to present the basic technical information that users need in order to use Adobe Photoshop effectively and profitably. The book is heavily illustrated throughout, with 16 pages of full-color illustrations created by top Photoshop artists. An included disk contains special effects filters, textures, and other program enhancements.

(Price: $28, Peachpit Press)

### VideoFusion 1.5

The award winning special effects software for QuickTime post production is now faster and boasts new features. Field rendering support means smoother movement when output to videotape. A new NTSC-scale filter corrects colors for broadcast opportunity. And special effects processing tools (like pan-zoom-rotate, warp, and morph) are accelerated by up to 100 percent.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 5MB RAM, System 7.0, 80MB hard drive, and QuickTime.

(Price: $528, VideoFusion)

### Painter 2.0 & ArtZ Bundle

Create original art or apply fantastic effects to other artwork including scanned images with new Painter 2.0. New features include color separation, spatter brushes, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. Used with the ArtZ 6" x 8" tablet, the effects are astounding. The latest from the premiere tablet maker, ArtZ’s stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 5MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

(Price: $438, Fractal Design / Wacom Technology Corp.)

### Aldus SuperPaint 3.5

Aldus SuperPaint is the complete painting, drawing, and image enhancement tool. It gives you the ability to create a wide range of graphics within a single environment. SuperPaint includes 1-, 8-, 16-, and 32-bit document capabilities. And you get an extensive gallery of colors, patterns, textures, gradients, and transfer modes, plus the freedom to create your own.

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

(Price: $99, Aldus)

### ArtiScan 12000C with Photoshop 2.5 Bundle

Scan art with remarkable accuracy. Tamarack ArtiScan gives you state-of-the-art resolution and impeccable color image quality. Art and technology unite in 1200 x 1200 dpi high-resolution, so your pictures, photos, and graphics are reproduced on-screen with spectacular accuracy. Photoshop 2.5 is included and a transparency option is available. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 is the world’s leading photo design and production tool. Design and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start from scratch or with any scanned image. Add or correct color, execute delicate retouching, import illustration files, create duotones, tritones, and quadtones, and more. Then produce it with professional controls for four-color process proofing and separations.

Minimum requirements: SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, hard disk.

(Price: $1798, Tamarack Technologies)

### DeBabelizer

This graphics processing toolbox will save you time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 50 bit-mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, DOS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Amiga, and others. You can even edit images without the creating software. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create QuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features. DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and revised images. Jack Eastman, VP Engineering of Berkeley Systems (makers of Alter Dark) says, "DeBabelizer has the best cross platform graphics translation for serious graphics production. We couldn’t produce our graphics without it.”

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

(Price: $184, Equilibrium)

### MacTransportable 90 Pro

Get Action! for $88 when you buy the MacTransportable 90 Pro. Action! makes it easy to create dazzling presentations that combine motion, sound, text, graphics, animations, and QuickTime movies. The built-in ClipMedia library of graphics, sounds, and animations gives your presentation a professional look and sound in an instant. The Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO is designed especially for the Mac, at a low price. This external, removable-disk drive comes complete with a 90MB cartridge and installs easily without an interface kit. You’ll enjoy unlimited storage expandability, lock-away security, and transportability. As with all Bernoulis, the patented design resists head crash. And the sturdy disks can survive a drop of eight feet! *Must purchase MacTransportable 90 Pro or Multidisk 150.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0, 2MB RAM and System 6.0.2 for Action!

(Price: $789, MacTransportable - Multidisk 150)
DATEBOOK PRO & TOUCHBASE PRO Bundle

DATEBOOK PRO and TOUCHBASE PRO are now totally integrated, and with this specially priced bundle, you save money while you save time. DATEBOOK PRO is a powerful calendar and time-management program. Calendaring, scheduling, to-do lists, and alarms combine to keep you informed. Print wall charts, custom schedules, or popular personal organizer formats to use when you’re away from your Mac. TOUCHBASE PRO stores information about your personal and business contacts. Print Rolodex cards, address books, envelopes, and more. Create personalized letters using a built-in letter writer. Move from office to home without missing a beat. File synchronization updates records automatically.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive or external floppy.

Rae Assist

Rae Assist has everything you need to successfully manage your contacts, schedule, to-do’s, projects, notes, pictures, and other personal and business information. All your information is in one convenient and highly-integrated application. Freely tag and link information for easy retrieval. For example, you could list or find all entries that are tagged "clients" or "suppliers." Tags are fully customizable, and linking files keeps you organized. A built-in smart assistant helps you save time. Easily enter and import your data once, and start using it in multiple ways. Quickly find, sort, and print all your information. Ideal for the Power Book.

Minimum requirements: LC, 2MB RAM (2.5MB RAM recommended), System 6.0.7, 5MB hard disk space.

Payroll 5.0

Payroll is a stand-alone program. This is the new version of the 1992 Eddy Award winner. It’s the only to-do list manager that lets you organize all your activities in an outline, a prioritized list, and on your calendar. So you choose what works best for you. Includes FREE DynoPage Lite which prints pages for Day-Timers, Day Runners, and other organizers. Includes FREE on W-2s and 941s. It’s a Macworld Editor’s Choice and the most efficient payroll solution for your business.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

SoftPC Professional

Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There’s no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show colorful, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80286 processor and an Intel 80287 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed. And Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means that you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications.

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 5MB RAM, System 6.0.6, 4MB hard drive space.

Cricket Graph III 1.5

Convert text or data into a complete, professional-looking graph in seconds. Editing graphs is easy too — just double-click a graph component or other object, make your changes in the dialog box that appears, and view the results immediately. Import and graph data from word processors, databases, spreadsheets or any program that produces files in TEXT, SYLK, JWS, or WKS formats. Choose from scatter, line, stacked bar, pie, column, area, stacked column, double Y axes, bar, polar, quality control and overlay combinations. Customize graphs with 16 bar patterns, 40 plot symbols, six line styles, and five line widths.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive or second floppy drive, 2.5MB RAM under System 7.

SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac & FaxMania Bundle

Get a top-of-the-line fax/data modem at an amazingly affordable price. The SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac features 14,400 bps data communications with up to 57,600 bps throughput using V.42bis data compression. On the fax side, you’ll find yourself capable of sending and receiving faxes within minutes of installation. MacUser calls the V.32bis model a top performer. A special Silent Answer feature detects if an incoming call is fax or voice and handles the call appropriately. The MacPac also includes cables and fax software. Then, add fun to faxing with FaxMania, an imaginative, customizable collection of 80 electronic fax cover sheets. FaxMania works with popular word processing and graphics applications.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.2.
Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

1-800-254-0009
Prices good thru Sept. 15, 1993

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1

Take advantage of all the latest System 7 technology by using WordPerfect to paste QuickTime movies into your documents and share data between applications with Publish & Subscribe. Or let nearly forty macros included in WordPerfect make it even simpler to address envelopes, and create tables, memos, bullet, circular text, and more. And you get GrammarKit 5.1 FREE. It uses breakthrough technology to check spelling, grammar, and punctuation according to thirteen writing styles, three levels of formality, and 58 rules of style and grammar. A world-class word processor and the number one grammar checker integrate seamlessly into one powerful product with unparalleled features.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1 MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1 MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

MultiSpin 38 Portable CD-ROM Drive

Get our exclusive Mac's Place CD-ROM PowerKit FREE with a MultiSpin drive! NEC MultiSpin technology sets a new standard for speed. The MultiSpin 38 is the world's only double-spin, portable CD-ROM reader. And it's lightweight, has an S348 animation, and eliminates the waits once associated with CD-ROM computing. Get our exclusive Mac's Place CD-ROM PowerKit FREE with a MultiSpin drive!

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1 MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

Lotus 1-2-3 Presentation Bundle

Get three best-selling business software packages (a $989 suggested retail value) for just $138! First, Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh lets you breeze through any spreadsheet project with unmatched speed and ease-of-use. Only Lotus 1-2-3 offers in-cell editing. Another Lotus exclusive, true 3D worksheet allows you to consolidate up to 256 worksheets into a single file. Second, as a two-time winner of MacUser's Best New Word Processor award, WriteNow includes a 135,000-word spell checker, a 1.4 million word DA thesaurus, and powerful style sheets. And third, if you're not satisfied with your charts, DeltaGraph will give them new life. Choose from 120 types covering the full spectrum of business and scientific needs.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 3MB RAM under System 7.

Lotus 1-2-3 Presentation Bundle

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 3MB RAM under System 7.
Yearn 2 Learn, Peanuts
Match wits with Snoopy and the Peanuts Gang. Kids can join in fun activities as they learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring, and Flying Aces games.
Real voice narration, zany sounds, and the appearance of Charlie Schultz's much-loved characters make this program popular with kids of all ages. Increasing levels of skill keep games challenging but not difficult.

Polaroid CP-60 9" Filter
See the difference in glare reduction and contrast enhancement when you install a Polaroid CP filter on your monitor. Circular polarizing (it traps up to 99 percent of the reflective light) sets this one apart from other filters. A special coating reduces static and eliminates up to 86 percent VFL/EFL radiation. Made of optical-quality plastic, Buy now and get a pair of Polaroid sunglasses FREE ($16.95 value). (#0600, Polaroid)

Wheel of Fortune
This all-new edition of Wheel of Fortune features Vanna White, the most popular game show hostess ever, and includes over 2,000 all-new puzzles. New and enhanced graphics along with improved game play bring you the most exciting version of America's favorite game show. Or try to deduce the right questions to Alex Trebek's answers in Jeopardy. (#6508, Gametek).
Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2.5MB RAM, System 7.
$24.00, Jeopardy with Alex Trebek #6513

Polaroid Sunglasses
Made of optical-quality triacetate, Polaroid sunglasses FREE ($16.95 value). (#6660, Polaroid)

Square One & Bloopers Bundle
You get Bloopers FREE in this exclusive Mac's Place Bundle! Square One stores all of your favorite files in an easy-to-use icon palette. To access a file, just double click on its icon. Group several files into a single workgroup icon and open them all at once. And Bloopers is full of fun sounds, games, and practical jokes. Add stickers, mugs, typewriter sounds, and more to any Mac. (#6625, Bloopers)
Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7.
$48.00

7th Heaven & Ultimate Patterns Bundle
With 7th Heaven Utilities, System 7 becomes faster, more flexible, more informative, and easier to use. A collection of applications and installers (no INITs or CDEVs) lets you customize System 7 without the memory- and space-consuming tendencies of the alternatives.
FinderExpress uses the Finder to fast-file copy up to 120MB per minute. Informant lets you know your exact system configuration. Calendar, with stunning graphics, allows you one and three month views. And you get Chameleon Ultimate Patterns Vol. 1. It's the ultimate Mac desktop pattern utility. The finest collection of Mac desktop patterns, including Artbeats marble and tile patterns, are available in color, grayscale, and black and white.


How to Order
Call 1-800-254-0009 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call 216-883-8312 for international orders.
For your order to 1-800-881-3090:
For electronic orders, use Computers 18635-500, GDesign (MAC/PLUS), or America Online IMacsPlace.
Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. M-F, 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Sun.
Call 206-883-8312 for our international sales line.

International Orders
Call 206-883-8312 for our international sales line.
For your order to 206-881-3090 for international orders.
We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International.
International orders will be charged full shipping costs.

Mac's Place
8461 154th Avenue NE
Redmond, WA 98052

Full Metal Mac
Take on the role of a combat infantry officer in Full Metal Mac, a conflict simulation game. Play through sweat, fear, chaos, pressure, and the unpredictability of small arms infantry combat. Use M-16s, M-60s, LAW rockets, grenades and mortars, as well as hand-to-hand combat to defeat your enemy. Includes several maps for a variety of scenarios. One or two players. (#6520, Soft Ware)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.1, two 800K drives or a hard drive.
$24.00

Pathways into Darkness
Continuous-motion, 3D, texture mapped graphics have arrived on the Mac! You'll explore an ancient pyramid on your mission to save the world from a hostile alien demon. Explore miles of catacombs through a smooth, scrolling, first-person interface. Beautifully rendered graphics and active panning stereo sound combine to make Pathways into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM and an 800K drive.
$39.95, Bungie

Over 2,000 products
Overnight shipping $3
Comprehensive database of product information

The O symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.

Prices good thru Sept. 15, 1993

The Place to call first for great prices and service.
Duck. Berty Boop and Bimbo. Clips from any of
OuickTime™ on your Mac. These are public
t hese cartoons will work grear fo r your
enjoy rhem for pure entertainment.

Item # WZ34-89
for◊ro can even fix
Oforo Version 2.0 sers a new standard for ease
and over-exposed problem originals are no
of use and accuracy when scanning line
Item # LS I I

HARDWARE
ArtZ .................................................. $298
MicroLaser Turbo PS35 .................. $1448
MicroWriter PS23 .................. $980
Procom CD Drive MultiSession .................. $599
QMS 860 HammerHead .................. $3908
Redux Video Vision .................. $1099
SuperMatch 17T .................. $1048
SuperMatch 20T .................. $2448
200 MB Drive for Powerbook 12ms $679

SOFTWARE
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 ............................... $529
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 ............................... $348
 Aldus FreeHand 3.1 ............................... $369
 Aldus PageMaker 4.2A ............................... $475
 Animation Works ............................... $112
 Astbound ............................... $980
FileMaker Pro 2.02 ............................... $265
Fractal Design Painter 2.0 ............................... $259
QuenXPress 3.11 ............................... $529

MULTI-AD CREATORS 3.5.2
The Special-Purpose Tool that Automates
ADVERTISING Layout and Production
Multi-Ad Creator is a layout program whose
main advantage is speed in laying out and
filling ad spaces. Its extensive drawing tools
allow you to create graphics, drop shadows,
borders and objects such as star boxes. Multi-
Ad Creator permits excellent type handling,
precise control over kerning, leading, tracking,
word spacing and spell checking. 3.5.2 has
full support across over 40. Item # MUL3540
Multi-Ad Search 2.0 Item # MUL1 ........................ $108
(10 packs available)

DOVEFAX+V EXTERNAL
The Fax, Data and VoiceMail for your
Mac, All-In-One!
DOVEFAX+V turns your Macintosh into a fax
machine, data modem and telephone
answering system. Features include:
send/receive fax and data at up to 1440 bps
answer your telephone with personalized
announcements; review caller messages on
your Mac or retrieve them remotely, manage
your voice mail and ARA calls on one telephone
line; and 9600/2400 bps. Item # DVH10
DoveFax+V Internal Item # DVH11 $215

TELECOUPLER II
The Road Warrior Telecoupler II connects your
portable computer's modem to virtually any
telephone—even cellular phones—delivering
high speed fax or data communication
wher ever and whenever you need it. It's
first-up to 14.100 bps and it eliminates the
need for a "hard-wired" connection or the
elusive RJ I I modular phone jack. So whether
you are at a hotel, pay telephone or at a
customer site, the Telecoupler gives you the
power to communicate the world over.

POLICIES: Credit card is not charged until
order is shipped. Shipping: $3 in Continental
usa., UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to
credit approval). *Hardware over 10 lbs actual
or dimensional weight will be shipped ground.

R AY DREAM DESIGNER 2.0
The best value in 3D Ray Dream Designer
sets the standard for 3D illustration ac cording
to Macworld. Don't settle for flat illustration—
produce stunning full-color photorealistic 3D
art for under the price of the competitor.
Designeer handles the details—lighting,
shadows, transparency, and reflections—so
you spend your time being creative.
Item # RAYD2

FREE IN TOUCH 2.0 with purchase of any
of these products. For limited time only!

OFOTO 2.0
Oftoto Version 2.0 sets a new standard for ease
of use and accuracy when scanning line
drawings, art, and images—color, grayscale,
black and white. High-speed scans with
the click of one button. Out-of-focus or under-
exposed problem originals are no
longer a problem. Oftoto can even fix
photographs that have been taken with the
wrong film. Don't "correct" your scan; get it
right the first time with Oftoto Version 2.0
Item # 011

QUICKTOOFS
Now for the first time, enjoy cartoon classics in
QuickTime™ on your Mac. These are public
domain cartoons featuring Porky Pig, Daffy
Duck, Betty Boop and Bimbo. Clips from any of
these cartoons will work great for your
multimedia presentations or, just sit back and
enjoy them for your entertainment.
Item # W234-69

DOVEFAX+V Internal Item # DVH11 $215

UMAX 840 UMAX Color Scanners are number one
in performance, reliability and value. The
800 dpi high resolution scanner produces
sharp images in a short pass, single lamp
configuration with virtually no pixel offset.
You get only the best color registration.
The UMAX 840 has many additional features, including
multiple scanning modes, I/O buffer on board,
fast/accurate data transfer, optional
transparency adapter and auto document
feeder. Item # UMAX14

UMAX 630 Item # UMAX10 $958

NEW LOW PRICE ON UC 630

1-800-825-6227
Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159
1956 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800
CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
THE NEW REMOVABLE STANDARD
128 megabytes of data per cartridge, at only 30% the media cost of SyQuest — plus the data reliability of magneto-optical technology.

ASANTE NETWORK PRODUCTS

NuBus or IIsi / SE 30 Thick/Thin/10T $209.00
LG Thick/10T $209.00
SE Thick/Thin/10T $209.00
FriendlyNet LC or NuBus (Thick/Thin/10T) $209.00
FriendlyNet IIsi (w/ Thick/Thin/10T) $239.00
FriendlyNet Adapters Thick/Thin/10T $89.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T $289.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T $329.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T (PowerBook) $369.00
Asante All to 10T Adapter $89.00
AsanteHub 1012 $849.00
Asante 10T Hub/12 $559.00
5 Year Warranty • Rated Number One by MacUser

OPTICAL DRIVES

Sony 128 MB 3.5" w/Disk $1249.00
Epson 128 MB 3.5" w/Disk $999.00
Fujitsu 128 MB 3.5" w/Disk $1099.00
Seagate 256 MB 5.25" w/Disk $1799.00
Sony 660 MB 5.25" w/Disk $1999.00
128 MB Optical Disk $39.00
256 MB Optical Disk $79.00
600 MB Optical Disk $99.00

SYQUEST DRIVES

455 Drive w/Cartridge $379.00
888 Drive w/Cartridge $499.00
68C Drive w/Cartridge $559.00
105C Drive w/Cartridge $899.00
45ME SyQuest Cartridge $82.00
88ME SyQuest Cartridge $95.00
105ME SyQuest Cartridge $78.00

CD-ROM

Toshiba 3401 Super Drive $589
CD-Rom Encyclopedia $59

DAT DRIVES

2 GB Sony Drive w/Tape $1049.00
5 GB Sony Drive w/Tape $1199.00
2 GB HH Drive w/Tape $1239.00
5 GB HH Drive w/Tape $1039.00
80 Meter DAT Tape $12.00
90 Meter DAT Tape $16.00

QUANTUM

85 MB Hard Drive $179.00
127 MB Hard Drive $209.00
170 MB Hard Drive $229.00
240 MB Hard Drive $309.00
525 MB Hard Drive $889.00
700 MB Hard Drive $899.00
1.2 GB Hard Drive $1179.00
80 MB PowerBook Drive $239.00
120 MB PowerBook Drive $309.00
160 MB PowerBook Drive $449.00

CONNER

40MB Portable Drive $189.00
212 MB Hard Drive $369.00
540 MB Hard Drive $829.00

FUJITSU

520 MB Hard Drive $739.00
1.1 GB Hard Drive $1229.00
2.4 GB Hard Drive $2199.00

TOSHIBA

1.2 GB Hard Drive $1049.00
213 MB PowerBook Drive $549.00

MICROPOLIS

1 GB Hard Drive $1099.00
2.1 GB Hard Drive $1049.00

SEAGATE

1.2 GB Hard Drive $1199.00
2.1 GB Elite Hard Drive $2489.00

5 Year Warranty • Rated Number One by MacUser
**MAC MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMM Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB SIMM</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB SIMM</td>
<td>69.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB SIMM</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB SIMM</td>
<td>289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 601/250 SIMM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB SIMM</td>
<td>149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB SIMM</td>
<td>309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIDEO SOLUTIONS**

- SuperMac 20TX: 2849.00
- RasterOps 20: 2599.00
- Radius Intellitector 20: 2825.00
- E-Machines T-16 II: 1325.00
- RasterOps Paintboard LJ Board: 829.00
- SuperMac Digital Film Board: 4809.00

**SCANNERS**

- Umax 8300e Color Scanner: 969.00
- Umax 830 Color Scanner: 1129.00
- Umax 840 Color Scanner: 1339.00
- Umax 1280c Color Scanner: 1959.00
- Microtek Scanner le: 929.00
- Microtek Scanner llxe: 1129.00
- Hewlett Packard Scanjet llc: 1449.00
- Apple OneScanner: 1329.00

**POWERBOOK MEMORY**

- LogiCache 50 MHz w/8882: 749.00
- LogiCache 50 MHz: 649.00
- LogiCache Accelerator Adapter: 40.00
- LogiCache 25MHz FPU for LC III, Classic: 79.00
- Logica 33MHz FPU for DuoBook: 89.00
- LogiCache Tel 64K Cache: 139.00
- LogiCache Tel 64K Cache: 149.00
- Logica lO/35 Slot Adapter: 59.00
- Logica 20MHz Math chip for Adapter: 99.00

**MACINTOSH SYSTEMS**

- Quadra 860 6/0: 4499.00
- Quadra 860 6/230: 3899.00
- Quadra 850 6/500: 4679.00
- Quadra 850 6/500 CD: 4579.00
- PowerBook 180 4/120: 2899.00
- PowerBook 180c 4/160: 4299.00
- PowerBook 210 4/60: 1549.00
- PowerBook 230 4/120: 2549.00

**FAX MODEMS**

- Supra 2.32 bps Modem: 249.00
- Supra 3.2 bps Mac Package: 299.00
- Supra 14.4 PowerBook Modem: 289.00
- Supra 14.4 PowerBook Plus: 269.00
- Piletac 14.4 PowerPort Internal: 289.00
- Global Village PowerPort Gold: 399.00
- Global Village PowerPort Silver: 339.00
- Global Village PowerPort Bronze: 199.00
- Applied Engineering DataLink: 465.00

**LOGICA ACCELERATORS**

- LogiCache 50 MHz: 749.00
- LogiCache 50 MHz: 649.00
- LogiCache Accelerator Adapter: 40.00
- Logica 25MHz FPU for LC III, Classic: 79.00
- Logica 33MHz FPU for DuoBook: 89.00
- LogiCache Tel 64K Cache: 139.00
- LogiCache Tel 64K Cache: 149.00
- Logica lO/35 Slot Adapter: 59.00
- Logica 20MHz Math chip for Adapter: 99.00

---

**FAX MODEMS**

- Supra 2.32 bps Modem: 249.00
- Supra 3.2 bps Mac Package: 299.00
- Supra 14.4 PowerBook Modem: 289.00
- Supra 14.4 PowerBook Plus: 269.00
- Piletac 14.4 PowerPort Internal: 289.00
- Global Village PowerPort Gold: 399.00
- Global Village PowerPort Silver: 339.00
- Global Village PowerPort Bronze: 199.00
- Applied Engineering DataLink: 465.00
CD-ROM Classics

Total Baseball is the best selling sports encyclopedia with statistics and over 600 photos! The Family Doctor is an indispensable medical reference with answers to 1500 common health questions and 300 illustrations. Audubon Birds and Audubon Mammals include precise replicas of the classic Audubon titles complete with all original illustrations along with CD-quality recordings of birds and animal sounds.

Dark Power

After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in with fascinating and amusing visual effects. The basic package comes with things like lightning bolts, abstract art, fractals, flying toasters, etc. More After Dark has over 25 new displays to make After Dark's screen tricks even more fun. Art of Darkness is a complete how-to manual for After Dark that is indispensable for modifying and even making your own screen blanks.

Reach Out

DayMaker 2.0 combines scheduling, to-do lists, calendars, alarms, Quit! buttons, and phone and address lists. Send and receive faxes from your PowerBook with the DayFax PB 96-48 for 1400 data modem. DayFax PB allows you to fax without interruption from any Mac application.

Remote Control

ScreenLink lets you control a remote Mac by connecting over an AppleTalk network or over ordinary phone lines through a modem. CPU extends your PowerBook battery life and helps you use batteries more efficiently.

Awesome Combo

Adobe Photoshop and Kai's Power Tools were made for each other. Now you can take advantage of all the amazing filters and plug-ins in Kai's famous KPT, and get the industry standard image editing and photo enhancement software.

Security and Fun

Ultimare's Guaranteed Undelete can put an end to accidental file loss. Inline Design's Redux will make your backups a breeze. And Tessarae will let you unwind and have some fun after you secure your data.

Productivity Package

These powerful business tools & one great game, WordPerfect Works is the hottest thing in integrated software with spreadsheet, database, charting, word processor, drawing and communications applications. Quicken is an award-winning check writing and financial program with cash flow, balance sheet, payroll, A/R, A/P, monthly budget. QuickFile is an electronic notebook that allows simultaneous use of 8 card files. S.C.U.T. is a challenging game.

Get More Power

Get more power for your PowerBook in two ways. BTI's battery charger will help charge your batteries to full capacity. Connectix's CPU will extend your battery life and keep your computer up and running longer.

$3 Overnight Delivery

We ship overnight from our huge inventory. $3 per order on all in-stock items.
The Starter Kit includes a high-quality white Kao T-Shirt and Fax/Modem software.

Includes a FREE white Kao T-Shirt and Fax/Modem software.

In stock now: Mac IIx 4 MB RAM Duo 210/230, 240/250, and 320/340 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.

New Memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650, and Quadra 800 models.
GO FOR A SPIN WITHOUT BEING TAKEN FOR A RIDE.

MORE THAN JUST A LOW PRICE.
Flip through these pages (not right now, it's just a figure of speech), and you'll see a lot of low prices.
The difference with Spin is that you get more. And not just a little more. We include many free things that others charge you for. Like a double-shielded SGC cable. External terminator. A power supply designed for constant use. Not to mention our own Spin Disk Utilities with free upgrades for a year, system software, and unlimited tech support as long as you own a Spin drive. We aim to please. Call one of the other guys and ask what they'll give you for free. The cardboard box? The owner's manual? Then call us back.

30 DAYS TO DECIDE.
If you're not satisfied, neither are we (we're referring, of course, to Macintosh peripherals only). That's why every Spin product comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. Test-drive any Spin product. Give it a real workout. If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a refund.

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE

SyQuest unformatted 44 MB $61.00
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB $99.00
SyQuest formatted 44 MB $69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB $105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge $71.00
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge $35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm) Tape Cassette $17.00

 goodbye 102 999!

SPIN HIGH-SPEED/ HIGH-CAPACITY DRIVES

Our high capacity Spin Drives come with speed-demonstrating mechanisms from DEC, Seagate and Fujitsu. Check the chart at the right for blazing access times, and throughput rates. Available in Internal, Zero Footprint and Compact enclosures. (Compact pictured)
Spin/DEC DSP 3105 1 GB Drive (internal) $999.00
Spin/Seagate ST-11200M 1 GB Drive (internal) $999.00
Spin/Fujitsu M269A FA 1 GB Drive (internal) $1099.00

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES

The latest in removable technology: it's small. But big. Small due to its Liliputian footprint. Big because it accepts 3.5 inch media holding 102 Mbytes. Also the SyQuest 44/88 accepts both 44 MB and 88 MB media.
The Spin 3.5-inch SyQuest Drive w/cart. $689.00
SyQuest 5110C 44/88 SyQuest Drive w/cart. $529.00
SyQuest 88 MB Removable w/cart. $459.00
SyQuest 44 MB Removable w/cart. $369.00

SPIN TOSHIBA XM 3401 CD ROM DRIVE

The Toshiba mechanism in this drive is double speed - in a word, whammo, making the Spin CD ROM perfect for Photo CDs and MultiSession applications.
Toshiba: Double Speed CD ROM Drive $549.00
The Double Spin COR 84 CD ROM Drive $449.00

SPIN 3.5 OPTICAL DRIVE

Small footprint. Small pricing under $1000. It accepts ISO standard 128 MB capacity 3.5-inch cartridges compatible with other machines.
Exclusive 2-yr warranty.
The Spin 3.5 Optical Drive w/cart. $499.00

ORDER DIRECT
1-800-466-1200

FAX: 1-617-965-6257
CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
SuperMatch 17" T
17" Multi-mode Sony Trinitron display.

UMax UC 630LE 600 dpi, 24-bit color with Photoshop LE. Shown with Transparency Option. Call for price.

Mac LC III 4MB RAM/80MB HD
LC III 440 with 14" color display & keyboard $1,699

Displays & Cards

Cards

SE/30 Color Cards
8-bit/16-bit/24-bit 299/Call/Call
Mac II 24-bit color card 499

Scanners

Tamarack Artisan 1200C
24-bit color with full Photoshop
$2,000

Drivers & Storage

HSC SOFTWARE

Macintosh

Mac LC III 4MB RAM/80MB HD
LC III 440 with 14" color display & keyboard $1,699

Modems

Hayes ACCURA 144-FAX 144
V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax up to 57,600 bps data V.42bis data compression.
Hayes ACCURA 24 74

Mac Systems

Centris 610, 48/80
Call
Centris 650, 8/230
Call
Quadra 800 8/230
Call
PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos Call

Printers

BLP Elite 300 dpi, postscript, edge-to-edge printing
PL/II, 300 dpi, w/fire AT 640
NEW Eclipse 6, 8 ppm, w/Ethernet 1599
Select Press 600, 11x17, 600 dpi 4199

Wacom ArtZ
6" x 8" ADB pressure-sensitive Tablet $299

Call for prices on complete line.
A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go•Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

**GO•DRIVE SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MONITORS
SuperMac High Res 20 ................................ $219
SuperMac 21° / 20° ...................................... $239 / 149
SuperMac 20T Multimedia XL .......................... $259
SuperMac 20° Color Dual Mode ......................... $219
SuperMac Plus 20° Color ............................. $164
SuperMac 17T ........................................ $104
E-Machines ColorPage T16L / T20XL ............. $125 / 251

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS
Thunder/24 ........................................ $219
ThunderLight ....................................... $169
Spectrum 24 PDQ / Series IV .............. $1459 / 789
Future SX / MX / LX ................................. $499 / 799 / 1029

8-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS
Thunder/8 ........................................ $1129
Spectrum 8-24 PDQ / PDQii ...................... $759

ACCELERATORS
ThunderStorm / Deluxe / Pro ................... $599 / 835 / 2779

MULTIMEDIA
Video Spigot NuBus / Pro NuBus ........ $399 / 1039
Spigot & Sound NuBus ......................... $479 / 1125

SWEET 16 COLOR

MONITORS
Color Display/21 ................................ $219
IntelColor/20 ...................................... $259
PC Display/20 ...................................... $299
PC Display/19 ...................................... $209
PC Pivot .......................................... $299

GRAPHIC CARDS
Pivot Display/19 ................................ $579
Full Pd Display ................................ $499

MULTIMEDIA
PowerCache ...................................... $109

POWERCACHE
25 MHz Turbo 040 ................................ $1079
33 MHz Turbo 040 ................................ $1329
40 MHz Turbo 040 ................................ $1799
50 MHz Turbo 040 ................................ $2399

CACHE CARDS
FastCache for Turbo 040 .................... $169
Charger for Photoshop ...................... $799

EXPANSION BOARDS
DualPort Ilsi ..................................... $155

MEMORY
Memory prices change frequently, call for current prices

NEW LOWER PRICES

$200 REBATE

SPECIALS

SUPERMAC
PowerMac 140/145/170 .......................... $200 / 318

PC 24X / 8X ...................................... $1479 / 489
PC 24X / 24XP ................................... $815 / 415
PC Display/20 ...................................... $299
PC Display/19 ...................................... $209
PC Pivot .......................................... $299

33 MHz PowerCache ............................... $375
40 MHz PowerCache ............................... $559
50 MHz PowerCache ............................... $739

CALL CLUBMAC FOR THE COMPLETE LINE OF ASANTE PRODUCTS.
World's Fastest CD-ROM.

The award winning Magic CD-ROM has become one of our hottest selling items - ever. MacUser Labs was certainly pleased - so much so we were awarded their Bottom Line Pick in 1993. And now its even faster. Our multispin, multi-session PhotoCD compatible Toshiba drive is up to 5,000% faster than Apple's. And our new AllCache software caches directory, database, QuickTime, Finder and application usage.

Magic CD-ROM

Magic CD-Pro ...........................................$549
Magic CD-Pro w/6 Disk Bundle ...............$599
Apple CD-ROM AllCache Upgrade ...........$79
CD-ROM Encyclopedia ............................$49
The Journeymen .....................................$59
Sherlock Holmes ..................................$14
Art Beats .............................................$275
Photodisc Sampler ..................................$34
Also, call about our CD-ROM titles. We get new ones in every day, so check it out. ♦

Dial our First Class BBS for software updates. Free BBS access software with every Magic purchase. 512 472 1794. VT100-8-1-None

Magic Hard Drives

Magic award-winning data storage products have the dependability you need. Manufactured on premises with Epson, Fujitsu, Quantum, SyQuest and Toshiba mechanisms, every Magic drive is inspected and tested to ensure the highest quality. Our technicians must be satisfied before a drive ships. With premium components, software and manuals, Magic delivers excellence.

Magic Hard Drives  Int.  Ext.
Magic 85MB*..........................$199 ....$269
Magic 170MB*...........................$249 ....$309
Magic 240MB*..........................$319 ....$399
Magic 1.0GBf..........................$899 ....$949
Magic 1.2GB†..............................$1049 $1099
Magic 2.4GB Fujitsu††................$2229 ....$2329
Magic 80MB PowerBook*...........$319 ....$399
Magic 120MB PowerBook*...........$379 ....$459
Magic 213MB Portable*.............$619 ....$699
Half Height Internal Mounting Kit .......$19
(includes bracket and cables)
External Hard Drive Case ...................$79
Battery Operated External Case ..........$99

Magic Optical
Magic 128MB Optical*.....................$899
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical*...........$1099
Magic 256MB Optical** .....................$1799
Magic 650MB Optical* .....................$1999
Magic 128 / 256MB Cart. ...............$39/$99
Precision 128 Carts / 10 Pack* ..........$339
Magic 650MB Cartridge .....................$109

Magic SyQuest
Magic 45R SyQuest** .......................$349
Magic 88C SyQuest** .......................$499
Magic 105C SyQuest* .......................$599
Magic SyQuest 45 Cartridge .............$65
Magic SyQuest 88 Cartridge ............$95
Magic SyQuest 105 Cartridge ............$62

Magic DAT Tape
Magic 2.0GB w/Retrospect ...............$999
Magic 5-8.0GB w/Retrospect ..........$1149
* One Year Warranty  † Three Year Warranty
** Two Year Warranty  ‡ Five Year Warranty

Call now for the latest in mass storage technology. And put your Macintosh to work. Better. Harder. Faster. ♦
Magic Accelerators

Turn your Macintosh Plus, SE or Classic into a powerhouse. Magic's RailGun increases your performance and your productivity. The Magic RailGun 50MHz increases performance by 1,200% - and that's just the beginning. Check out the RailGun 16MHz, 25MHz, and 33MHz, available with optional math coprocessor and video capability.

Now, each RailGun comes with free Connectix Virtual 3.0. Take your Macintosh to the limit.

Magic Memory

Every Magic memory upgrade is backed by our lifetime guarantee.

Magic Communications

We manufacture a full line of modems, FaxModems, and even PowerBook modems for users on the go.

Magic FaxModems

2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive fax.

Magic VFX FaxModem.........................$139

Magic FX FaxModem.........................$109

Magic VFX FaxModem.........................$139

Magic V.32 FaxModem.........................$199

Magic V.32bis FaxModem....................$239

NEW! ColorBlaster LC**
Blazing high end color graphics. Faster, larger QuickTime movies.

NEW VOICE MAIL UPGRADE!
For the Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem...$69
Now!!! Modern office technology on your desktop.

NEW Cache Cards!
New 50 MHz 030 accelerator for SE, LC, LC II, LC III, SE-30, Performa, II, IIX, si, cx, ci, fx.
50MHz Cache Card w/Co-Processor...$699
Daystar PowerCache Adapter Cards....$49

RailGun Pro
Increase your Macintosh performance and video capability. 030 accelerators with built-in 32-bit video output, 68882 math coprocessor, MMU.*

RailGun Pro w/Co-Processor
Magic RailGun 16MHz....................$529...$829
Magic RailGun 25MHz....................$599...$899
Magic RailGun 33MHz....................$779...$1079
Magic RailGun 50MHz....................$849...$1149

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing for Classic or Plus version.

PowerBook RAM Free CPU Utilities.
6MB PB 140, 145, & 170....................$199
4MB/6MB PB 160 & 180....................Call
8MB PB 160 & 180....................Call
10MB PB 160 & 180....................Call
4MB/6MB PB 165c & 185c....................Call
10MB PB 165c & 185c....................Call
8MB/16MB PB 210 & 230....................Call

RailGun Pro
Magic RailGun 16MHz....................$529...$829
Magic RailGun 25MHz....................$599...$899
Magic RailGun 33MHz....................$779...$1079
Magic RailGun 50MHz....................$849...$1149

Magic Memory

Every Magic memory upgrade is backed by our lifetime guarantee.

MacProducts USA

800 622 3475

Out-of-this-World Hard Disk Performance
at
Down-to-Earth Prices

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

FEATUREING

PROVEN Maxtor QUALITY, TECHNOLOGY AND PERFORMANCE

PROVEN DISK OPTIMIZING SOFTWARE FROM SOFTWARE ARCHITECTS INC.

THE AEGIS FAMILY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A120S</td>
<td>120MB SCSI 15ms</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A245S</td>
<td>245MB SCSI 15ms</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A345S</td>
<td>345MB SCSI 15ms</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A540S</td>
<td>540MB SCSI 8.5ms</td>
<td>$769.00</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1240S</td>
<td>1.2GB SCSI 8.5ms</td>
<td>$1140.00</td>
<td>$1240.00</td>
<td>3 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask About
Extended Warranty
Shipped Fully
Tested and Formatted
Ask About
Software Options
Toll Free Technical Support
Available with all Aegis Products

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-451-6457

VISA/MASTERCARD/AMERICAN EXPRESS

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES * 265 Foster St. P.O. Box 457, Littleton, MA 01460 * AEGIS is a registered trademark of AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
**Radius Rocket**
33 MHz 68040 Accelerator
$1379
LIMITED QUANTITY!

**Printers**
Texas Instruments
MicroWriter PS23 ....... $899
MicroLaser PS17 .......... $1099
MicroLaser Turbo ......... $1399

**Hewlett Packard**
LaserJet 4M .............. $1999

**OMS**
860 HammerHead .......... $3999
Color/Script 210 ......... $4299

**Apple**
LaserWriter Pro 630 ...... $2349
Apple Color Printer ...... $1549
LaserWriter Select 300 ... $789
StyleWriter II .......... $349

**Seiko**
ColorPoint PSE Color Printer $2599
ColorPoint PS Color Printer $5499

**NEC**
Centris 610 8.230 w/CD-ROM $1999
Centris 650 8.233 w/CD-ROM $2999
Quarda 800 8.560 w/CD-ROM $4799

**SIMMs**
LIFETIME WARRANTY
4 MB, 80ns (Centris, LC II) $1125
1 MB, 80ns $37
10 MB PowerBook 160/180 $439

**Asante**
10T Interlinked (14 Ports) $499
1012 Intelligent 10BT Hub $799
Asante Print 1001/1002 $399

**Accelerators**
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache $4699/769
DayStar Turbo 9040 25 MHz $1049
DayStar Turbo 9040 25 MHz $1079
Newer Quadra Overdrive $1299
DD/60Cache 50 MHz CALL

**Fax Modems**
US Robotics Sportster 14.4/14.4 $299
Super Fax Modem 14.4/14.4 $299
Super PowerBook Modem 14.4/14.4 $299
Global Village PowerPort Bronze $189
Global Village PowerPort Silver $339
Global Village PowerPort Gold $399

**Monitors**
NEC 3 FAc $399
NEC 5 FG $1299
E Machines 116 II $1295
SuperMac Thunder/24/ $2195

**Storage Systems**
All MacCenter® storage products include FWB Hard Disk Tools Pro, double shielded SCSI cables & ex. terminator.

**Puma Optical Drives**
Puma 256 $1799
Puma 128 $899/899

**Eagle™ SyQuest Drives**
Eagle 44 $399
Eagle 88 $449
Eagle 68c $549
Eagle 105 $699

**Cobra™ DAT Drives**
Cobra Turbo DAT (6.8 GB) 50MB per minute $1499
Cobra DAT (2.0 GB) 44MB per minute $1299

**Falcon™ Hard Drives**
Micropolis 1.2 GB $1299/1399
Fujitsu 1.2 GB $1199/1299
Toshiba 1.4 GB $1099/1199
Quantum G0·120 $329/429
Quantum G0·160 $479/579
Toshiba 213 (PowerBook) $599/699

**CD ROMs**
Toshiba XM3401 $599
NEC MultiSpin 74-1 $449
Apple CD300 w/5 Cds $399

---

Mac Center
4930 South Congress, Suite 303 Austin, Texas 78745
FAX 512.444.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114
8 AM – 8 PM CDT Monday-Friday 10 AM – 5 PM CDT Saturday
Sunday— Call, you may get lucky!

AppleLink Mac.Center CompuServe MacCenter 75260,334
© MacCenter 1993

---

**EXCLUSIVE! 90 DAYS SAME AS CASH!**
with approved credit

---

**800 944 0944**

Circle 1 on reader service card.
### Storage Options

#### Optical Drives from Nu Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128 MB 3.5&quot; Series II</td>
<td>Fast 17ms access, FWB Software</td>
<td>$858</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB 3.5&quot; Series V</td>
<td>Fast 12ms access, FWB Software</td>
<td>$988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB 3.5&quot; Series VII</td>
<td>Fast 12ms access, FWB Software</td>
<td>$978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB 3.5&quot; Fujitsu Dynamo</td>
<td></td>
<td>$998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 MB 3.5&quot; Series X</td>
<td>Fast 30ms access, r/w 128mb compatible</td>
<td>$1598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 MB Hyperspace 5.25&quot; 28ms access, MAC/sec Trms</td>
<td>$2598</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DAT Drives from Nu Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1 Gig</td>
<td>$978</td>
<td>$1048</td>
<td>$1248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 Gig</td>
<td>$1378</td>
<td>$1458</td>
<td>$1658</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fujitsu Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105 MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warranty, 200,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td>$258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185 MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warranty, 200,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$238</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warranty, 200,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$738</td>
<td>$798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 Gig 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>9ms, Fast 100,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI</td>
<td>$1148</td>
<td>$1248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.06 Gig 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>9ms, Fast 100,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI</td>
<td>$2098</td>
<td>$2198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Gig 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>9ms, Fast 100,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI</td>
<td>$2348</td>
<td>$2448</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.*

### Conner Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C 85 MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>2 yr warranty, 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$188</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 170 MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>2 yr warranty, 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$238</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 212 MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>9ms, 2 yr warranty, 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$298</td>
<td>$358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 540 MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>9ms, 2 yr warranty, 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$738</td>
<td>$798</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These new Conner drives are so reliable that Conner has been one of Apple's largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.*

### Toshiba Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig</td>
<td>12.5ms, 256 cache, SCSI-2, Internal for CIQuadrila</td>
<td>$998</td>
<td>$1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830 MB 3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>12.5ms.</td>
<td>$898</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213 MB 2.5&quot; PowerBook Drive</td>
<td>213mb inside your PowerBook! Fastest drive available for the PowerBook, Internal kit</td>
<td>$538</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213 MB 2.5&quot; PowerBook Drive External with battery</td>
<td>$848</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213 MB 2.5&quot; PowerBook Drive PowerBook Cable</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig</td>
<td>10.5ms, 5 Yr warranty</td>
<td>$1148</td>
<td>$1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Gig</td>
<td>9ms, 5 Yr warranty</td>
<td>$2148</td>
<td>$2198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Gig Barracuda</td>
<td>3.5ms, 5 Yr warranty</td>
<td>$2448</td>
<td>$2498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 Gig Wren</td>
<td>5.25&quot; 12.5ms, 5 Yr warranty</td>
<td>$1698</td>
<td>$1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 Gig Elite 1</td>
<td>5.25&quot; 11.5ms, 1 Yr warranty</td>
<td>$1848</td>
<td>$1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Gig Elite 2</td>
<td>5.25&quot; 11.5ms, 5 Yr warranty</td>
<td>$2198</td>
<td>$2298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4 Gig Elite 3</td>
<td>5.25&quot; 11.5ms, 5 Yr warranty</td>
<td>$2948</td>
<td>$3048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Syquest Removable Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44 MB Removable</td>
<td>9ms access, 2 yr, includes cartridge</td>
<td>$388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 MB Removable</td>
<td>9ms access, 2 yr, includes cartridge</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88C MB Removable</td>
<td>9ms access, 2 yr, includes cartridge, Fully Compatible</td>
<td>$528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB Removable</td>
<td>9ms, 2 yr, includes cartridge, Fully Compatible</td>
<td>$648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Hard Drive Headquarters**

**Fujitsu Specials!**

- 520mb 3.5" Internal $748
- 1.2 Gig 5.25" Internal $1248
- 2.4 Gig 5.25" Internal $2448

---

**800-621-8462**

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133
Now—Fujitsu reliability plus the fastest Optical in town!

Fujitsu DynaMo
128 Optical Drive

- 30 Msec access time plus 1.09 MB/sec data transfer — fastest 3.5" magneto-optical anywhere!
- Less than half the size of other 3.5" rewritable drives — stands horizontally or vertically.
- Unbeatable Fujitsu reliability
- 100% ANSI & ISOcompliant
- 1-year warranty

Fastest 3.5" re-writable optical.

For reading and accessing your files pronto, Fujitsu drives deliver un-rivaled 30 Msec data access and 1.09 MB/sec transfer times — this is the fastest 3.5" optical on the market today. We've done plenty of testing right here at MacDirect to prove it.

Fujitsu DynaMo 128MB Optical Drive $998.00

Umax Scan Office Greyscale Scanner
With Typewriter OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It...
$898.00

Attachments For All Umax Scanners:
Transparency/Slide Scanner $698
Automatic Document Feeder $428

Call About Memory Simms! and Daystar Accelerators

Model...60 NS...70 NS...80 NS
1x8...Call...Call...Call
2x8...Call...Call...Call
4x8...Call...Call...Call
8x8...Call...Call...Call
16x8 FX...Call...Call...Call
16x8 Q950...Call...Call...Call
Memory for LCII, Centris 610, 650
4mb, 8 mb, 16mb...Call

We Carry most Mac Memory!
The Latest Features, The Lowest Price!

Megahertz New PowerBook 14.4kbps Data/Fax Modem

Megahertz modems for Apple Macintosh® PowerBooks™ are designed with mobile computer users in mind, combining light-weight portability with optimum performance. Enhanced 4-to-1 data compression capabilities ensure the fastest possible throughput with advanced error correction for 100% accuracy.

Faster, Cost-Effective Throughput
14,400bps data transmission/14,400bps send and receive fast! For maximum efficiency, Megahertz has incorporated V.42bis protocol into the hardware of each Megahertz modem. V.42bis enhances data transmission by compressing data to one-fourth its original size (4- to-1 compression) for faster data throughput up to 57,600bps!

Conserves on Power
Your PowerBook awakens automatically for incoming telephone calls. Power-down automatically after a period of inactivity.

100% Accuracy
Megahertz modems provide advanced error correction, a method of ensuring 100% accuracy in the data transmitted by the modem.

Convenient FAX Capabilities
Bundled with state-of-the-art fax software, Megahertz data/fax modems allow you to send and receive faxes between your notebook and any Group III fax machine or datafax modem.

Warranty & Support
Megahertz stands behind the entire Megahertz product line by providing a full five-year warranty. Should you have a question, toll-free technical assistance from our Support Center is just a telephone call away.

Why Megahertz?
Megahertz is the largest worldwide manufacturer of laptop modems, having developed over 70 products for approximately 30 different laptops and notebooks!

ORDER NOW!
Part #: 2144
14,400 BAUD V.32BIS

$295

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-508-9866
INTERNATIONAL
714-589-9866
FACSIMILE
714-589-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, ORDERS ONLY

YOU GET IT, WE GUARANTEE IT:
• 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
• All products user installable
• Installation instructions included
• Toll-free technical support
• Manufacturer’s warranties
• Corporate PO’s, APO/FPO’s welcome
• Government and Educational pricing
• International orders welcome
• Special volume pricing
• Same day shipping
• Overnight delivery available
• Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover accepted
• No surcharge on credit cards

DON’T SETTLE FOR LESS!

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED
TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-508-9866

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-508-9866

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656
THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

PERIPHERALS

WACOM
ARIZ Graphic Tablet $295
6"x8" Box w/ Pressure Sensation Pen
12" x 12" Electric Tablet $ 695

PII
120MB 3.5" (Super) 14 M/S $ 689
120MB 3.5" (Opted) 30 M/S $ 1069
80MB/44MB Squeeze Drive $ 649

UMAX
True 1200 OPI ColorScan with Photoshop 2.5
& Word 5

MAC SYSTEMS

GCC

If you have questions about any of the products on this page, or any of our 100's of other brands, please call us. We pride ourselves on our friendly, specially trained Mac Computer Specialists. They are there to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all your questions and answers, before you buy. And our comprehensive, TOLLFREE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts. Call us, and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful Computer Specialist can make.

TRAVELLER PACKAGE $2995/$259 p/m

- Max Computer 660 w/ 16MB RAM, 500MB Hard Drive
- SuperMac 2048 SL, 2048 SL Turbo Monitor and Accl.
- 2048 SL Color Card
- Adobe Photoshop
- Macintosh Movie Plus
- Powerbook 140 Color Monitor
- ABC Software Bundle

THE GRAPHIC ARTIST $235 p/m

- Max Computer 660 w/ 16MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive
- SuperMac 2048 SL, 2048 SL Turbo Monitor and Accl.
- 2048 SL Color Card
- Adobe Photoshop Software
- Apple LaserWriter Select 330 Printer/Plotter for Profiling
- Norton Utilities, 2500 Disk Set

THE SONGWRITER $279 p/m

- Centris 650 w/ 16MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive
- Apple 14" 14" Color Monitor
- Real End 4400 Add Keyboard
- Gimpks Sequencing and Scoring Software
- Super 3400/4400 Removable Drive
- 2500 Sheet Box of Laser Paper
- Norton Utilities

THE SCREENWRITER $2995/$97*

- Centris 610 w/ 44MB RAM and 160MB Hard Drive
- Apple 14" 14" Color Monitor
- Final Draft Complete Screenwriting Software
- Security Pass to keep your files private
- Extra Cartridge & 600 Sheets of Paper

Call About PORTABLE SCREENWRITER SYSTEM

Also: DESKTOP VIDEO ANIMATION
card for FREE ABC SYSTEM BUNDLE FX SHEETS!

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

APPLE BUSINESS CENTER

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1472 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking fee on opened and used Computers. No returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No returns on Specialty/Oriented items. No returns on Freight.
LLB DELIVERS!

**WASS Microsystems**

105MB SyQuest

ATAk External SyQuest Drives
- 4 MB: $409
- 8 MB (R/W 44 MB): $609
- 65MB SyQuest: $899

ATAk External Magneto-Optical Drives
- 28 MB: $1,239
- 50 MB: $2,989

$809

**NETWORKING**

Asante MacCon 3 Tr/Ty/10-T: $239
Asante Ei/SC Tr/Ty/10-T: $309
Call for Complete line of Asante products.
Dayna LC/CD/LCD Tr/Ty/10-T: $159
Dayna Friendly Net Tr or 10-T: $69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.

**PRINTERS**

GCC WriteMove II Portable Printer: $489
Ti-PS17/PS35: $1,165/1,299
CoStar LabelWriter IIIT +: $185/229
Call for other Brands/Models/Supplies

**MAC NEEDS**

SIMM's Installation Toolkit: $8
SIMM Remover: $3
Maxima 2.0/Optima 32: $44/149
Virtual 3.0/Compact Virtual: $139/139
Video-RAM 512K: $50
Video RAM (256K-80ns): $31
Mac 101 Keyboard: $120
Kensington Turbo Mouse: $106
LC/Classic 16MHz Math Co-Processor: $59
LCA-Math Co-Processor: $79
Writsaver/Mousepad: $12/12
AION Sport Serial Switch: $125

**MORE DRIVES**

Quantum 525/1.2 Gig. PRO: $729/1,259
Quantum 85 PRO/127 PRO: $1,911/2,191
Video-RAM (256K-8Dns): $31
RAM Power Card: $430

**FWB, INC.**

$759

Pocket Hammer 240
Hammer 525FM/F100BF/1MF: $1,369/1,799
Internal 525FM/F100BF/1MF: $1,109/1,989
SCSI Jack Hammer: $769
FV5 Hard Disk Tool Kit Show: $159
CD-Rom Toolkit: $65

**PINNACLE MICRO**

PMO 650MB Optical Drive: $2,799
PMO 130 Optical Drive: $1,529
Recordable CD-ROM Drive: $3,599

**ACCELERATORS**

Applied Engineering

SE 030: 25MHz/25-MHz FPU: $325/369
SE 040: 40MHz/40-MHz FPU: $559/659
Classic 255/25-MHz FPU: $429/509
LC 040: 25MHz: $789
Cache Card 40: $157
LI5 Adapter Card FPU: $95

**TECHNOLOGY WORKS**

SE 030: 25MHz/33-MHz FPU: $387/429
SE 040: 40MHz/40-MHz FPU: $559/646
Classic 255/25-MHz FPU: $429/509
LC 040: 25MHz: $789
Cache Card 40: $157
LI5 Adapter Card FPU: $95

**RACEROPS**

The Art & Science of Color

**DISPLAY & VIDEO PRODUCTS**

PaintBoard Turbo 20", 16", 13": $1,179
PaintBoard 0s 20", 16", 13": $1,819
24XLI 21", 16", 13": $1,959
24STI: $789
24MxTV: $1,719
24XLV: $2,739
Movie Pak Daughterboard: $1,569
Edulink Access Suite: $3,289

**MONITORS**

Sony 1401 14" MultiScan: $669
Sony 1730 17" MultiScan: $1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan: $2,289

**Duo Dock**

Duo Mate 8 Bit Video: $419
Duo Mate 16 Bit Video: $549

**DAYSTAR DIGITAL**

NEW Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 performance with an bus compatibility of the Power- Cache. The effective way to increase your productivity up to four times as fast. Optional 128k Cache boosts performance dramatically.

- 25 MHz Turbo 040: $1,121
- 33MHz Turbo 040: $1,379
- 33MHz Turbo 040: $1,121

- FastCache Quadra (700/800 Only): $258
- FastCache Quadra (ALL QUADRAS): $388
- RAM Power Card: $430
- Charger: $819

**THE LLB COMPANY**

1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

Circle B8 on reader service card.
You deserve the best solutions — AND a partnership with computer experts — not merely the lowest price. During our 8 years in business, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. We're America's largest Mac mail order reseller because we believe in building relationships with our customers based on value, quality, service, as well as price."

**CUSTOMER SERVICE**

When you order from Hardware That Fits, you get computer experts, not clerks! All of our salespeople are trained in Apple's intense program, as well as our own. On average, they have three years of Mac experience. They're ready to help you (with a smile!) both before and after the sale.

**TECH SUPPORT**

The Hardware That Fits tech team is well trained, well informed, & well known for their ability to solve customers' problems with a minimum of inconvenience to the customer. We have the best tech support team in the business. Call them toll-free at: 1-800-364-MACS. Please have your customer number ready.

**GUARANTEE**

THE FAMOUS HARDWARE THAT FITS GUARANTEE: If you don't like it, we'll buy it back. If you're not 100% satisfied, call for our RMA number and return the product within 30 days of the ship date. We'll cheerfully refund your purchase price. Guarantee applies to all hardware except leases, PowerBooks, consumables, and special-order items.

**BUSINESS LEASING**

1. True Lease (10% buy-out option)
2. Installment Lease ($1 buy-out option)
3. Speed Lease— 90- or 180-day items, with buy-out/conversion to other leases
4. 20/20 Lease— 10% security deposit, 20 equal payments, 10% buy-out
5. 90-day Deferred Lease— no payment for 90 days; 1st and last payments in advance

"All leases are subject to credit approval. All lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease, price, and rates are subject to change without notice. NOTE: Minimum lease payment is $59 per month.

1-800-364-LESS
HARDWARE THAT FITS • 610 S. Fraser
Conroe, TX 77301

---

**Monitors: all sizes, brands & prices**

Need help choosing a monitor? Not sure if you need one that auto-syncs? Call our friendly sales team. They're happy to answer your questions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 21&quot; Aluma/Grayscale</td>
<td>$1,069</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 20&quot; Multi-Mode XL</td>
<td>2,649</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20&quot; Trinitron Multi-Scan</td>
<td>2,399</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealTech 20&quot; Trinitron Multi-Mode</td>
<td>1,895</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20/20&quot; Multi-Mode</td>
<td>1,429</td>
<td>Shadow-Mask</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20&quot; Hitachi Color</td>
<td>1,329</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* SuperMac 20&quot; Plus (SuperMatch)</td>
<td>1,719</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Sony 17&quot; 1730</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td>17.50</td>
<td>13.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. SuperMac 17&quot; (Supermatch)</td>
<td>1,069</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>17.50</td>
<td>13.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. SuperMac 17&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>1,039</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td>17.50</td>
<td>13.50</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 16&quot; (RasterOps Sweet 16)</td>
<td>1,199</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>16.00</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 15&quot; Color (ColorPage 115b)</td>
<td>1,339</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 1430</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td>14.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RaserOps 15&quot; Grayscale</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* shown above (italics indicates monitors not pictured)

Your Hardware That Fits partner will tell you which monitors are on-board compatible, and which ones require a card or cable.
Don't know which card is compatible with your CPU & monitor? Call us toll-free.

**VIDEO CARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>ColorLink DC/T</td>
<td>$509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ColorLink SX/2</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Futura SX24</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DoubleColor LX (8)</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>NEW PaintBoard Turbo</td>
<td>$1,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BXL</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24STV*</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PaintBoard Li (24)</td>
<td>$829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media Time</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus</td>
<td>$1,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spectrum/8 NuBus</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spectrum/8LC II, IIs</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spectrum/24 Series IV</td>
<td>$829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spectrum/8 • 24 PDQ</td>
<td>$789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spectrum/8 • 24</td>
<td>$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Video Spigot*</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Video Spigot &amp; Sound*</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thunder 24</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thunderlight</td>
<td>$1,729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 24-bit; captures up to 30 frames/second

**Scanners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>DPI</th>
<th>Brightness &amp; contrast levels</th>
<th>Scanning area</th>
<th>Flat art</th>
<th>Transparency</th>
<th>Stills</th>
<th>Scivore</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>Scanmaker II</td>
<td>$929</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scanning area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transparency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scivore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Transparency Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 24-bit; captures up to 30 frames/second

**SONY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lease: $00/mo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SONY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lease: $00/mo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SONY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lease: $00/mo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RasterOps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lease: $00/mo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Real Tech**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800 with Transparency Option</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lease: $44/mo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UMAX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan 800</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lease: $00/mo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes limited version of Adobe Photoshop*

*Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop*

*Includes Scan-Match color calibration software*
## Letter-size Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Lease</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEC Laser 1152</strong></td>
<td>$995</td>
<td></td>
<td>300 dpi, 4 pages/min, 4 MB RAM (expandable to 8 MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Texas Instruments MicroLaser Plus</strong></td>
<td>$1,139</td>
<td></td>
<td>300 dpi, 9 pages/min, 1.5 MB RAM (expandable to 8.5 MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NewGen PS 880p</strong></td>
<td>$2,119</td>
<td></td>
<td>800 dpi, 4 pages/min, 1 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Texas Instruments MicroLaser Turbo</strong></td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td></td>
<td>300 dpi, 9 pages/min, 2.5 MB RAM (expandable to 6 MB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Tabloid Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Lease</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compag Page Marq 15</strong></td>
<td>$2,795</td>
<td></td>
<td>400 dpi, 15 pages/min, 4 MB RAM (expandable to 18 MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compag Page Marq 20</strong></td>
<td>$3,995</td>
<td></td>
<td>400 dpi, 20 ppm (letter size), 4 MB RAM (expandable to 20 MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QMS 860 Hammerhead</strong></td>
<td>$4,279</td>
<td></td>
<td>600 dpi, 8 ppm (letter size), 6.56 ppm (tabloid size), 12 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## More Printers

### Portable
- Kodak Diconix 180si: $289
- Kodak Diconix 701 Inkjet: $249

### Letter Size
- NewGen PS/660: $269
- TI Turbo: $149

### Tabloid Size
- NewGen 660B w/Ethernet: $4499
- NewGen PS/660B: $4099

### Color
- Kodak Diconix 180si: $289
- Kodak Diconix 701 Inkjet: $249

---

**For more information or to purchase, call 1-800-364-USER.**
ACCELERATORS

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators
Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. Includes math chip.
25 MHz Turbo 040 .......... $1099
33 MHz Turbo 040 .......... $1349
FastCache Turbo 040 ......... 179
40 MHz Turbo 040 w/FastCache .... $2029

Universal PowerCache Accelerators
Math chip available. Supports 16 platforms.
33 MHz Accelerator .......... $379
40 MHz Accelerator .......... $499
50 MHz Accelerator .......... $719
PowerCache Adapter .......... $40

Photoshop Accelerator
Includes PicturePress 2.5, Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak Photo CD access with clip art images.
Charger .......... $799

MODEMS

Global Village PowerPort
- Gold .................. $399
- Silver .................. 339
- Bronze ................. 189

Supra v.32 bis (14,400) .......... $299
SupraFax Modem Plus ........ 159
SupraFax 14.4 PB .............. 299
SupraFax 14.4 PB w/voice ...... 399
SupraFax Modems include STF and Microphone software, and are backed by a 5-year warranty.

Quadra 800/Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution.
Quadra 800 with a 6 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor with RasterOps PaintBoard Li, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

SYSTEMS

Let us help you calculate the value and savings when you buy from Hardware That Fits!

Talk to one of our friendly systems consultants. They'll help you figure out the right solution for your business. We can configure any combination of CPU and hard drive with the monitor and peripherals of your choice.

If what you want isn't listed in this ad, just call.

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook Duo 210 8/80 .......... $1888
PowerBook 160 8/40 .......... $2638
PowerBook 165c 4/80 .......... $2849
PowerBook 180 8/60 .......... $4178

PowerBook Portable Docks
Designed for presentations. Connects the PowerBook Duo to almost any type of video screen. The ideal travel dock.
PowerLink Presentor (8-bit) .......... $439
Thermally-engineered ventilation maintains optimum airflow, cools internal mechanisms; quiet cooling fan. Universal power supply (90-260 volts).

## WHY OUR DRIVES ARE SUPERIOR

- Fast access times
- Top-level warranties on all mechanisms
- 2-year warranty on enclosure
- Premium double-shielded cable

### REALTECH SCSI-2 CARD

- Allows all NuBus Macs to communicate with newer, high-performance hard drives at substantially faster transfer rates.

Sustained transfer rate of up to 4.4 MB per second, plus a burst transfer rate of 6 MB per second (6x10 on a Quadra). Mirroring capabilities................................. $299

### Hard drives from

Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
<th>Formatted Max Capacity in MB</th>
<th>Access Time (in use)</th>
<th>Transfer, In MB/sec</th>
<th>Form factor**</th>
<th>Warranty (years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85 - 120 MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 65</td>
<td>CP-30080E</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LP 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 85</td>
<td>ELS85</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>LP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 - 250 MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 127</td>
<td>ELS127</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>LP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 170</td>
<td>CP-30170E</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>LP 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170</td>
<td>ELS170</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>LP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 212</td>
<td>CP-30200</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>LP 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 240</td>
<td>LPS240</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>LP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 245</td>
<td>7245</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>LP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 - 570 MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 345</td>
<td>LXT-340</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>LP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 525</td>
<td>LPS325</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>969</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>LP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 540</td>
<td>MXT-540</td>
<td>919</td>
<td>988</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>LP 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 540</td>
<td>CP-3540</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>969</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>HP 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 560</td>
<td>M2105</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>1119</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 MB - 1.3 GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 700</td>
<td>PRO/700</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1269</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>HP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 800</td>
<td>M2108</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 877</td>
<td>MK-4348oB</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1069</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1050</td>
<td>PRO/1050</td>
<td>1239</td>
<td>1309</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>HP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 1050</td>
<td>97558</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1749</td>
<td>987</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 1.2</td>
<td>M2266</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1349</td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 1.2</td>
<td>C2247</td>
<td>1589</td>
<td>1659</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 1.2</td>
<td>M2112</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1319</td>
<td>1005</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1.2</td>
<td>PRO/1225</td>
<td>1419</td>
<td>1489</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>HP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1.2</td>
<td>MK-5348oB</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>HP 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 1.2</td>
<td>MXT-1240</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>HP 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 1.3</td>
<td>CP-31370</td>
<td>2059</td>
<td>2129</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>HP 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 - 3.6 GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 1.7</td>
<td>M2217</td>
<td>$2049</td>
<td>$2119</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 2.0</td>
<td>M2652</td>
<td>2199</td>
<td>2299</td>
<td>1752</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 2.1</td>
<td>ST42100N</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 2.4</td>
<td>M2654</td>
<td>2399</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 2.4</td>
<td>M1924</td>
<td>2599</td>
<td>2699</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 2.4</td>
<td>ST42400N</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>2050</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 2.4</td>
<td>C2010</td>
<td>2899</td>
<td>2999</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 3.4</td>
<td>ST3400N</td>
<td>3399</td>
<td>3499</td>
<td>2750</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 3.6</td>
<td>M1936</td>
<td>3299</td>
<td>3399</td>
<td>3022</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>HP 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. ** Form Factor: Low profile (LP) = 3.5 Height (HH) = 3.5 Full height (FH) = 5.25

---

**Form Factor**

- Low profile (LP) = 3.5
- Full height (FH) = 5.25

---

**WHY OUR DRIVES ARE SUPERIOR**

- Fast access times
- Top-level warranties on all mechanisms
- 2-year warranty on enclosure
- Premium double-shielded cable

### REALTECH SCSI-2 CARD

- Allows all NuBus Macs to communicate with newer, high-performance hard drives at substantially faster transfer rates.

Sustained transfer rate of up to 4.4 MB per second, plus a burst transfer rate of 6 MB per second (6x10 on a Quadra). Mirroring capabilities................................. $299

### Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available

- Do you need a fixed hard drive, or the flexibility of an optical? Call us; we can explain your options.

---

### Hardware That Fits sales partner.

---

**Form Factor**

- Low profile (LP) = 3.5
- Full height (HH) = 3.5

---

**WHY OUR DRIVES ARE SUPERIOR**

- Fast access times
- Top-level warranties on all mechanisms
- 2-year warranty on enclosure
- Premium double-shielded cable

### REALTECH SCSI-2 CARD

- Allows all NuBus Macs to communicate with newer, high-performance hard drives at substantially faster transfer rates.

Sustained transfer rate of up to 4.4 MB per second, plus a burst transfer rate of 6 MB per second (6x10 on a Quadra). Mirroring capabilities................................. $299
REMOVABLES*

REALTECH MAGNETO-OPTICAL
128 MB Epson Drive w/1 disk
(29 ms access time; 1 yr. warranty).................. $1069
Drive w/Diskette 5-pack.......................... 1229
Maxoptix Tahiti IIm Drive
(652/1.0 GB capacity; 35 ms access time; 1 yr. warranty) .................. $3269
REALTECH TAPE BACKUP
Includes Retrospect 2.0 backup software.
TEAC 155 MB Drive.................................. $499
TEAC 600 MB Drive.................................. $699
REALTECH DAT
DDS-DC Drive (2-8 GB capacity; 1 yr. warranty; Includes Retrospect
2.0 backup software).................................. $1399
The RealTech DAT Drive uses industry-
standard DDS-DC compression on a
90-meter tape. Depending on your data,
storage capacities may vary from 2 to 8 GB.
SYQUEST®
44 MB Drive........................................... $389
88/44 MB Drive........................................ $599
*Includes one disk or tape

DRIVE SOFTWARE

REALTECH DRIVE UTILITIES
Software is included with your drive.
Disk partitioning; password protection;
diagnostic testing; multiple SCSI-bus support; extensive on-line
help; and more. Also included with
your drive: System 7.0.1.

REMOVABLE MEDIA

128 MB Optical Diskette .................. $49
5-pack of Optical Diskettes........... 209
652 MB M-O Cartridge.................. 159
1.0 GB ZCAV M-O Cartridge........... 199
155 MB TEAC Tape.................. $19
600 MB TEAC Tape.................. $28
60-meter DAT Tape.................. $13
90-meter DAT Tape.................. $16
44 MB SyQuest Cartridge............. $63
88 MB SyQuest Cartridge............. $97

When you need a drive, call
Hardware That Fits first. We
offer the best drives, value,
and service.

During the 8 years Hardware That
Fits has been in business, we've
become a trusted business partner
with our regular customers. So
when you told us we needed to
offer you more storage options, we
listened. Our systems engineers
have worked tirelessly to design the
best possible enclosure for name-
brand mechanisms.

The result? These drives are the value
you've been looking for—priced
right, and built with the quality your
irreplaceable data demands. Stack
up our drives against the "best of
the best" and they'll come out on
top. You can trust us to always
bring you the highest-quality Mac
hardware!

Prices are constantly changing.
We'll always give you the best value...
just call us for current pricing.

1-800-364-USER

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
With record-setting effective access times as low as 3.9 milliseconds, data transfer rates as high as 10 megabytes/second, and a five-year disk drive warranty, Micropolis is the drive you need for high-performance applications.

And, DirectTech is your premier source for Micropolis drives. We have a 30-day money-back guarantee and replace out of stock for 60 days. Call us today, we have one of the most knowledgeable staffs in the business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Size</th>
<th>Specials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT-2105</td>
<td>560 Megs</td>
<td>3.9 ms</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-1624</td>
<td>670 Megs</td>
<td>4.6 ms</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-2108</td>
<td>700 Megs</td>
<td>3.9 ms</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-2112</td>
<td>1050 Megs</td>
<td>3.9 ms</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-1528</td>
<td>1140 Megs</td>
<td>6.1 ms</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-1908</td>
<td>1400 Megs</td>
<td>3.9 ms</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-1548</td>
<td>1750 Megs</td>
<td>3.9 ms</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-1924</td>
<td>2000 Megs</td>
<td>3.9 ms</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-1936</td>
<td>3000 Megs</td>
<td>3.9 ms</td>
<td>5.25 FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fast SCSI-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We Also Stock:
- Desk Armor, Optical Drives, High-Performance Laser Printers, Color Printers
- MasterCard, Visa and Prepaid Purchase Orders Accepted.

If You Need High Capacity, Speed and Reliability...
Call Us Today!

DIRECT TECH
800-279-5520
International...USA-612-941-2616

CALL CALCOMP DIRECT
800-445-6515 Ext. 259

Price is in United States Dollars, does not include applicable sales tax or delivery charges and is subject to change without notice. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. ©1993 CalComp Inc. All rights reserved.

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.
Please send your NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986
Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.
Every industry has a leader. A company that is so far above the rest, they become the outstanding point of comparison for all the others.

But we didn’t get here by accident.

DGR Technologies sweeps the industry in every major review because we strive for a standard of excellence that’s a cut above the competition. We add the best driver software because we know people expect a blazing fast drive. We include the highest quality double-shielded SCSI cables and heavy duty metal enclosures to ensure long product life. And every DGR drive ships with the most outstanding optical media available – complete with a lifetime warranty and free data recovery. To top it off, DGR Technologies offers the most amazing service in the industry: A 30-day, no questions asked, money back guarantee. Up to a two-year warranty. And toll-free technical support.

Buy The Best, Direct from DGR Technologies. Or call to find an authorized dealer near you.

800-235-9748

Our Standard Of Service Leads the Industry.

▷ 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
▷ Full One-Year Warranty
▷ Toll-Free Technical Support

DGR Technologies
567 Main Street, Box 12345, Anytown, USA 12345
Tel: 1-800-235-9748
Fax: 1-800-456-7890
E-Mail: info@dgrtech.com
Web: http://www.dgrtech.com

Our customer service staff is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Please note: DGR Technologies reserves the right to change prices, specifications, and availability of products at any time without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Tax, shipping, and handling are additional. MacUser Labs, April 1993

DGR TECHNOLOGIES 567 Main St. Suite 123 Anytown, USA 12345 • Fax 512-456-7890 • Ask me anything! DGR Technologies Inc. Washington & D.C. are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All others are trademarks of their respective holders.
Your No. 1 Removable Media Source!

21MB Floptical Cartridges
$23
Any Quantity

Verbatim
128 Meg Optical Cartridges
$39
Any Quantity

Syquest Cartridges
44MB | 88MB
$59 | $89
Any quantity

Quantum
HARD DRIVES
QUANTUM INTERNAL
85MB
$209
127MB
$239
170MB
$249
240MB (Over 1 Million Sold!)
$319
QUANTUM EXTERNAL
85MB
$259
127MB
$289
170MB
$299
240MB (Over 1 Million Sold!)
$369

NEW & USED MAC SYSTEMS!
—CALL NOW—

REMOVABLE DRIVES
44 MB With Cartridge
$379
88 MB With Cartridge
$479
88c MB With 88 MB Cartridge
$549
* The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

MEMORY
1 mb 70 ns
$39
2 mb 80 ns
$74
4 mb 70 ns
$139
LC III/
Centris 610 & 650
4 mb 70 ns
$155
8 mb 80 ns
$319

Promotions subject to availability; Prices subject to change.

1-800-333-3353
(602) 345-2217
**CD-ROM Drive Specials**

Direct Double-Speed
Multisession, 265ms, w/Stereo Jacks, Texel Mechanism...
\$448

NEC Intersect
Portable, Headphone Jack...
\$178

Toshiba 3401 Double-Speed
Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms, w/Stereo Jacks...
\$548

---

**CD TITLES**

**REFERENCE**
- Multimedia Encyclopedia...
  - Retail: \$395
  - Our Price: \$229
- Animals San Diego Zoo...
  - Retail: \$99
  - Our Price: \$69
- C/A World Fact Book...
  - Retail: \$99
  - Our Price: \$69
- Guinness World Records...
  - Retail: \$99
  - Our Price: \$69
- Macnificent 7.0 Ed. & Games...
  - Retail: \$149
  - Our Price: \$99
- Trade Opportunities Vol. 2...
  - Retail: \$149
  - Our Price: \$99
- U.S. Atlas...
  - Retail: \$69
  - Our Price: \$69
- Washington Times & Insight 3...
  - Retail: \$49
  - Our Price: \$49
- World Atlas...
  - Retail: \$69
  - Our Price: \$59

**GRAPHICS**
- EPS Pro Volume 1...
  - Retail: \$199
  - Our Price: \$149
- Foto Bank, Photo Pro Vol. 3...
  - Retail: \$129
  - Our Price: \$89
- Color It...
  - Retail: \$395
  - Our Price: \$229
- Font Fun House...
  - Retail: \$49
  - Our Price: \$35
- Font Pro Volume 1...
  - Retail: \$99
  - Our Price: \$69
- Publish It 2.0 with Clip Fonts...
  - Retail: \$149
  - Our Price: \$99
- BBS in a Box...
  - Retail: \$119
  - Our Price: \$99

**EDUCATION**
- Clinton: Portrait of Victory...
  - Retail: \$49
  - Our Price: \$19
- Desert Storm...
  - Retail: \$69
  - Our Price: \$59
- U.S. History...
  - Retail: \$99
  - Our Price: \$69
- Amazing Media - Space Shuttle...
  - Retail: \$45
  - Our Price: \$35
- News Bytes Vol 2...
  - Retail: \$129
  - Our Price: \$99

**CHILDREN/GAMES**
- Children's Treasury of Stories...
  - Retail: \$49
  - Our Price: \$30
- Velveteen Rabbit & Others...
  - Retail: \$49
  - Our Price: \$30
- CD Fun House 8.0...
  - Retail: \$49
  - Our Price: \$35
- Interactive Story Time Vol. 1...
  - Retail: \$49
  - Our Price: \$35
- Sherlock Holmes...
  - Retail: \$60
  - Our Price: \$50
- Ocean in Motion: Costal Clips...
  - Retail: \$129
  - Our Price: \$99
- Sound Library 2000...
  - Retail: \$129
  - Our Price: \$99
- Gallery of Dreams...
  - Retail: \$99
  - Our Price: \$69
- Quick Toons Cartoon Classics...
  - Retail: \$45
  - Our Price: \$35

---

**CD-ROM Bundles**

Build your own bundle!
With the purchase of any CD-ROM Drive, select:
- 3 Titles from the Bundle Title list for only \$79
- 5 Titles from the Bundle Title list for only \$139
- 8 Titles from the Bundle Title list for only \$189

AND Call within 90 Days to add more titles to your collection at these prices! Only one of each title per drive purchase.

**Bundle Title** | **Retail Value** | **Bundle Title** | **Retail Value**
--- | --- | --- | ---
Toolworks Multimedia | \$395 | World Atlas 3.0 | \$89
Encyclopedia | \$395 | CD Fun House 8.0 | \$49
Animals San Diego Zoo | \$99 | EPS Pro Vol. 1 | \$199
C/A World Fact Book | \$99 | Font Fun House | \$49
Clinton: Portrait of Victory | \$49 | Font Pro Volume 1 | \$99
Color It | \$395 | Foto Bank & Photo Pro Vol 3 | \$129
Desert Storm | \$99 | Gallery of Dreams | \$99
Guinness World Records | \$99 | Macnificent 7 | \$79
Interactive Story Time | \$49 | Made in the USA | \$39
Lucas Game Pack | \$NA | News Bytes Vol 2 | \$129
Mayo Clinic | \$99 | Ocean in Motion: Costal Clips | \$199
Orient | \$99 | Quick Toons - Cartoon Classics | \$49
Publish IT 2.0 W/ Clip Fonts | \$149 | Sound Library 2000 | \$129
Sherlock Holmes | \$69 | Space Time & Art | \$199
U.S. Atlas 2.11 | \$69 | Trade Opportunities Vol 2 | \$149
U.S. History | \$99 | Wayzata World Fact Book | \$49

---

**Order Information**

800-950-3513 or Fax us at: 312-664-9707

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

---

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
USA★FLEX
For Great Mac Peripherals!

Monitors

16" ColorPage T16 II
- 25mm, 1152x870...$1299

20" ColorPage T20
- 25mm, 1152x870...CALL

SONY
Monitor Only

14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640x480........................$339

14" CPD-1340 .25mm, to 1024x768 NI........$549

17" CPD-1640S .25mm, to 1024x768 NI........$1069

20" GDM-206S 30mm, to 1280x1024 NI.........$2093

Cable adapter (specify model) ......................$16.95

NEC
Monitor Only

NEW 15" 3FFG .28mm, to 1024x768 NI ..........$599

NEW 15" 4FFG .28mm, to 1024x768 NI ..........$699

NEW 17" 5FFG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI ........$1069

17" 5FG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI ..............$1249

21" 6FFG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI .............$2278

NEC "OEM" MONITOR SALE!

1 Year Warranty
NEC 17" 5 FG (OEM Version) ..................$1129

NEC 21" 6 FG (OEM Version) .................$1999

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch 171 .26mm, to 1024x768 ........$1199

SuperMatch 171 .26mm, to 1024x768...CALL

SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, to 1024x768 ......$2649

SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870...............$2469

Video Cards

8-bit Cards
Spectrum 8-24 PDQ..................................$789
Spectrum 8 Series III..............................$399

24-bit Cards
Thunder 24...........................................$2249

Spectrum 24 PDQ..................................$1488
Spectrum 24 Series IV............................$799

Accelerators
Thunderstorm Deluxe..............................$879
Thunderstorm Pro..................................$2779

NEC

MacFG 8x.............................................$679
MacFG 24x..........................................$1229

Future SX...........................................$469
Future MX..........................................$289

Future LX..........................................$1039

Memory

Call for Current Pricing

Standard Mac
1MB/2MB x 8 .............................$289
4MB x 8 .........................................$289
4MB with Fast 68K ................................$289
8MB/16MB .................................$289

Mac IIx
1MB/4MB/16MB FX ........................$159

Cache 66/68030.CII .............................$99
4MB/8MB/16MB .............................$99

Duo 201/239 .....................................$99
16MB..............................................$169

Printers

NEC

Laser Printers
Silentwriter Model 95f
- 6ppm, 2MB memory exp. to 5MB, 300 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, Genuine Adobe PostScript, Level 2, HP LaserJet III w/HPCL emulation...............$899

Silentwriter Model 97
- Same as 95f upgraded with 10 ppm and envelope feeder..................$1089

Dataproducts

Laser Printers
LZJ 900 Adobe® PostScript™, 9 ppm, 2 MB, 35 fonts, 300 dpi..................$1499
LZJ 965 Adobe PostScript, 9 ppm, 8 MB, 35 PostScript & 6 PCL fonts, 300/600 dpi..................$1799
LZJ 1560 Adobe PostScript, 15 ppm, 4 MB, 35 fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi..................$2999
LZJ 1585 15 ppm, 4 MB, 13 scalable & 14 bitmap fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi..................$2999

NEC JOLTM Adobe PostScript Color Printer
300 dpi, 8 MB..............................$4399

CD/RM-External

NEC

MultiSpin® 38 (Portable) 400ms, 64K Cache, 2 year warranty, includes interface..............$409
MultiSpin 74 (Ext) 280ms, 256K Cache, 2 year warranty, includes interface kit...............$599

TEXEL

Mac Bundle DM-5024 265ms, 64K Cache, includes interface kit, scanner, envelopes, Nautilus Music Sampler, Animals, Grollos Essay, U.S. History, Sherlock Holmes...............$749

PLS Toshiba Mechanism
CD/RM/RS 200ms, 330KB per sec., 256K Cache, interface included..................$689

Modems

Hayes External
Accura 2400 2400bps with Smartcom EZ.............$179

Accura 96 +Fax96 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Group 3 FAX V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom data and fax S/W and 9-pin and 25-pin cable..................$429

Accura 144 +Fax144 14 400bps data, 14 400bps S/R Group 3 FAX V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom data and fax S/W and 9-pin and 25-pin cable..................$599

GLOBAL VILLAGE

External/Modem for Apple PowerBooks
Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax..................$149
Silver, 9600/4800bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax..................$179
Gold, 14 400bps data, 9600bps S/R..........................$429

External/Modem for Apple Macintosh
Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax..................$199
Silver, 9600/4800bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax..................$379
Gold, 14 400bps data, 9600bps S/R..........................$429

PostScript Laser Printers
BLP Elite 300 dpi, 4ppm, 2MB Memory, 17 PostScript Fonts-TrueType compatible..................$929

Other Configurations Available孤独Page CALL

BLP Eclipse 300 dpi, 2MB exp. to 4MB, PostScript Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing 4ppm, 17 fonts...........CALL 8ppm, 5 fonts...........CALL

High Resolution, Large-Format Printer
SelectPress 600, 600 dpi, up to 11 x 17 paper sizes, 35 resident fonts, 8MB RAM, PostScript Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing..................$3899

Thermal Fusion Portable Printer
WriteMove II Portable Printer, 2.5 lbs w/ battery, 360 dpi, prints plain paper, envelopes and transparencies (QuickDraw compatible) ..................$3299

Texas Instruments

PostScript Laser Printers
microWriter PS23 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 17 PS fonts..................$929
microWriter PS65 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 35 PS fonts..................$1219

Drives

Storage Drives
Infinity 80/160/320 5.25", Zero-foot-print, 20ms average seek time, 32K buffer

External Max Drive.................................$679
Internal for Mac Centris 610........................$559
Single 88MB Cartridge formatted..................$129
SQ3105 3.5", 14.5ms average seek time, 64K buffer

External Max Drive.................................$828
Internal for Mac Centris 610........................$759
Single 165MB Cartridge formatted..................$119
Internal drives for the Mac Ivs & Quadra 950 available.................................$819

E-Mega

Makers of Bernoulli
Bernoulli Drive Systems
Access time 18ms, with Speedcache Plus, 9ms can be used with 35MB, 65MB, 105MB and 150MB disk capacities. Disks can withstand 1000Gs of shock an eight foot drop to concrete

MacTransportable MultiDisk 150..................$519
Floptical 2MB, 3.5", External..........................$439

Scanners

ESPON Scanners
24-bit "TrueFax" scanning capable of 16.6 million colors

ES-600C SCSI........................................$859
ES-800C...........................................$1099

Interface Kit, Includes Photoshop S/W...........CALL

Mustek

Lanego Color, Hand scanner, 400dpi,
262,144 colors, includes s/w bundle.................$369
MFS-6000 Flatbed scanner, 600dpi, 1.8 million colors, includes interface kit, software bundle|$869

Software Bundle Includes Color It, OMR S/W, Photoshop plug-in.

Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6768
(708) 894-6624 (Midnight to 9:00 a.m. est)
Customer Service 1-800-886-1485
(M-F 7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. est)

1-800-950-0354

USA★FLEX

CODE # MU9093

READER SERVICE CARD• Code# MU0903

**FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION**

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- **CHECK OFF** your answers to the research questions below.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- **FAX** your request to (609) 461-5921 or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |

**1. For how many micro computers do you buy products?**
- [ ] 01-4
- [ ] 05-9
- [ ] 10-49
- [ ] 50+ (check one)

**2. Your primary job function is:**
- [ ] Administrative
- [ ] Engineering/R&D
- [ ] General Management
- [ ] Financial/Accounting
- [ ] Marketing/Sales
- [ ] Systems Programming
- [ ] Computer Dealer/VAR (check one)

**3. Of which of the following products are you interested in selecting brand/models to be bought by your company or organization?** (check all that apply)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>ACCOUNTING</th>
<th>SPREADSHEETS/FINANCIAL PLANNERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months?** (check all that apply)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>ACCOUNTING</th>
<th>SPREADSHEETS/FINANCIAL PLANNERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?**
- [ ] Selection of Source
- [ ] Authorization
- [ ] Other

**6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services?** (check one)
- [ ] Over $5 million
- [ ] $5 million to $9.9 million
- [ ] $1-5 million
- [ ] Under $10,000
- [ ] $100,000 to $499,999
- [ ] $500,000 to $999,999
- [ ] Under $1 million
- [ ] $1 million to $4.9 million

---

**MacUser Information**

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

---

**NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES**
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION
Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.
It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

• CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
• CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
• FAX your request to (609) 461-5921 or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? HARDWARE: Q3
☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-19 ○ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one) Printers/Plotters
☐ 01) Administrative/General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems/Programming
☐ 03) Marketing/Sales Networking
☐ 04) MIS/DP, Communications Systems/Programming

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)
☐ 01) LAN, Aministrative/General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems/Programming
☐ 03) Marketing/Sales Networking

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
☐ 01) Initiation/Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
☐ 01) Under $5 million
☐ 02) $5 million - $9.999
☐ 03) $10,000 - $49,999
☐ 04) $50,000 - $99,999
☐ 05) $100,000 - $499,999
☐ 06) $500,000 - $999,999
☐ 07) under $10,000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

[Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.

[Signature]
LOOK FOR THIS SIGN
WHEN YOU NEED INFORMATION...
FAST!

In today's competitive marketplace, smart buyers look for that extra edge when purchasing Macintosh computer products. One sure way to get the information edge is to use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card. It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Our new fax format speeds response time and is designed to be user friendly. To request Macintosh product information by fax, just follow these three simple steps:

- CHECK OFF answers to six research questions
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond with the advertisements or articles featuring the products you're considering purchasing
- FAX your request to (609) 461-5921

Don't take a chance with your next product purchase. Get the MacUser information edge and feel confident about making an informed buying decision.
**Macintosh Systems**

**PowerBook 145**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $1999
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $2349

**PowerBook 180**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $2249
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $2579

**PowerBook 165c**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $2399
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $2949

**PowerBook 210**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $2599
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $3779

**PowerBook 230**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $2799
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $4169

**Macintosh LC III**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $1275
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $1689

**Macintosh LC IV**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $1599
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $2079

**CENTURIA 610**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $3699
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $4169

**CENTRUS 800**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $3399
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $3829

**QUADRA 950**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $3199
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $3799

**WORKGROUP Server 95**
- 4MB RAM, 80MB Drive: $3699
- 4MB RAM, 120MB Drive: $4169

---

**NEC SilentWriter 95F**
- RasterOps CorrectPrint: $7499
- QMS 860 Hammerhead: $3979

**HP DeskWriter**
- TI MicroLaser PS/35: $1199

**GCC PLP II**
- $629

---

**WACOM's NUMBER ONE DISTRIBUTOR!**

**ArtZ Tablet**
- 6 x 8 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet: $279

**6 x 9 Standard Tablet**
- 6 x 9 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet: $435

**12 x 12 Electrostatic Tablet**
- 12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet: $695

**12 x 16 Electrostatic Tablet**
- 12 x 16 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet: $999

**18 x 25 Standard Tablet**
- 18 x 25 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet: $2495

**Painter v.2.0**
- Special price with purchase of Wacom tablet: $225

---

**MACROMINO DIRECTOR V.3.1**
- $749

**APPLE ENGINEERING**
- $289

**BRIDGES & TAPS**
- $650

**INFINITY OPTICAL 5.25" 600MB**
- $2499

---

**SCSI-2 Controller Card with cable**
- $279

**MiniArray 2.0GB**
- $3799

**INFINTY 40 Turbo**
- $409

**INFINTY 88 RW44 External**
- $619

**INFINTY 105 External**
- $789

**Quick SCSI Card**
- $279

**ScanJet 5M**
- $949

**ScanJet 9M**
- $1199

**ScanJet 13M**
- $359

**ScanJet 15M**
- $1199

**500M Hard Drive**
- $3979

**840 FLATBED**
- $279

**630LE FLATBED**
- $2599

**1200 FLATBED**
- $2599

**480 FLATBED**
- $4599

**1260 FLATBED**
- $4599

---

**Microlaser Memory**
- 1MB RAM Upgrade for microLaser Plus: $39

**Microlaser Toner**
- 3MB RAM Upgrade for microLaser Plus: $1069

---

Tel: 1-800-420-3636 • 24-Hour International Fax 1-512-476-6399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA

All prices are subject to change without notice.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THUNDER II</td>
<td>$3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated QuickDraw &amp; 24-bit color interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THUNDERSTORM Pro</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics accelerator bundled with Thunder/24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRUM/24 SERIES IV</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bill color interface for Hi-Res 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THUNDER/24</td>
<td>$2175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THUNDER/24 Accelerator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMatch Hi-Res 20-T</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron high-resolution display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMatch 20-TX</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron multi-mode display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMatch 20</td>
<td>$1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 20-inch color display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMatch 17-T</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 17-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRUM/24 PDQ Plus</td>
<td>$1459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21&quot; display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAINTBOARD LE</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color interface for up to 20&quot; displays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XL1</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24MXQ</td>
<td>$1135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color interface for Hi-Res 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24STV</td>
<td>$755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color for 15&quot;, video display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XLTV</td>
<td>$2548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR PIVOT LE</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-page color display portrait &amp; landscape with interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25MHz Turbo 040</td>
<td>$1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated CPU functions with 68040 supplement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz Turbo 040</td>
<td>$1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated CPU functions with 68040 supplement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTCache Turbo 33</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz Turbo 040</td>
<td>$1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated CPU functions with 68040 supplement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCache Adapter Not Included, Add $59 for Adapter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMATCH 20</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMATCH 17-T</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 17-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XL1</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24STV</td>
<td>$755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color for 15&quot;, video display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XLTV</td>
<td>$2548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Page Display 21&quot;</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 21-inch monochrome landscape display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAINTBOARD TURBO</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECISION Color 24xp</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit interface for Hi-Res 20 display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTELLICOLOR Display 20</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color for 17&quot; display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWO-PAGE DISPLAY 21&quot;</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 21-inch landscape &amp; portrait display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN Display</td>
<td>$1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated 24-bit color display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTIMODE HITACHI</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 26-inch Hitachi display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTIMODE HITACHI</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 26-inch Hitachi display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-page, 24-inch Trinitron display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20 MULTISCAN TNSNTRN</td>
<td>$2225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Two-page, 24-inch Trini...
Airbourne Computers

800 • 436 • 8207

Top Products, Prices and Service

Acclerators

**DAYSTAR DIGITAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Without FPU</th>
<th>with FPU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33 MHZ Powercache</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHZ Powercache</td>
<td>$545</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MHZ Powercache</td>
<td>$714</td>
<td>$845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERCACHE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 MHZ</td>
<td>Powercache</td>
<td>$545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MHZ</td>
<td>Powercache</td>
<td>$714</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optical & Drives**

**SCANNERS**

- **UMAX**
  - All Scanners includes free software
  - Models:
    - UC630 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.0 - $1078
    - UC1260s - Color w/free Photoshop v2.0 - $1848
    - UC840 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.0 - $1248

- **Zoom Telephonics**
  - All units come with Microphone LT & STR FAX software
  - Faxmodem PBK for Internal Powerbook
  - Faxmodem PMK Portable
  - Faxmodem FXV
  - Faxmodem VX-32

**MEMORY**

- **Model 60 NS**
  - 1x8 CS $37 Call 16x8 CS $597 Call
  - 4x8 Call $137 Call 16x8 Call $597 Call
- **Model 60 NS 70 NS 80 NS**
  - 1x8 Call $37 Call 16x8 Call $597 Call

**CONNER**

- **QUANTUM**
  - ELS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)
  - 65 mb LPS 17 ms $178 $238
  - 127 mb LPS 17 ms $198 $268
  - 212 mb LPS 9 ms $318 $378
  - 540 mb 18.5 ms $848 $898

**TOYOTA**

- **Wren**
  - 3.5" 2.5" Drive (3 year Warranty)
  - 56 mb LPS 17 ms $178 $238
  - 127 mb LPS 17 ms $198 $268
  - 212 mb LPS 9 ms $318 $378

**FUJITSU**

- **SeaGate**
  - 3.5" Half Height Drives (1 and 5 year Warranties)
  - 1.2 Gig 10.5 ms $1029 $1089
  - Wren and Elite Series (5.25" Full Height Drives)
  - Wren 8.16 Gig 15 ms $1279 $1379
  - Wren 9.21 Gig 12.5 ms $1629 $1729
  - Elite 1.15 Gig 11.5 ms $1699 $1799
  - Elite 2.24 Gig 11 ms $2199 $2299

**SEAGATE**

- **MEDIA**
  - Models:
    - SyQuart $65 $63 $61
    - SyQuart II $104 $101 $99
    - SyQuart III $125 $125 $125

**HOURS**

- 7:30 - 5:00 Mountain Time
- Technical Service and Order Tracking: 7:30-4:00 Mountain Time 406-256-5806
- Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks. Gov, Corp. Univ, P.O.'s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software.
- Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 137 on reader service card.
PARENTS AND TEACHERS:
Buy where the schools buy
and SAVE up to 60% every day!

Word Bingo  $20.95 MAC
Word Cross $26.95
Word Link $27.95
Teacher's Toolkit $62.95

Kid Works 2  $33.95 MAC
School Version $59.95
Hard disk required.

The Writing Center  $94.95 MAC
School Edition
(Retail $129.95)
Home Version $81.95
The Bilingual Writing Center (Spanish & English)
$174.95 Mac School Edition

Perfect Copy  $49.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $185.95

HyperStudio  $99.95 MAC
(Retail $179.95)

Yearn 2 Learn  $42.95 MAC
(Retail $64.95)

MAC 101 Best for System 7  $29.95 MAC
A FIVE DISK PACKAGE OF THE BEST
SHAREWARE AND FREEWARE AVAILABLE!

MacKids Turbo Math Facts  $27.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)

FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!
800-624-2926 USA/Canada
708-888-8300 Illinois

Educational Resources  FAX 708-888-8499/8689
1550 Executive Drive, Elkton, IL 60123

Checks & School P.O.'s welcome • $35 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in
U.S. • Under $400 add 9% shipping with 6% min. • Canada under $200 and 10% with 6%
min. • over $200 and 9% • also add 7% GST • Prices effective through October 31, 1995

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
# MARKETPLACE

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products & services. Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet specific advertising goals, reaching 410,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

## HARDWARE
- Accelerator Boards
- Bar Coding
- CD-ROM
- Communications
- Computer Systems
- Data Acquisition
- Disk Drives
- Diskettes
- General
- Input Devices
- Memory Upgrades
- Networking
- Peripherals
- Power Supplies
- Printers
- Scanners
- Security
- Tape Drives
- Used Equipment

## SOFTWARE
- Accounting
- Back Up Systems
- Book Coding
- Business
- Business Time Management
- CAD/CAM
- CD-ROM
- Communications/Networking
- Desktop Publishing
- Educational
- Emulation
- Engineering
- Entertainment/Games
- Financial
- Fonts
- Foreign Languages
- Genealogy
- General
- Government
- Graphics
- Health
- Language Tools
- Legal
- Lottery
- Medical/Dental
- Music/MIDI
- Networking
- Personal Management
- Programming Tools
- Public Domain
- Real Estate

## ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Coast</td>
<td>Tom K olets</td>
<td>212-503-5136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MidWest</td>
<td>Larry Grella</td>
<td>212-503-5138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SouthWest</td>
<td>Chris Thomas</td>
<td>212-503-5131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NorthWest</td>
<td>North West</td>
<td>212-503-5139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BUSINESS CARD

A forum for innovative, unique, cost-effective and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products & services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Card</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>335-339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340-365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366-367</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CENTRAL ADVERTISING STAFF

- Robert A. Bader: Vice President, Central Advertising
- Paul A. Fusco: Director, Sales & Marketing
- Catherine Conway: Sales Manager
- Nepreil Foster: Advertising Coordinator
- Vicki Egan: Production Manager
- Andrea Arundell: Production Coordinator

## AD SALES INFORMATION

- One Park Avenue, Third Floor
- New York, NY 10016
- (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4444

---

334 September 1993 MacUser
Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes! If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ combination accelerator-video board delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius™. Award winning Novy boards are well known for their exceptional speed, proven reliability and compatibility. Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor SIMM sockets Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz 15” & 19” Monitors 30 day-money-back guarantee Ask your Dealer about FREE Installation Call 1-800-638-4784 for The One Board Solution IMAGEPRO Novy Systems, Inc. • 107 E. Palm Way, Suite 14 • Edgewater, FL 32141 Tech Support 904-427-2358 • Fax 904-428-0765

Recycle Your Mac! MicroMac Plus or SE Upgrade System only $699! Benefits: • Multiply your screen size and accelerate your Mac by converting to a modular system • Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure • Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply and fan Options: • Add crisp 15” full page display for only $299 • Add 68882 math co-processor for $75 • Add Vertical 3D software for $300 For a limited time only — order today! MicroMac Technology Phone: 714.362.1000 FAX: 714.362.5429 27111 Aliso Creek Rd., Suite 145, Mission Viejo, CA 92691-3551

What To Do When MacTampering Becomes MacRotating. Get MacSecure™. The software with more features than any other security software currently available. MacSecure is ideal for teachers, trainers, or businesses who require limited access to key elements of their Macintosh. Call us today.

Turn Your Mac Into A Speed DIALER Get the convenience and speed of automatic telephone dialing—right from your Macintosh—with new DesktopDialer™. • Dial any number from within your Mac applications • Supports 1- and 2-line analog systems • Easy to install, easy to use. With a suggested price of only $75, DesktopDialer can make your Mac do the walking. Call (800) 627-4969 for the name of your dealer.

Both drives have 525 MB, but the little one has MORE... ... it has: Built in batteries and charger!
PC Screen to Big Screen!

The Best and The Brightest!
Only $2595 from BOXLIGHT!

Breakthrough Technology for meetings,
training and presentations.
The ColorShow is the industry's
most popular color software
projector for all the right
reasons: Brilliant true color!
Unbeatable reliability! Versatility
and ease of use!

Price! Price! Price!
• 640 x 480 resolution
• IBM and Mac compatible
• 1-year warranty
• Same-day shipping

Order today...
Use It Tomorrow!
Just Call...
800-497-4008

America's Largest and most Experienced LCD Specialists
17771 1st Dr., N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 360/770-7901
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions)
Leasing options available, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

BookEndz, The PowerBook Docking Station

• Eliminates Cable Confusion
• Works with all rear panel ports
• Power supply ext. cable available
• Attach/detach in 2-3 seconds
• Mastercard, VISA, Amex accepted
• BE147 for PB-140/145/145b/170 $129
• BE168 for PB-160/165c/180/180c $129
• NEW! BE148 for PB-140 thru 180 compat $144

Pilot Technologies, Inc.
10025 Valley View Road, #130, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone 800-682-4987 or 612-828-6002 FAX 612-828-6806

POS•IM
Point of Sale • Inventory Management
SEE US AT MACWORLD
Expo Booth #5007
1-800-546-1616
Ensign Systems, Inc.
Take Control of Your Business!

The Leader in Merchant Business Software

POS & Order Entry Solutions for Retail, Mail Order, Wholesale Companies

- Credit Card Processing & Barcoding
- Quick setup with excellent support
- Single/Multi-User and Multi-Site
- Increase productivity, maximize profits
- Expands to grow with your business

(508) 653-6911 • Fax: (508) 650-1872
E.S. Companies, Inc., 2 Vernon St., Suite 404, Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stock Photos on CD-ROM

PhotoDisc has thousands of stock shots from award winning photographers, licensed for use in ads, presentations and multimedia. NO additional fees! Images are color corrected and ready for separation. Includes printed reference catalog and Lightbox™ image retrieval software.

Seeing is believing. Order our Starter kit today! Get one CD-ROM disc of 1,800 images (standard screen resolution)... plus a binder with color printed catalogs of all images for easy reference. Only $59.95... with a risk-free 30 day money back guarantee!

To order, call 1-800-528-3472. Also ask about our other six volumes of topics.

PhotoDisc

2013 Fourth Ave. • Seattle, Washington 98121 • Fax: 1-206-441-9379

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do System 7 Right!

CD7

The System 7 Super-CD.

Start with this incredible collection of great utilities, system savvy extensions and control panels, desk accessories, custom icons, productivity and networking software and other useful System 7 enhancements. Install your own super-customized System 7.0 or 7.0.1 directly from the Compact Disc or create your own set of master floppies.

CD7 is an absolute must for System 7 enthusiasts and all modern Mac users.

Quantum Leap

CD SOFTWARE

We deliver great value.

1-800-762-2877
(305) 885-9985 • Fax (305) 885-9986

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High-Performance Good Looks!

That's the start-finish combination you buy with Premier, the dynamite section where your enhanced image fuels top response from Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Premier

8 0 0 - 8 2 5 - 4 2 3 7

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GOOD LOOKS!

Ciao!, ¡Hola!, Привет!, Guten Tag!

From the HyperGlot Software Co., the Leader in Foreign Language Software for the Macintosh in Spanish, French, German, English, Russian, Italian, Japanese, and Chinese featuring extensive digitized sound or CD audio!

Call or write HyperGlot for your free catalog today!
800-726-5087 P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939-0746

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBreadboard

Digital Logic Trainer

Vendor 1.1

Available for Mac and Windows

MacBreadboard Features:

- Realistic Interface
- Color or B&W
- TTL Chips
- Chip Schematics
- Timing Diagrams
- 7 Segment displays
- DIP Switches
- LEDs and alphanumerics
- Logic Probe
- Multifunction Clock
- Online Help

Recommended for:

- Educators
- Students
- Home Hobbyists

Vendor 1.1

Available for Mac and Windows

Min. Configuration:

- 512k and System 6.1

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser September 1993 337
Subject Dictionaries for Maximum Accuracy

POWER TRANSLATOR™
Professional

Now Your Computer Can
Speak Business
in 5 Languages

Full Sentence Accuracy • Word Processor Compatible
Multi-User • Multiple Platform Options

Your competitive edge in the new international marketplace.
Talk to your software supplier or call Globalink direct:

1-800-767-0035

French
Spanish
German
Russian
English

Globalink®
8930 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031
Phone: (703) 273-5000
Fax: (703) 273-3866

OS/2
MacOs
UNIX
PC/MS Dos

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAYOUTS UP TO 10,000 SQ. FEET
TRY POSTERWORKS ON FOR SIZE!

Quickly import, resize and
and crop your page layouts,
images and illustrations
on a huge pasteboard.

PosterWorks will drive your PostScript
printer, giving you variable tile sizes, gap
between tiles, edges, and hundreds of
professional large-format production tools.

And, by sending layouts at fixed size to one of
our large format service bureaus, you will have
affordable access to the latest color printers
and color sheets. Full color. Laminated. Big.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go to Citibank
without leaving home.

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A PERSONAL
BANKER AND GET 2 MONTHS SERVICE FREE.

• Buy and sell securities
• Pay any bill to anyone*
• Manage savings, checking,
CDs, credit cards
• Set up transfers and
automated payments
• Pay Citibank MasterCard®
or Visa®

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Securities transactions are through CitiCorp Investment Services, member NASD/SIPC. Securities are not bank deposits, are not FDIC insured, and involve risk to principal. Citibank MasterCard and Visa
cards are products of Citibank (South Dakota) N.A. Some states may also be excluded. ©1993 Citibank N.A. Member FDIC.
SUPPLIES—ADULT SOFTWARE

Color-Thermal
Dye-Sub
& Graphic Laser

PRINTER SUPPLIES
800 • 826 • 6332

FREE DELIVERY
In Continental US
SHARP • 3M RAINBOW • SUPERMAC OCE
CALCOMP • SEIKO • SHINKO • KODAK
FARGO • MITSUBISHI DYE-SUB • GCC
RASTOROPS • GPC SPECTRA STAR
NEC • LASERMASTER • and others
also GRAPHIC BLACK LASER TONER

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS

HIGH-PERFORMANCE
GOOD LOOKS!
That’s the start-finish combination you buy
with Premier, the dynamite section where your
enhanced image fuels top response from
Macintosh Business Buyers every month!
MacUser Premier
800 • 825 • 4237

The Economical
Dye-Sub Inkjet Printer Refill.

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies
The refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter &
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer
Black Refill Twin Pack
$15.99
Colors
Available:
Black,
Brown,
Blue, Red,
& Green
Money Back
Satisfaction
Guarantee

DGR Technologies, Inc.
1-800-235-9748
Tel (512) 476-9856 • Fax (512) 476-6399
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703

FREE ADULT CD-ROM SAMPLER!!
...try before you buy.
Provocative Downs from
the Best Selling Adult CDs
House of Dreams, NightWatch
Interactive, Scorpio, Interactive
Adventures of Seymore Butts
Chameleon, Dream Machine...
800.882.6959
dealer inquiries $10.455.5088
See us at MacWorld Boston, #220

—CIRCLED—

QuickTime Movies &
Photos on CD ROM.

List from “Bare Assets”
CD ROMs contain Movies &
Photos. QuickTime and viewing
programs are included.
IBM PCs: 140, 360, 5.25
Windows 3.1, 4 MB RAM, VGA
graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4MB
RAM, color monitor.
Romantic Series contains multiple photos.
(800) 940-9040 • cards
Visit MC-Dancer Inquiries—ADULTS ONLY
Space Coast Software — 5128 Lake Washington Rd #844, Melbourne, FL 32934

CIRCLED — CIRCLED — CIRCLED
HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Upgrade your Mac and save with
Mac Upgrade Specialists

25MHz 68030 $298!

Get Mac Ii or Iiix performance for your SE, Plus or Classic with the Mac-Mac Multi-Speed Accelerator

- Up to 100% performance increase
- Fully compatible with System 6 and System 7
- Fast 32MB memory for 32-bit extended memory expansion
- Up to 48M of physical or virtual memory with expansion cards
- Fast 28MHz operation
- 68882 Math coprocessor included

SiMmLmbler II 14" Color $329 Keyboard

28mm dot pitch Hitachi tube

ABD Extended Keyboard $97 8x keys $207

MacUpgrade Specialists
(800) 266-3622

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed $298
32MHz only $398

25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed $298
5298.

Get Mac IIci or IIfx performance for your SE, Plus or Classic with the Accelerator

Up to 8X performance in under 25% of the space
- Fully compatible with System 6 and System 7
- Four S IMM slots for 32MB memory
- 1MB of nonvolatile memory with either MacWrite or Microsoft Word
- 68882 Math coprocessor included

25MHz FPU $75
- 25MHz FPU $75

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBO-CHARGE YOUR MAC IISI INTO A MAX IISI

MAX IISI 25MHz Accelerator
- 20% to 50% Faster Than IISI
- Guaranteed 100% Compatible
- Speeds up all processor functions
- Installation Included

USER INSTALLABLE KIT

Soldering Required

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

MAC EXPERTS
(800) 392-1234

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

WANTED! MAC EQUIPMENT

Mac We BUY & SELL MACS

Top $$$ M A C S O

Call Now!

We pay top $100s for used Macs & Peripheral devices. We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:
800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

BAR CODING

Bar Code Headquarters

BAR CODE READERS
- Top rated by Independent review!
- Optional Magstrip encoder
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner - $125
- Complete with Steel Wand - $35

PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS
- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 36 Key Keyboard

THE '040 ADVANTAGE NOW SHIPING FOR THE IICI AND IISI

AFFORDABLE UPGRADE SOLUTIONS
(310) 394-1223 • Fax (310) 394-7323
620 SANTA MONICA BLVD, SANTA MONICA, CA 90401

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

WE BUY & SELL MACS

Mac We BUY & SELL MACS

Call Now!

We pay top $100s for used Macs & Peripheral devices. We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count! Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations’ decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

For information on how you can advertise, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:
800-825-4237

Reach those who count!
**MACMARKET**

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950</td>
<td>8Mb/230Mb</td>
<td>4865</td>
<td>$7695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128Mb/1Gb</td>
<td>3685</td>
<td>2560Mb/20Gb</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8Mb/230Mb</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>20Mb/50Mb</td>
<td>$4950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Mb/500Mb/CD 5496</td>
<td>72Mb/12Mb</td>
<td>$2790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8Mb/230Mb/Color Monitor Ky B</td>
<td>$2349</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650</td>
<td>12Mb/230Mb</td>
<td>3295</td>
<td>$2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24Mb/250Mb/CD 3995</td>
<td>40Mb/10Gb</td>
<td>$5150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12Mb/230Mb/Color Monitor Ky B</td>
<td>$2349</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo System</td>
<td>(230) 4/60Mb</td>
<td>(213) 3/412</td>
<td>$2445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(230) 4/10/Moden 2677</td>
<td>(213) 4/410</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC-630 L.E.</td>
<td>Transparent</td>
<td>$859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for New System Prices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 180</td>
<td>8Mb/120Mb</td>
<td>3796</td>
<td>$4950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14Mb/200Mb</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td>$5945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 180C</td>
<td>8Mb/160Mb</td>
<td>4664</td>
<td>$6095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14Mb/230Mb</td>
<td>5095</td>
<td>$7049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 160</td>
<td>4Mb/80Mb</td>
<td>2219</td>
<td>$2895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8Mb/160Mb</td>
<td>2698</td>
<td>$3094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165C</td>
<td>4Mb/80Mb</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>$2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8Mb/160Mb</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>$2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>800•223•4•MAC Quadra 800</td>
<td>14Mb/120Mb</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24Mb/500Mb/CD 5496</td>
<td>40Mb/10Gb</td>
<td>$4295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8Mb/230Mb/Color Monitor Ky B</td>
<td>$2349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen</td>
<td>1320/1400</td>
<td>3495</td>
<td>$1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4180/660</td>
<td>3147</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88 MB disk</td>
<td>$975</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88 MB W.D.</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88 MB R.I.</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1200 MAH</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000 KILO</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24/80MB/CD 3995</td>
<td>40Mb/10Gb</td>
<td>$3595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

- Imagewriter II     $289
- Imagewriter LO      $399
- Laserwriter Plus    $389
- Laserwriter Ilm     $399
- Personal Laserwriter LS $499
- Personal Laserwriter NT $499

All equipment is sold anddemo unless otherwise stated. Equipment comes in a 50-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change.

**UPGRADES**

- Iffy to Iffy          $799
- Iffy to Iffy          $1499
- Iffy to Iffy          $1199
- Iffy to Quadra 700    $99
- LC/Alite emulation board $99

**SYSTEMS**

- Plus ROMS         $159
- 1.44 floppy mech  $249
- Plus power supply  $59
- Appletalk PC card $49
- Plus logic board  $149
- SE analog board   $119
- LC logic board    $329
- Classic power supply $99
- Mac II logic board $299

**NEW-USED MACS/PARTS/UPGRADE**

**Powerbook 140 2/20**

- **$1089.**

**Parts!! Parts!! Parts!! Parts!! Parts!!**

- Powerbook 140 2/20 $1089
- 800 floppy mech     $89
- Plus power supply   $99
- SE analog board     $119
- SE logic board      $149
- Classic power supply $99

**Powerbooks & Things!!**

- Carry bag          $45
- 19" Color monitor for PB $1299
- Powerbook 140 accelerator $299
- SuperMac SuperView $279
- Powerbook Part!! Call
- Powerbook FAX/Modem $599

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

- Mac LC III $1175
- Mac LC II $1075
- Mac LC I $749
- Mac II 3Mb/400Mb $899
- Mac II 8Mb/68K/120Mb $1399
- Mac II 16Mb/128K $1399
- Mac II 32Mb/1Mb/400Mb $2999

**MACUSER**

**MARKETPLACE**

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

- Quadra 800 $4995
- Quadra 800 $7695
- PowerBook 180C $4950
- PowerBook 160 $2895
- Radius $2199
- PowerBook 165C $2495
- NewGen $1595
- Powerbook 140 $1089
- Radius $2199
- Powerbook 165C $2495
- NewGen $1595

**New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade**

**Demo Powerbooks!!**

- 100 2/20 $849
- 170 4/40 $1999
- 160 4/40 $2099

**Bubba's Monthly Specials!!**

- Mac Il Logic Board $399
- Mac II Logic Board $499
- LC/Alite Board $129

**UPGRADES**

- Iffy to Iffy $799
- Iffy to Iffy $1499
- Iffy to Iffy $1199
- Iffy to Quadra 700 $99
- LC/Alite emulation board $99

**PRINTERS**

- Imagewriter II $289
- Imagewriter LO $399
- Laserwriter Plus $389
- Laserwriter Ilm $399
- Personal Laserwriter LS $499
- Personal Laserwriter NT $499

**UPGRADE**

- Iffy to Iffy $799
- Iffy to Iffy $1499
- Iffy to Iffy $1199
- Iffy to Quadra 700 $99
- LC/Alite emulation board $99

**SYSTEMS**

- Plus ROMS $159
- 1.44 floppy mech $249
- Plus power supply $99
- Appletalk PC card $49
- Plus logic board $149
- SE logic board $119
- LC logic board $329
- Classic power supply $99
- Mac II logic board $299
- Classic power supply $99

**Powerbook Accelerator!! $299**

**SuperMac SuperView!! $279**

**Powerbook!!! Call**

**Powerbook FAX/Modem!! $599**

**CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**MacUser September 1993 341**

In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone. Will they buy from you? Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237.
### NEW CPU's
- **Ilvx 4/0**: $1,225.00
- **Ilfx 4/0**: $1,895.00
- **Classic 2/40**: $679.00
- **Quadra 700 4/230**: $2,699.00
- **PowerBook 100, 140, 170**: Call

### USED CPU's
- **Mac Plus**: $299.00
- **Mac SE 1/20**: $399.00
- **Classic II 2/40**: $679.00
- **Mac SE/30**: $499.00
- **Mac LC 2/40**: $635.00
- **Mac LC II 4/40**: $799.00
- **Mac Ilii 3/40**: $799.00
- **Mac Icx 4/80**: $949.00
- **PowerBook 100, 140, 170**: $699.00

### Printers
- **Personal LW NTR**: $899.00
- **Personal LW NT**: $799.00
- **Personal LW LS**: $549.00

### QMS PRINTERS
- **PS 815**: NEW $1,399.00, USED $1,069.00
- **PS 820**: NEW $1,099.00, USED $949.00
- **PS 820 TURBO**: NEW $1,299.00, USED $1,069.00
- **PS 825**: NEW $1,499.00, USED N/A
- **PS 825 MR**: USED $1,599.00
- **PS 2220**: USED $3,599.00, USED N/A

### DRIVES
- **Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable**: $69.00
- **40 Int./Ext.**: $100.00/$169.00
- **50 Int./Ext.**: $135.00/$199.00
- **80 Int./Ext.**: $200.00/$269.00

### EXTRA SPECIALS
- **EMAC 2400B Ext. w/MNP5**: $39.00
- **EMAC 24/96 DataFax (send/receive)**: $40.00
- **Hayes 2400B Int.**: $25.00
- **Apple Personal 300/1200**: $40.00
- **Apple Ilii Cache Cards**: $35.00
- **MAC LC IIE Card**: $95.00
- **Syquest Carts**: $62.00
- **Micron Image Compression Card**: $50.00
- **Apple Personal LW Cassette Base**: $79.00
- **Apple SpeedLink Ethernet + SE or SE/30**: $45.00
- **Apple Portable Ext. Battery Recharger**: $65.00
- **SuperMac SuperMatch Color Calibrater**: $150.00

### WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

**1-800-729-7031**

*Prices represent 2% Cash Discount!* - off Full Price.

*Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.*
1-800-334-KIWI
Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III  Color Classic
Centris 610  Centris 650
Powerbook  Quadra 800
Apple & HP printers

Clearance Specials: 80mb internal hard drive $125.
40mb internal hard drive for Powerbook $75.

Visa and Mastercard no surcharge.
All items new with 1 year warranty. Most items in stock today.

Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.
Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, LA, CA 90067

Products by mail order;

- Powerbook 180 B/500 W/CD -· $3599
- Powerbook 180 B/1.2 GB -· $4649
- Powerbook 180 B/2.4 GB -· $5349
- Powerbook 180 B/500 -· $4649
- Powerbook 180 B/0 - $3599
- Powerbook 950 B/1.2GB -· $5345
- Powerbook 950 B/0/240 - $4195/4545
- Powerbook 650 B/230 -· $3699
- Powerbook 650 B/0 - $3550
- Powerbook 650 B/230 W/CD -· $3339

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order.

Did they buy from you?

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991 (past 12 months); ABC June 1992

---

Try us FREE for MACS

Gulf Technology
1550 E. Erwin St. #1013
Van Nuys, Ca. 91411
Tel (818) 785-2800
Fax (818) 785-3100

High Inventory

---

1-800-334-KIWI
Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III  Color Classic
Centris 610  Centris 650
Powerbook  Quadra 800
Apple & HP printers

Clearance Specials: 80mb internal hard drive $125.
40mb internal hard drive for Powerbook $75.

Visa and Mastercard no surcharge.
All items new with 1 year warranty. Most items in stock today.

Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.
Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, LA, CA 90067

Products by mail order;

- Powerbook 180 B/500 W/CD -· $3599
- Powerbook 180 B/1.2 GB -· $4649
- Powerbook 180 B/2.4 GB -· $5349
- Powerbook 180 B/500 -· $4649
- Powerbook 180 B/0 - $3599
- Powerbook 950 B/1.2GB -· $5345
- Powerbook 950 B/0/240 - $4195/4545
- Powerbook 650 B/230 -· $3699
- Powerbook 650 B/0 - $3550
- Powerbook 650 B/230 W/CD -· $3339

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order.

Did they buy from you?

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991 (past 12 months); ABC June 1990
## MacUser Marketplace

**WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$4099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$2757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$3257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$3752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$4257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$4762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$5267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$5772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$6277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$6782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$7287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$7792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$8297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$8802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$9307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$9812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$10317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$10822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$11327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$11832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$12337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$12842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$13347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$13852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$14357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$14862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$15367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$15872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$16377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$16882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$17387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$17892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$18397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$18902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$19407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$19912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$20417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$20922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book</td>
<td>$21427</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRADE & UPGRADE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$1592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$2392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$3992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$5992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$7992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$9992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$11992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$13992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$15992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$17992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$19992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$21992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$23992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$25992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$27992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$29992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$31992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$33992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$35992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$37992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$39992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$41992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$43992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$45992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$47992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$49992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$51992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$53992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$55992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$57992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$59992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$61992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$63992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$65992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$67992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$69992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$71992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$73992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$75992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$77992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/80</td>
<td>$79992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$81992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MacMania

**MACHINES**

- **MacClassic II**
  - $1116
- **LC II 4/80**
  - $1433
- **TVX 4/80**
  - $1537
- **Centris 610 4/80**
  - $1322
- **Centris 610 4/80C w/CD**
  - $2988
- **Centris 650 8/230**
  - $2389
- **Quadra 800 8/80**
  - $1799
- **Quadra 950 8/0**
  - $4505
- **PowerBook 1458 4/40**
  - $1542
- **PowerBook 145 4/40**
  - $1974
- **PowerBook 160 4/40**
  - $2723
- **PowerBook 161 4/80**
  - $2527
- **PowerBook 180 4/80**
  - $3683
- **PowerBook 180C 8/80**
  - $3880
- **DUO 210 4/80**
  - $1485
- **DUO 230 4/80**
  - $2106

**MONITORS, SCANNERS, PRINTERS**

- **Magnavox Pro 14" Color**
  - $383
- **ViewSonic V15.75 FS Color**
  - $649
- **SuperMac 171 20 Color**
  - $1062
- **RazerOps 20 Color**
  - $1327
- **Apple 19 Color**
  - $1530
- **LaserWriter Pro 600**
  - $782
- **LaserWriter Pro 630**
  - $2260
- **LaserWriter Select 300**
  - $725
- **LaserWriter Select 310**
  - $1001
- **GE CPI Color**
  - $793
- **DEC Laser 132**
  - $958
- **Umax 840 Color Scanner**
  - $1283
- **15" LaserJet 4M**
  - $1908
- **30" Color Model**
  - $816

**SALES**

- **800-742-1150**
- **407-699-7572 Fax**

## Stick with MacUser, you're a winner with 21!

Each month MacUser subscribers advise each other on brand purchases. We carry over 15,000 Products. All packages are new. 30 day Money Back Guaranteed. Open M-S 10-7 EST. Visa & MasterCard Accepted.

**21 PERIPHERALS**

**PERIPHERALS**

- **ViewSonic V15.75 FS Color**
  - $649
- **SuperMac 171 20 Color**
  - $1062
- **RazerOps 20 Color**
  - $1327
- **Apple 19 Color**
  - $1530
- **LaserWriter Pro 600**
  - $782
- **LaserWriter Pro 630**
  - $2260
- **LaserWriter Select 300**
  - $725
- **LaserWriter Select 310**
  - $1001
- **GE CPI Color**
  - $793
- **DEC Laser 132**
  - $958
- **Umax 840 Color Scanner**
  - $1283
- **15" LaserJet 4M**
  - $1908
- **30" Color Model**
  - $816

Prices change frequently. Call for best pricing. We carry over 15,000 Products. All packages are new. 30 day Money Back Guaranteed. Open M-S 10-7 EST. Visa & MasterCard Accepted.
MacAttack

We Attack High Prices!!

Call for APPLE's 3rd party products - International Orders, Visa, MC & AMEX Welcome! Must be shipped for USA & International. Prices are subject to change with notice. All prices shown C/O for Powerbook.

Call: (310) 470-7099, Fax: (310) 470-8099

NEW MACS!!

Powerbooks!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCII 4/16</td>
<td>4X8MB</td>
<td>7200HD</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCII 6/32</td>
<td>8X16MB</td>
<td>7200HD</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 8/64</td>
<td>16X32MB</td>
<td>7200HD</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 12/128</td>
<td>24X64MB</td>
<td>7200HD</td>
<td>$3299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DRIVES

- 1GB Internal
- 4GB External

Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot;</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot;</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 19&quot;</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers

- Laser Pro 600 1875
- LaserJet 4M 1875

Software Clearance

- E-Machines ColorPage 15" w/ 8Bil card 999
- Agfa ProColor Premier 2999
- Howtek 04000 Orum Scanner 330

BELOW COST SPECIALS

- All Mac Power Supplies CALL
- All Macs Half-Priced for OEM's 999
- 100MB 5 X 1500 Rpm Field Tronic 800 799
- 400MB 5 X 1050 Rpm Field Tronic 800 1999

Balloons

- Apple Talk 520 MB 1499
- Apple Talk 680 MB 1499

We Buy MACS!!

Please list when possible.

MacUser Marketplace

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

Reach Macintosh business buyers with MacUser Marketplace.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237.
## Computer Systems

### WE'RE YOUR MAC LEASING SPECIALISTS!  APPLE  RADIUS  MICROTEK  AGFA

"Leasing may be the best method for getting the equipment you want when you want it."  
-PC Sources  
July 1992

NOW LEASING!

STAY CURRENT, LEASE INSTEAD OF BUYING

$119.99  
$99.99  
$220.00

Mac Centris 650  
PowerBook 160  
Centris DTP Super System!

- 8/20  
- 14" Monitor  
- Keyboard

We Make Hi-Res Printing Affordable!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>600 DPI</th>
<th>800 DPI</th>
<th>1000 DPI</th>
<th>1200 DPI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11x17</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$133</td>
<td>$158</td>
<td>$193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11x17</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$133</td>
<td>$158</td>
<td>$193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASANTE Authorized Network Integrators
For All Your Ethernet Network Needs

APPLY NOW: 1-800-LEASE-95  
24 HR FAX: 318.782.7902

24 Hour Approvals
Free Delivery
Toll Free Tech Support
100% Tax Deductible
We Match Any Payment
Never BeObsolete
Satisfaction Guaranteed

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DIRECT PRO

FROM THE MANUFACTURER TO YOU

SAME DAY SHIPMENT  
30 DAY RETURN POLICY
LIFETIME WARRANTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUADRA 800</th>
<th>QUADRA 950</th>
<th>CENTRIS 800</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
<td>4mb-60mb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###發展 who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237.

Reach those who count!
**Computer Systems**

### CPU's
- Apple FPU
- Apple II FPU
- Apple IIe FPU
- Motorola 68000

### PRINTERS
- Canon LQ 100
- Canon LQ 101
- Canon LQ 1000
- Canon LQ 1010
- Canon LQ 1000
- Canon LQ 1010

### STORAGE/MISC.
- 130 Optical Media Special
- Apple IIe mg HD
- Apple IIe mg HD
- Apple IIe mg HD
- Apple IIe mg HD
- Apple IIe mg HD
- Apple IIe mg HD
- Apple IIe mg HD

### DISPLAY CARDS
- SuperMac 4X+ PC
- SuperMac 4X+ PC
- SuperMac 4X+ PC
- SuperMac 4X+ PC
- SuperMac 4X+ PC
- SuperMac 4X+ PC

### SCANNERS
- New-End Scanners
- New-End Scanners
- New-End Scanners
- New-End Scanners
- New-End Scanners
- New-End Scanners

---

### MacUser Marketplace

- **MacPROFESSIONAL**
  - **QUADRA**
    - 800/823/6208
    - $3777
  - **CENTRIS**
    - 800/823/6208
    - $3777
  - **RADIUS**
    - 800/823/6208
    - $3777

- **POWERBOOK**
  - 800/823/6208
  - $3777

- **SCANNERS**
  - 800/823/6208
  - $3777

- **LEXMARK**
  - 800/823/6208
  - $3777

- **NEC**
  - 800/823/6208
  - $3777

- **OKI**
  - 800/823/6208
  - $3777

- **SCIENTIFIC**
  - 800/823/6208
  - $3777

---

### MacUser Subscribers Are Responsive Mail Order Buyers.

**In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone. Will they buy from you?**

**Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:**

**800-825-4237**

THE SOURCE FOR STORAGE SOLUTIONS!

STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM ON ANY OPERATING SYSTEM.

SAG, expert technicians and knowledgeable sales personnel have been providing hard drives and storage systems to the international computer service industry since 1987. We have been satisfying the technical demands and needs of people who replace and upgrade computer systems for major corporations worldwide.

PRODUCT: We carry a full line of all storage products. Call for any product.

PRICE: Volume discounts available. Call for current prices.

TECH SUPPORT: Toll-free Mon - Fri 9AM - 6PM EST

DELIVERY: We offer immediate delivery and have a 92% rate of shipping the same day.

PAYMENT: VISA, Master Card, Corporate, Government

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
CUSTOMIZED SOLUTIONS!
WIDEST SELECTIONS!
TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT!

FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM ON ANY OPERATING SYSTEM.

MAC HARD DrIVES ALL DRIVES ARE LISTED WITH FORMATTED CAPACITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB TYPE SIZE SEEK INT EXT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>650 2105 3.5 10 $ 664 $ 699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660 2108 3.5 10 $ 689 $ 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670 2125 3.5 10 $ 751 $ 784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300 1218 FH 14 $ 1167 $ 1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300 1908 FH 15 $ 1639 $ 1716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700 9217 FH 3 9 CALL CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100 1924 FH 11.5 $ 2034 $ 2164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3050 1936 FH 11 $ 2712 $ 2842</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MICROPOLIS 5YR WARRANTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB TYPE SIZE SEEK INT EXT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>450 ST3550N 1&quot; 12 $ 765 $ 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 ST3600N 1&quot; 10.5 $ 825 $ 860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 ST3800N 3.5 9 $ 944 $1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1057 ST11200N FH 16 $1011 $1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1057 ST11120N FH 15 $1011 $1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420 ST41600N FH 11.5 $1637 $1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050 ST1050S 3.5 $1032 $1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080 ST1230S 3.5 $1210 $1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750 ST1255S FH 11 $1837 $1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2700 ST4500S FH 12.9 $2310 $2380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MICROPOLIS RAID UP TO 550GB OS/2 NOVELL READY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STORAGE SUBSYSTEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; DISK SUBSYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAC HARD Drives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWER BOOK DRIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA 102MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213MB $ 480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODE2000 256 26 $ 1460 $1550

RE-WRITEABLE OPTICAL

DEC 5YR WARRANTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB TYPE SIZE SEEK INT EXT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1050 DS40100S 3.5 9.5 $1020 $1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1060 DS40200S 3.5 10 $1034 $1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 DS40300S 3.5 $1016 $1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500 DS40500S FH 14.5 $1280 $1300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MICROPOLIS RAID UP TO 550GB OS/2 NOVELL READY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STORAGE SUBSYSTEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; DISK SUBSYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAC HARD Drives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWER BOOK DRIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA 102MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213MB $ 480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODE2000 256 26 $ 1460 $1550

RE-WRITEABLE OPTICAL

348 September 1993 MacUser
## DISK DRIVES

**Pacific Mac** 800-546-4622
24 Hr Fax 714-447-6723

### AMEX*DISCOVER*MC*VISA

**QUANTUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Intern</th>
<th>Extern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>185.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127 MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>209.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>223.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525 MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>689.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>939.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>1029.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>1149.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWO YEAR WARRANTY!**

### FUJITSU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Intern</th>
<th>Extern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>695.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>11ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>11ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIVE YEAR WARRANTY!**

### MAXTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Intern</th>
<th>Extern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>195.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>15ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7 GB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>13ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWO YEAR WARRANTY!**

### SEAGATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Intern</th>
<th>Extern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>ST1200N 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>ST1200N 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>ST12550N 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 GB</td>
<td>STA1651N 5.25&quot;</td>
<td>15ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>STA1600N 5.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 GB</td>
<td>STA1600N 5.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>STA2400N 5.25&quot;</td>
<td>11ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4 GB</td>
<td>STA3400N 5.25&quot;</td>
<td>11ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWO YEAR WARRANTY!**

### SYQUEST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Intern</th>
<th>Extern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44 MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>345.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>45ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88c MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>45ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>45ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE DRIVE SOFTWARE WITH EVERY DRIVE!!**

### OPTICAL DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Intern</th>
<th>Extern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FUJITSU</td>
<td>128 MB 35ms</td>
<td>989.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY</td>
<td>128 MB 45ms</td>
<td>979.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC</td>
<td>128 MB 45ms</td>
<td>909.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**All Optical drives include Disk, Software and Manual**

### CD ROM DRIVES

**TEXEL 265ms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Intern</th>
<th>Extern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUPER FAST 300KB/sec</td>
<td>2055.95</td>
<td>2259.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(External Includes software, caddy, Kodak Multisession compatible, SCSI cable)

**ONLY $385.**

### FAX MODEMS

**SUPRA FAX MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Intern</th>
<th>Extern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 Stand-Alone</td>
<td>235.95</td>
<td>289.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 with Software</td>
<td>289.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We stand behind all our products. All drives carry a 30 day money back guarantee. We carry specialty software for different applications engineering, medical, scientific, educational, MIDI and more. Free unlimited technical support. We offer NET 30 Terms to most Government, Military and Educational Institutions. No refunds on shipping. Must obtain Return Merchandise Number (RMA) before returning any merchandise. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Pacific Mac
1205 N. Red Gum
Suite E
Anaheim, CA 92806

---

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser September 1993 349
### Hardware Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VideoSpigot LC</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Mb PowerBook Call</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charge $775</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocket 25i MHz 68040</td>
<td>$945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCard for 16 Mb</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft-Touch Carrying Case</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RocketShare</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 68882-33 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA</td>
<td>$80/$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 68882-25 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA</td>
<td>$66/$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 68882-20 MHz FPU</td>
<td>$66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 17 Touch Screen</td>
<td>$2485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra tapes</td>
<td>$18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 040i 33 MHz w/ Cache Card</td>
<td>$1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 040i 33/25 MHz</td>
<td>$1059/$809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 040i 20 MHz</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCard for 16 Mb</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft-Touch Carrying Case</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RocketShare</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 68882-40 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software packages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Apple recommended 3M Cleaning Diskettes, 3M Fluid & Seven Hills’ EXCLUSIVE Drive Cleaner Software! Package includes: Exclusive Drive Cleaner Software & instruction booklet, Apple Computer’s recommended Apple Cleaning Fluid—which has no residue on drive heads and is environmentally safe (contains no CFCs) & rinse with 3M Fluid for best cleaning results. Hardware Requirements: Any Macintosh or Power Macintosh running 6.0.2 or later.

**Warranties:** All warranties on Apple branded products sold by TMS will be honored by TMS. TMS is not an authorized Apple reseller.

**TMS Shadow/Pro Series Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 240i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 480i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 720i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1440i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 2200i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 4400i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 8800i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$8,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 17600i 40 Mbs</td>
<td>$17,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices Include**: Taxes, shipping, and insurance. ** Bastarded** Macs must be tested to ensure they work properly. **Macs** not covered by this warranty are not tested to ensure they work properly. **TMS** will be held liable for errors in typing or photography. **Brands** and **Supplier** warranties may be different from the manufacturer or reseller, and **prices** are subject to change at any time! **TMS** will be held liable for errors in typing or photography. **Brands** and **Supplier** warranties may be different from the manufacturer or reseller, and **prices** are subject to change at any time!

---

**Shadows and TMS**

- **Shadow/Pro Standard Features**: System 7, 1 & 25 MHz of PD shareware, TMS DiskWriter Formatter & Manual, Shadow or Pro User’S Guide, 250/340 system or 50/50 dizzy-chain cable, International auto-switching power supply, Thermally controlled fan (Pro only), External SCSI ID switch, Dual country 40 pins (Pro Series only), SCIS-Tee for daisy-chaining, Shadow/Pro, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, 1 or 3 Year Warranty/ESP Warranty (optional).

- **TMS Shadow/Pro Series Drives**: The latest in Shadow/Pro Technology! 25 or 40 MHz Classic Accelerator. **TMS** Shadow/Pro Series Drives are available in 25 or 40 MHz models. **Prices** are subject to change and availability. **Shipping** is not included in the price, and **TMS** is not liable for errors in typing or photography. **Brands** and **Supplier** warranties may be different from the manufacturer or reseller, and **prices** are subject to change at any time! **TMS** will be held liable for errors in typing or photography. **Brands** and **Supplier** warranties may be different from the manufacturer or reseller, and **prices** are subject to change at any time!

---

**SIMMs/VRAM PowerBook Update**

**Lifetime Warranty**

- **1x8-72ns**: $31
- **3 Mhz Mac Classic**: $129
- **4x8-72**: $133
- **8x8-72**: $295
- **1x32-70/200-4 Mbi**: $100/$135
- **2x32-70/200-8 Mbi**: $246/$272
- **4x64-70/200-16 Mbi**: $462/$499
- **128x 256/256 RAM**: $700
- **128x 512/512 RAM**: $870
- **128x 1024/1024 RAM**: $1,500
- **128x 2048/2048 RAM**: $2,500
- **128x 4096/4096 RAM**: $5,000

**Prices Include**: Taxes, shipping, and insurance. **Bastarded** Macs must be tested to ensure they work properly. **Macs** not covered by this warranty are not tested to ensure they work properly. **TMS** will be held liable for errors in typing or photography. **Brands** and **Supplier** warranties may be different from the manufacturer or reseller, and **prices** are subject to change at any time!
Die Disk Drives

Highest Quality Optical Disks!
Best Price/Value guaranteed!

3.5" Optical – 5.25" Optical
- Idemitsu
- MaxOptics
- Plasmon
- Hoechst

No questions asked exchange guarantee!

OptiMedia, Inc.
1-800-775-0949
804-794-5852 FAX 804-794-6194
831 Grove Road, Midlothian, VA 23113

Pre-Owned Electronics

THE independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & Macintosh Systems, Parts, and Exchange Repairs
WE BUY MACS!

CALL FOR A CATALOG (800)274-5343 int'l: (617)275-4600
FAX: (617)275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD • MA 01730

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today! 800-825-4237

MEMORY UPGRADES

Universal Type 30-pin 1MBx8 SIMM $ 29.95
Universal Type 30-pin 4MBx8 SIMM $ 135.00
i 1/2, i l/2v - 8MB SIMM $ 299.00
i 1/2, i l/2v - 16MB SIMM $ 599.00
ii/1x - 16MB SIMM $ 599.00
SE/30,Quadra 700 - 16MB SIMM $ 599.00
Quadra 800 - 8MB SIMM $ 289.00
Quadra 800 - 16MB SIMM ( Fits all slots ) $ 679.00
Quadra 800 - 32MB SIMM ( Fits all slots ) $ 1999.00
i c/1c,cx,li,li/2,Quadra 900,950 - 16MB SIMM $ 599.00
LC iii,Centris - 8MB SIMM $ 269.00
LC iii,Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM $ 569.00/1699.00

PowerBook 100 - 6MB $ 269.00
PowerBook 140,170 - 4MB/6MB $ 159.00/229.00
PowerBook - 160,180 - 4MB/10MB $ 179.00/399.00
PowerBook - 165c - 4MB/6MB $ 199.00/289.00
PowerBook - 165c - 8MB/10MB $ 449.00/529.00
PowerBook Duo 210,230 - 4MB/8MB $ 179.00/329.00
PowerBook 9600/2400 Fax/Modem $ 139.00
PowerBook 14400/14400 Fax/Modem $ 299.00
LaserWriter Pro - 8MB/16MB SIMM $ 269.00/569.00
Quadra's,LC iii,Centris VRAM - 256KB $ 19.00
LC,LC ii,li,li/2v VRAM - 512KB $ 29.95

Classic ii,LC,LC iii - 16/20MHZ FPU $ 49.00/59.00

MCU93

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stick with MacUser, you're a winner with 21!
Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy.
Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases
cost-effectively with MacUser Marketplace. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

MacUser September 1993
## Memory Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x70</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x100</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x80</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x70</td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80</td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x7</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80 II/IIX</td>
<td></td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x70 II/IIX</td>
<td></td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8x8x80</td>
<td></td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x80 (High profile)</td>
<td></td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x70 (Low profile)</td>
<td></td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80fx</td>
<td></td>
<td>34.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x70fx</td>
<td></td>
<td>36.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80fx</td>
<td></td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x70fx</td>
<td></td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8x8x80fx</td>
<td></td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x80fx</td>
<td></td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBook Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB100/140/170-2MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB100-4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB100-6MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB140/170-4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB140/170-6MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB160/180-4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB160/180-6MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB160/180-8MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB160/180-10MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB165C/180C-4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB165C/180C-6MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB165C/180C-8MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB165C/180C-10MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO 210/230-4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO210/230-6MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO210/230-8MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO210/230-10MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO210/230-12MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO210/230-20MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB (70 NS/60 NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>139/142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB (70 NS/60 NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>273/312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB (70 NS/60 NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>589/693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB (60 NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Misc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512K VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x9x70</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x9x70</td>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Kit (PowerBook)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC I/FPU</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC III FPU</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic FPU</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 72-Pin SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB (70 NS/60 NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>139/142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB (70 NS/60 NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>273/312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB (70 NS/60 NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>589/693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB (60 NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Syquest Cartridges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB Cartridge</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB/Preformatted</td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 88MB Cartridge</td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 88MB/Preformatted</td>
<td></td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 105MB Cartridge</td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Optica Cartridges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOVY</td>
<td>21 MB</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERNoulli CARTRIDGES</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Floptical Disks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 MB (3 Pack)</td>
<td></td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB (3 Pack)</td>
<td></td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 MB (5 Pack)</td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Shipping

Overnight Delivery: | | 57 |
UPS: | | 36 |

**International Orders**

Phone: (206) 455-0786  
Fax: (206) 455-3448

**24 Hours a Day**

---

**CALL: 1-800-553-4230**

We accept MasterCard, Visa & Discover

Prices subject to change  
Call for approval and restocking fee

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F  | 9:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M. Sat.  
Pacific Standard Time

MacXtra

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXpress is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.
Welcome To The Jungle!

NEW!
PowerBook Memory for the 165C & 180C
4MB memory module $325
8MB memory module $549
16MB memory module $699
PowerBook Memory
2MB 140/170 memory module $299
4MB 140/170 memory module $149
6MB 160/180 memory module $199
8MB 160/180 memory module $275
16MB 160/180 memory module $429
20MB 160/180 memory module $429
Global Village PowerPort Modules
Bronze (14/48 6/64 for modem) $199
Silver (14/48 6/64 for modem) $429

Syquest Cartridges
4MB-$62 88MB-$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives
Memory Direct 44MB External (SG555) $295
Memory Direct 44MB Internal $355
Memory Direct 88MB External (SG511) $499
Memory Direct 88MB Internal $479
Memory Direct 88MB External (SG511) * $599
Memory Direct 88MB Internal * $369

* Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format - 44 MB cartridges.

Daystar Digital
Power Cache 13 $350 $410
Power Cache 60 $589 $629
Power Cache 50 $719 $869
25 MHz Turbo G3D $1125 $1349
33 MHz Turbo G3D $1349 $1599
Universal FastCache $169
ComboCache 512/64 chip $299
CachePack 128/64 chip $249
CachePack 64/32 chip $249
Charge $815

MEMORY OPERATIONS

MAC MEMORY
16-8 BONS $34
16-8 7ONS $36
2x8-7ONS $60
4x8-7ONS $132
4x8-7ONS $132
4x8-80 PX $138
4x8-80 1/2x $139
8x8-80 $349
10x8-80 $599

POWERBOOK

Graphic Cards
RasterOps 24Xli $251
RasterOps 2Xli $209
RasterOps 24Xli $149
RasterOps ParallelBoard Li $89
RasterOps 8Xli $99
Displays
21" Platinum $1024
20" Color $1024
20" Color Multisync Trinitron $1275

PowerBook

Thund erStorm $825 1.0GIG PRO 500 I Oms $1325 $1425
SuperMatch 20 Two-Page Display (972) $1000

Hard Drives

FluidMatch 20M (972) $2459
FluidMatch 20T (972) $2459
FluidMatch 17 Multisync (972) $1159
FluidMatch 17 Studionics (972) $1159
FluidMatch 21 Two-page Display (972) $990

Quicksilver Movie Making
VideoSpinart NuBus* + 1/2 MB $429
VideoSpinart Pro NuBus* / PC $1079 $1159
Sprite & Sound NuBus** $389
Sprite & Sound NuBus** $1079

Mac SE (900/660) $200
Mac SE/30 (1200/60) $180
Mac LC/II/Performa 400 $200
Mac LC/II/Performa 500 $200
Mac LC/II/Performa 600 $200
Mac LC/II/Performa 700 $200
Mac LC/II/Performa 800 $200
Mac LC/II/Performa 900 $200
Mac LC/II/Performa 1000 $200

SCSI Products
EN/SC/10 $249
EN/SC/10 $249
FriendlyNet Adapters $189

10Base T Hubs
10Meg Hubs $80

EtherTalk to LocalTalk
AP-100C $200

Mac II Family & Performa 600
MC250 $200
MC-400 $200
MC-450 $200
MC-500 $200

Mac II & SE/30 $200
Mac II & SE/30 $200

MediaCard & PCMCIA
LC/II/Performa 400 $200
LC/II/Performa 500 $200
LC/II/Performa 600 $200
LC/II/Performa 700 $200
LC/II/Performa 800 $200
LC/II/Performa 900 $200
LC/II/Performa 1000 $200

720MHz OnSite Service Card

External Drive Housing
Complete with SCSI Cable and Power Card
Full Height $145 Half Height $85

UMAX Scanners
UC-630 with Adobe Photoshop v2.01.1 $1099
UC-640 with Adobe Photoshop v2.01.2 $1299
UC-1200S with Adobe Photoshop v2.0.1 $2999

NEC CD-ROMS
NEC CD Express (CDR-25) $405 $529
NEC Multispin (CDR-AI) $405 $529

Mac II Family & Performa 600
MC250 $200
MC-400 $200
MC-450 $200
MC-500 $200

Mac II & SE/30 $200
Mac II & SE/30 $200

MediaCard & PCMCIA
LC/II/Performa 400 $200
LC/II/Performa 500 $200
LC/II/Performa 600 $200
LC/II/Performa 700 $200
LC/II/Performa 800 $200
LC/II/Performa 900 $200
LC/II/Performa 1000 $200
720MHz OnSite Service Card

(800) 969-6404
800 969-6348
800 969-6348
OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043
911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

MacUser September 1993 353
MEMORY UPGRADES

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY. 1MB TO 256MB, ALL POWER BOOKS, DUO'S, PRINTERS, ACCELERATOR BOARDS, FPU CARDS, PMMU CARDS, BUUFFERS & VRAM. LIFE TIME WARRANTY. M.C., VISA & DISCOVER. 1-800-662-SIMM (7466) SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1983.

SELL your old / used Mac RAM --256K / 512K / 1 MB+ SIMMS--
• We also recycle dead / junk Macs
• Call (815) 332-3315 for a bid on your SIMMs or non-working Mac
• Inquire about our low prices for guaranteed used SIMMs.

Mac On-Site Services, P.O. Box 497, Cherry Valley, IL 61016
CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

330MB Ext. $399

Frog 120 $199 249
Frog 210 $249 299
Frog 330 $299 399
Frog 1.0GB $1099 1199
Frog 1.25GB $1199 1249

2-year warranty on new product. 30-day money back guarantee on all products. Cables + software incl. Visa + Mastercard accepted.

1-800-654-3764
CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC TRENDS

MACINTOSH MEMORY PERIPHERALS

305MB Ext. $495

Taihika Call
NEC CDR-14 Call
NEC CDR-18 Call
SOY Call

ORDERS
800-546-1799
By Fax: 714-828-5584
2675 W. Woodland Dr.
Anahiem, CA 92801

VISA/MC ACCEPTED

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy.
Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with MacUser Marketplace.
Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the Classified section, you will find a plethora of listings for memory upgrades, accessories, and other Mac-related products. Companies like Mac RAM, Memory Plus, and others offer a wide range of options, from SIMMs to VRAM upgrades, and from PMMU cards to video RAM. Prices vary, with some deals offering 2-year warranties and return policies. If you're looking to upgrade your Mac memory, this section is a treasure trove of information.

MAC & POWERBOOK MEMORY

Price, Performance, Satisfaction Guaranteed

SIMM's

1mb.................Call
2mb.................Call
4mb.................Call
8mb.................Call
16mb.................Call

SIMMS for All
Macintosh Systems!!!

UPGRADES

1mb Drive & Car $130 / 175
2mb Drive & Car $175 / 225
4mb Drive & Car $225 / 275
8mb Drive & Car $275 / 325
16mb Drive & Car $325 / 375

6MB CARTRIDGE $595
32MB CARTRIDGE $62
64MB CARTRIDGE $59

68MB CARTRIDGE $59
32MB CARTRIDGE $59
16MB CARTRIDGE $59
8MB CARTRIDGE $59

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Digital
Logica Research
Newer Technology
Novy System
Braintorm Solutions for all Macintoshes!!!

POWERBOOK ALLEY

ALL MEMORY
Batteries & Chargers
Hard Drives
Fax Modems
Carrying Cases & Cables

Laser RAM

Apple Lasers
Texas Instrument
Heiwlett Packard
NEC and other brands

800-388-7587

PERIPHERALS

Frog Systems, Inc.
Boca Raton, Fl.

"AS NEW" Ext. $399

Frog 256 $249
Frog 512 $399
Frog 1GB $999
Frog 2GB $1199

"NEW" Ext. $499

Frog 256 $249
Frog 512 $399
Frog 1GB $999
Frog 2GB $1199

32-128MB $485
128-256MB $650
256-512MB $1050
512-1GB $1700
1GB-2GB $3400

MAC:INTOSH 525 MB LPS $795 / 890

MAC:INTOSH 525 MB LPS $795 / 890

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Digital
Logica Research
Newer Technology
Novy System
Braintorm Solutions for all Macintoshes!!!

POWERBOOK ALLEY

ALL MEMORY
Batteries & Chargers
Hard Drives
Fax Modems
Carrying Cases & Cables

Laser RAM

Apple Lasers
Texas Instrument
Heiwlett Packard
NEC and other brands

800-388-7587

TERMS & CONDITIONS: MC/Visa/Discover/Amex
Prices subject to change. COD prices listed. Approved Government, University, Corporate P.O's accepted. Product names in this advertisement are "" or ® of their respective companies. Call for other configurations.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!
To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:
Claudia Hardison—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237.
**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.
**PERIPHERAL 800**

**256-6581**

### ImagePro and Quik30

The ImagePro is a 68030 based accelerator and video combo board including math coprocessor. It can be used with your 15" or 19" monitor or ours! The Quik30 is identical to the ImagePro less the video options.

**For Mac SE**
- 15" ImagePro: System
- 19" ImagePro: System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>505.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz</td>
<td>635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MHz</td>
<td>695.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Classic**
- N/A
- N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>355.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz</td>
<td>485.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ImagePro and systems, add $90.00 to above prices for Mac Plus/Classic.
*Quik30, add $40.00 to above prices for Plus, $95.00 for Classic.

**DiIMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator**

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with the DiIMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. Awarded 4 1/2 mice from MacUser’s April 1993 Accelerator Review, the DiIMOCache Accelerator outperforms not only DayStar’s PowerCache 50MHz but also most 68040 25MHz accelerators and costs less! Adapters available for lsls, SE/30, II, IIx, and IIcx.

Call for prices.

**68040 Processor with FPU for Centris**

- **$375.00**

**DayStar**

- Processor 33MHz: w/o FPU
- PowerCache 50MHz: w/FPU
- Turbo 040 25MHz: w/FPU
- Turbo 040 33MHz: w/FPU
- Turbo 040 25MHz: w/FPU

**68882 FPU Boards**

- 20 MHz for Macintosh LC: 119.00
- 20 MHz for Mac Classic III: 65.00
- 20 MHz for Mac IIx: 129.00
- 32 Megabyte CALL FOR LC III and Performa 430: 159.00
- Ili 64K Cache Card: 135.00
- Ili 64K Cache Card: 125.00
- Ili 2-slot Card and 68882: 119.00

**Cache Cards, Etc.**

- 128K Cache Card for LC III: 15.00
- 256K Cache Card for LC III: 29.00
- 512K Cache Card for LC III: 31.00
- 1Megabyte 16 MHz FPU: 45.00
- 512K Mac LC VRAM: 39.00

**Math Coprocessors**

- 16 MHz FPU: 55.00
- 20 MHz FPU: 59.00
- 25 MHz FPU: 79.00
- 33 MHz FPU: 85.00
- 50 MHz FPU: 119.00
- 16 MHz FPU: 45.00
- 40 MHz FPU: 39.00
- 50 MHz FPU: 45.00
- 60 MHz FPU: 59.00

**Miscellaneous**

- T.I. Microcard 1 MB: 49.00
- Virtual 3.0: 99.00
- Mac Classic 1 MB Board: 59.00
- PowerBook Memory: 49.00
- Mac Portable 3 MB Card: 425.00
- 68851 16MHz PMMU: 99.00
- Mac Portable 4 MB Card: 479.00

---

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS**

**ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING**

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE**

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820

International: 405/332-6581 Fax: 405/343-2245

---

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.
PERIPHERALS

**Fujitsu**

- 520MB M2634FA 3.5 HH 9 $739
- 1.1GB M2694SA 3.5 HH 8.5 $1045
- 1.2GB M2266SA 5.25 FH 14.6 $1169
- 2.0GB M2652SA 5.25 FH 14.5 $2099
- 2.4GB M2654SA 5.25 FH 14.5 $2239
- **Five year warranty**

**Quantum**

- 42MB EL842 3.5 1" 19 $169
- 85MB EL885 3.5 1" 17 $185
- 127MB EL8127 3.5 1" 17 $220
- 170MB EL8170 3.5 1" 17 $220
- 240MB LP2240 3.5 1" 10 $309
- 525MB LP8525 3.5 1" 10 $705
- 700MB PRO2700 3.5 HH 10 $610
- 1.0GB PRO1050 3.5 HH 10 $1070
- 1.2GB PRO1225 3.5 HH 10 $1160
- 80MB GRS 2.5 19MM 17 $255
- 120MB GoDrive 2.5 19MM 17 $280
- 160MB GRS 2.5 19MM 17 $360

**Syquest**

- 44MB IMS 44MB External $379
- 88MB IMS 88C External $589
- 105MB IMS 105MB External $699
- 44MB 44MB Cartridge $64
- 88MB 88MB Cartridge $99
- **Drives ship with one cartridge**
- **Drives have two year warranty**

**Maxtor**

- 120MB 7120 3.5 1" 15 $199
- 207MB 7213 3.5 1" 15 $279
- 330MB LXT-340 3.5 HH 15 $569
- 540MB MXT-540XL 3.5 HH 8.5 $899
- 1.2GB MXT-1240G 3.5 HH 8.5 $1239
- 1.2GB PO-128 5.25 FH 13 $1089
- **3.5" drives one year warranty**
- **5.25" drives two year warranty**

**Seagate**

- 1.2GB ST12000N 3.5 HH 10.5 $1125
- 2.1GB ST4201N 5.25 FH 12.9 $1725
- 1.6GB ST4160N 5.25 FH 11.6 $1799
- 2.4GB ST4240N 5.25 FH 11 $2329
- 3.4GB ST4340N 5.25 FH 11 $2549
- **Five year warranty**

**Micropolis**

- 669MB 1624 5.25 HH 14.5 $1235
- 1.0GB 2112 3.5 HH 10 $1335
- 2.0GB 1904 5.25 FH 10 $2695
- **Five year warranty**

**Toshiba**

- 213MB MK244B-S 2.5 19MM 12 $555**
- **One year warranty**

**Sigma Designs**

- ColorMax 15 for PowerBook 160, 168 and Duo computers
- ColorPaint 15 for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 & PowerBook computers

**PowerBook Accessories**

- PowerBook SCSI Cable HD-30 – 50 Centronics $39
- Power Pad (keypad) $89
- PowerBook Memory (Call)
- PowerBook Battery for $1045/160/170 $180 $65
- Battery Charger $49

**Applied Engineering**

- PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator
- Super performance for ALL software applications. Accelerates everything your computer does.
- From Quickdraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the PowerCache turbocharges your computer transparently.
- Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC II, LC III, IIx, IICi, iIci, iElv, IIfx, Performa 400 and 600 – adapter required for all but the IIfx, IIfx and Performa 660.
- PowerCache w/SCSI $85
- 33MHz $375
- Dual Turbo $450
- 40MHz $545
- Quadra 700/900 $335
- Quadra 800/950 $375
- IIfx (64k) $279
- IIfx (64k)/wFPU $349
- **Fully compatible with all standard '040'-compatible software**

**Daystar**

- PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator
- Super performance for ALL software applications. Accelerates everything your computer does.
- From Quickdraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the PowerCache turbocharges your computer transparently.
- Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC II, LC III, IIx, IICi, iIci, iElv, IIfx, Performa 400 and 600 – adapter required for all but the IIfx, IIfx and Performa 660.
- PowerCache w/SCSI $85
- 33MHz $375
- Dual Turbo $450
- 40MHz $545
- Quadra 700/900 $335
- Quadra 800/950 $375
- IIfx (64k) $279
- IIfx (64k)/wFPU $349
- **Fully compatible with all standard '040'-compatible software**

**External Drive Houses**

- **Full Height**
  - $149
- **Half Height**
  - $89
- **2.5" Mini Housing**
  - $99
- **Closed or Open Front Bezel**
- **includes all necessary cabling & formatting software**
- **110/220 VAC auto switching power supply**
- **Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.**

**Brand New!! for the Powerbook**

- Universal PowerBook Adapter HDI-30 – DB-25
- Adapter standard SCART cable to all PowerBooks.
- Only this model works on all PowerBooks including PB160 and Duo models...$29

**Umix**

- Color Scanners $1078
- UCB40 $1250
- Transparency Adapter $709
- **UMIX scanners ship w/Adobe PhotoShop software.**

**Wacom**

- Graphics Tablets
  - 6" x 8" Ant ADB Tablet $309
  - 6" x 9" Standard $402
  - 12" x 12" Standard $690
  - 12" x 18" Electrostatic $1059
### Prices and Specifications Subject to Change

Returns must be in new condition.

### MegaHaus Hard Drives

**MegaHaus external enclosures feature external ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors. Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.**

#### Prices and Specifications Subject to Change

Returns must be in new condition.

### Syquest Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cables

### CD-ROM Drives

Includes: Driver Software with Music play software, cables, 1 year warranty. All CD-ROMs are Kodak multiverse Photo CD Compatible.

### Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospec Backup Software Ver. 2.0, 1 Tape Cables, and a 1 year warranty

### Optical Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

### Contact Information

**1-800-786-1173**

9-6 Mon-Fri

9-3 SAT CST

Fax (713)333-3024

No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.
What separates our drives from the rest:
- Small Compact Case / Platinum Color
- Dual SCSI Ports
- Premium Quality SCSI Cable
All internal and external drives include:
- TOP RATED Data Blanca Works Drive

**Quantum**
- Internal / External
  - 85mb...$195 / $269
  - 127mb...$229 / $329
  - 170mb...$249 / $399
  - 240mb...$339 / $439
  - 625mb...$799 / $849
  - 1.0gb...$1,049 / $1,099
  - 1.3gb...$1,149 / $1,199

PowerBook 2.5" Internal Kits
- Quantum Go 120" Drive...$329
- Quantum Go 160" Drive...$469
- Quantum Go 210" Drive...$629

**Maxtor**
- High Speed SCSI II, 525mb...$299

**Supra Modems**
- 144 Ext. 14.4 IS/RS-Fax Complete Mac Package...$299

**SyQuest**
- 19ms 165 meg Ext...$679

**Ricoh**
- 85ms 120 meg ISO Ext...$399

**ERD**
- Serving the Apple Community Since 1988
- Call 800-822-1272 and speak to your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

**Power Supplies**

**COMPATIBLE POWER SUPPLIES**

**Apple**

Up to 70% More Power Output

**Model**
- Macintosh LC/LCII
- Macintosh SE/SE30
- Macintosh CX/CII
- Quadra 700
- Quadra 900/950
- Macintosh II/IIX
- Macintosh II FX
- Macintosh SI
- Macintosh SL

**Original**
- 27w
- 76w
- 108w
- 700
- 900/950
- 120w
- 120w
- 47w

**PPS**
- 60w
- 200w
- 200w
- 200w
- 250w
- 200w
- 250w
- 60w
- 200w

**Price**
- $125.00
- $130.00
- $165.00
- $165.00
- $175.00
- $265.00
- $165.00
- $175.00
- $165.00
- $175.00

- Highest Quality Designs
- Trouble Free
- Simple Installation
- Full Two-year Warranty

**CALL**
- (800) 822-1272

**Mit Maintenance Technologies**

ONE STEP AHEAD OF THE INDUSTRY... 
186 UNIVERSITY PARKWAY * POMONA, CA * (909) 468-9711/FAX (909) 468-9667

**Will they buy from you?**

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 97% of these will be purchasing hardware. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

**800-825-4237**

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1992
For those wanting

BAR CODES THAT SCAN!

For Barcode Generation

MacBARCODA

Contains all the vital features for safety, quality barcode production and is compatible with all major page-layout and graphics software.

For Label Printing

label designer

An easy-to-use, complete PostScript label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.

Give us a call. You will find our staff both informative and helpful!

Computalabel

Computalabel Inc. 20 Green Street, Nantucket, MA 02554 Tel 800-259-6905 Fax 508-462-9199

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODES

• Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text — Flexible Design
• Complete — Nothing Else to Buy
• Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
• Not HyperCard Dependant
• Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

Computalabel

An easy-to-use complete features for safe, quality containment. Contains all the vital PostScript label design & bar code production and is compatible with all major page-layout and graphics software.

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABEL DESIGNER

MacBARCODA

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time

Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®

CAD/CAM

BAR CODES

THAT SCAN!

McCAD®

Electronic Design Systems

S• Schematics • Simulations • PCB Layout • Autorouting •
• Choice of Macintosh ECAD users...
Call or write for FREE Demos:
VAMP Inc. 6753 Selma Los Angeles, CA 90028 213-466-5533

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/
NETWORKING

What speaks, conjugates, tutors and tests foreign languages on a Macintosh?

MacFlash Cards 2.0

The most advanced Language Software Program available
Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans
CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLES

Get a CD-ROM Drive, 13 titles, Labtec speakers, headphones, cable and power supply for as low as $679! Bundles include drive, Labtec speakers w/ AC adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and up to 15 titles.

CD-ROM Drive Bundle A
1. Procom Bundle A **$139, $79.95
2. Cripples: Real Value $79.95
3. Grolier M/M Encyclopedia $395.00
4. Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective $99.95
5. Color It! $299.95
6. Publish It! Easy $199.95
7. EDUCORP CD Sampler $9.95
8. Desert Storm $39.95
9. Kids $99.95
10. People in Business $99.95
11. People of the World $79.95
12. Nature’s Way $59.95
13. Procom Bundle B, #1824 $99.95

CD-ROM Drive Bundle B
1. Procom Bundle B **$139, $79.95
2. World Atlas: Real Value $79.95
3. Grolier M/M Encyclopedia $395.00
4. Time Table of History $129.95
5. Desert Storm $39.95
6. Cosmico Orso $59.95
7. Beethoven Quartet #14 $66.00
8. Multimedia World Fact Book $49.95
9. U.S. History $99.95
10. Mayo Clinic Fam Hist Book $99.95
11. Think for Yourself $249.00
12. Shakespeare $99.95
14. Audubon’s Birds/ America $49.99
15. Audubon’s Mammals $49.99
16. EDUCORP CD Sampler $9.95
17. Texel Bundle B, #1815 $679
18. Procom Bundle B, #1824 $99.95
19. Publish It! Easy $199.95
20. Manhole $34.95
21. Sence & Nature III $49.95
22. Scene & Architecture $49.95
23. 600 Days to Cargo Island $49.95
24. Funny Movie/QuickTime $39.95

CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLE

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you can create your own CD-ROM drive bundle. Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from 36 titles on a variety of subjects.

Choose from 36 CD-ROM titles:
- 3 titles for $89.95 (code CB3)
- 8 titles for $199.95 (CB8)
- Only one of each title per bundle.

Over 440 CD-ROM TITLES IN STOCK!

See EDUCORP at the Boston Macworld Expo booth #1306 Bayside Background created with Wrappes Two CD-ROM, #1090, $95.
We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products.

(All restrictions apply)

1641 NihongoWare 1 $199.95

1935 Nihongoware 2 $229.95

Published by Ariadne Language Link, Inc.

1605 Japanese for Everyone 2.0 $279.00
"...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available."
The fastest way to competence in spoken Japanese. An exciting interactive approach whose focus is based on the basic patterns of spoken Japanese and on situation based dialogues with sound and animation. System 7 compatible.

Published by Butler Consulting, Inc.

2096 Pixar One TwentyEight $199.95
128 high quality, seamlessly fitting photographic textures that add impact and style to your multimedia and DTP projects. Each texture is saved in a high-res 24-bit TIFF (512 x 512 pixels) & a low-res 8-bit TIFF (128 x 128 pixels). Easy accessed through any program that reads TIFF files.

Published by PIXAR

1758 Sound Library 2000 $59.95
Enhance your multimedia presentations and make your Mac audio environment more stimulating with over 2000 digitally-recorded sound clips.

1754 photoPro v3. $89.95
Over 560 MB of high-quality photos in 24-bit (1285 x 1400 x 480 pixels) TIFF. Categories include cars, nature, flags, hotels, people, animals, buildings and more.

Published by Wysaota Technologies, Inc.

1260 DTP Partner Pack: Publish It! $193.95
Two powerful DTP programs (disk & CD-ROM) bundled together for a special low price.

Total Retail Value: $397.00

Color It! 2.0 $299.95
Create dramatic images with this 32-bit color paint and image editing program. Publish It! Easy 3.0 $199.95
Fun and easy-to-use page layout program with state-of-the-art features. Plus 2000 clip art images and 1000 fonts.

Published by Timeworks, Inc.

FREE CATALOG!
If you don't see the CD-ROM you want, we probably have it. Call for a free catalog. (Phone in California, send $4 postage & handling).

YOUR CD-ROM SPECIALIST
EDUC RP® 1-800-843-9197

1393 Cosmic Osmo $49.95

1306 Manhole $49.95
Explore the world beyond the manhole, a place where you can talk to animals and every hallway leads to another adventure of sights and sound. Mac/AV.

Published by CYAN

1583 Spaceship Warlock $57.95
"It heralds the next generation of computer entertainment."
The Miami Herald
Robustly detailed and dazzling in its sweep and depth, Spaceship Warlock is a blazing, swash-buckling, wonder-filled science fiction epic in the grand tradition! Advanced graphics, 3D animation and an original music score combine to create a cinematic adventure where you become the central character.

Published by Reactor, Inc.

2056 Goferwinkles Adventures $34.95
It's a comic book with a new technological twist. The animation, synchronized speech, text, sound effects, music and more allow your child to take the story in different directions! What happens when 10-year-old William plays a virtual reality game on his computer? He becomes Goferwinkles, the first brave and lovable multimedia comic book hero lost in the lavender land.

Published by Elink, Inc.

2063 Greatest Children's Stories Ever Told $29.95

Published by Queue

2062 Children’s Treasury of Stories, Nursery Rhymes & Songs $29.95
This wonderful multimedia collection will fascinate and educate beginning readers. You'll find all-time favorites like Jack and Jill, Humpty Dumpty, The Three Bears, and many others, in a lively interactive format. Art, music and narration capture children's attention and entertain them. Accompanying questions develop reading skills. Create and print your own stories. Ages 4 - 8.

Published by Queue

Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada.

VISA
MC
AMERICAN EXPRESS

Price subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.
More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 85% of these will be purchasing software.

**Will they buy from you?**

Call **800-825-4237**

and speak to your MacUser Marketplace account representative about advertising today!

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans
Music For The Mac
The full scale of Products

- From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself, to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.
- Authorized dealer for Apple, Coda, Digidesign, Dr. T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Roland, and more.
- Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT or 505-473-4929 fax: 505-473-4647

Music/Midi

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RockWare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| For the largest selection of specialized and hard to find scientific software applications send for your FREE CATALOG
| Over 320 programs for PC, Mac, Win, and more
| RockWare (350 Kingston St. Suite 595)
| Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
| Catalog requests & sales - 303-423-6693 • Fax: 303-423-6711 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Conversion Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.
| Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
| 7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1 Ste.8 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
| 800-765-9292 407-586-0011
| "Data Crash... We're Going In!!"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Recovery Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order, 91% of these purchased software through mail order. Did they buy from you?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (past 12 months); ABC June 1992

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consulting/Programming</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The 4th Dimension ® Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Experience. World wide intereception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed Technical Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1-703)869-6709 *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MacUser Marketplace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>miscellaneous/accessories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dust Covers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagentaCase &quot; &amp; VST ThinPack™ Essentials for Your PowerBook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use your PowerBook in the case!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Accessory Pockets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fully Padded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST ThinPack - run your PowerBook up to 9 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macworld Expo special prices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call now!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 919-787-2787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: 919-787-1277</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Recovery Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPR &amp; RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Peripheral Repair &amp; Recovery Services, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1 Ste.8 Hypoluxo, FL 33462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-765-9292 407-586-0011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| "Data Crash... We're Going In!!"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macintosh &amp; PC Drive Repair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Drives - Low Rates Also Buy Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Recovery Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408)943-9401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX (408) 943-9408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MacUser Marketplace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations’ decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact,

- 74% initiate purchases
- 73% are involved in brand selection
- 63% are involved in selecting the purchase source
- 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at **800-825-4237**.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans
Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article reprinted**, on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Crichlow—
Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

---

Save BIG $$$ in printing costs

MacInker™
Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢

Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information. ImageWriter MacInker………………..49.95
Universal Cartridge Model…………..79.95
MultiColor Adapter………………..40.00

Jet-Master™
Re-usable jet printer recharge kit. Just buy ink later as needed.

• WATERPROOF INK
• Simple, trouble-free operation
• Average recharge cost is $1-$2
• Most jet-printers supported, single and multi-color
• Brilliant color inks available.

Jet-Master Kits from $29.95

Demand an Encore

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact,

• 74% initiate purchases
• 73% are involved in brand selection
• 63% are involved in selecting the purchase source
• 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Market-place account representative today at

800-825-4237.


---

Supplies

STOP AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

National Toner
Recycling & Supply

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Software

Where Adults Come To Play!

LACE

The on-line adult magazine
Must be 15 Years of Age or Older - Limited Offer

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

• Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
• Live uncensored group & private chat
• Online, interactive, multi-player games!
• Lively salon style public forums!
• Over 25,000 Adult rated GIFs & files!
• MatchMaker online databases!
• 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
• Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!

For your local access number, information, & signups, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8-N-1. You must be 18 or older.

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

• ORIGINAL Adult GIF images not available on any other BBS!
• GORGEOUS, Sexy & Exotic Models both amateur and professional!
• QUALITY Adult GIF images and VGA Movies produced by professionals!
• HIGH SPEED access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).
• Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

(818) 709-4275

Did they buy from you?


---

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

To W ork Like New

Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New

From

$36

(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jet-Master Kits from $29.95

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
To Order 1-800-547-3303
Tel. (503) 626-2291

Jet-Master Kits from $29.95

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order.

---

Classified

MacUser September 1993 365
AD FORMATTION:
MacUser will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typeset copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date. Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATTN: Cathy Conway. For more information, call Cathy Conway at 800-823-4237 or 212-503-5965, FAX: 212-503-5860.
**REAL ESTATE**

**RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER**

Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters, envelpes. $395.00. PRONALYSIS, produces comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and investors. $295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books, print reports & checks, notices...$495/995.

Transoft Corporation
31 Parker Way, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Call (800)949-4646 FAX: (805)983-7178

**OFFSET PRINTING**

Serving Desktop Publishers. Quick delivery and personal service. Large and small jobs welcome. All work guaranteed. We ship nationwide. Save yourself headaches and money by dealing with us.

**MP GRAPHICS**

P.O. Box 2684, Rikeville, KY 41502
1-800-495-8151

**REALITY**

**CENTRAL SOFTWARE**

CrossRef. FAST! Sys 7.x and 32-bit clean. Toolbox, docs. QBASIC conv. incl. Call for information.

**ADULT GRAPHICS**

WE OFFER THE BEST IN ADULT-ORIENTED GRAPHICS FOR YOUR MAC. IF YOUR ARE 18 OR OLDER, REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOGUE OF SIZZLING ADULT SOFTWARE. COLOR MACS ONLY. VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

**SCIENTIFIC**

Next Generation Calculator!
Sum Total redifines the software calculator...it's more than just a hand-held simulation. It's powerful features and variety of data formats make it ideal for scientists, engineers, programmers & graphic designers. Just $99.95.

Concurrent Engineering Tools, Inc.
P.O. Box 32090, Mess, AZ 85275-2090
Call 1-800-870-0011, or fax (602) 986-3844

**CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS**

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
Box 302 Center Harbor, NH 03225
(603) 253-7470

**TABLET EQUIPMENT**

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail
Video's the easy way to learn all major Mac programs available over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

**CUSTOMIZING PROGRAMS**

CareertAPES® Enterprises
Box 302 Center Harbor, NH 03225
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**INSURANCE**

**BIBLE MASTER v3 - NASB, NIV and more!**

Great computer Bible software. Uses a standard MAC Interface. Fast, flexible, and easy to use. Translates verses to your word processor. 30 Day money back Guarantee! Great discount prices! Free information!

**AMERICAN BIBLE SALES**

870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
1-800-535-5131 or 714-449-9681

**COMPUTER NIGHTMARES?**

Why take the risk? Insure your computer equipment against your worst nightmares of theft, power surges, earthquakes, natural disasters and accidents. Licensed software coverage is free! Rates start at $60p/year. Call Now for details.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.
6150 Old Millersport, Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES**

Personal Computer Accessories
FINE CASES, DUST COVERS, KEYBOARD SKINS, Wrist Rests and More. CALL FOR FREE CATALOG. DEALERS WELCOME. VISA/MC ACCEPTED. *LIFETIME GUARANTEES.*

**ABCOM**

2333A N. Sierra Hwy., Bishop, CA 93514
Tel: 619-872-1946 • Fax: 619-872-2029

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ADULT GRAPHICS**

WE OFFER THE BEST IN ADULT-ORIENTED GRAPHICS FOR YOUR MAC. IF YOUR ARE 18 OR OLDER, REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOGUE OF SIZZLING ADULT SOFTWARE. COLOR MACS ONLY. VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

CLEARGIYHT SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1411, DEPT. M, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FONTS**

POSTSCRIPT AND BITMAP FONT COLLECTIONS
Cyrillic, E.European, Text & Others $39.95 EA
Military, Kids Art, Floral Images $39.95 EA
Catalog Free - Dem0Disk 3-D • Dealer Ing. OK Visa / MC/Check/MO/$5/5% CA Res Add 7.5% Tax

DEVONIAN INTERNATIONAL
PO Box 2381, Montclair, CA 91763
909-621-0973 OR 909-621-2117 FAX

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FONTS AND CLIPART**

PRINTS AND BACKGROUND ARTS
MILITARY, KIDS ART, FLOWER IMAGES $39.95 EA
Catalog Free - Demo Disk 3-D • Dealer Ing. OK Visa / MC/Check/MO/$5/5% CA Res Add 7.5% Tax

DEVONIAN INTERNATIONAL
PO Box 2381, Montclair, CA 91763
909-621-0973 OR 909-621-2117 FAX

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PROGRAMMING TOOLS**

MacUser? Get a Government Job!
E-ZForms ST17 is an application program which allows you to print completed Federal Job Applications using your Mac and laser printer. Makes applying for Government Jobs a breeze. $25 includes software and detailed jobs info.

E-ZForms Company
4711 Tee View Court, Santa Rosa, CA 95405
Tel: (707) 544-7144 • Fax: (707) 544-7144

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TRAINING**

**NEW SOFTWARE**

SCIENTIFIC

4th Dimension Consulting
• Specializing in 4D and Client/Server Apps.
• Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4 Server
• Network Design and Custom Applications
• Troubleshooting and Technical Support
• Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.
2067 Missis. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4878 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Breaking Windows

Even as Apple marched toward an obvious dead end with the Motorola 68000 family, it had to choose a new direction. That direction was obvious: Just look at what Sun Microsystems has done, and do the same thing cheaper.

Historically, the desktop-computing revolution has largely followed in the footsteps of the more-expensive-workstation revolution. Whatever hardware innovations the minicomputer/workstation people have come up with have been copied by the desktop-computer makers. Built-in networking and big color screens are but two examples.

The most recent move was to adopt the RISC microprocessor architecture. Sun Microsystems uses the SPARC chip, Silicon Graphics uses the MIPS chip, and Digital Equipment is moving to the Alpha chip. Any of these three workstation companies would probably be thrilled if the mass-market computer makers wanted to adopt their respective chips, but that won’t happen. The workstation chips are all designed with specific companies and their mostly proprietary software in mind. Sun does the best job of pretending to have an open standard, but nobody has ever really believed its pitch.

For a chip to be popular in the mass market, it has to come from a chip specialist—not from a computer company. Enter the PowerPC. Although the PowerPC chip is being designed jointly by IBM, Motorola, and Apple as part of some “deal” and technology exchange, when production ramps up, the final product will be a Motorola chip. More important, the first iteration—the PowerPC 601 chip—will be half the size of and just as powerful as the famous Pentium chip from Intel (more powerful, in some ways). Half the size means half the price. Unless someone drops the marketing ball, this chip should cripple Intel—and the Pentium especially—if the PC side of the business adopts it. Apple already has.

The interesting thing about all this is that not since the Apple II squared off against the old 8080 machines of the mid-1970s has there been a better chance that the two sides of the market would use the same microprocessor. The dominance of Microsoft and Intel nowadays already has the market edge about its future. What software developer wants to compete with Microsoft’s marketing muscle? Microsoft intends to dominate the business and makes no pretense about it. Microsoft finances its efforts toward this goal with cash-cow licenses for Intel-based operating-system software. With the business controlled by Intel and Microsoft, there’s not much room for the little guys. Although I’ve never believed that the little guys were dead, they’re at an extreme disadvantage nowadays unless they take a job at Microsoft, grab some stock options, and hope that the Microsoft equities rise forever.

For this combination of Microsoft and Intel to continue its never-ending growth, however, Microsoft must eventually focus on Apple as an enemy. From the Microsoft perspective, Apple is a good source of revenues from sales of Excel and Word, but it would be better to have a customer buying Excel and Word and Windows in a market totally dominated by Microsoft. Also, Apple doesn’t help Microsoft’s buddy Intel with all this Motorola nonsense. Let’s face reality: Apple is listed on a secret Microsoft strategic-planning document as a target for destruction. Apple knows this, and so does everyone else. If you haven’t noticed, the psychological warfare has already begun. Open one of those Windows magazines, and you’ll see a bunch of one-time Mac boosters pushing Windows. Even our old editor-in-chief Steve Bobker is doing it! The myth that Windows instantly turns the PC into a Mac is now widely believed. Even developers who have built their reputations on Mac software have been convinced that they should code for Windows first. It’s pathetic.

IBM saw what was happening and knew that it wasn’t in its best interest to let the market be dominated by sole-source Intel and rude Microsoft. IBM invented RISC and still knows it best. Why not find a chip company to help and invite Apple to join in to do something about the situation? Hence the PowerPC. Finally, a RISC chip that delivers on its promises. It will be the chip of the second half of this decade and the chip that will reestablish Apple as the spiritual leader of the computer revolution. If the rest of the industry adopts the chip, suddenly the field will be level again and innovation will reign. With everyone using the same chip, porting software across platforms will be effortless and the real name of the game will be the operating system and its interface. Apple has perfected that part of its business. Get ready for it. I’m ready. It will be a whole new generation of products to complain about.
It'll be in your face All day Every DAY
In our new FG series, the "e" is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to use, easy to live with—the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.
The new NEC MultiSync FG "e" monitors.

Easy on your eyes, perfect for your Mac.

Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

We wouldn't ask unless we were absolutely sure you'd be impressed with our new MultiSync FG"e" monitors.

The image you deserve.

Whether you choose a 15" 3FGe, 4FGe or a 17" 5FGe, you'll get sharp, clear images. Not to mention colors that are so bright and so brilliant you won't be able to take your eyes off them. As well as higher refresh rates for a steadier picture.

What's more, NEC's new MultiSync FG"e" monitors were designed to work with current Mac" systems” and comply with strict MPR II emissions guidelines.

Every Mac should have one.

Now you've got a monitor you can live with. (Maybe even love.) Plus, the added benefit of multiple frequency technology. The technology that lets you access all the display modes now being built into your Mac, so you can choose how you want to view your applications. And do things you never thought possible with your Macintosh.


Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because is the way you want to go.

NEC

"15" and 17" CRTs yield 13.8" and 15.6" active display areas. **Cable adapter required for connection. Request FastFacts document 100100 for listing.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Set your creativity free.

Go ahead. Let your creative juices flow. From 8/1/93 to 12/31/93, it's the deal that will really open up your graphic design applications to a whole new world of possibilities. And give you our MultiSpin™ 74 CD-ROM reader—free.

The MultiSync™ 6FG™ monitor is a perfect match for your Mac. It has a 21" screen for dual page WYSIWYG, with excellent screen image quality, and the added benefit of multiple frequency technology.

And the NuBus™-based MacFG™ 24X card is specifically designed for use with NEC FG monitors, supports resolutions up to 1152 X 870 at 24-bit color depth, has switch on fly capability and QuickDraw™ acceleration. So don't wait—call 1-800-NEC-INFO for promotion details and redemption form, or via fax NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request document 23. And get the power to really set your creativity free.

*21" CRT yields 19.7" active display area.
Redemption forms must be received no later than 1/31/94 to be eligible for free CD-ROM reader.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC MultiSync Technologies, Inc., which is a trademark and trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSpin is a registered trademark of NEC MultiSpin Technologies, Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSAlliGSOOK91AGS5241

Because the way you want to go.